THE COMMISSIONERS COURT *
McLENNAN COUNTY *
THE STATE OF TEXAS *
TO ALL PERSONS INTERESTED:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, in accordance with the Government Code, Chapter 551, (known as the Open Meetings Act), as amended, a regular meeting of Commissioners' Court, the governing body of McLennan County, will be held on **Tuesday, the 5th day of April, 2016 at 9:00 a.m.** in the Commissioners' Courtroom, 1st Floor, West Wing, McLennan County Courthouse, City of Waco, Texas, at which time, the subjects below will be considered.

AGENDA

I. **PROOF OF POSTING OF NOTICE** in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551.041, Government Code, as amended, known as the Open Meetings Act.

II. **A MOMENT OF SILENCE / INVOCATION; PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE**

III. **CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:**

A. **APPROVAL / RATIFICATION OF PROCLAMATION / RESOLUTIONS**
1. Resolution in Support of Waco Downtown Cultural District
2. Proclamation Recognizing the Observance of National Public Health Week in McLennan County, Texas
3. Proclamation for National Volunteer Service Recognition Day 2016
4. Proclamation Recognizing April 10-16 2016, As National Crime Victims' Rights Week

B. **HEARING FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ON COUNTY BUSINESS MATTERS**

C. **ITEMS PREVIOUSLY DEFERRED**
1. *Regarding Contracts / Lease Agreements / Interlocal Agreements:*
   a. Authorization of Professional Surveying and Civil Engineering Services Proposals and related Short Form of Agreements with Walker Partners:
      1) Surrey Ridge Road Improvement Project
      2) Speegleville Road Improvement Project
2. *Regarding the FY 16 Budget:*
   a. Road & Bridge, Precinct 2
   b. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3: Expenditure Authorization (re: Security Equipment)
3. *Regarding County Department Heads / Staff Departmental Reports / Updates*
   a. Mental Health Court Services: Monthly Activity Reports, December 2015 – February 2016
   b. Treasurer: Monthly Investment Reports: December 2015 – January 2016
   c. Health Benefits Plan Manager: McLennan County Health Plan Update
4. *Regarding McLennan County Subdivision Regulations*: Consideration and Action on a Variance Request to McLennan County's Subdivision Regulations in Precinct 4

D. **RIGHT OF WAY PURCHASE, USE, CONVEYANCE and/or CONDEMNATION:** *Authorization / Action on*: Expansion/Repair Projects including, but not limited to: Easements / Offers / Contracts to Purchase ROW; Contracts for Sale; Contracts re: Appraisal / Surveying Services, ROW Acquisition / Sale; Authorization for Legal Counsel re: Eminent Domain / Condemnation Proceedings, Execution of Legal Documents

E. **REGARDING COUNTY PROPERTY and/or CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:** Renovations, Repairs, Indemnification Regarding Cleaning / Maintenance Projects, Space Allocations / Furnishings / Equipment / Architectural Services / Invoices / Approval of Pay Applications / Change Orders / Contracts / Lease Agreements / Certifications of Substantial Completion / Authorizations Regarding Sale / Lease / Acquisition or Property
1. Discussion and/or Action regarding Space Designation (re: Recovery Healthcare Corporation)

F. **AUTHORIZATIONS RE: CONTRACTS / LEASE AGREEMENTS / INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS:**
1. Economic Development:
   a. Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation (WMCEDC): Authorization of Agreements; Consultant Services; Proposed Projects /Program Project Agreements / Addendums / Pay Apps
      1) Authorization of Program Project Agreement: Polyglass U.S.A., Inc.
   b. Authorization of Agreement for Development and Tax Abatement: Polyglass U.S.A., Inc.
2. Authorization of Amendment for Jail Diversion Services Agreement: Heart of Texas Region Mental Health Mental Retardation Center
3. Authorization of Seventh Memorandum of Agreement Addendum: Baylor University (re: DWI/Drug Court Program Cooperation)
4. Authorization of Solid Waste Interlocal Agreement: Heart of Texas Council of Governments (re: Tire Amnesty and Bulk Trash Collection Event)

G. **REGARDING THE COUNTY BUDGET:** Amendments / Requests for Amendments and related Certification of Additional Revenue, if applicable, Expenditure Requests, Other Budgetary Requests
1. **Regarding the FY 16 Budget:**
   a. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 Place 2
   b. County Wide
   c. Maintenance of Equipment
   d. Permanent Improvement (Fund 401)
   e. 19th District Court
   f. Road & Bridge, Precinct 4
   g. Regarding the Texas Association of Counties: Authorization of Claim Deductible Invoices:
      1) Invoice # NRDD-0001683-PO
      2) Invoice # NRDD-0001684-PO
   h. Authorization of Professional Services Invoice: Pakis, Giotes, Page & Burleson (Invoice # 154423)
2. **Regarding the FY 17 Budget:**
   a. Authorization of FY 17 County Funding Allocation for the Waco-McLennan County Public Health District

H. **COUNTY SHERIFF / JAIL / CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES** (County Operated / Privately Operated Jail Facilities): Change Orders, Pay Apps, Repairs / Renovations / Infrastructure Improvements / Personnel / Salary Matters / Updated Reports / Equipment Purchases / RFP's; Authorization of Contracts / Agreements / Amendments
1. Authorization of USMS Agreement # 80-10-0033 ICE/DCR Modification of Contract / Order No. HSCEDM-14-F-IG056 (Amendment No. P00011)

I. **HEART O'TEXAS FAIR / EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER:** Authorization re: Contracts / Professional Services / Lease / Rental Agreements / Contract Addendums / Change Orders / Extensions; Property Transactions / Deeds, Insurance, Surveys / Proposals / HOT Fair, Equipment / Supplies; *Authorizations re*: Purchases, Plans & Specifications, Construction, Operations, Pay Apps, Bids / RFP's; Repairs / Renovations, Expenditure Authorizations, related matters
1. Regarding the Moisture Intrusion / Exterior Envelope Renovations / Repairs to the Extraco Events Center:
   a. *Structural Engineering Services – Winton Engineering*: Authorization of Change Orders / Payment Requests, Acceptance of Reports, Updates, related matters

Agenda continued on page 2

2. Discussion and/or Action regarding Funding Request for Texas High School Rodeo Finals

J. GRANTS / PROPOSALS / SPECIAL PROJECTS: Authorization of Grant Applications / Contracts / Grants, Administration & Reporting Matters / Consulting Services / Pay Apps / Change Orders / Bids / Invoices / related Legal Matters / Documents

K. BIDS / RFP'S / RFQ'S / QUOTATIONS for GOODS & SERVICES, including Recording of Vendor HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, if applicable

1. Authorizations regarding Request to Renew Previously Approved Bid / RFP:
   a. RFP # 15-010: License to Place Vending Machines on McLennan County Property (Automatic Chef Canteen)
   b. Bid # 15-011: Printing for Various Departments (Mackie Business Forms)

L. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

1. ***Reading / Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes***: Acceptance of Amendments / Supplements / Corrections; Recording into the Court Minutes of Previously Approved Documents, Items Not Requiring Court Action, HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, as applicable
   a. Recording of Texas Commission on Jail Standards Certificate of Compliance Letter
2. ***Financial Obligations of McLennan County***:
   a. Authorization for Co. Treasurer to Pay County Checks / Wire / Electronic Transfers Issued Since the Last Authorization
   b. County Treasurer: Interest / Investment Reports / Authorizations / Recording of McLennan County Investment Policy / Acknowledgement Forms / Pooled Cash Account Balance Reports
3. ***Human Resources / Salary Matters***: Benefits / Status Forms / Revisions to Salary Schedules; Authorizations Regarding Human Resources Issues / Revisions to Human Resources Policies; Compensation / Classification Issues / Personnel Reviews/ Reclassifications, Administrative Guidelines; Consultant Reports, Recommendations, Job Descriptions / Postings / Approvals Necessary for Statutory or Constitutional Qualifications / Acceptance of Resignations of Appointed or Elected Department Heads
   a. Human Resources
4. ***Authorizations / Ratifications re: RFP's / RFQ's / Bids / Advertisements / Publications / Public Notices / Sole Source Determinations / Surplus / Scrap Property Determinations / Recording of Legal Notifications***
   a. Authorization of Advertisements for RFQ's / Bids / RFP's / Public Notices
   b. Approval of Request for Qualifications for Jail Medical / Healthcare Services and Authorization to Advertise
5. ***Travel and/or Education Requests / Ratifications***:
   a. County Judge
6. ***Acceptance / Non Acceptance of Officials /County Department Heads /Staff /Departmental Reports/ Organization Reports / Updates; Policy Recommendations; Reports relative to County Contracts/Agreements/Programs; Recording of Educational or Insurance Certificates/ Awards/ Bonds/ Recording of Conflict Disclosure Statements, Presentations to the Court***
   a. Childrens' Protective Services: Monthly Report, February 2016
   b. County Treasurer: Recording of County Treasurers' Association of Texas Certificates of Compliance
   c. Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce: Monthly Economic Development Report, February 2016
   d. County Auditor:
      1) Financial Report, September 2015 – March 2016
      2) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), Fiscal Year 2015
   e. McLennan County Insurance Safety Committee: Recording of Meeting Minutes
   f. AgriLife Extension Service: Updated from the District Extension Administrator
7. ***Commissioners Court,*** Discussion on, Consideration of and/or Action on:
   a. Ratification of Purchase / Designation of Authorized Purchaser:
      1) Road & Bridge, Precinct 1: Ratification of Expenditure (H&B Supply, Inc.)
   b. Authorizations re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County
   c. Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Project:
      1) Authorization of Professional Services Invoice: The Wallace Group (re: ADA Study / Reports for February)
   d. Selection / Designation of Public Members of the Salary Grievance Committee regarding the FY 17 Budget
   e. Regarding the On-Site Sewage Facility (O.S.S.F.) Program: Authorization of February 2016 Billing / Reports
   f. Authorization of Tax Resale Deeds:
      1) MCAD # 180033000221020: Being Approximately ¼ Acre Tract, More or Less, of Land out of the Neva Trull Cramer 1.545 Acre Tract, City of China Spring, McLennan County, Texas
      2) MCAD # 480360000011001: Lot 8, Block 23, Ross Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      3) MCAD # 480034000017007: Lot 12, Beaty's Subdivision, Block 20, Speight Street Summit Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      4) MCAD # 480348000148000: Lot 2, Block 240, Reynolds Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      5) MCAD # 480428000021005: Lot 21, Block 1, Waco Vista Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      6) MCAD # 480247000009000: Lot A1, Block A, A.L. Jones Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      7) MCAD # 480180000049000: Lot 13, Block 230, Finks Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      8) MCAD # 480330000025002: Lots 8 & 9, Block 28, Parkview Annex Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      9) MCAD # 480394000012007: Lot 14, Block 1, Sublett Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      10) MCAD # 480101020097000: Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      11) MCAD # 480243000006001: Lot 6, Block 1, Johnson Tract, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      12) MCAD # 480086000165001: Lots B6 & B7, Block 21, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      13) MCAD # 480176001019001: Lot 7, Block 104, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      14) MCAD # 480342000228003: Lot 14, Block 11, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      15) MCAD # 480342000055002: Lot 14, Block 3, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      16) MCAD # 480360000033003: Lots C11 & E10, Block 34, Ross Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      17) MCAD # 480346010007003: Lot 17, Block 1, Mittie Renick's Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      18) MCAD # 480078020203000: Lot 12, Block 14, Carver Park Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      19) MCAD # 480346000047000: South ½ of Lots 18, 19, & 20, Block 9, Renick Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      20) MCAD # 480176001036001: Lot 15, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      21) MCAD # 480218000006002: Lots 4D & 5A, Block 1, Hayden Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      22) MCAD # 480176001038004: Lot 17, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas
      23) MCAD # 480176001037008: Lot 16, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

Agenda continued on page 3

Agenda continued from page 2

M. COMMISSIONERS COURT WORK SESSION: Information Gathering, Discussions, Status Reports / Updates and/or Presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestions Regarding: *Future Work Session Items*

1. ***Discussion re: Criminal Justice Issues***: Updates regarding the Electronic Monitoring Program / Coordinating the McLennan County Criminal Justice System / Criminal Justice Process / Creation of a Criminal Justice Work Group / Discussion on Ways to Control the Jail Population / MHMR Services at the County Jail / Pretrial Services / Veterans & Mental Health Courts / Courthouse Security / Video Conferencing Utilization / Public Nuisance Reporting & Enforcement Process / County Essentials Reimbursement, related matters
2. ***Discussion re: Capital Expenditures***: including Discussion Regarding the Time Schedule for Capital Outlay / Recommendations from the Finance Committee Regarding the Spending Policy / Equipment Financing, related matters
3. ***Discussion re: County Property***: including Discussion Regarding Space Availability & Utilization of County Buildings, Utilization Planning, Consultant, Joint Facilities Master Plan or Study / Updates re: Maintenance at Highway 6 or Downtown Jail / Maintenance at Tradinghouse Lake/Park / Recommendations from Tradinghouse Lake/Park Advisory Committee / ADA Capital Improvements / Policy for County Right of Ways / Surrey Ridge Road, Speegleville Road, and/or Chapel Road / Themis Statue / Policy re: Office Remodeling / Discussion regarding Lincoln City Road Flooding / Roofing Projects for Various County Buildings and Matters Related Thereto
4. ***Discussion re: Texas Department of Transportation***: including Discussion re: Rural/Public Transportation, related matters
5. ***Discussion re: Upcoming Contracts***
6. ***Discussion re: OpenGov / Financial Reporting***
7. ***Discussion re: Franklin and Washington Avenue Conversion Public Meeting***
8. ***Discussion re: Time Keeping System***
9. ***Discussion re: Agenda Item Submission***

IV. Executive Session: A closed meeting will be held pursuant to:

A. ***Section 551.071 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):*** so that the Commissioners Court can seek and receive legal advice from its attorneys regarding pending or threatened litigation, settlement offers, claims, or other matters for which the attorneys' duties to their client under the Texas State Bar Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct Conflicts with the Open Meetings Act (Ch.551, Gov. Code) if necessary for a subject contained on this agenda, and legal issues and potential liabilities regarding: FCC Regulations relating to Inmate Telephone Services

B. ***Section 551.072 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.)***: Regarding Real Property, including, but not limited to: (1) Right-Of-Way Acquisitions re: Expansion / Repair Project/s; and/or (2) Real Estate Purchase / Sale / Transfer / Trade / Offers to Purchase, Acquisition / Value / Donations of Real Property / Leases relative to Real Property, including, but not limited to, Potential Properties for Use by County / Public Facilities & Valuation of Current Property for Trade or Sale

C. ***Section 551.074 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.)***: Regarding Personnel Matters including but not limited to: Personnel Review / Evaluation of Commissioners Court Appointed Department Heads; Personnel Matters Identified in any Open Session Item if Necessary, and related matters

D. ***Section 551.076 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A)***: Deliberations regarding Security Devices or Security Audits

E. ***Section 551.087 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.)***: Regarding Economic Development Negotiations including, but not limited to (1) Discussion of Commercial / Financial Information Received from a Business Prospect/s; (2) Pending Negotiations / Potential Prospects and Projects; and/or (3) Discussion re: Offers of Financial or Other Incentives to Business Prospect/s

Signed this the 31st day of March, 2016

Scott M. Felton

SCOTT M. FELTON, County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS *
COUNTY OF McLENNAN *

I, J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk, and the Ex-Officio Clerk to the Commissioners Court, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a NOTICE OF MEETING posted by me at the Courthouse door in Waco, McLennan County, Texas, where notices are customarily posted this the 31st day of March, 2016 at 11:00 o'clock a.m.

Witness my hand and seal of office at Waco, McLennan County, Texas this 31st day of March, 2016

J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
(SEAL) McLennan County, Texas

BY: Myrcetez Gowan (Deputy)

Notice: Persons with disabilities in need of auxiliary aide or services may contact the County Judge's Office, (254) 757-5049, prior to the meeting date

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF MCLENNAN COUNTY
THE STATE OF TEXAS *
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN *
TO ALL PERSONS INTERESTED:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in accordance with the Government Code, Chapter 551, (known as the Open Meetings Act), as amended, that a special meeting of Commissioners' Court, the governing body of McLennan County, will be held on **Tuesday, the 5th day of April, 2016 at 9:00 o'clock a.m.** in the Commissioners Courtroom, First Floor, West Wing, of the McLennan County Courthouse in the City of Waco, Texas, at which time **the following SUPPLEMENT to the AGENDA** previously posted on March 31, 2016 **will be considered:**

SUPPLEMENTAL AGENDA

1. ***Proof of posting of notice*** in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551.041, Government Code, as amended, known as the Open Meetings Act.

2. ***Regarding County Sheriff / Jail / Criminal Justice Issues***: Approval of Agreement for Interim Medical Director and Jail Physician Services

3. ***Regarding Heart O'Texas Fair / Extraco Events Center:***
   a. Authorization regarding Coliseum HVAC Repair
   b. Resolution Authorizing McLennan County Fair, Inc. to Develop a Proposal for Expansion and Improvement of Extraco Events Center, including Plans, Financing, Feasibility, and Other

4. ***Regarding the FY 16 Budget:***
   a. Heart O'Texas Fairgrounds
   b. Certification of Local Government Code 111.07075 Additional Revenue and related Budget Amendment (re: Road & Bridge, Precinct 3)
   c. Human Resources

Signed this the 1st day of April, 2016

Scott M. Felton

SCOTT M. FELTON, COUNTY JUDGE

THE STATE OF TEXAS *
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN *

I, J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk, and the Ex-Officio Clerk to the Commissioners Court, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a **SUPPLEMENTAL NOTICE OF MEETING** posted by me at the Courthouse door in Waco, McLennan County, Texas, where notices are customarily posted, on this the 1st day of April, 2016 at 1:46 o'clock p.m.

Witness my hand and seal of office at Waco, McLennan County, Texas, on this 1st day of April, 2016.

J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
(SEAL) McLennan County, Texas

BY Myrcetez Gowan (Deputy)

NOTICE: Persons with disabilities who plan to attend the meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact the Office of the County Judge at (254) 757-5049 prior to the meeting date.

FILED: APR 05 2016

J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: **APRIL 5, 2016**

II. A MOMENT OF SILENCE / INVOCATION; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

CD-382, 9:06

County Judge Felton stated that at this time we will have a moment of silence. County Judge Felton then stated that we will now have the Pledge of Allegiance led by our County Veteran Service Officer.

AGENDA: **APRIL 5, 2016**

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

A. APPROVAL / RATIFICATION OF PROCLAMATIONS / RESOLUTIONS

1. Resolution in Support of Waco Downtown Cultural District	**Approved**
2. Proclamation Recognizing the Observance of National Public Health Week in McLennan County, Texas	**Approved**
3. Proclamation for National Volunteer Service Recognition Day 2016	**Approved**
4. Proclamation Recognizing April 10-16 2016, As National Crime Victims' Rights Week	**Approved**

CD-382, 9:07

ORDER APPROVING:

RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF WACO DOWNTOWN CULTURAL DISTRICT

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Resolution in Support of Waco Downtown Cultural District. Judge Felton read the Resolution into the Minutes and presented it to representatives of the Waco Downtown Cultural District. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Resolution be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

STATE OF TEXAS * *RESOLUTION*
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN *

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS IN SUPPORT OF WACO DOWNTOWN CULTURAL DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the McLennan County Commissioners Court endorses the authorization and certification of a cultural district for a least ten [10] years to be named the **Waco Downtown Cultural District**; and

WHEREAS, a cultural district has been designated to assist the county and community to develop a public-private partnership to support the **Waco Downtown Cultural District** and;

WHEREAS, **CREATIVE WACO** has signed a resolution of support and the Texas Commission on the Arts will be petitioned to designate the **Waco Downtown Cultural District** and;

WHEREAS, the McLennan County Commissioners Court endorses the submission of this application and agrees to participate in the development and financial support of the **Waco Downtown Cultural District**; and.

WHEREAS, the McLennan County Commissioners Court endorses the goal of economic development of the **Waco Downtown Cultural District** within the context of preservation and rehabilitation of our historic buildings; and

WHEREAS, the McLennan County Commissioners Court endorses the goal of tourism development of the **Waco Downtown Cultural District** within the context of contributing to the overall visitor development goals of the city; and

WHEREAS, the McLennan County Commissioners Court will appoint a county official to represent the county on the governing board of the **Waco Downtown Cultural District**; and

WHEREAS, the McLennan County Commissioners Court by this action, directs county staff to actively support and cooperate with the governing board to develop and maintain the **Waco Downtown Cultural District**; and

WHEREAS, the McLennan County Commissioners Court by this action, requests all residents of McLennan County and especially those citizens who own property or businesses within **Waco Downtown Cultural District** to support, promote and help maintain activities and events in **Waco Downtown Cultural District**; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the McLennan County Commissioners Court urge the citizens to support of the **Waco Downtown Cultural District**; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this Resolution be made a permanent part of the minutes of Commissioners Court;

WITNESSED OUR HAND AND SEAL this 5 day of April, 2016

Scott M. Felton
SCOTT M. FELTON, County Judge

Kelly Snell
KELLY SNELL, Comm. Pct. 1

Will Jones
WILL JONES, Comm. Pct. 3

Lester Gibson
LESTER GIBSON, Comm. Pct. 2

BEN PERRY, Comm. Pct. 4

Attest:
J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

Myrcetez Gowan
By: Deputy County Clerk

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING THE OBSERVANCE OF NATIONAL PUBLIC HEALTH WEEK IN MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

On this the 5 day of April 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Proclamation Recognizing the Observance of National Public Health Week in McLennan County, Texas. Commissioner Gibson read the Proclamation into the Minutes and presented it to representatives of the Waco-McLennan County Public Health District. Commissioner Gibson made a motion to approve the Proclamation and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Proclamation be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

PROCLAMATION

A PROCLAMATION OF THE MCLENNAN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
RECOGNIZING the OBSERVANCE of
NATIONAL PUBLIC HEALTH WEEK
In MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

WHEREAS **National Public Health Week** is a United States health awareness event backed by the American Public Health Association to highlight public health achievements and improve the general health of the American people, through education and training; and

WHEREAS As a Community, we must continue to support public health with a sense of purpose and determination. *McLennan County* joins the Nation this week to declare our intent to rise to the challenges of a changing society and meet our moral obligations to protect the health of our community and the well-being of the next generation by recognizing ***April 4-10, 2016***, as **National Public Health Week** in McLennan County, Texas; and

WHEREAS The ***Waco-McLennan County Public Health District,*** which plays a crucial role in delivering public health services to the citizens of McLennan County, is to be acknowledged for implementing **National Public Health Week**. The *McLennan County Commissioners Court* mindful of the importance of recognizing those individuals and institutions that positively affect the communities in which they live and serve, applauds its programs and strategies that address individual and environmental health issues and hazards; and

WHEREAS Public health aids the foundation for a brighter tomorrow; the *McLennan County Commissioners Court* also acknowledges the public health leaders of our area for their commitment and contributions that build and sustain a safe and healthy community. We recognize public health professionals for their care of the welfare of others and recommit to building a world where every child can enjoy the limitless possibilities of a healthy life; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED, that the *McLennan County Commissioners Court* officially recognizes ***April 4-10, 2016***, as **"National Public Health Week"** in McLennan County, Texas, and wishes to commend and publicly acknowledge the ***Waco-McLennan County Public Health District*** and all of the contributions of people in all sectors of society who are helping to build and sustain a safe and healthy community; and

AND BE IT ALSO PROCLAIMED, that the *McLennan County Commissioners Court* urges all citizens of our community to join us in support and recognition of **National Public Health Week** and the ***Waco-McLennan County Public Health District*** by adopting healthy lifestyle habits and urging our families, friends, neighbors and co-workers to develop a better understanding of the value of public health; and

BE IT FURTHER PROCLAIMED, that a copy of this Proclamation be made a permanent part of the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

WITNESSED OUR HAND AND SEAL this 5th day of April, 2016

Scott M. Felton

SCOTT M. FELTON, County Judge

Kelly Snell

KELLY SNELL, Commissioner Precinct 1

Lester L. Gibson

LESTER L. GIBSON, Commissioner Precinct 2

Will Jones

WILL JONES, Commissioner Precinct 3

BEN PERRY, Commissioner Precinct 4

Attest:
J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

By: Deputy County Clerk

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

PROCLAMATION FOR NATIONAL VOLUNTEER SERVICE RECOGNITION DAY 2016

On this the 5 day of April 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Proclamation for National Volunteer Service Recognition Day 2016. Commissioner read the Proclamation into the Minutes and presented it to National Service participants. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the Proclamation and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Proclamation be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

PROCLAMATION

A PROCLAMATION OF THE MCLENNAN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR NATIONAL VOLUNTEER SERVICE RECOGNITION DAY 2016

WHEREAS, service to others is a hallmark of the American character, and central to how we meet our challenges; and

WHEREAS, local leaders are increasingly turning to national service and volunteerism as a cost-effective strategy to meet city needs; and

WHEREAS, AmeriCorps and Senior Corps participants address the most pressing challenges facing our cities and counties, from educating students for the jobs of the 21st century and supporting veterans and military families to providing health services and helping communities recover from natural disasters; and

WHEREAS, national service expands economic opportunity by creating more sustainable, resilient communities and providing education, career skills, and leadership abilities for those who serve; and

WHEREAS, AmeriCorps and Senior Corps participants serve in more than 60,000 locations across the country and more than 3,200 locations in the State of Texas, bolstering the civic, neighborhood, and faith-based organizations that are so vital to our economic and social well-being; and

WHEREAS, national service represents a unique public-private partnership that invests in community solutions and leverages non-federal resources to strengthen community impact and increase the return on taxpayer dollars; and

WHEREAS, national service participants demonstrate commitment, dedication, and patriotism by making an intensive commitment to service, a commitment that remains with them in their future endeavors; and

THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED that the Commissioners Court of McLennan County, recognizes the impact of volunteer service and does hereby proclaim April 5th, 2016 as National Volunteer Service Recognition Day and encourages residents to recognize the positive impact of volunteer service in our community; to thank those who serve; and to find ways to give back to their communities; and

BE IT FURTHER PROCLAIMED that a copy of this Proclamation is made a permanent part of the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

WITNESSED OUR HAND AND SEAL this 5 day of April 2016.

Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

Kelly Snell
Kelly Snell, Comm. Prec 1

Will Jones
Will Jones, Comm. Prec 3

Lester L. Gibson
Lester Gibson, Comm. Prec 2

Ben Perry
Ben Perry, Comm. Prec 4

Attest:
J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County

Myrcetez Gowan
Deputy County Clerk

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING APRIL 10-16 2016, AS NATIONAL CRIME VICTIMS' RIGHTS WEEK

On this the 5 day of April 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Proclamation Recognizing April 10-16 2016, As National Crime Victims' Rights Week. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the Proclamation and it was seconded Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Proclamation be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

STATE OF TEXAS

PROCLAMATION

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

A PROCLAMATION OF THE MCLENNAN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT RECOGNIZING APRIL 10-16 2016, AS NATIONAL CRIME VICTIMS' RIGHTS WEEK

WHEREAS Americans are victims of more than 22 million crimes each year which affect family members, friends, neighbors, and co-workers; leaving a lasting physical, emotional, or financial impact on people of all ages and abilities, and of all economic, racial, and social backgrounds; and

WHEREAS Since April 1981, the Office of Justice Programs' Office for Victims of Crime has observed National Crime Victims' Rights Week to increase public awareness of the rights, needs, and concerns of victims and their families who are affected by crime, and to honor those who advocate on their behalf; and

WHEREAS The victim assistance community faces new challenges to reach and serve all victims; now is the time to embrace a new emphasis on learning and understanding this crucial, social community problem, and acknowledge the commitment that launched the victims' rights movement; and

WHEREAS During the week of April 10-16, 2016, the McLennan County District Attorney's Office, fosters a theme of Serving Victims, Building Trust, and Restoring Hope – underscoring the importance of early intervention and victim services in establishing trust with victims, which in turn begins to restore their hope for healing and recovery; and

WHEREAS The McLennan County Commissioners Court mindful of the importance of recognizing those individuals and institutions that positively affect the communities in which they live and serve, desires to join with the McLennan County District Attorney's Office in observing *National Crime Victims' Rights Week* in McLennan County, Texas; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED, that the McLennan County Commissioners Court officially recognizes April 10-16, 2016, as ***"National Crime Victims' Rights Week"*** in McLennan County, Texas; and affirms its commitment to the furtherance of education, respect, and enforcement of victims' rights during this week and throughout the year; and urges all citizens to join in the recognition and support of this issue on behalf of the families in our community; and

BE IT FURTHER PROCLAIMED, that a copy of this Proclamation is made a permanent part of the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

WITNESSED OUR HAND AND SEAL this 5th Day of April 2016.

Scott M. Felton

SCOTT M. FELTON, County Judge

Kelly Snell

KELLY SNELL, Commissioner Precinct 1

Lester L. Gibson

LESTER L. GIBSON, Commissioner Precinct 2

Will Jones

WILL JONES, Commissioner Precinct 3

Ben P

BEN PERRY, Commissioner Precinct 4

Attest:
J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

Myrcetez Gowan

By: Deputy County Clerk

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: **APRIL 5, 2016**

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

B. HEARING FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ON COUNTY BUSINESS MATTERS

No One Spoke

CD-382, 9:25

County Judge Scott M. Felton opened the floor to anyone present who wished to address the Court on County business matters. Not hearing anyone speak, County Judge Scott M. Felton closed the hearing.

The Court went to item L. 6. f. AgriLife Extension Service: Update from the District Extension Administrator.

ORDER ACCEPTING:

AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE: UPDATED FROM THE DISTRICT EXTENSION ADMINISTRATOR

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of AgriLife Extension Service: Updated from the District Extension Administrator. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson and Commissioner Jones. It is ordered by the Court that said Recording be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

Making a Difference *in McLennan County*

April 2016

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION

PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND HUMAN SCIENCES
Cooperative Extension Program

Extension Newsletter for County Commissioners Court

What is 4-H?

Scholarship

Each year the Texas 4-H Youth Development program awards an estimated $2.2 million in scholarships to high school seniors. In 2015, twenty-four youth from the Central District 8 earned $258,250 in scholarship money for advanced education.

The youth from Bell, Coryell, Eastland, Ellis, Hamilton, Hood, Leon, Limestone, McLennan, Milam, Navarro, Robertson, and Williamson Counties are seeking advanced degrees in fields ranging from Agribusiness, Agricultural Education, Animal Science, Nursing, Biology, Biomedical Sciences, Business, Computer Science, Human Development, Industrial Distribution, Kinesiology, Landscape Architecture, Mechanical Engineering, and Wildlife. Upon completion of their advanced degree, many of the youth have indicated they would like to return to give back to the communities that helped to make their futures possible.

The Texas 4-H scholarship program began in 1959. At that time, the Houston Livestock Show & Rodeo awarded youth with scholarships in the amount of $1,000.00. Today the largest scholarship is $20,000.00 presented by the San Antonio Livestock Exposition followed by $18,000 scholarships from the Houston Livestock Show & Rodeo.

In 2016 the scholarship program will celebrate 57 years of providing college scholarship to Texas 4-H members and continues to be the largest 4-H scholarship program in the United States.

4-H Project Work and Contests

4-H projects are the educational experiences in which youth who are members of 4-H participate. A project is defined as consisting of 5-6 new learning experiences, leadership, community service, and exhibition of their project work. Youth engage in learning experiences through a variety of methods such as project meetings, workshops, tours, interviews, research, and more. All youth are encouraged to teach others about what they have learned to gain leadership skills and are also encouraged to help give back to their community. In addition, youth can engage in competitive events such as presentations, speeches, demonstrations, and/or recordbooks. Adult volunteer leaders will help youth in setting and reaching their goals through their project work.

Ag and Natural Resource Project Contest Areas

Ag Product Identification Contest	84
Beef, Horse, and Swine Quiz Bowls	70
Dairy Judging	20
Holiday Classic	758
Horse Judging	60
Horse Show	52
Livestock Judging	107
Meat Judging	40
Wool Judging	25
Other Judging Contests *(Entomology, Mohair, Plant ID, Range, Soil)*	34

Shane McLellan, CEA - AG and Natural Resources
Colleen Foleen, CEA - Family & Consumer Sciences
Kelsey Schatte, 4-H Youth Development
Meilana Charles, EA-Cooperative Extension Program
Erich Schatte, CEA-Natural Resources

Family and Consumer Science Project Contest Area

Fashion Show & Fashion Storyboard	95
Duds to Dazzle	81
Food Challenge & Food Show	222
Consumer Decision Making	78
Nutrition Quiz Bowl	19

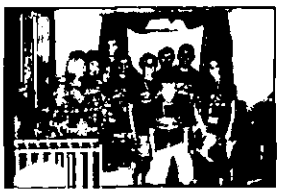
Leadership and Personal Development

Leaders 4 Life Skillathon	17
Leadership Lab	140
Photography Entries	346
Recordbooks (District & State)	238 & 26
Rifle Contest, Light Rifle Contest	189
Roundup (District & State)	142 & 240

District 8 4-H Leadership Lab

The 4-H Youth Development program prides itself on teaching leadership life skills to its youth members to grow into successful, contributing members of society in adulthood. One event that teaches and helps develop the life skills of our 4-H members is Leadership Lab. It is a three-day, two night program targeted at 4-H members ages 13-18 years old and District 8 boasts of having the largest participation in the state in recent years. Workshops this summer included: parliamentary procedure, team building and problem solving, and dressing for success. The workshops and activities were conducted by the District 8 4-H Council Officer Team under the direction of the agent advisors.

Another main component to Leadership Lab is teaching youth the value of citizenship and service to their community. This year, camp participants built and donated five outdoor play toys and a crib to the HOPE Shelter for Domestic Violence in Brownwood. A representative from the shelter spoke to the youth about the impact they are making and campers learned about the difference they can make.



Agriculture and Natural Resources:

Beef Cattle Production—In 2015, 10 subject matter field days and seminars were held for beef and forage producers. 1030 persons attended these programs. 485 of 692 (70%) of respondents anticipate benefitting economically as a direct result of what they learned at these programs. The target audience represented 28,458 head of cattle on 252,023 acres and estimate an economic impact of $1,831,719.5 from participation in these programs.

Row Crop Production— 12 educational programs were offered with 643 persons attending. Programs were primarily field days and workshops such as West and East Side Row Crop Tours, Small Grain Tour, Technology Assisted CEU Program, Crop Management Workshops, and the Annual BIG Conference. Persons attending these programs represented 110,095 acres and estimate an economic impact from participating in these programs of $1,739,138. Nine on-farm demonstrations were utilized for educational purposes. 52 CEU's were provided for persons who have a pesticide applicator license.

Master Gardeners—Currently there are 120 certified Master Gardener Volunteers. Master Gardeners donated 5,406 hours of volunteer service (valued at $133,311.96), while recording 35,762 contacts as they delivered 1,112 hours of education to the citizens of McLennan County. Master Gardeners also oversee 22 community projects with 6 of these being youth educational programs reaching 4,652 youth. The Texas Water Star Landscape Result Demonstration beds were established in 2015.

4-H and Youth Development:

McLennan County 4H—currently has 298 youth participating in traditional community 4-H clubs and are involved in a multitude of projects ranging from animals, sewing, fashion design, food and nutrition, photography, public speaking, community service, leadership, shooting sports, and judging horses, meat, livestock, and consumer products. These community clubs and projects are supported by 54 screened volunteers. Along with traditional enrollment, we reached 6,554 school-aged youth in curriculum enrichment programs in area schools related to subjects in food and nutrition, embryology, safety, healthy lifestyles, being a good consumer, agricultural literacy, and gardening.

Annual 4-H Achievement Banquet—4-H members and volunteer leaders were recognized for their efforts during the 4-H year. There were 120 people in attendance at the 2015 McLennan County 4-H Achievement Banquet. Bosqueville 4-H hosted the banquet with a dance that followed.

McLennan County 4-H Council—The county 4-H Council was developed to offer a purposeful 4-H leadership opportunity at the county level. To run for council office, the candidates must have attended either the District 8 Leadership Lab and the county-wide 4-H Club Officer Training. The county council elections were held in May where eight youth were elected as officers. 4-H Council met six times where they coordinated and planned the council meeting program and community services through December, and assisted with the any 4-H contest and events.

Family & Consumer Sciences:

Childcare Provider Conference— In 2015, 175 child care providers from seven counties attended a conference to increase the quality of child care. A total of 792 clock hours of training was provided to child care professionals seeking to meet state mandated training requirements established by the State of Texas.

Diabetes Education— In 2015, 66 individuals participated in diabetes education classes. After participation, participants indicated a clearer understanding of how lifestyle impact blood glucose numbers, and reported taking positive changes in lifestyle behaviors to manage blood glucose numbers.

Healthy Living—In 2015, 27 people participated in Step Up to Scale Down, a 12 week management program. As a group, an average of six pounds was lost, with an indication of significant change in lifestyle behaviors targeted toward establishing a healthy lifestyle. Walk Across Texas, a program geared to get people out and moving, was conducted in 2015 with 22 teams and 17 solo walkers participating. All total, walkers completed 47,399 miles.

Cooperative Extension Program

Childhood Obesity— In 2015, McLennan County's Cooperative Extension Program provided 112 nutrition programs presented to 1034 adult county residents. Programs conducted included: Youth Development Training, Cooking on a Budget, Balanced Living and Nutrition and Healthy Living Basics for adults and Discover MyPlate and Serving Up MyPlate: Yummy Curriculum and Discover MyPlate for youth. Becoming a Mom is an eight week series class explaining the importance of having a healthy pregnancy, and how to achieve a healthy pregnancy, delivery and birth. Three series programs were presented to 230 participants

Money Management—. In 2015, McLennan County's Cooperative Extension Program provided 67 money management programs to 762 participants. Programs conducted included: Welcome to the Real World, Predatory Lending Workshop and Simulation, Money Wise and Money Smart. Welcome to the Real World is a multiple lesson youth program that focuses on career exploration and budgeting choices. At the conclusion of the educational workshops a simulation reviews their decisions. A total of 367 participants attended 11 classes and 3 experiential simulations

Food Safety— In 2015, McLennan County's Cooperative Extension Program provided 10 food safety programs to 97 participants. Programs included Healthy Baby, Healthy Me, Food Safety for Expectant Moms, Food Safety during the Holidays and Basic Food Safety Principles.

Parenting— This year in McLennan County, Cooperative Extension Program provided 33 parenting programs 615 participants. Programs included: Becoming a Mom, Inclusion Child Care Conference, Active Infants, Understanding Premature Birth: Primer for Secondary Caregivers, Reducing Holiday Stress in Pregnant Women and Hydration during Pregnancy.

Thanks for allowing me the opportunity to update you on the Extension educational programming in McLennan County and the efforts being made by your county Extension agents, Shane, Colleen, Kelsey, Meilana and Erich. They continue to provide programming which is in tune with our mission which is to provide quality, relevant outreach and continuing educational programs and services to the people of Texas. If you ever have any questions, comments, or concerns, please do not hesitate to give me a call at 254-968-4144 ext204 or e-mail at d-kelm@tamu.edu

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT THIS 5 DAY OF April 2016 For Recording

COUNTY JUDGE

Donald W. Kelm, Ed.D.
District Extension Administrator

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gomez DEPUTY

Educational programs of the Texas AgriLife Extension Service are open to all people without regard to race, color, sex, disability, religion, age, or national origin. The Texas A&M University System, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the County Commissioners Courts of Texas Cooperating.

The Court went to item I. 2. Discussion and/or Action re: Funding Request for Texas High School Rodeo Finals.

AGENDA: **APRIL 5, 2016**

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

I. HEART O'TEXAS FAIR / EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER: Authorizations re: Contracts / Professional Services / Lease / Rental Agreements / Contract Addendums / Change Orders / Extensions; Property Transactions / Deeds, Insurances, Surveys / Proposals / HOT Fair, Equipment / Supplies; A*uthorizations re:* Purchases, Plan & Specifications, Construction, Operations, Pay Apps, Bids / RFP's; Repairs / Renovations, Expenditure Authorizations, related matters

1. Regarding the Moisture Intrusion / Exterior Envelope Renovations/ Repairs to the Extraco Events Center:

   a. *Structural Engineering Services – Winton Engineering*: Authorization of Change Orders / Payment Requests, Acceptance of Reports, Updates, related matters — **None**

2. Discussion and/or Action regarding Funding Request for Texas High School Rodeo Finals — **Approved** ***(See beginning of meeting)***

CD-382, 9:33

ORDER APPROVING:

ACTION RE: FUNDING REQUEST
FOR TEXAS HIGH SCHOOL RODEO FINALS

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Discussion and/or Action regarding Funding Request for Texas High School Rodeo Finals. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to commit to match the City of Waco for 3 years with regard to the $20,000.00 (requested) to get the Bid out for the Rodeo (to be paid in the 2017, 2018 and 2019 Budgets) and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. After further discussion, a vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry with Commissioner Snell and Commissioner Gibson abstaining. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by majority vote.

Judge Scott M. Felton

Attached is the economic study conducted about the Texas High School Finals Rodeo. I think you will be able to see the impact of such an event on McLennan County. We are requesting $20,000 per year for a period of 3 years from the County to support this event in a bid fee. We have been award a matching amount from the City of Waco and are currently requesting funding from other cities in McLennan County. In all we need $50,000 plus to secure this event and move it from Abilene.

I would request you put this on the upcoming Commissioner's Court agenda for consideration. Please let me know if you have any questions. Thanks for your continued support.

Wes Allison
President/CEO
Extraco Events Center
Home of the Heart O' Texas Fair & Rodeo
4601 Bosque Blvd.
Waco, TX 76710
254-776-1660

FUNDING COMMITMENT
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 2016
Scott M. Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

An Economic Impact Analysis
of the

2015
Texas High School Finals Rodeo

June 5-13, 2015
Taylor County Expo Center
Abilene, Texas

Prepared by:
Gerald L. Grotta, Ph.D.
Grotta Marketing Research, LLC

Survey Findings

Highlights . . .

- **9 days of the 2015 Texas High School Rodeo Association Finals Rodeo**
- **663 contestants from every area of Texas**
- **2,583 total people attending**
- **14,410 visitor days**
- **$2,348,803 spent during the event**
- **$146,800 in State of Texas taxes**
- **$46,976 in Abilene taxes**
- **5.35 average number of horses owned**
- **$26,178 average spent annually on horses and related expenses**
- **51% male and 49% female**
- **47.4 average age**
- **$90,250 average household income**

The Details . . .

This report is based on extensive use of "hard numbers" from the Texas High School Rodeo Association supplemented with findings from a survey of 400 people who attended the THSRA Finals Rodeo June 5-13 at the Taylor County Expo Center in Abilene. The results were significantly higher than previous estimates of the economic impact of the Finals Rodeo, but they are consistent with two previous surveys during the National High School Rodeo Association Finals Rodeos in Gillett, Wyoming in 2011 and at Rock Springs, Wyoming in 2012, both conducted by Grotta Marketing Research, LLC.

The projected economic impact of the 2015 Finals Rodeo is summarized in Table 1. The projections are explained in the following tables in this report.

Table 1. Summary of Expenditures

	Expenditures	Reference
Ticket Sales	$64,878	*Table 6*
Food/Meals	$480,141	*Table 7*
Hotels/Meals	$232,661	*Table 9*
RV Sites	$157,020	*Table 10*
Entertainment	$89,071	*Table 11*
Purchases	$938,840	*Table 12*
THSRA Expenditures	$382,564	*Table 13*
Rodeo Production	$35,000	*Table 14*
Total Expenditures	**$2,348,803**	

Attendance Projections . . .

Attendance at the Finals Rodeo was determined from the following THSRA data:

- The number of entries at the Finals Rodeo.
- The number of unique competitors, removing duplication of competitors who entered more than one event.
- The number of unique households represented, removing duplication of competitors with the same last name and address.
- The number of THSRA officials and staff managing the Finals Rodeo.
- The number of vendors at the Finals Rodeo.
- The number of tickets sold during the Finals Rodeo.

All competitors wore large cards with an identification number which admitted them to all events. Everyone else had to purchase tickets to attend the events, with either a season ticket or individual tickets for a single day.

The THSRA Finals Rodeo competitor numbers are shown in Table 2.

Table 2. 2015 THSRA Finals Rodeo Competitors

Total Entries	905
Unique Competitors	663
Unique Households	632

It was assumed that most of the season tickets would be purchased by people who accompanied competitors to the Finals Rodeo, with single day tickets being purchased primarily by spectators who were not in the households of competitors. The number of season tickets and single day tickets are summarized in Table 3.

Table 3. Ticket Sales

Type of Ticket	Adults	Students	Total
Season	648	134	782
Monday	350	147	497
Tuesday	332	126	458
Wednesday	379	141	520
Thursday	472	105	577
Friday	468	220	688
Saturday	365	151	516
Single Day Tickets Sold	2,366	890	3,256
Complimentary Tickets			104
Total Single Day Tickets			3,360
Total Tickets	**3,014**	**1,024**	**4,142**

THSRA data supported this assumption because the 648 adults who purchased season tickets is almost identical to the number of households represented by contestants – 632. This resulted in a total of 1,445 individuals who competed or came to the Finals Rodeo with competitors, as shown in Table 4.

Table 4. Number of Competitors and Family Members

Season Tickets, Badges	Individuals
Adult Tickets	648
Student Tickets	134
Total	*782*
Contestant Badges	663
Total	**1,445**

A total of 3,256 Single Day tickets were sold during the Finals Rodeo and 104 people received complimentary tickets, for a total of 3,360. These represent spectators who were not involved with the Finals Rodeo. The survey indicated that an average of 3.14 individuals were in each spectator group and they attended the Finals Rodeo an average of 3.47 days, for a total of 776 spectator households. In addition, 89 THSRA staff members and officers and 35 vendors attended the Finals Rodeo.

This resulted in a projected 2,392 individuals and 1,064 households for a total of 14,410 visitor days, as shown in Table 5.

Table 5. Total Number of Visitor Days

Classification	Individuals	People Per Household	Households	Average Days	Visitor Days
Contestants	1,445	2.29	632	6.81	9,840
THSRA Staff/Officers	89	1.00	89	7.67	683
Vendors	82	2.35	35	6.43	527
Spectators	967	3.14	308	3.47	3,360
Totals	**2,583**		**1,064**		**14,410**

Projected Expenditures . . .

People who attended the Finals Rodeo spent $64,878 on tickets. (Table 6)

Table 6. Expenditures on Finals Rodeo Tickets

Type of Ticket	Adults	Price	Total	Students	Price	Total	Total Tickets	Total Expenditures
Season	648	$60.00	$38,880	134	$40.00	$5,360	782	$44,240
Monday	350	$7.00	$2,450	147	$4.00	$588	497	$3,038
Tuesday	332	$7.00	$2,324	126	$4.00	$504	458	$2,828
Wednesday	379	$7.00	$2,653	141	$4.00	$564	520	$3,217
Thursday	472	$7.00	$3,304	105	$4.00	$420	577	$3,724
Friday	468	$7.00	$3,276	220	$4.00	$880	688	$4,156
Saturday	365	$8.00	$2,920	151	$5.00	$755	516	$3,675
Complimentary	104						104	
Totals	**2,470**		**$55,807**	**890**		**$9,071**	**4,142**	**$64,878**

People at the Finals Rodeo spent an average of $33.32 per person per day for meals, for a total of $480,141. (Table 7)

Table 7. Spending on Meals

Visitor Days	14,410
Average Per Person Per Day	$33.32
Total Expenditures	**$480,141**

People at the Finals Rodeo said they ate an average of 1.67 meals a day at Abilene restaurants and 0.98 meals a day at the Taylor County Expo Center. Most of them reported eating at several different places or that they couldn't remember the names of the restaurants. They mentioned several specific restaurants (Table 8). Mentioned most often were Lytle Land & Cattle Company and Joe Allen's Pit Barbeque.

Table 8. Abilene Restaurants Mentioned

Lytle Land & Cattle Company
Joe Allen's Pit Barbecue
Abuelo's Mexican Food Embassy
Whataburger
Kentucky Fried Chicken
A steakhouse (n.s.)
Rosa's Café
Chili's Grill & Bar
Beehive Restaurant & Saloon
Chick-fil-A
Cracker Barrel
Red Lobster
Golden Corral
Copper Creek
Miguel's Mex Tex Cafe

About a fourth of them stayed in Abilene hotels or motels, for a total of 2,414 room nights and a total of $232,661 in room rental. (Table 9)

Table 9. Spending on Hotels/Motels

Total Households	1,064
Percent in Hotels/Motels	23.5%
Total in Hotels/Motels	250
Average Nights	5.75
Average Rooms	1.40
Total Room Nights	2,414
Average Room Rate	$96.38
Total Expenditures	**$232,661**

All of the 472 sites for motorhomes at the Taylor County Expo Center were filled during the Finals Rodeo at a total cost of $54,700. In addition, $102,320 was spent on stall rental fees. (Table 10)

Table 10. Spending on Expo Center RV Sites and Stalls

Facilities	Sites	Rate	Total
Full Hookups	42	$125.00	$5,250
Partial Hookup	430	$115.00	$49,450
Total RV Rentals	*472*		*$54,700*
Stalls	926	$110.50	$102,320
Total Rentals	**1,398**		**$157,020**

More than two out of five families at the Finals Rodeo said they went to a variety of entertainment sites in Abilene. They spend a total of $89,071 at these sites. By far the most popular was PrimeTime Family Entertainment Center, followed by the Abilene Zoo and movies. (Table 11)

Table 11. Spending on Entertainment in Abilene

Entertainment	Households
Total Households	1,064
Percent	40.8%
Total	434
Average Spending	$205.18
Total Spending	**$89,071**

Respondents also were asked about expenditures and planned spending on a list of products while they were in Abilene for the THSRA Finals Rodeo. These purchases are based on the groups of people who came to the show together, rather than individuals. In other words, if a respondent who came to the show with five other people said someone had bought or planned to buy a saddle at the show, this was not multiplied by the six people in the party, but treated as one saddle purchase. These expenditures totaled $938,840. (Table 12)

Table 12. Expenditures

	Households
Units/Groups	*1,064*
Western Wear, Boots, Other Clothing	*53.1%*
Number Purchasing	565
Average Expenditure	$329
Total Expenditures	$185,880
Jewelry, Belts, Accessories	*38.3%*
Number Purchasing	408
Average Expenditure	$123
Total Expenditures	$50,124
Paints, Crafts	*6.1%*
Number Purchasing	65
Average Expenditure	$100
Total Expenditures	$6,490
Souvenirs	*59.2%*
Number Purchasing	630
Average Expenditure	$82
Total Expenditures	$51,651
Saddles	*2.0%*
Number Purchasing	21
Average Expenditure	$4,000
Total Expenditures	$85,120
Other Tack	*32.7%*
Number Purchasing	348
Average Expenditure	$161
Total Expenditures	$56,016
Photos, Videos	*59.2%*
Number Purchasing	630
Average Expenditure	$137
Total Expenditures	$86,295
Feed/Hay	*22.4%*
Number Purchasing	238
Average Expenditure	$176
Total Expenditures	$41,947
Dry Cleaner/Laundry	*38.8%*
Number Purchasing	413
Average Expenditure	$79
Total Expenditures	$32,614
Groceries/Other	*32.7%*
Number Purchasing	348
Average Expenditure	$227
Total Expenditures	$78,980
Diesel/gasoline	*91.8%*
Number Purchasing	977
Average Expenditure	$270
Total Expenditures	$263,723
Total All Expenditures	***$938,840***

The THSRA spent $382,564 for a variety of purchases during the Finals Rodeo. (Table 13)

Table 13. THSRA Expenditures

Hotels	$1,278
Food/Meals	$1,500
Special Events:	
Kick-off Dinner	$2,441
Sponsor/Sec. Appreciation Dinner	$3,319
Pizza at Awards	$360
Prizes:	
Saddles	$32,595
Buckles	$35,249
Top 15 Awards	$9,947
Awards for Jackpot Arena	$13,680
Equipment Rental for Stalls	$2,540
Setting up Arenas	$603
Feed/Vets for Cattle	$425
Police & EMS Personnel	$14,131
Printing Programs & Day sheets	$29,794
Gifts for Regional Secretaries	$560
Shooting Range Fees	$728
Gifts/Prizes for Special Kids Rodeo	$1,255
RFDF Telecast	$5,000
Webcast of Finals	$3,500
Contestant Payout	$101,745
Contract Personnel	$31,540
Stock Contractors	$90,375
Total	**$382,564**

Mundorf Rodeo Company provided livestock for the events and spent $35,000. (Table 14)

Table 14. Rodeo Production Expenditures

Days at the Finals	11
Number of Horses	100
Number of Cattle	325
Number of Goats	70
Expenditures:	
Meals	$3,000.00
Hay and Feed	$5,000.00
Fuel	$2,000.00
Salaries	$15,000.00
Transporting and Other	$10,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$35,000.00**

Survey Questionnaire

2015 Texas High School Finals Rodeo Survey

Questionnaire # _____ (1-4)

Q.1 Date

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(5)
- ☐ 1 Friday, June 5
- ☐ 2 Saturday, June 6
- ☐ 3 Sunday, June 7
- ☐ 4 Monday, June 8
- ☐ 5 Tuesday, June 9
- ☐ 6 Wednesday, June 10
- ☐ 7 Thursday, June 11
- ☐ 8 Friday, June 12
- ☐ 9 Saturday, June 13

Q.2 Location

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(6)
- ☐ 1 Coliseum
- ☐ 2 Callahan County Shooting Range
- ☐ 3 Horse barn
- ☐ 4 Round Building
- ☐ 5 Outdoor covered area
- ☐ 6 Big Country Hall
- ☐ 7 Blue Barn Arena
- ☐ 8 Ranch House
- ☐ 9 Other

Q.3 Time

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(7)
- ☐ 1 Morning
- ☐ 2 Afternoon
- ☐ 3 Evening

Q.4 Gender

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(8)
- ☐ 1 Male
- ☐ 2 Female

Hello. We're doing a survey of people at the Texas High School Rodeo Association Finals and I'd like to ask you a few questions. The purpose of this survey is to determine the economic impact of the Finals on the Abilene economy.

This will take only a few minutes and your answers will be strictly confidential.

Q.5 Which of the following best describes your main reason for coming to the Finals?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(9)
- ☐ 1 Competing in events
- ☐ 2 Came here with a competitor
- ☐ 3 THSRA staff or judge
- ☐ 4 Vendor
- ☐ 5 Spectator, not involved in the competition

Q.6 Did anyone else come to the Finals with you?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(10)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 10]

Q.7 How many other people came to the Finals with you?

If "not sure," code as 99

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

People in group ..... ____ (11-12)

Q.8 Will they all be here with you every day you are at the Finals?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(13)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 1 OR 3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 10]

Q.9 About how many other people will be here with you each day, on average?

If "not sure," code as 99

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Average other people ..... ____ (14-15)

Q.10 About how many meals a day will your group eat at restaurants or other places in the Abilene area?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(16)
☐ 1 1
☐ 2 2
☐ 3 3
☐ 4 4 or more
☐ 5 Not sure
☐ 6 None

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 6, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 12]

Q.11 Where do you go to eat out?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

_____ (17-46)

Q.12 About how many meals a day do you usually eat here at the Finals?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(48)
☐ 1 1
☐ 2 2
☐ 3 3
☐ 4 4 or more
☐ 5 Not sure
☐ 6 None

Q.13 About how much do you expect to spend on meals each day per person, on average – both here at the Finals or anywhere else in the area?

If "not sure," code as 999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend on meals ..... _____ (49-51)

Q.14 Next, as I read a list, please tell me whether anyone in your group might buy each one during the Finals, either here at the Finals or anywhere else in the Abilene area.

First, Western wear, boots, hats or other clothing.

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(56)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 16]

Q.15 About how much will your group spend on western wear, boots, hats or other clothing?

If "not sure," record as 99999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend on western wear ..... _____ (57-61)

Q.16 Jewelry, watches, belts or other accessories

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(62)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 18]

Q.17 About how much will your group spend on jewelry, watches, belts or other accessories?

If "not sure," record as 99999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend on jewelry ..... _____ (63-67)

Q.18 Paintings or crafts

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(68)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 20]

Q.19 About how much will your group spend on paintings or crafts?

If "not sure," record as 99999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend on paintings ..... _____ (69-73)

Q.20 Souvenirs

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(74)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 22]

Q.21 About how much will your group spend on souvenirs?

If "not sure," record as 99999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend on souvenirs ..... _____ (75-79)

Q.22 Horse trailer

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(80)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 24]

Q.23 About how much will your group spend on horse trailers?

If "not sure," record as 999999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend horse trailer ..... _____ (81-86)

Q.24 Trucks or pickups

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(87)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 26]

Q.25 About how much will you spend on trucks or pickups?

If "not sure," recode as 999999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

..... _____ (88-93)

Q.26 Saddles

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(94)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 28]

Q.27 About how much will your group spend on saddles ?

If "not sure," record as 999999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend on saddles ..... _____ (95-100)

Q.28 Other tack

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(101)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 30]

Q.29 About how much will your group spend on other tack?

If "not sure," record as 99999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend other tack ..... _____ (102-106)

Q.30 Diesel or gasoline

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(107)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 32]

Q.31 About how much will you spend on diesel or gasoline?

If "not sure," record as 0000

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend gasoline/diesel ..... _____ (108-111)

Q.32 Feed or hay

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(112)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 35]

Q.33 How much will your group spend on feed or hay during the Finals?

If "not sure," record as 9999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend feed, hay ..... _____ (113-116)

Q.34 Where will you buy feed or hay?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

_____ (117-136)

Q.35 Photos or videos of the competition

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(138)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 37]

Q.36 About how much will your group spend on photos or videos of the competition?

If "not sure," record as 9999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend photos ..... _____ (139-142)

Q.37 Groceries

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(143)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 39]

Q.38 About how much will your group spend on groceries?

If "not sure," record as 99999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend other ..... _____ (144-148)

Q.39 Will you or your children visit any other entertainment venues such as movies, miniature golf, bowling or arcades in Abilene during the Finals?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(149)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 42]

Q.40 Which ones will you visit?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

_____ (150-169)

Q.41 About how much will your group spend on entertainment during the Finals?

If "not sure," recode as 9999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Spend on entertainment ..... _____ (171-174)

Q.42 Will you use any dry cleaners or laundries during the Finals?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(175)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 44]

Q.43 About how much will your group spend at dry cleaners or laundries?

If "not sure," record as 999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

..... _____ (176-178)

Q.44 How many days will you be here for the Finals?

If "not sure," code as 0

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Days here ..... ____ (179-180)

Q.45 Are you staying in a hotel or motel during the Finals?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(181)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Not sure

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 2-3, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 49]

Q.46 How many nights will you be staying?

If "not sure," recode as 99

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Nights staying ..... ____ (182-183)

Q.47 How many rooms are you using?

If "not sure," recode as 9

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Rooms ..... __ (184)

Q.48 What is your room rate per night, not including tax?

If "not sure," recode as 999

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

Room rate ..... _____ (185-187)

Q.49 How many horses do you or others in your household own?

(188-189)

- ☐ 01 None
- ☐ 02 1
- ☐ 03 2
- ☐ 04 3
- ☐ 05 4
- ☐ 06 5
- ☐ 07 6 to 10
- ☐ 08 11 to 25
- ☐ 09 More than 25
- ☐ 10 Declined/Not sure

Q.50 Approximately how much would you estimate that you and others in your household spent last year on all horse-related activities -- including purchasing horses, horse trailers, trucks, pickups, saddles, tack, veterinarians, trainers, and travel to equestrian events?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

..... _____ (190-195)

Finally, just a couple more questions for classification purposes. Your responses will be completely confidential.

Q.51 What state do you live in?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(196-197)

- ☐ 01 Texas
- ☐ 02 Alabama
- ☐ 03 Alaska
- ☐ 04 Arizona
- ☐ 05 Arkansas
- ☐ 06 California
- ☐ 07 Colorado
- ☐ 08 Connecticut
- ☐ 09 Delaware
- ☐ 10 Florida
- ☐ 11 Georgia
- ☐ 12 Hawaii
- ☐ 13 Idaho
- ☐ 14 Illinois
- ☐ 15 Indiana
- ☐ 16 Iowa
- ☐ 17 Kansas
- ☐ 18 Kentucky
- ☐ 19 Louisiana
- ☐ 20 Maine
- ☐ 21 Maryland
- ☐ 22 Massachusetts
- ☐ 23 Michigan
- ☐ 24 Minnesota
- ☐ 25 Mississippi
- ☐ 26 Missouri
- ☐ 27 Montana
- ☐ 28 Nebraska
- ☐ 29 Nevada
- ☐ 30 New Hampshire
- ☐ 31 New Jersey
- ☐ 32 New Mexico
- ☐ 33 New York
- ☐ 34 North Carolina
- ☐ 35 North Dakota
- ☐ 36 Ohio
- ☐ 37 Oklahoma
- ☐ 38 Oregon
- ☐ 39 Pennsylvania
- ☐ 40 Rhode Island
- ☐ 41 South Carolina
- ☐ 42 South Dakota
- ☐ 43 Tennessee
- ☐ 44 Utah
- ☐ 45 Vermont
- ☐ 46 Virginia
- ☐ 47 Washington
- ☐ 48 West Virginia
- ☐ 49 Wisconsin
- ☐ 50 Wyoming
- ☐ 51 Other Country

[S - IF THE ANSWER IS 1-50, THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 53]

Q.52 Which country?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

_____ (198-212)

Q.53 Are you married?

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(214)
☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No
☐ 3 Declined

Q.54 Which of these categories includes your age?

(READ LIST)

[REQUIRE ANSWER]

(215)
☐ 1 Under 20
☐ 2 21 to 34
☐ 3 35 to 49
☐ 4 50 to 64
☐ 5 65 or older

Q.55 How much total combined income did all members of your household earn last year?

(READ LIST)

(216)
☐ 1 Less than $25,000
☐ 2 $25,000 to $49,999
☐ 3 $50,000 to $74,999
☐ 4 $75,000 to $99,999
☐ 5 $100,000 to $249,999
☐ 6 $250,000 to $500,000
☐ 7 More than $500,000
☐ 8 Declined

Thank you very much for your time and cooperation.

Grotta Marketing Research, LLC

Dr. Gerald L. Grotta, CEO, has an extensive background in marketing research, including economic impact analyses, product market potential, competitive analysis, membership surveys, focus group sessions, and marketing plans. He has designed and conducted hundreds of marketing research projects in the past 40 years and his company marked its 30th anniversary in 2013.

From 1969 to 1972 Dr. Grotta was a consultant to the National Academy of Sciences Computer Science and Engineering Board for the Project on Computer Data Banks. This resulted in a book, *Data Banks in a Free Society: Computers, Record Keeping and Privacy*, by Alan F. Westin et. al., which was a factor in passage of the Federal Privacy Act of 1974.

Before moving to Fort Worth in 1980, Dr. Grotta was Vice President of a marketing research firm in the New York City area and President of the firm's Media Research Division.

From 1980 until his retirement in July 2000, he was a journalism professor at Texas Christian University where he taught courses in writing; copy editing; publication design; computer graphics; advertising copy, layout and production; and media analysis and research. He also was a tenured professor at the University of Oklahoma, Southern Illinois University, and Idaho State University. His Ph.D. degree from Southern Illinois University is in journalism with emphasis on economics and mass communications research.

Dr. Grotta has been invited twice to keynote major conferences in Europe. He was keynote speaker for the Newspaper Management Programme for the Scandinavian Countries in Aarhus, Denmark in 1976 and featured speaker at an advertising conference in Helsinki, Finland in 1984. He has been a speaker at conventions, seminars, and workshops throughout the United States and Canada. His articles have been published in leading scholarly and professional journals in the United States and Europe and his work is cited in many university textbooks.

Grotta Marketing Research, LLC is a member of the American Marketing Association and an accredited member of the Better Business Bureau.

Dr. Grotta has done research and consulting projects for a variety of local, state, national and international clients, including:

- A.T.&T. Long Lines Division
- Alcon
- American Airlines Employee Credit Union
- American Angus Association
- American Arabian Horse Association
- American Brahman Breeders Association
- American Miniature Horse Association
- American Paint Horse Association
- American Quarter Horse Association
- Appaloosa Horse Club
- Atlantic (ARCO) Federal Credit Union
- Baltimore Telephone Federal Credit Union

- Better Business Bureau of Tarrant County
- Chattanooga TVA Federal Credit Union
- Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce
- Fort Worth Convention & Visitors Bureau
- *Fort Worth Star-Telegram*
- Fort Worth Stock Show & Rodeo
- Fort Worth Zoo
- Frito-Lay
- Galderma
- *Houston Chronicle*
- IBM Mid-Atlantic Employees Credit Union
- Infomart (Dallas)
- J.C. Penney
- Kansas State University Student Media
- Kelly, Hart & Hallman Law Firm
- Lost Oak Winery
- Martinsville DuPont Credit Union
- *Minneapolis Star-Tribune*
- *Montreal Star* (Canada)
- NASA Federal Credit Union
- National Cutting Horse Association
- NationsCredit
- *Rolling Stone*
- Rotary International
- Sovegal (France)
- *Sports Illustrated*
- Sundance Square
- Texas & Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association
- Texas Farm Bureau
- The City of Fort Worth
- *Time*
- Texas Christian University Student Media
- University of Pittsburgh Student Media
- Van Cliburn International Piano Competition
- Vought Heritage (LTV) Community Credit Union
- W.R. Grace
- *Wall Street Journal*

FILED: APR 05 2016
J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to the Supplemental Agenda re: Items 3. a. and 3. b. re: Heart O'Texas Fair / Extraco Events Center and Item 4. a. re: Heart O'Texas Fairgrounds.

ORDER APPROVING:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING MCLENNAN COUNTY FAIR, INC. TO DEVELOP A PROPOSAL FOR EXPANSION AND IMPROVEMENT OF EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER, INCLUDING PLANS, FINANCING, FEASIBILITY, AND OTHER

RE: HEART O' TEXAS / EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Resolution Authorizing McLennan County Fair, Inc. to Develop a Proposal for Expansion and Improvement of Extraco Events Center, including Plans, Financing, Feasibility, and Other **(3. b.)**. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

RESOULTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS AUTHORIZING MCLENNAN COUNTY FAIR, INC. TO DEVELOP A PROPOSAL FOR EXPANSION AND IMPROVEMENT OF EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER, INCLUDING PLANS, FINANCING, FEASIBILITY, AND OTHER MATTERS

WHEREAS, the Extraco Events Center is owned by McLennan County and leased to McLennan County Fair, Inc.;

WHEREAS, the Extraco Events Center, the centrally located home of the Heart O' Texas Fair & Rodeo, having as its purpose the hosting of events for education, entertainment and agricultural experiences while giving back through youth scholarships, has had a positive outcome for Central Texas, providing more than $2.5 million in scholarships in the last ten years;

WHEREAS, the Extraco Events Center has been a valuable asset to McLennan County for over sixty years;

WHEREAS, the Extraco Events Center, with the assistance of over 600 volunteers, currently hosts over 225 events a year with an attendance of 420,000 and a $47 million annual economic impact in the region;

WHEREAS, the Extraco Events Center is operating at full capacity as a premier venue for numerous types of premium entertainment events;

WHEREAS, an expansion and improvement of the Extraco Events Center would allow the Center to attract a greater number of events and expand the types of entertainment and sports events available to the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS:

Section 1: The County, as owner and lessor of the Extraco Events Center, hereby authorizes the McLennan County Fair, Inc., as lessee of the Extraco Events Center, to develop a Proposal for Expansion and Improvement of the Extraco Events Center facilities, which shall include a cost, financing and feasibility report, the entities proposed to execute and support the project, and preliminary architectural and building plans that are approximately 30 percent complete. This will be accomplished by McLennan County Fair, Inc. at its sole cost and expense, and this authorization does not constitute a commitment or promise of funding by the County.

Section 2: This Resolution is effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

Scott M. Felton

Scott M. Felton, County Judge

Date: 4/05/16

Attest:
J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County Texas

Myrcetaz Gowan

By: Deputy County Clerk

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION RE: COLISEUM HVAC REPAIR
RE: HEART O' TEXAS / EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization Regarding Coliseum HVAC Repair **(3. a.)**. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- -

- Air Conditioning
- Heating
- Refrigeration
- Plumbing

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY

Lochridge-Priest, Inc.

®

LENNOX

TACLA023214C

PHONE (254) 772-0670 – PO Box 7624
2901 E Industrial Blvd – Waco, Texas 76705

Heart O' Texas Coliseum
4601 Bosque
Waco, Texas

Attn: JD Ewing

Date: March 31, 2016

We hereby propose and agree to install in your: Business
(Type of building-Residence, Store or flat, etc.)

Work Location: **same**

Lochridge-Priest Inc. proposes to replace defective 15 HP chilled water loop circulating pump motor. Lochridge-Priest will remove defective motor and install new motor and coupling and align motor and pump and check for proper operation. If any other problems are found and deemed necessary to repair Lochridge-Priest Inc. will submit a proposal for repair.

Warranty: Ninety (90) days on labor.
Parts Warranty: One (1) year manufactures parts warranty on defects in workmanship.

Note: Proposal is valid for 25 days.

This installation will be made for the **Labor $968.00 Parts $1,301.00 Shipping $50.00**

Total Job: $2,319.00

All sums due Lochridge-Priest, Inc., for labor and/or materials whether arising hereunder or otherwise, shall be due and payable in Waco, McLennan County, Texas. . To be paid in the following manner: in full upon completion of work

Said appliances, equipment, machinery and manufactured articles shall be and remain personal property until all said payments shall be made in full. Said personal property shall not be removed from the above real estate without the written consent of the Seller. In the event this obligation is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, Customer agrees to pay ten percent (10%) additional upon the sum then due as attorney's fees. Title to the said personal property is retained by and in Seller until the full payment by Customer of the above purchase price. If Customer shall fail to pay such purchase price in the time and manner stated above, or shall fail to carry out the obligations and agreements of Customer hereunder, then the Seller shall have the right and is hereby expressly authorized, with or without process of law and without prejudice to any other legal right which the Seller might have, to enter in and upon the Customer's premises, or elsewhere that such property may be found, and repossess any or all of said property without any liability for damage or claim whatever; and Seller may remove and sell the same either at public or private sell, at such time and place as Seller shall choose, applying the proceeds of such sales as a credit upon said purchase price without prejudice to further enforcement of any balance of such purchase price remaining unpaid. At any sale, either public or provide, Seller may become the purchaser. All the rights hereby granted to or reserved by the Seller or to Seller's order shall inure to the Seller's heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns.

After acceptance by the Owner in the space below, this contract shall be binding either upon written approval below by an officer of the Company or upon commencement of the work by the Company and shall then constitute the entire agreement between the Company and the Owner. No oral terms or representatives shall be considered a part of this agreement.

"A service charge of 1.5 % percent per annum will be charged at the close of each month, for accounts over thirty (30) days past due."

Lochridge-Priest, Inc. does not warrant against condensate water leaks and will not be responsible for consequential damage cause by said leaks.

Lochridge-Priest, Inc., is not responsible for any damages of any nature caused by asbestos, mold, or any toxic agent found in or associated with any equipment that they properly install for you. In the course of furnishing, repairing or replacing equipment for you, should asbestos, mold, or any other toxic agent be found, Lochridge-Priest, Inc. will cease all work until the area is safe. This disclaimer is made part of the sales contract between Lochridge-Priest, Inc., and you. All implied warranties stemming from furnishing, repairing, or replacing equipment are waived and disclaimed.

NOTE: ALL EQUIPMENT DELIVERED TO JOB-SITE AND ATTACHMENT MECANICALLY OR ELECTRICALLY BECOME BUYER'S AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S PROPERTY; SELLER CANNOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR STOLEN OR LOST EQUIPMENT FROM JOB-SITE.

Regulated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711, 1-800-803-9202, 512-463-6599

Please Sign and Return White Copy

Lochridge-Priest, Inc

Accepted: _____

By: Mike Smetak Service Deparment

Date: _____

Approved: _____

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
_____ COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING FY 2016 BUDGET AMENDMENT:

HEART O' TEXAS FAIR

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: Heart O'Texas Fairgrounds **(4. a.)**. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. After further discussion, a vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendment be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	40	75	6730	HOT Frgrds	606000	Repair and Maintenance	4,227	2,319	6,546
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		2,319	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0190	Co-Wide	999999	Contingencies	1,038,362	2,319	1,036,043
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		2,319	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase the "repair and maintenance" line item in the HOT Fairgrounds department by moving from "contingencies" for fiscal year 2016. This is related to the replacement of a 15 HP chilled water loop circulating pump motor.

Respectfully Submitted Requestor:	Approved as to form County Auditor	Approved by Commissioners Court County Judge

4/05/16

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to item L. 6. c. Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce: Monthly Economic Development Report, February 2016.

ORDER ACCEPTING:

MONTHLY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REPORT, FEBRUARY 2016
RE: GREATER WACO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce: Monthly Economic Development Report, February 2016. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve L. 6. c. and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Report be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

GREATER
WACO
CHAMBER

RECEIVED
MAR 2 2016
McLENNAN CO.
JUDGE

March 18, 2016

Judge Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County
Waco, Texas

Re: Monthly Economic Development Report
February

Dear Judge Felton:

We are attaching a copy of the Chamber's February Economic Development marketing report for you and the Commissioners. Also enclosed is a copy of our Scope of Work detailing the activity of the various economic development committees of the Chamber. Please make specific note of the goals and objectives on the services for McLennan County in the areas of:

- Business Retention & Expansion
- Target Business Attraction
- Prospect Development
- Marketing Research
- Regional Market
- International Business Development

We are encouraged by our work together.

With regards,

Matthew T. Meadors
President/CEO
Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce

Enclosure

cc: Lester Gibson
Will Jones
Ben Perry
Kelly Snell

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 2016
COUNTY JUDGE

For RECORDING

101 S. Third St. Waco TX 76701 • P.O. Box 1220 Waco TX 76703-1220 • 254.752.6551 • fax 254.752.6618 • WacoChamber.com
This letter is printed on Forest Stewardship Council-certified 100% post-consumer recycled paper that is processed chlorine-free.

Economic Development

Business Attraction and Expansion Report

Report for 2/1/2016-2/29/2016

Completed projects/announcements year-to-date					
Company	Industry	Announced	Employment	Sq.Ft.	Investment
TOTAL			0	0	$0.00
GOAL			500	500,000	$80.0
% of GOAL			0%	0%	0%

In the past 30 days (*May include multiple visits per company*)	30 days	YTD	Goal	% of goal
Number of attraction inquiries	22	27	155	17%
Number of proposals and/or site plan submitted	16	20	120	17%
Number of on-site attraction visits	6	12	50	24%
Number of business retention visits	7	20	100	20%
Number of business assistance requests		8	90	9%
Number of marketing trips/corporate real estate events/ trade shows	2	4	50	8%

Plastec West (Anaheim, CA), HyperLoop Competition (College Station)

Current active attraction projects (*Acres not included in Sq. Ft. total/building only*)					
Project Name	Industry	Active Date	Employment	Sq.Ft.	Investment (Mil)
Project Value	Manufacturing	Feb-12	300	150,000	$ 80.00
Project Mend	Healthcare	Dec-13	100	74,000	$ 16.60
Project Corrective	Distribution	Jan-14	150	125,000	$ 7.00
Project Therapy	Prof. Service	Jan-14	80	25,000	TBD
Project Desk	Prof. Service	Mar-14	300	30,000	$ 2.50
Project Subzero	Distribution	Apr-14	60	145,000	$ 10.00
Project Trig-X	Manufacturing	May-14	5	5,000	$ 0.25
Project Hercules	Manufacturing	Jul-14	100	100,000	TBD
Project JJ	Manufacturing	Jun-14	70	150,000	$ 18.00
Project Lake Wood	Manufacturing	Aug-14	200	50,000	$ 3.00
**Project Reo	Manufacturing	Aug-14	100	100,000	$ 115.00
Project Guadalupe	Manufacturing	Sep-14	30	20,000	$ 0.50
Project Frame	Manufacturing	Sep-14	180	200,000	$ 5.00
Project Molten Lava	Manufacturing	Dec-14	300	250,000	$ 157.00
Project Archer Ryan	Manufacturing	Nov-14	150	150,000	$ 13.00
Project Seal	Manufacturing	Jan-15	30	100,000	$ 10.00
Project Torch	Manufacturing	Mar-15	100	35,000	$ 4.00
Project Dial	Prof. Service	May-15	300	TBD	TBD
Project Shelter	Manufacturing	Jun-15	50	25,000	TBD
Project Cap	Manufacturing	Aug-15	40	145,000	$ 19.33
Project Angus	Manufacturing	Sep-15	40	15,000	$ 1.50
New active projects (*Acres not included in Sq. Ft. total/building only*)					
Golden Chariot	Distribution	Feb-16	800	1,000,000	$ 120.00
Flight	Manufacturing	Feb-16	200	175,000	$ 60.00
Bargain	Distribution	Feb-16	100	200,000	$ 0.50
Current active expansion projects (*Acres not included in Sq. Ft. total/building only*)					
Project Grille	Manufacturing	Sep-14	-	60,000	$ 0.75
Project Inspire	Manufacturing	Sep-10	128	100,000	$ 11.70
Project Steward	Prof. Service	Aug-11	100	20,000	$ 1.00
Project Luxury	Manufacturing	Oct-11		60,000	TBD
**Project Foundation	Manufacturing	Nov-11	15	10,000	$ 11.50
Project Build	Aerospace	Jan-12	1,000	-	$ 50.00
Project Diez	Logistics	Apr-12	-	120,000	TBD
**Project Lift	Aerospace	Apr-12	576	90,000	$ 15.00
Project Beta	Manufacturing	Jun-12	–	–	$ 11.60
Project Once	Logistics	Sep-12	60	200,000	$ 70.00
Project Flexible	Manufacturing	Oct-12	50	TBD	TBD
Project Ones	Manufacturing	Mar-13	25	22,500	$ 1.30
Project Hearth	Manufacturing	Dec-13	35	52,180	$ 1.00
Project Telescope	Manufacturing	Dec-13	15	73,000	$ 2.50
**Project Blackhawk	Distribution	Feb-14	25	200,000	$ 42.90
**Project Roll	Manufacturing	May-14	TBD	TBD	$ 5.00
Project Element	Manufacturing	Oct-14	10	213,000	$ 11.45
**Project Grohl	Manufacturing	Sep-14	56	10,000	$ 2.00
Project Shell	Manufacturing	Sep-14	TBD	120,000	$ 18.00
Project NextGen	Aerospace	Feb-15	180	50,000	TBD
**Project Atlas 5	Manufacturing	Jul-15	-	-	$ 28.00
Project Exceptional	Manufacturing	Nov-15	75	TBD	$ 100.00
Project Renew	Manufacturing	Dec-15	1	TBD	$ 18.00
Closed projects in the past 30 days					
Total			6,060	4,669,680	$ 898.88

Economic Development
Business Retention and Expansion On-Site Visits Jan-Dec 2016

No.	NAME OF FIRM	CONTACT/TITLE	INTERVIEWED BY	DATE	TYPE OF BUSINESS
19	M. Lipsitz and Company	Melvin Lipsitz-President	Lunde, Duncan, Zorn, Stevens	3/17/16	Recycling Center
18	KWTX-TV New Channel 10	Mike Wright-General Manager	Lunde, Snell	3/16/16	Media
17	July Business Services	Jim Hudson-President	Lunde	3/14/16	Professional Services
16	West End Roofing	Ralph Aguinaya-Manager	Lunde	3/11/16	Distribution
15	Matheson Gas	Foy Light- Branch Manager	Lunde	3/9/16	Wholesale
14	Magnolia	Ken Mathis- CFO	Lunde, Collins	3/9/16	Retail
13	Winton Engineering	Jim Winton-President	Lunde	2/22/16	Professional Services
12	RBDR, PLLC	Keith Bailey- Partner	Lunde	2/18/16	Professional Services
11	Capital Marketing Corporation	Heyward Taylor-Owner	Lunde	2/17/16	Professional Services
10	Hole in the Roof Marketing	Joel Peel- President	Lunde, Cockrell	2/15/16	Professional Services
9	Innovation Marketing and Communications	Randy Robertson-CEO	Lunde, Stevems	2/15/16	Professional Services
8	Web Smart by JR3	Bob Clemons-Partner	Lunde, Zorn	2/12/16	Professional Services
7	Capstone Mechanical	Rick Tullis-President	Lunde, Stevens, Zorn, Kinniard	2/12/16	Pluming HVAC
6	Brazos Higher Education Services	Murray Watson-President	Lunde, Stevens, Zorn, Snell	1/28/16	Professional Services
5	Simple Bills	Mike Jones- COO	Lunde, Stevens, Zorn	1/28/16	Professional Services-Financial
4	EH Anderson Public Affairs	Liz Anderson-Owner	Lunde, Stevens	1/27/16	Professional Services – Public Relations
3	Brazos Environmental Engineering	Joy McNamera-COO	Lunde, Zorn, Snell	1/26/16	Professional Services - Engineering
2	Central Freight Lines Inc.	Todd Militzer- COO	Lunde, Fisseler, Zorn, Snell	1/25/16	Supply Chain Management - Transportation & Logistics
1	Dunnam and Dunnam LLP	Jim Dunnam-Attorney at Law	Lunde, Stevens, Zorn	1/21/16	Professional Services-Legal Services

GREATER WACO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES - OPERATING & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
FOR THE MONTH AND ONE MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2016 & 2015

	2016			2015		
	Total Budget	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	YTD VAR FAV(UNFAV)
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Automobile	$12,000	$860	$860	$1,156	$1,156	$296
Bookkeeping and audit	18,000	120	120	863	863	743
Building maintenance & supply	28,000	1,132	1,132	1,506	1,506	374
Depreciation	1,600	151	151	127	127	(24)
Equipment maintenance & supply	1,200	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment rental	10,500	1,007	1,007	956	956	(51)
Insurance	28,000	2,143	2,143	1,241	1,241	(902)
Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0
Office supplies	2,500	250	250	139	139	(111)
Postage	1,500	80	80	69	69	(11)
Printing & stationery	1,500	0	0	0	0	0
Public Improvement District Taxes	1,500	1,455	1,455	0	0	(1,455)
Rent expense	0	0	0	0	0	0
Resource materials	500	0	0	0	0	0
Security	0	118	118	118	118	0
Technology support	8,000	397	397	566	566	169
Telephone	10,000	366	366	(23)	(23)	(389)
Utilities	22,000	1,716	1,716	2,049	2,049	333
Miscellaneous expense	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	$146,800	$9,795	$9,795	$8,767	$8,767	($1,028)
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES						
Bank charges	$500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Bank card fees	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic & social organizations	500	0	0	0	0	0
Group insurance	44,000	5,389	5,389	1,951	1,951	(3,438)
Management development	2,500	115	115	1,150	1,150	1,035
Professional affiliations	1,000	0	0	0	0	0
Professional services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public relations & goodwill	3,000	0	0	310	310	310
Exec. search & relocation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages, P/R taxes & retirement	520,000	39,810	39,810	34,625	34,625	(5,185)
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	$571,500	$45,314	$45,314	$38,036	$38,036	($7,278)

See independent accountant's compilation report.

GREATER WACO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES - STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE ONE MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2016 & 2015

	2016					2015		
	Total Budget	Revenues	Expenses	Net	Budg %	Revenues	Expenses	Net
SUPPORT & OTHER REVENUE								
Baylor University	$25,000	$0	--	$0	0	$0	--	$0
City of Waco	136,500	0	--	0	0	0	--	0
Downtown Development Corp	0	0	--	0	--	0	--	0
McLennan County	125,000	125,000	--	125,000	100	125,000	--	125,000
Waco Industrial Foundation	130,000	32,500	--	32,500	25	32,500	--	32,500
Other Communities	0	0	--	0	--	0	--	0
Interest Income	0	5	--	5	--	5	--	5
Other	0	0	--	0	--	0	--	0
TOTAL REVENUE	416,500	157,505	--	157,505		157,505	--	157,505
PROGRAM EXPENSE (REVENUE)								
PROSPECT DEVELOPMENT								
Conference Regis. & Travel	25,000	0	1,510	1,510	6	0	1,943	1,943
Foreign Trade Zone	(26,600)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Headquarters Visit	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Industry Meetings & Travel	7,500	0	840	840	11	0	36	36
Prospect Develop. & Travel	17,000	0	1	1	0	0	21	21
Regional Prospect Development	4,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Target Ind. Trade Shows & Travel	20,000	0	(1,369)	(1,369)	(7)	4,756	194	(4,562)
Team Texas Marketing	8,500	0	3,000	3,000	35	0	3,000	3,000
Texas One	22,500	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000
TOTAL PROSPECT DEVELOPMENT	80,700	0	3,982	3,982		4,756	15,194	10,438
RESEARCH & MARKETING								
Marketing	48,628	2,000	2,815	815	2	2,500	32,086	29,586
Technology Upgrades	10,475	12,000	19,000	7,000	67	12,175	19,000	6,825
Research Materials	7,520	0	2,592	2,592	34	0	7,592	7,592
Strategic Initiatives	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RESEARCH & MARKETING	106,623	14,000	24,407	10,407		14,675	58,678	44,003
PROGRAMS								
Advanced Manufacturing Alliance	(250)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aviation/Aerospace Alliance	(300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Freedom Ball	(26,500)	0	0	0	0	2,556	20	(2,536)
Aviation Alliance Scholarship Fund	22,500	7,250	7,250	0	0	4,250	4,250	0
Committee Operations	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business Retention/Ind Appreciation	(9,500)	20	20	0	0	4,200	158	(4,042)
Global Business Connections	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technology Briefings	(2,450)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Urban Development	0	25	25	0	--	600	525	(75)
Entrepreneurship	14,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
thINC Space	0	200	1,317	1,117	--	400	2,673	2,273
Downtown Map	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Great Cities	(125)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hour Economy	(2,500)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arts Alliance	0	0	0	0	--	0	0	0
Texas Small Business Forum	0	0	0	0	--	0	0	0
Area Industry Managers Qtrly Lunch	0	0	0	0	--	0	0	0
TOTAL PROGRAMS	(2,225)	7,495	8,612	1,117		12,006	7,626	(4,380)
LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT								
Leadership Waco	(15,400)	300	781	481	(3)	0	0	0
Teen Leadership	(12,550)	800	861	61	0	0	0	0
Young Professionals	(8,450)	245	245	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT	(36,400)	1,345	1,887	542		0	0	0
WORKFORCE & EDUCATION								
Career Expo	(4,100)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Workforce Development / Internship	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Talent Development	(4,982)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Leadership in Education & Dev.	(10,075)	1,308	1,308	0	0	0	0	0
Work in Waco	(3,450)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waco Collegiate Forum	(2,400)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CD Committee Operating	0	0	0	0	--	0	0	0
Arts Festival	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WORKFORCE & EDUCATION	(23,007)	1,308	1,308	0		0	0	0
TOTAL PROGRAM (REVENUE) EXPENSE	125,691	24,148	40,196	16,048		31,437	81,498	50,061
EXCESS (EXPENSE) REVENUE BEFORE OPERATING AND ADMIN. EXPENSES	290,809	181,653	(40,196)	141,457		188,942	(81,498)	107,444
OPERATING EXPENSES	146,800	--	9,795	9,795	7	--	8,767	8,767
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	571,500	--	45,314	45,314	8	--	38,036	38,036
TOTAL EXCESS (EXPENSE) REVENUE	($427,491)	$181,653	($95,305)	$86,348	--	$188,942	($128,301)	$60,641

See independent accountant's compilation report.

Scope of Work Monthly Report

Deliverable	Report Frequency	Activity to Date	Status
Existing Industry Support - Business Retention & Expansion Program			
1. Coordinate and lead the Local On-Site Visit Program		7 visits February 2016, 13 visits YTD	ongoing
2. Conduct headquarter visits outside of McLennan County with key, decision making corporate representatives		planning underway for HQ visits in 2016	ongoing
3. Provide Business Issue Resolution		4 assistance requests received in February - 8 YTD: provided info regarding custom reports, ran reports of employers in various industries	ongoing
4. Identify expansion opportunities			ongoing
5. Business climate reports for Target Industries	Quarterly		
6. Development of Workforce Strategy Information Sheets	Quarterly		
7. Ongoing business support services			ongoing
8. Industry alliance collaboration			
a. Advanced Manufacturing		Q1 meeting scheduled for 3/23/16	ongoing
b. Aviation, Aerospace & Defense		Q1 meeting scheduled for 3/24/16	ongoing
c. Supply Chain Management			
Talent Attraction & Retention			
1. Work with area businesses to grow the number of mentors above 71 in the Chamber's LEAD program for high school students	Monthly	March 2016 - 73 mentors, 144 students, 6 high schools, 8 scheduled tours	ongoing
2. Launch a local internship program aimed at connecting students to the business community and retaining higher education graduates by September 30, 2016		January 2016 - employers secured along with internship job descriptions. Web page developed for student connection. Plan for February 2016 student launch beginning with Baylor "Hire a Bear" event. "Intern In Waco" - 8 initial employers and 16 internship positions in accounting/finance, computer science/technology, engineering, business management/operations and sales/marketing; collaborating with colleges to recruit students. 16 student applications submitted to employers on March 11.	ongoing

Scope of Work Monthly Report

Deliverable	Report Frequency	Activity to Date	Status
3. Develop a single brand for talent attraction & retention efforts by September 30		Development underway "In Waco"	ongoing
4. Engage with community, business and higher education partners in 2 career/job fairs		Work in Waco Job Fair (college students) scheduled for April 14, 2016; Greater Waco Career Fair (open to public) scheduled for October 6, 2016	ongoing
5. Collaborate with employers and training partners to identify the workforce needs of businesses and provide written information to City quarterly as part of Target Industry Business Climate reports	Quarterly		
Entrepreneurship & Innovation			
1. Hire a staff member by September 30, 2016 to establish an entrepreneurship and innovation program in Greater Waco by 2017 focused upon the following:		Hired starting Feb. 1st 2016	Complete
a. Work with Baylor, BRIC, LAUNCH, MCC SBDC and entrepreneurs to grow globally-impactful, scalable innovations and companies		Met with members from each group to talk about collaboration initiatives moving forward	ongoing
b. Actively work with BRIC & LAUNCH to showcase technology within target industries		Will host Technology Business Briefing at BRIC on 2/18	ongoing
c. Generate existing and new business leads for BRIC & LAUNCH		Began the process of developing a network of investors within the Waco Entrepreneurial Ecosystem to fund future opportunities in the community	ongoing
d. Build funding capacity for commercializing firms in Waco, including local and outside funding sources		Researching options that could be implemented in Greater Waco	ongoing
e. Cultivate scalable start-ups and retain creative talent		Bringing local co-working facility back into operational standards, aided the growth of 3 companies in tenancy at the space, planning events for the expansion and development of the facility and the entrepreneurial ecosystem	ongoing
Business Recruitment			
1. Identify and respond to opportunities to attract high-wage employers		22 leads generated in February with 27 year to date	ongoing

Scope of Work Monthly Report

Deliverable	Report Frequency	Activity to Date	Status
2. Develop new leads through business development efforts and industry contacts		2 marketing trips conducted in February, 4 year to date including trade shows and economic development organizations	ongoing
3. Respond to qualified leads with customized proposals		16 customized proposals submitted in February 20 year to date	ongoing
4. Facilitate and lead prospects and consultants during site visits to Waco and provide information to City quarterly		6 site visits conducted in February, 12 year to date	ongoing
5. Collaborate with area partners to identify new opportunities for business attraction to Waco, particularly in professional services and other under-represented business services for the area		Collaboration underway with local real estate professionals, education partners and the Waco Industrial Foundation to develop both speculative and next-generation business parks	ongoing
6. Use Existing Industry Program to identify business attraction opportunities, in Waco such as suppliers that are needed in the local market and provide report to City quarterly	Quarterly		
Marketing			
1. Develop and promote regional brand that attracts increased economic activity in target industries, innovation, higher education, health care and defense anchors		regional brand discussions underway in collaboration with area partners	ongoing
2. Promote area successes through the Greater Waco Chamber' s Quarterly Economic Development E-newsletter, social media campaigns and traditional news outlets		Q1 quarterly underway, social media campaign discussion in progress; 4 social media posts in January	ongoing
3. Collaborate with area businesses and resource partners to promote Waco to target industry associations and trade shows		initial discussions underway	ongoing
4. Coordinate and enlist the support of partners for the development of an image-building campaign showcasing Greater Waco		initial discussions underway	ongoing
Real Estate Clearinghouse			
1. Maintain an online real estate clearinghouse of commercial and industrial properties available in Greater Waco (www.WacoProspector.com)		WacoProspector.com current includes 268 active listings spanning 1.89 million square feet and 12,541 acres. 112 unique user accounts: 579 page views (Feb); 1,195 page views (YTD)	ongoing

Scope of Work Monthly Report

Deliverable	Report Frequency	Activity to Date	Status
2. Train/refresh local real estate brokers on features available through the real estate clearinghouse (including: demographic and business analysis, thematic mapping, marketing reports)		Email and phone campaign planned for Q1 2016 to inform local real estate community on new data layers available.	ongoing
3. Provide basic GIS services upon request		Continue to assist local brokers as needed, including development of new data sets and maps	ongoing
Research			
1. Maintain demographic and economic research about Greater Waco and the Waco MSA for a centralized place of information		84 custom reports available (Subscribed to DataZoa platform for website integration)	ongoing
2. Maintain an accurate Major Employers information list, updated annually and provide to City by April 15, 2016.	due by 4.15.16	update underway	ongoing
3. Maintain online demographic information available through www.WacoCustomReports.com and www.WacoChamber.com.		Custom Reports: 901-page views (416-unique (January) 901 page views; 416 unique views (YTD)	ongoing
a. Provide customized research reports as requested by internal and external partners.		5 research requests completed in February, 9 YTD	ongoing
b. Provide a summary of requested information to the City on a quarterly basis with specific reports provided upon request by the City	Quarterly		

Minutes
Board of Directors Meeting
Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce
Wednesday, February 10, 2016 – 10:00 a.m.

Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce
101 S. Third Street, Cooper Room

1) **Call to Order**
Chairman Tate Christensen called the meeting to order.

2) **Welcome**
Mr. Christensen opened the meeting with a discussion of the leadership retreat and how to carry those ideas forward into 2016.

3) **Consent Agenda (*Action*)**
   a) Minutes: Mr. Christensen reviewed the minutes of the January, 2016 board meeting.
   b) Membership Report: Mr. Christensen asked the board to review the membership report which indicates 7 new members during January, 2016 compared to 8 in the same time period for 2015. Total of member dollars received through January, 2016 is $223,161 compared to the same time period 2014 total of $196,451. The Consent Agenda was approved on a motion by Mr. Solano/ Mr. Roye.

4) **Financial Report / 2015 Audit (*Action*)**
Beasley deferred the December financial report to Accountant Vernon King to present the December 2015 audited financials.

Vernon King, Jr. gave a brief presentation of the audited financials through December 31, 2015.
<u>December 31, 2015 Statement of Net Assets</u>
Revenue:
Total Revenue is up $67,195 over 2014
Expenses:
Total Expenses are up by $95,289
Net Excess Revenue (Expenses) is up YTD ($63,746)
The audit was approved on a second by Mr. Taylor.

5) **President's Report**
Matt Meadors presented the new "Engage, Influence & Impact" graphics campaign. He added that funding requests for the Build Greater Waco Strategic Plan would continue into the spring and target businesses that had not previously invested with the chamber.
   a) Economic Development Report
   Kris Collins reported that industry interest in the Greater Waco MSA remains strong with a 44-project pipeline of 21 attraction projects and 23 expansion projects—representing 4,960 potential jobs, over $3.3 million square feet of real estate and more than $709 million in capital investment. For January 2016, she said there were 5 attractions inquiries, 6 onsite attractions visits, 4 proposal/ site plans submitted, 4 existing business assists, 6 business retention visits and 2 business development events. She noted that the Allergan facility in Waco is the corporation's flagship facility, now in its 27th year, and currently impacting the Greater Waco

Region by $450 million per year. Kris introduced new Economic Development team member Jake Cockerill, Manager of Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

b) Public Policy Report
Jessica Attas presented updates on public policy initiatives and focus areas, the upcoming reception with Senator Cornyn on Feb. 12, as well as the TAB luncheon, Pinot, Pizza and Policy meeting and DC Fly-in (slated for May 9-12).

c) Organizational Development Report: Linda Beasley directed the group's attention to the roster of events on page 2 of the board packet.

6) Strategic Plan Discussion-Image Building
Mr. Christensen opened the floor for comments and ideas pertaining to telling our Waco story pro-actively, and targeting optimum market demographic exposure. Discussion followed.

7) Closing business and Chair's Comments
Mr. Christensen congratulated Jake Roye on winning the Chick-Fil-A Franchise of the Year Award.

8) Adjournment
With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Matthew T. Meadors
President & CEO

Committee Attendance Sheet

2016 Board of Directors

Michael Baldwin Oncor needs name badge

Meeting Date 3/16/16

COMMITTEE MEMBER	REPRESENTING	ATTENDED YES	NO	EXCUSED	
Ashley Allison	Waco Foundation	☑	☐	☐	
David Anderton	Integ Printing	☑	☐	☐	
Brian Aynesworth	Southwestern Commercial Properties, L.L.C.	☐	☐	☐	
Michael Baldwin	Oncor Electric Delivery	☑	☐	☐	
Scott Bland	Jim Bland Construction, LLC	☑	☐	☐	
Tate Christensen	Barsh Company	☑	☐	☐	
Kyle Citrano	George's Restaurant & Bar #2	☑	☐	☐	
Bill Davenport	H-E-B	☑	☐	☐	
Tommye Lou Davis	Baylor University	☑	☐	☐	
John Deaver	Deaver and Deaver	☐	☐	☐	
Lauren Dreyer	SpaceX	☐	☐	☐	
Penny Dulock	First Title Company of Waco, LLC	☐	☐	☐	
Cary DuPuy	DuPuy Oxygen & Supply Co., Inc.	☐	☐	☐	
Brett Esrock	Providence Healthcare Network	☐	☐	☑	out of town
Will Fair	Home Abstract & Title Co.	☐	☐	☐	
Tom Greene	Tejas Logistics System	☑	☐	☐	
Greg Groves	Trane	☐	☐	☐	
Jim Holmes	Trimont Real Estate Advisors	☑	☐	☐	
Bernadette Hookham	RBDR, PLLC	☑	☐	☐	
Kary Lalani	Homewood Suites by Hilton-Lalani Lodging, Inc.	☑	☐	☐	
Ryan Lindsey	Oldcastle Materials, Inc.	☐	☐	☐	
Vicki Mason	American Guaranty Title	☐	☐	☐	
Aaron McMillan	1519 Surveying, LLC	☐	☐	☐	
James Nelson	Community Bank & Trust	☑	☐	☐	
Joseph Nesbitt	Central National Bank	☐	☐	☐	
Colin O'Neill	Fulbright Winniford, A Professional Corporation	☐	☐	☐	
Bob Otis	National Lloyds Insurance Company	☑	☐	☐	
Parker Pieri	The Dwyer Group	☑	☐	☑	out of town

COMMITTEE MEMBER	REPRESENTING	ATTENDED YES	NO	EXCUSED
Weldon Ratliff	Ratliff Ready-Mix, LP	☑	☐	☐
Mark Reynolds	Extraco Banks	☐	☐	☐
Glenn Robinson	Baylor Scott & White Medical Center - Hillcrest	☐	☐	☐
Jake Roye	Chick-fil-A on Franklin Avenue and Chick-fil-A at Richlar	☐	☐	☐
Loren Schwartz	Merrill Lynch Wealth Management	☐	☐	☐
Alfred Solano	Texas Document Solutions	☑	☐	☐
Jon Spelman	Jon W. Spelman Company	☐	☐	☐
Ford Taylor	Wm. Taylor & Co.	☑	☐	☐
Ted Teague	Allen Samuels Dodge Chrysler Jeep Ram Fiat	☑	☐	☐
David Tekell	Tekell & Atkins, L.L.P.	☐	☐	☐
Rick Tullis	Capstone Mechanical	☑	☐	☐
Shane Turner	Kunkel Construction, Inc.	☐	☐	☐
John Vizner	Caterpillar Work Tools	☐	☐	☐
Gary Vogel	Vogel Financial Group	☑	☐	☐
Enid Wade	Scott & White Healthcare	☑	☐	☐
Jed Walker	Walker Partners	☑	☐	☐
Hal Whitaker	Englander DzignPak, LLC	☐	☐	☐

FILED: APR 05 2016
J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcedez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to items F. 1. a. 1. and F. 1. b. re: Economic Development.

AGENDA: APRIL 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

F. AUTHORIZATIONS RE: CONTRACTS / LEASE AGREEMENTS / INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS:

1. Economic Development:

   a. Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation (WMCEDC): Authorization of Agreements; Consultant Services; Proposed Projects / Program Project Agreements / Addendums / Pay Apps

   1) Authorization of Program Project Agreement: Polyglass U.S.A., Inc. — **Approved** *(See after L. 6. c.)*

   b. Authorization of Agreement for Development and Tax Abatement: Polyglass U.S.A., Inc. — **Approved** *(See after L. 6. c.)*

2. Authorization of Amendment for Jail Diversion Services Agreement: Heart of Texas Region Mental Health Mental Retardation Center — **Approved**

3. Authorization of Seventh Memorandum of Agreement Addendum: Baylor University (re: DWI/Drug Court Program Cooperation) — **Approved** *(See after E. 1.)*

4. Authorization of Solid Waste Interlocal Agreement: Heart of Texas Council of Governments (re: Tire Amnesty and Bulk Trash Collection Event) — **Approved** *(See after C. 1. a. 2.)*

CD-382, 10:00

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF PROGRAM PROJECT AGREEMENT: POLYGLASS U.S.A., INC.

AND

AUTHORIZATION OF AGREEMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT AND TAX ABATEMENT: POLYGLASS U.S.A., INC.

RE: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Economic Development: Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation (WMCEDC): Authorization of Agreements; Consultant Services; Proposed Projects / Program Project Agreements / Addendums / Pay Apps: Authorization of Program Project Agreement: Polyglass U.S.A., Inc. and Authorization of Agreement for Development and Tax Abatement: Polyglass U.S.A., Inc. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve F. 1. a. 1 and F. 1. b. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

* *

The Court went to item F. 2. Authorization of Amendment for Jail Diversion Services Agreement: Heart of Texas Region Mental Health Retardation Center.

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF AMENDMENT FOR JAIL DIVERSION SERVICES AGREEMENT: HEART OF TEXAS REGION MENTAL HEALTH MENTAL RETARDATION CENTER

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Amendment for Jail Diversion Services Agreement: Heart of Texas Region Mental Health Mental Retardation Center. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve F. 2. and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that the Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

AMENDMENT FOR JAIL DIVERSION SERVICE AGREEMENT

This Amendment to the Jail Services Diversion Services Agreement (hereinafter "Agreement") is entered into by and between **McLennan County, Texas** (hereinafter "County") and the **Heart of Texas Region Mental Health Mental Retardation Center** (hereinafter "MHMR"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, which are hereafter referred to collectively as "the parties" effective as of the date executed by the County Judge.

RECITALS

***WHEREAS*, MHMR** and the County entered into that certain Jail Diversion Service Agreement dated October 1, 2015 (hereinafter "Original Agreement") whereby MHMR was to provide jail diversion services to the County for its County Jail; and

***WHEREAS*, MHMR** provides three full-time caseworkers who are assigned to work with medical personnel at the jail to identify and evaluate inmates with mental health issues, assist with treatment and medication plans for inmates with mental health issues via consultation with MHMR psychiatric staff, and to assess and develop jail diversion alternatives for inmates who have mental health issues.

***WHEREAS*,** the Texas Commission on Jail Standards has revised the intake screening form to assist front-line jail personnel in identifying inmates in need of close supervision and in-depth assessment by mental health professionals. **MHMR and the County** agree to partnership and add to services provided in the Original Agreement, the ability for the Parties to consult on the mental health needs of the individuals in the jail, offer screenings and make recommendations based on the screening and information provided by the jail officials or jail staff.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. The recitals set forth above are incorporated by reference herein.

2. The requests for consultation may be on any individual served by the jail, who indicates mental health needs. The needs may be identified by exhibited behaviors, statements, previous records, prior history reports, etc.

3. Responsibilities of McLennan County Jail:
   - The Jail staff may identify individuals who are in need of a mental health screening, including possible suicide risk as indicated by the Screening Form for Suicide and Medical/Mental/Developmental Impairments distributed by the Texas Commission on Jail Standards.
   - Jail staff will contact the designated MHMR staff if the jail staff or jail administration has determined that a screening is needed for an inmate.

- The jail staff or jail administration may choose to follow recommendations provided by MHMR or choose to follow protocols established or provided by medical or administrative staff for the local jail. The final disposition will be the responsibility of the jail staff or jail administration.
- If Telehealth Equipment for suicide risk consultations is used, regardless of the technology selected, the jails shall implement appropriate measures to ensure that all communications and records remain confidential. The jails shall ensure any technology utilized and information processed is done so in a manner consistent with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) and other applicable state and federal laws, rules, and regulations.

4. Responsibilities of MHMR:
   - Upon request, MHMR staff will provide a brief screening or consultation for individuals identified by jail staff, and make recommendations for possible interventions, treatment suggestions, aftercare/discharge plans, or referrals to appropriate service entities. The face to face response time will be one hour for emergent issues, eight hours for urgent issues, or within a timeline agreed upon by jail staff and MHMR staff. Phone contact will be made immediately and a plan discussed with jail staff to determine the need for assessment and timeframe for completion.
   - MHMR will provide a screening tool if requested by the jail staff. The screening tool to be used by MHMR staff is *The Modified Scale for Suicidal Ideation (MSSI)*. Attachment A.
   - Crisis screenings for possible inpatient referrals may be conducted by the Mobile Crisis Outreach Staff twenty four (24) hours daily. Request for suicide risk consultations should be scheduled during business hours, or provided by telehealth with a Qualified Mental Health professional if appropriate. MHMR will provide staff for consultations. See Attachment B for Telehealth equipment requirements.
   - If requested, MHMR will provide training or information on suicide prevention, jail diversion strategies, or mental health related topics.

5. Except as amended herein or modified hereby, the terms of the Original Agreement remain in force.

AGREED:

MHMR:

By: Barbara Tate
Barbara Tate
Executive Director

MCLENNAN COUNTY:

By: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton
McLennan County Judge

Executed on the 5th day of APRIL, 2016

ATTEST: J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

By: Myrcelez Dorsa
Deputy

Attachment A

The Modified Scale for Suicidal Ideation (MSSI)		
Inmate Name:	**DOB:**	**Inmate Contact #:**
QMHP/LPHA Name:	**Today's Date:**	**County:**
MSSI TOTAL SCORE:	**SEVERITY RATING: Low ☐ Mild-Moderate ☐ Severe ☐**	**Recommend Suicide Watch Release: Yes ☐ No ☐**

1. Wish to die
   ☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____
2. Wish to live
   ☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____
3. *Desire to make an active suicide attempt
   ☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____
4. Passive suicide attempt
   ☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

CUT-OFF INSTRUCTIONS - If Item 1 and Item 2 are scored less than "2" and Items 3 and 4 are scored 0, then STOP. Otherwise continue with full scale.

5. Duration of thoughts
   ☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____
6. Frequency of ideation
   ☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____
7. *Intensity of thoughts
   ☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____
8. Deterrent to active attempt
   ☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____
9. Reasons for living and dying *(Write inmate verbatim of reasons below.)*
   ☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

LIVING	DYING

Method:

(Provide detailed description of inmate's plan and degree of specificity in narrative form.)

10. Degree of specificity/planning
☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

11. Method: availability/opportunity
☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

12. Sense of courage to carry out item
☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

13. Competence
☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

14. Expectancy of actual attempt
☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

15. *Talk about death/suicide
☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

16. Writing about death/suicide
☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

17. Suicide note
☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

18. Actual Preparation
☐ 0-None ☐ 1-Weak ☐ 2-Moderate ☐ 3-Strong _____

Severity Categories based on MSSI Total Score
0-8 = Low Suicidal Ideation
9-20= Mild-Moderate Suicidal Ideation
21+ = Severe Suicidal Ideation

MSSI Total Score _____

Must meet **all of the following criteria to classify as "severe suicidal ideation": score 2 or higher on questions 3, 7, 15 and have a total MSSI score of 21 or higher.*

INFORMATION SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
FOR TELEMED SERVICES

Jail (or Jail IT) Requirements:

1. Acquire and maintain interactive televideo communication equipment/software used on jail's premises be in working order. In the event that telepsychiatry equipment is temporarily inoperable, consultations will be conducted via telephone (if clinically appropriate).
2. Provide assistance to HOTRMHMR personnel with regard to ensuring parties can connect to and maintain a connection to the jail via- a.) Video (teleconferencing equipment and/or web based applications and/or software); b.) Audio (video and/or telephone); c) Secure VPN or terminal service connection.
3. Jail staff shall ensure that it has appropriate Internet access and an adequate number of computers of sufficient capabilities to use information systems required under this Agreement.
4. Jail shall notify HOTRMHMR immediately if a security violation is detected, or if jail staff has any reason to suspect that the security or integrity of data has been or may be compromised in any way.
5. Jail staff and/or administrators guarantees that it will ensure that adequate internal controls, security, and oversight are established for the approval and electronic transfer of information relating to telemedicine services being provided.
6. The jail staff shall participate in network monitoring of their respective networks.
7. Jail's network monitoring shall include troubleshooting or assistance with jail-owned Wide Area Networks (WANs), Local Area Networks (LANs), router switches, network hubs or other equipment, and jail's Internet Service Provider (ISP). The jail shall be responsible for maintaining the network hardware of its local server. The jail shall communicate and enforce network security policies and procedures to end users and shall be responsible for data backup, restore, and contingency planning functions for all local data. The jail shall:
   a) create, delete, and modify end-user LAN-based accounts; b) change/reset user local passwords as necessary; c) install, maintain, monitor, and support jail LANs and WANs; and d) select, purchase service from, and monitor performance of ISP.
8. The jail shall use encryption software that is compatible with Center's encryption software.

Center Requirements:

1. The Center shall participate in network monitoring of their respective networks.
2. The Center will be responsible for monitoring its network up to the Internet including monitoring the Center's network infrastructure to maintain availability of resources. The Center will monitor Center's network availability and capacity. The Center will record, escalate, and resolve problems with Center's network in accordance with established problem management procedures. The Center will be responsible for data backup, restore, and contingency planning functions for all data successfully entered into Center's systems. The Center will exercise reasonable care in the exercise of these responsibilities; however, Contractor agrees that this obligation shall not form the basis for a breach of Agreement claim.

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A 'ANDY' HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcella Gowan Deputy

The Court went back to C. Items Previously Deferred.

AGENDA: **APRIL 5, 2016**

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

C. ITEMS PREVIOUSLY DEFERRED:

1. *Regarding Contracts / Lease Agreements / Interlocal Agreements:*

   a. Authorization of Professional Surveying and Civil Engineering Services Proposals and related Short Form of Agreements with Walker Partners:

      1) Surrey Ridge Road Improvement Project — **Kept Deferred**

      2) Speegleville Road Improvement Project — **Kept Deferred**

2. *Regarding the FY 16 Budget:*

   a. Road & Bridge, Precinct 2 — **Approved** ***(See after F.4.)***

   b. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3: Expenditure Authorization (re: Security Equipment) — **Deferred**

3. *Regarding County Department Heads / Staff Departmental Reports / Updates*

   a. Mental Health Court Services: Monthly Activity Reports, December 2015 – February 2016 — **Approved** ***(See after Item G.1.)***

   b. Treasurer: Monthly Investment Reports: December 2015 – January 2016 — **Approved**

   c. Health Benefits Plan Manager: McLennan County Health Plan Update — **Approved**

4. *Regarding McLennan County Subdivision Regulations:* Consideration and Action On Variance Request to McLennan County's Subdivision Regulations in Precinct 4 — **Pulled – No Action Taken**

CD-382, 10:12

KEPT DEFERRED:

AUTHORIZATION OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES PROPOSALS AND RELATED SHORT FORM OF AGREEMENTS WITH WALKER PARTNERS:

SURREY RIDGE ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

AND

SPEEGLEVILLE ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Professional Surveying and Civil Engineering Services Proposals and Related Short Form of Agreements with Walker Partners: Surrey Ridge Road Improvement Project and Speegleville Road Improvement Project. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to defer C. 1. a. 1. and C. 1. a. 2. and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, kept deferred by unanimous vote.

* *

ORDER RECESSING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, at 10:23 o'clock a.m., the County Judge Scott M. Felton announced that this meeting of April 5, 2016 stands in recess for ten minutes.

- -

ORDER RECONVENING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, at 10:39 o'clock a.m. the Court reconvened in Regular Session with County Judge Scott M. Felton presiding and Commissioners Kelly Snell, Lester Gibson, Will Jones, Ben Perry and the Clerk thereof being in attendance, the following proceedings were had and done to-wit:

- -

The Court went to item F. 4. Authorization of Solid Waste Interlocal Agreement: Heart of Texas Council of Governments (re: Tire Amnesty and Bulk Trash Collection Event).

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF SOLID WASTE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT: HEART OF TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS (RE: TIRE AMNESTY AND BULK TRASH COLLECTION EVENT)

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Solid Waste Interlocal Agreement: Heart of Texas Council of Governments (re: Tire Amnesty and Bulk Trash Collection Event). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the Interlocal Agreement with HOTCOG and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

* *

The Court went back to items C. 2. a. and C. 2. b. re: FY 16 Budget.

ORDER APPROVING FY 2016 BUDGET AMENDMENT:

ROAD & BRIDGE, PRECINCT 2

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: Road & Bridge, Precinct 2. After discussion, Commissioner Gibson made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendment be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

KEPT DEFERRED:

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 3: EXPENDITURE AUTHORIZATION (RE: SECURITY EQUIPMENT)

RE: FY 2016 BUDGET

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3: Expenditure Authorization (re: Security Equipment). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to defer C. 2. b. and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, kept deferred by unanimous vote.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

The Court went to item G. Re: The County Budget.

AGENDA: APRIL 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

G. REGARDING THE COUNTY BUDGET: *Amendments / Requests for Amendments and related Certification of Additional Revenue, if applicable / Expenditure Requests, Other Budgetary Requests*

1. Regarding the FY 16 Budget:

a. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 Place 2	**Approved**
b. County Wide	**Approved**
c. Maintenance of Equipment	**Approved**
d. Permanent Improvement (Fund 401)	**Approved**
e. 19th District Court	**Approved**
f. Road & Bridge, Precinct 4	**Approved**
g. Regarding the Texas Association of Counties: Authorization of Claim Deductible Invoices:	
1) Invoice #NRDD-0001683-PO	**Approved** ***(See after Item F. 3.)***
2) Invoice #NRDD-0001684-PO	**Approved**
h. Authorization of Professional Services Invoice: Pakis, Giotes, Page & Burleson (Invoice #154423)	**Approved**

2. Regarding the FY 17 Budget:

a. Authorization of FY 17 County Funding Allocation for the Waco-McLennan County Public Health District	**Approved**

CD-382, 10:54

ORDER APPROVING FY 16 BUDGET AMENDMENTS:

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 1 PLACE 2;

COUNTY WIDE;

MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT;

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT (401);

19th DISTRICT COURT

AND

ROAD & BRIDGE, PRECINCT 4

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 Place 2; County Wide; Maintenance of Equipment; Permanent Improvement (401); 19th District Court and Road & Bridge, Precinct 4. After discussion, Judge Felton made a motion to approve G. 1. a., G. 1. b., G. 1. c., G. 1. d., G. 1. e. and G. 1. f. and it was seconded by Commissioner Gibson. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendments be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- -

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

RECEIVED
MAR 30 2016
COUNTY AUDITOR

McLennan County Commissioners Court
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	15	27	1612	JP 1-2	502000	Furniture and Equipment	882	200	1,082
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		200	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	15	27	1612	JP 1-2	617401	Language Translation	2,500	200	2,300
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		200	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "furniture and equipment" in the Justice of the Peace Precinct 1-2's department for fiscal year 2016 for the purchase of a County seal to be placed in the Courtroom.

Respectfully Submitted Requestor	Approved as to form County Auditor	Approved by Commissioners Court County Judge
R. W. Peterson		SMJ

4/05/16

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0190	Co Wide	615103	Bank Service Charges	95,000	90,100	185,100
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		90,100	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0190	Co Wide	999999	Contingencies	1,128,462	90,100	1,038,362
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		90,100	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "bank service charges" in the County wide department for the 2016 fiscal year.

Respectfully Submitted Requestor:	Approved as to form County Auditor	Approved by Commissioners Court County Judge

4/05/16

Bill Helton

From: Bill Helton <bill.helton@co.mclennan.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, March 29, 2016 6:18 PM
To: 'Frances Bartlett'
Subject: RE: BOA Bank Analysis Charges
Attachments: 2015AcctAnalyisisRunningTotal.xlsx; BOAAverageBalance.xlsx; 2015ExtracoIntIncome.xlsx

Frances:
BOA increased fees in June. See the running total of fees attached. The June increase came to near $3K per month. We also kept lower account balances than in 2014.

BOA proposed a 2 year extension at the higher June rates. Thus, we went out for bids. The BOA bid was higher than what they proposed for the 2 year extension.

TexPool was paying less than 10 Basis Points until 09/30/2015. The BOA earnings credit of 15 Basis Points in 2014 was a better return than we could get elsewhere. Hence, we kept current year operating money in BOA in 2014. See the BOA average monthly balance for the last 3 years attached. Thus, the higher earnings credit amount helped offset the Acct Analysis cost for 2014. The 2013 Acct Analysis Fee was about $125K.

In 2015 we kept current year operating money in Extraco Bank at 15 Basis Points, instead of BOA. This made $18.6K interest income but reduced the earnings credit at BOA making the end of year bank fee higher. Extraco interest payments are attached.

Banking has changed a lot over the last 10 years. It is becoming more automated and far more expensive. If we don't carefully consider the need, benefit, cost and least expensive source for services the county will lose money. The job is getting more time consuming and more complicated all of the time.

Let me know if you have any other questions.
Bill

From: Frances Bartlett [mailto:Frances.Bartlett@co.mclennan.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, March 29, 2016 3:18 PM
To: 'Bill Helton'
Subject: BOA Bank Analysis Charges

Bill,
Do you know any specific reasons why the Bank of America invoice for bank service fees was so much more this year? ($148,475 compared to $88,355 last year)
Thanks,
Frances

Frances Bartlett
First Assistant County Auditor
McLennan County Auditor's Office
214 N. 4th Street, Suite 100
Waco, TX 76701
254-757-5156
254-757-5157 (fax)

BOA Account Analysis Running Total

1/31/2015	$10,694.95	$10,694.95		
2/28/2015	$12,975.51	$23,670.46		
3/31/2015	$10,985.27	$34,655.73		
4/30/2015	$11,110.63	$45,766.36		
5/31/2015	$9,942.88	$55,709.24		
6/30/2015	$13,264.19	$68,973.43		
7/31/2015	$13,740.15	$82,713.58		
8/31/2015	$13,831.57	$96,545.15		
9/30/2015	$12,680.51	$109,225.66		
10/31/2015	$13,743.80	$122,969.46		
11/30/2015	$13,594.27	$136,563.73		
12/31/2015	$13,122.69	$149,686.42	$149,851.76	$165.34
			-624.64	
			-586.35	
	Net Amount Due		**$148,640.77**	
			-165.34	**December Error**
			$148,475.43	**2015 Requisition Amount**

Average Total DDA Balance By Month and Year

B_EOM	C_Issuer	SumOfDD_EOM Prin Bal	Average Monthly Balance
1/31/2013	BOA	$10,995,000.84	
2/28/2013	BOA	$13,141,766.07	
3/31/2013	BOA	$9,053,569.53	
4/30/2013	BOA	$14,991,375.90	
5/31/2013	BOA	$15,932,545.34	
6/30/2013	BOA	$12,523,040.79	
7/31/2013	BOA	$8,553,795.02	
8/31/2013	BOA	$5,634,138.10	
9/30/2013	BOA	$5,316,243.13	
10/31/2013	BOA	$8,197,144.82	
11/30/2013	BOA	$13,929,790.42	
12/31/2013	BOA	$19,121,817.55	$11,449,185.63
1/31/2014	BOA	$43,182,398.23	
2/28/2014	BOA	$44,300,275.20	
3/31/2014	BOA	$39,884,391.49	
4/30/2014	BOA	$31,423,363.42	
5/31/2014	BOA	$29,783,312.80	
6/30/2014	BOA	$26,735,704.90	
7/31/2014	BOA	$15,108,921.54	
8/31/2014	BOA	$9,476,169.48	
9/30/2014	BOA	$4,966,181.97	
10/31/2014	BOA	$7,742,996.68	
11/30/2014	BOA	$7,897,465.47	
12/31/2014	BOA	$11,797,433.33	$22,691,551.21
1/31/2015	BOA	$32,375,609.88	
2/28/2015	BOA	$42,286,703.60	
3/31/2015	BOA	$3,085,245.22	
4/30/2015	BOA	$3,228,848.44	
5/31/2015	BOA	$5,828,965.59	
6/30/2015	BOA	$6,547,396.87	
7/31/2015	BOA	$4,334,059.20	
8/31/2015	BOA	$2,107,477.15	
9/30/2015	BOA	$3,161,973.47	
10/31/2015	BOA	$5,127,241.84	
11/30/2015	BOA	$3,049,642.46	
12/31/2015	BOA	$9,545,644.08	$10,056,567.32

Extraco Balance and Interest Paid

B_EOM	C_Issuer	SumOfDD_EOM Prin Bal	Q_Interest Paid
3/31/2015	EXTRACO	$30,003,452.04	$3,452.04
4/30/2015	EXTRACO	$30,007,151.09	$3,699.05
5/31/2015	EXTRACO	$25,010,336.94	$3,185.85
6/30/2015	EXTRACO	$21,012,927.25	$2,590.31
7/31/2015	EXTRACO	$17,015,316.68	$2,389.43
8/31/2015	EXTRACO	$13,016,867.82	$1,551.14
9/30/2015	EXTRACO	$9,017,995.92	$1,128.10
10/31/2015	EXTRACO	$5,018,672.26	$676.34
11/30/2015	EXTRACO	$18,674.49	$2.23
12/31/2015	EXTRACO	$0.46	$0.46
1/31/2016	EXTRACO	$0.46	$0.00
2/29/2016	EXTRACO	$0.00	$0.00
			$18,674.95

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Sowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0120	MOE	601111	Other Services and Charges	3,050	600	3,650
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		600	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0120	MOE	501000	Supplies	42,745	600	42,145
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		600	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase the "other services and charges" line item in the Maintenance of Equipment department for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted Requestor:	Approved as to form County Auditor	Approved by Commissioners Court County Judge

4/05/16

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 401 (Permanent Improvement Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
401	90	98	8010	Perm Impr	701221	ADA Modifications	47,766	100,000	147,766
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		100,000	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
401	90	98	8010	Perm Impr	999999	Contingencies	837,285	100,000	737,285
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		100,000	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested within the Permanent Improvement Fund for ADA modifications and related expenditures for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted Requestor:	Approved as to form County Auditor	Approved by Commissioners Court County Judge

4/05/16

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioner's Court
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Received

MAR 21 2016

McLennan County Judge

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 General Fund

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	15	26	1410	19th DC	502000	Furniture and Equipment	14,500	3,000	17,500
									-
									-
									-
									-
									-
									-
									-
									-
									-
						Total Increases		3,000	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	15	26	1410	19th DC	617100	Special Prosecutors	29,000	3,000	26,000
									-
									-
									-
						Total Decreases		3,000	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget increase is requested to increase "furniture and equipment" in the 19th District Court department to upgrade the sound system, cabling, TV system and Psympodium for jury.

Respectfully Submitted Requestor:	Approved as to form County Auditor	Approved by Commissioners' Court County Judge

4/05/16

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct #)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	25	59	3640	R&B PCT-4	502000	Furniture and Equipment	6,245	3,000	9,245
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
									-
						Total Increases		3,000	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct #)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	25	59	3640	R&B PCT-4	999999	Contingencies	148,356	3,000	145,356
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
									-
						Total Decreases		3,000	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase $3000 from Contingencies in the R&B Pct-4 dept to Furniture and Equipment to cover the cost of tools for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted Requestor:	Approved as to form County Auditor	Approved by Commissioners Court County Judge

4/05/16

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went back to items: C. 3. a., C. 3. b. and C. 3. c. Re: County Department Heads / Staff Departmental Reports / Updates and Item C. 4. Re: McLennan County Subdivision Regulations.

ORDER ACCEPTING:

MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORTS, DECEMBER 2015 – FEBRUARY 2016
RE: MENTAL HEALTH COURT SERVICES

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Mental Health Court Services: Monthly Activity Report, December 2015 – February 2016. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the report for recording purposes and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Reports be, and the same are hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

TESSA SLOVAK

Mental Health Court Services

Mary Allen, Assistant

McLennan County Courthouse
501 Washington Ave., Ste. 215
Waco, Texas 76701

P. O. Box 1728
Waco, TX 76703
254/757-5166
Fax: 254/759-5682
e-mail: tessa.slovak@co.mclennan.tx.us
e-mail: mary.allen@co.mclennan.tx.us

To: **COMMISSIONER'S COURT**

From: **TESSA SLOVAK – COURT SERVICES COORDINATOR**

Re: **MONTHLY ACTIVITIES REPORT FOR: December 2015**

Dated: **January 11, 2016**

Tessa Slovak, Court Services Coordinator

Note:

This office handles civil Mental Health cases which includes the filing of new cases (each case filed requires the issuing of approximately 5 to 7 documents, service on proposed patient, notice to the Court Master & Attorney Ad Litem, up to 3 hearings per commitment, billing for costs of court, collecting & paying costs of court, etc.); and, interviewing clients that have a family/friend with mental health issues to determine if an emergency detention order (EDO) is needed and coordinating with our Mental Health deputies to serve the warrant.

****Mental Health commitment hearings require a staff of 5 people namely: Judge, Assistant District Attorney, Court Reporter, Attorney Ad Litem, and Physician.*

****The number of cases handled through this Court has not increased due to our local facilities either refusing patients, lack of bed space or lack of funding all a while the mental health need has increased. This creates the issue of McLennan County being held responsible for the court costs on patients that must be taken to facilities in other counties.*

This office also handles all Probate & Guardianship proceedings as the County Judge has original probate jurisdiction (scheduling of hearings for Judge's docket, review proposed documents & files prior to hearings, attend hearings, update dockets, etc.).

Along with the above, this office answers a multitude of questions on a daily basis with attorneys, medical facilities, the public, mental health deputies, and other county offices.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT THIS 5 DAY OF APRIL 2016 FOR RECORDING
COUNTY JUDGE

DEFERRED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT THIS 29 DAY OF MARCH 2016
COUNTY JUDGE

MENTAL HEALTH, GUARDIANSHIP AND PROBATE STATISTICS

FOR FY 2016

	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	TOTAL
MENTAL INCOMPETENCY CASES FILED	26	15	16										57
COMMITMENT WITH MEDICAL PETITION	12	8	10										30
ORDER OF PROTECTIVE CUSTODY AND DISMISSALS	14	7	6										27
MENTAL HEALTH DOCUMENTS ISSUED	126	77	88										291
COMMITMENT-TRANSPORTS TO OUT-OF-COUNTY PSYCHIATRIC FACILITY (1)	1	1	0										2
APPLICATION FOR EMERGENCY DETENTION ORDER (EDO'S)	19	8	28										55
MENTAL HEALTH WARRANTS ISSUED	12	7	20										39
WARRANTS DIVERTED TO OUT-OF-COUNTY PSYCHIATRIC FACILITIES (2)	3	3	10										16
FULL MENTAL COMPETENCY HEARING	0	1	1										2
AUSTIN STATE HOSPITAL- OPC/ CMIT PRIOR APPROVALS (3)	8	2	7										17
PROBATES FILED	51	45	39										135
GUARDIANSHIPS FILED	4	1	5										10
PROBATE/GUARDIANSHIP HEARINGS	65	36	38										139

(1) Clients transported on commitments generally go to Austin State Hospital, North Texas State Hospital, or San Antonio State Hospital.

(2) Clients transported on warrants go to Austin State Hospital, San Antonio State, Big Spring State, Scott and White Hospital, Timberlawn in Dallas, TX; Parkview Regional in Mexia, TX; Hickory Trails in DeSoto, TX; Cedar Crest in Belton, TX, Seton Shoal Creek in Austin, TX due to the lack of bed space or not accepted by DePaul.

(3) Austin State Hospital - we have an agreement with this facility to call us for prior approval for court costs associated with hearing proceedings which our county pays.

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES COURT COSTS

Costs	FY 2014 Actuals	FY 2015 Actuals	FY 2016 (YTD)
Total Billed	$137,000.00	$119,690.00	$26,002.00
Total Collected	$42,914.00	$29,820.00	$2,826.00
Total Court Costs Paid	$66,167.00	$51,699.00	$10,040.00
(All Counties)			
(see chart to right)			

OUT-OF-COUNTY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES COURT COSTS PAID BY COUNTY

COUNTY	FY 2014 Actuals	FY 2015 Actuals	FY 2016 (YTD)
BEXAR	$2,926.00		
BRAZOS		$526	$636.00
CHEROKEE	$1,361.00	$1,194.00	
HOWARD	$388.00		
KAUFMAN		$612	
TRAVIS	$60,887.00	$48,726.00	$9,104.00
WICHITA	$605.00	$341.00	
WILBARGER			
WILLIAMSON		$300.00	$300.00
TOTAL	**$66,167.00**	**$51,699.00**	**$10,040.00**

COURT COSTS AS OF 2013:
Mental Health Court Fees for McLennan County $594.00 (commitment/medication hearing per patient).
Compared to: Bell County = $ 515.00 Bexar County = $ 837.00 Brazos County = $636.00 Kaufman County = $792.00
Cherokee County = $ 954.00 Wichita County = $ 560.00 Wilbarger County = $605.00 Travis County = $873.00

COMPARISON CHART OF PROBATES AND GUARDIANSHIPS
(Total Cases Filed From Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Filed	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Probates	546	574	574	566	588	590	561	39
Guardianships	56	58	49	60	43	53	41	5
ANNUAL TOTALS	602	632	623	626	631	643	602	44

PROBATES & GUARDIANSHIPS DOCUMENTS PROCESSED
(monthly)

Reviewed	190
Other	41
Inventories	19
GDN Report-person	18
Accountings	5

TESSA SLOVAK

Mental Health Court Services

Mary Allen, Assistant

McLennan County Courthouse
501 Washington Ave., Ste. 215
Waco, Texas 76701

P. O. Box 1728
Waco, TX 76703
254/757-5166
Fax: 254/759-5682
e-mail: tessa.slovak@co.mclennan.tx.us
e-mail: mary.allen@co.mclennan.tx.us

To: **COMMISSIONER'S COURT**

From: **TESSA SLOVAK – COURT SERVICES COORDINATOR**

Re: **MONTHLY ACTIVITIES REPORT FOR: JANUARY 2016**

Dated: **February 16, 2016**

Tessa Slovak, Court Services Coordinator

Note:

This office handles civil Mental Health cases which includes the filing of new cases (each case filed requires the issuing of approximately 5 to 7 documents, service on proposed patient, notice to the Court Master & Attorney Ad Litem, up to 3 hearings per commitment, billing for costs of court, collecting & paying costs of court, etc.); and, interviewing clients that have a family/friend with mental health issues to determine if an emergency detention order (EDO) is needed and coordinating with our Mental Health deputies to serve the warrant.

****Mental Health commitment hearings require a staff of 5 people namely: Judge, Assistant District Attorney, Court Reporter, Attorney Ad Litem, and Physician.*

****The number of cases handled through this Court has not increased due to our local facilities either refusing patients, lack of bed space or lack of funding all a while the mental health need has increased. This creates the issue of McLennan County being held responsible for the court costs on patients that must be taken to facilities in other counties.*

This office also handles all Probate & Guardianship proceedings as the County Judge has original probate jurisdiction (scheduling of hearings for Judge's docket, review proposed documents & files prior to hearings, attend hearings, update dockets, etc.).

Along with the above, this office answers a multitude of questions on a daily basis with attorneys, medical facilities, the public, mental health deputies, and other county offices.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16 For recording
COUNTY JUDGE

DEFERRED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT THIS 29 DAY OF March 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

MENTAL HEALTH, GUARDIANSHIP AND PROBATE STATISTICS

FOR FY 2016

	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	TOTAL
MENTAL INCOMPETENCY CASES FILED	26	15	16	23									80
COMMITMENT WITH MEDICAL PETITION	12	8	10	14									44
ORDER OF PROTECTIVE CUSTODY AND DISMISSALS	14	7	6	9									36
MENTAL HEALTH DOCUMENTS ISSUED	126	77	88	98									389
COMMITMENT-TRANSPORTS TO OUT-OF-COUNTY PSYCHIATRIC FACILITY (1)	1	1	0	1									3
APPLICATION FOR EMERGENCY DETENTION ORDER (EDO'S)	19	8	28	15									70
MENTAL HEALTH WARRANTS ISSUED	12	7	20	12									51
WARRANTS DIVERTED TO OUT-OF-COUNTY PSYCHIATRIC FACILITIES (2)	3	3	10	6									22
FULL MENTAL COMPETENCY HEARING	0	1	1	0									2
AUSTIN STATE HOSPITAL- OPC/ CMIT PRIOR APPROVALS (3)	8	2	7	0									17
PROBATES FILED	51	45	39	52									187
GUARDIANSHIPS FILED	4	1	5	4									14
PROBATE/GUARDIANSHIP HEARINGS	65	36	38	69									208

(1) Clients transported on commitments generally go to Austin State Hospital, North Texas State Hospital, or San Antonio State Hospital.

(2) Clients transported on warrants go to Austin State Hospital, San Antonio State, Big Spring State, Scott and White Hospital, Timberlawn in Dallas, TX; Parkview Regional in Mexia, TX; Hickory Trails in DeSoto, TX; Cedar Crest in Belton, TX, Seton Shoal Creek in Austin, TX due to the lack of bed space or not accepted by DePaul.

(3) Austin State Hospital - we have an agreement with this facility to call us for prior approval for court costs associated with hearing proceedings which our county pays.

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES COURT COSTS

Costs	FY 2014 Actuals	FY 2015 Actuals	FY 2016 (YTD)
Total Billed	$137,000.00	$119,690.00	$37,072.00
Total Collected	$42,914.00	$29,820.00	$4,299.00
Total Court Costs Paid	$66,167.00	$51,699.00	$13,608.00
(All Counties)			
(see chart to right)			

OUT-OF-COUNTY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES COURT COSTS PAID BY COUNTY

COUNTY	FY 2014 Actuals	FY 2015 Actuals	FY 2016 (YTD)
BEXAR	$2,926.00		
BRAZOS		$526	$1,172.00
CHEROKEE	$1,361.00	$1,194.00	$587.00
HOWARD	$388.00		
KAUFMAN		$612	
TRAVIS	$60,887.00	$48,726.00	$11,249.00
WICHITA	$605.00	$341.00	
WILBARGER			
WILLIAMSON		$300.00	$600.00
TOTAL	**$66,167.00**	**$51,699.00**	**$13,608.00**

COURT COSTS AS OF 2013:
Mental Health Court Fees for McLennan County $594.00 (commitment/medication hearing per patient).
Compared to: **Bell County = $ 515.00** **Bexar County = $ 837.00** **Brazos County = $636.00** **Kaufman County = $792.00**
Cherokee County = $ 954.00 **Wichita County = $ 560.00** **Wilbarger County = $605.00** **Travis County = $873.00**

COMPARISON CHART OF PROBATES AND GUARDIANSHIPS
(Total Cases Filed From Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Filed	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Probates	546	574	574	566	588	590	561	91
Guardianships	56	58	49	60	43	53	41	9
ANNUAL TOTALS	602	632	623	626	631	643	602	100

PROBATES & GUARDIANSHIPS DOCUMENTS PROCESSED
(monthly)

Reviewed	345
Other	29
Inventories	24
GDN Report-person	4
Accountings	5

TESSA SLOVAK

Mental Health Court Services

Mary Allen, Assistant

McLennan County Courthouse
501 Washington Ave., Ste. 215
Waco, Texas 76701

P. O. Box 1728
Waco, TX 76703
254/757-5166
Fax: 254/759-5682
e-mail: tessa.slovak@co.mclennan.tx.us
e-mail: mary.allen@co.mclennan.tx.us

To: **COMMISSIONER'S COURT**

From: **TESSA SLOVAK – COURT SERVICES COORDINATOR**

Re: **MONTHLY ACTIVITIES REPORT FOR: FEBRUARY 2016**

Dated: **March 11, 2016** Tessa Slovak

Tessa Slovak, Court Services Coordinator

Note:

This office handles civil Mental Health cases which includes the filing of new cases (each case filed requires the issuing of approximately 5 to 7 documents, service on proposed patient, notice to the Court Master & Attorney Ad Litem, up to 3 hearings per commitment, billing for costs of court, collecting & paying costs of court, etc.); and, interviewing clients that have a family/friend with mental health issues to determine if an emergency detention order (EDO) is needed and coordinating with our Mental Health deputies to serve the warrant.

****Mental Health commitment hearings require a staff of 5 people namely: Judge, Assistant District Attorney, Court Reporter, Attorney Ad Litem, and Physician.*

****The number of cases handled through this Court has not increased due to our local facilities either refusing patients, lack of bed space or lack of funding all a while the mental health need has increased. This creates the issue of McLennan County being held responsible for the court costs on patients that must be taken to facilities in other counties.*

This office also handles all Probate & Guardianship proceedings as the County Judge has original probate jurisdiction (scheduling of hearings for Judge's docket, review proposed documents & files prior to hearings, attend hearings, update dockets, etc.).

Along with the above, this office answers a multitude of questions on a daily basis with attorneys, medical facilities, the public, mental health deputies, and other county offices.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT THIS 5 DAY OF APRIL 20 16 For Recording
Scott M Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

DEFERRED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT THIS 29 DAY OF MARCH 20 16
Scott M Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

MENTAL HEALTH, GUARDIANSHIP AND PROBATE STATISTICS

FOR FY 2016

	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	TOTAL
MENTAL INCOMPETENCY CASES FILED	26	15	16	23	20								100
COMMITMENT WITH MEDICAL PETITION	12	8	10	14	13								57
ORDER OF PROTECTIVE CUSTODY AND DISMISSALS	14	7	6	9	7								43
MENTAL HEALTH DOCUMENTS ISSUED	126	77	88	98	112								501
COMMITMENT-TRANSPORTS TO OUT-OF-COUNTY PSYCHIATRIC FACILITY (1)	1	1	0	1	2								5
APPLICATION FOR EMERGENCY DETENTION ORDER (EDO'S)	19	8	28	15	26								96
MENTAL HEALTH WARRANTS ISSUED	12	7	20	12	19								70
WARRANTS DIVERTED TO OUT-OF-COUNTY PSYCHIATRIC FACILITIES (2)	3	3	10	6	8								30
FULL MENTAL COMPETENCY HEARING	0	1	1	0	0								2
AUSTIN STATE HOSPITAL- OPC/ CMIT PRIOR APPROVALS (3)	8	2	7	0	3								20
PROBATES FILED	51	45	39	52	51								238
GUARDIANSHIPS FILED	4	1	5	4	6								20
PROBATE/GUARDIANSHIP HEARINGS	65	36	38	69	33								241

(1) Clients transported on commitments generally go to Austin State Hospital, North Texas State Hospital, or San Antonio State Hospital.

(2) Clients transported on warrants go to Austin State Hospital, San Antonio State, Big Spring State, Scott and White Hospital, Timberlawn in Dallas, TX; Parkview Regional in Mexia, TX; Hickory Trails in DeSoto, TX; Cedar Crest in Belton, TX, Seton Shoal Creek in Austin, TX due to the lack of bed space or not accepted by DePaul.

(3) Austin State Hospital - we have an agreement with this facility to call us for prior approval for court costs associated with hearing proceedings which our county pays.

3/7/2016

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES COURT COSTS

Costs	FY 2014 Actuals	FY 2015 Actuals	FY 2016 (YTD)
Total Billed	$137,000.00	$119,690.00	$46,940.00
Total Collected	$42,914.00	$29,820.00	$5,075.00
Total Court Costs Paid	$66,167.00	$51,699.00	$15,500.00
(All Counties)			
(see chart to right)			

OUT-OF-COUNTY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES COURT COSTS PAID BY COUNTY

COUNTY	FY 2014 Actuals	FY 2015 Actuals	FY 2016 (YTD)
BEXAR	$2,926.00		
BRAZOS		$526	$1,172.00
CHEROKEE	$1,361.00	$1,194.00	$1,606.00
HOWARD	$388.00		
KAUFMAN		$612	
TRAVIS	$60,887.00	$48,726.00	$12,122.00
WICHITA	$605.00	$341.00	
WILBARGER			
WILLIAMSON		$300.00	$600.00
TOTAL	**$66,167.00**	**$51,699.00**	**$15,500.00**

COURT COSTS AS OF 2013:
Mental Health Court Fees for McLennan County $594.00 (commitment/medication hearing per patient).
Compared to: **Bell County = $ 515.00** **Bexar County = $ 837.00** **Brazos County = $636.00** **Kaufman County = $792.00**
Cherokee County = $ 954.00 **Wichita County = $ 560.00** **Wilbarger County = $605.00** **Travis County = $873.00**

COMPARISON CHART OF PROBATES AND GUARDIANSHIPS
(Total Cases Filed From Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Filed	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Probates	546	574	574	566	588	590	561	142
Guardianships	56	58	49	60	43	53	41	15
ANNUAL TOTALS	602	632	623	626	631	643	602	157

PROBATES & GUARDIANSHIPS DOCUMENTS PROCESSED
(monthly)

Reviewed	165
Other	33
Inventories	17
GDN Report-person	14
Accountings	6

FILED: APR 05 2013
JANDY HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelsz Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER ACCEPTING:

COUNTY TREASURER'S INVESTMENT REPORTS FOR THE MONTHS ENDING NOVEMBER 2015, DECEMBER 2015 AND JANUARY 2016

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the regarding the County Treasurer's Investment Reports. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve for recording purposes and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Reports be, and the same are hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Weighted A... Maturity (Days), Investments Maturing in 730 days (2 Years) or Less: 41 Days

EOM Book Value of Investments With Maturity Dates Beyond 730 days (2 Years): $11,073,434.13

EOM Book Value of Investments With Maturity Dates Beyond 11/30/2016: $13,079,716.74

RECEIVED

JAN 1 9 2016

McLENNAN CO.
JUDGE

Maturity Date Totals By Year:

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
$34,200,217.95	$10,156,635.76	$6,062,879.97	$4,011,196.99	$0.00	$3,005,639.77

McLennan County
Investments Detail
12/31/2015

Collateralized Certificates of Deposit

CD Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 0.66% CD Daily Interest Accrual: $258.39

CDs Maturing in 2 Years or Less, Weighted Average Maturity (Days): 163

Description:	Maturity Date:	Date Liquidated:	Interest Pays:	Interest Rate:	Previous EOM Book Value:	Int Paid Current Month:	Net Earnings Current Month:	EOM Principal Balance:	EOM Accrued Int:	Ending Book Value:	Next Int Pmt Due:
Central National XXXX479	12/31/2017		Quarterly	0.95%	$4,053,331.02	$0.00	$3,266.35	$4,048,273.45	$8,323.92	$4,056,597.37	1/13/2016
Central National XXXX177	11/30/2016		Quarterly	0.65%	$5,090,399.11	$0.00	$2,810.08	$5,090,217.81	$2,991.37	$5,093,209.18	2/28/2015
Central National XXXX193	4 /30/2016		Quarterly	0.45%	$5,061,492.85	$0.00	$1,933.72	$5,059,559.13	$3,867.44	$5,063,426.57	1/31/2016
					CD Totals:	**$0.00**	**$8,010.15**	**$14,198,050.39**	**$15,182.73**	**$14,213,233.12**	

US Government Agencies and Treasuries

Security Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 1.42% Security Daily Interest Accrual: $350.68

Securities Maturing in 2 Years or Less, Weighted Average Maturity (Days): 0

Description	Date Settled	Maturity Date:	Date Liquidated:	Interest Pays:	Current Coupon Rate:	Current Return Rate:	Earnings Paid Current Month:	EOM Par Value:	EOM Prin Balance:	EOM Accrued Interest:	EOM Prem_Disc Accrued:	EOM Book Value:	Next Int Payment Due:
Federal National Mortgage Association 3136G2DQ7	2/13/2015		11/13/2015	Semi-Annually	0.00%	0.000%	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00	
Next Call Date:	Callable quarterly beginning 08/13/2015. Steps to 2.0% on 02/13/2017, 2.5% on 02/13/2018, 3% on 02/13/2019												
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 3134G6AH6	2/12/2015		11/12/2015	Semi-Annually	0.00%	0.000%	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00	
Next Call Date:	Callable Quarterly Beginning 05/12/2015 1.25% To 08/12/2017, 2% To 08/12/2018, 3% To 02/12/2019, 5% To Maturity												
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 3134G7MH1	8/17/2015	8 /17/2017		Semi-Annually	0.85%	0.850%	$0.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$6,282.61	$0.00	$2,006,282.61	2/17/2016
Next Call Date: 8/17/2016	One time call 08/17/2016												
Federal Home Loan Banks 3130A5YN3	7/29/2015	10/29/2018		Semi-Annually	1.30%	1.300%	$0.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$10,951.09	$0.00	$2,010,951.09	1/29/2016
Next Call Date: 7/29/2016	07/29/2016 One Time Call												

McLennan County
Investments Detail
12/31/2015

Federal Home Loan Banks 3130A5LB3	6/30/2015	12/28/2018	Semi-Annually	1.50%	1.500%	$14,833.33	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$245.90	$0.00	$2,000,245.90	6/28/2016
Next Call Date: 6/28/2016	One time call on 06/28/2016											
Federal National Mortgage Association 3136G2DW4	2/20/2015	2 /20/2020	Semi-Annually	1.50%	1.500%	$0.00	$1,000,000.00	$1,000,000.00	$5,421.20	$0.00	$1,005,421.20	2/20/2016
Next Call Date: 11/20/2015	Callable quarterly beginning 08/20/2015; Noncallable after 08/20/2018 1.5% To 02/20/2017, 1.75% To 02/20/2018, 2.5 To 02/20/2019, 3% To Maturity											
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 3134G6V42	6/29/2015	6 /29/2020	Semi-Annually	2.00%	2.000%	$20,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$218.58	$0.00	$2,000,218.58	6/29/2016
Next Call Date: 3/29/2016	Callable Quarterly beginning 12/29/2015											
					US Government Agency and Treasury Totals:	$34,833.33	$9,000,000.00	$9,000,000.00	$23,119.37	$0.00	$9,023,119.37	

Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts

Pool/MM Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 0.2344%

Description:	Account Type:	Date Liquidated:	Interest Rate:	Average Monthly Balance:	Monthly Interest Paid:	Beginning Principal:	Deposits:	Withdrawals:	Ending Book Value:
BBVA Compass XXXXXX9475	Collateralized Savings Account		0.1500%	$5,993,494.24	$788.19	$5,993,494.24	$788.19	$0.00	$5,994,282.43
Extraco Bank XXXX7614	Collateralized Savings Account		0.1500%	$3,614.41	$0.46	$18,674.49	$0.46	$18,674.49	$0.46
First National Bank of Central Texas XXXXXX92	Collateralized Savings Account		0.4000%	$901,550.71	$306.28	$901,550.71	$306.28	$0.00	$901,856.99
TexPool 449XXXXXXXXXX	Investment Pool		0.1863%	$1,161,398.19	$234.05	$100.32	$4,500,234.05	$0.00	$4,500,334.37
TexPool 590XXXXXXXXXX	Investment Pool		0.2776%	$10,304,112.57	$2,453.29	$10,755,646.33	$4,502,453.29	$2,000,000.00	$13,258,099.62
TexStar XXXXXXXX90	Investment Pool	12/23/2015	0.0000%	$98.51	$0.00	$132.77	$0.00	$132.77	$0.00
				Interest Bearing Account Totals:	**$3,782.27**	**$17,669,598.86**	**$9,003,782.27**	**$2,018,807.26**	**$24,654,573.87**

Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts

Description:	Date Liquidated:	Earnings Credit Rate:	Previous EOM Balance:	Deposits:	Checks Issued:	ACH/Wire Withdrawals:	Voids:	EOM Balance:	Outstanding Checks	EOM Adjustments	Ending Bank Statement Bal
Bank of America XXXXXXX432		0.15%	$3,049,642.46	$26,515,892.60	$3,422,597.47	$16,597,732.26	$438.75	$9,545,644.08	$275,720.64	$0.00	$9,821,364.72
							Noninterest Bearing Account Totals:	$9,545,644.08			

Bill Helton

McLennan County Invesment Officer

Per Government Code 2256.023(b)(3)

DEFERRED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 29 DAY OF MARCH 20 16

COUNTY JUDGE

Total Book Value Effective 12/31/2015 **$57,436,570.45**

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16

COUNTY JUDGE

For Recording

McLennan County
Cash Transaction Summary
12/31/2015

		Total Investments:	Pooled Cash DDA:
11/30/2015	Beginning Balance	$43,971,602.59	$3,049,642.46

Revenue/Deposits

December 2015 Investment Income	$22,606.83	
December 2015 Noninvestment Revenue	$24,462,252.01	$26,515,892.60

Disbursements

Checks Issued

Transaction Date:	Check Range	Type:	Amount:
12/1/2015	312495 - 312631	Accounts Payable	$248,134.86
12/2/2015	312632 - 312632	Accounts Payable	$112.50
12/3/2015	5011087 - 5011087	Payroll	$7,886.00
12/7/2015	312633 - 312671	Accounts Payable	$17,253.72
12/8/2015	312672 - 313003	Accounts Payable	$688,801.30
12/11/2015	313004 - 313027	Accounts Payable	$194,018.42
12/11/2015	5011088 - 5011166	Payroll	$92,313.21
12/14/2015	313028 - 313059	Accounts Payable	$141,582.84
12/15/2015	313060 - 313341	Accounts Payable	$1,183,059.47
12/21/2015	313342 - 313364	Accounts Payable	$20,150.53
12/22/2015	313365 - 313625	Accounts Payable	$635,890.01
12/24/2015	5011167 - 5011254	Payroll	$89,515.31
12/28/2015	313626 - 313641	Accounts Payable	$85,825.02
12/29/2015	313642 - 313643	Accounts Payable	$740.65
12/30/2015	313644 - 313668	Accounts Payable	$17,313.63

Checks Issued:	$3,422,597.47	$3,422,597.47

ACH/Wire Disbursements

Transaction Date:	Purpose:	Amount:	DDA Only:
12/1/2015	Child Support	$9,101.84	☐
12/1/2015	Health Savings Account Deposits	$6,347.73	☐
12/1/2015	ACH Accounts Payable	$2,700.00	☐
12/1/2015	ACH Accounts Payable	$20,818.40	☐
12/3/2015	Transfer: Employee Health Insurance Trust	$531,947.01	☐
12/4/2015	IRS 941 Tax Payment	$5,158.41	☐
12/4/2015	US Bank: ICE	$966.00	☐
12/7/2015	Bond Payment	$2,716,683.56	☐
12/8/2015	ACH Accounts Payable	$6,135.00	☐
12/9/2015	ACH Accounts Payable	$34,998.94	☐
12/11/2015	ACH Payroll	$938,928.97	☐
12/11/2015	US Bank: US Marshall	$59,202.00	☐
12/11/2015	US Bank: Johnson County	$13,200.00	☐
12/11/2015	US Bank: Bosque County	$10,672.00	☐
12/14/2015	IRS 941 Tax Payment	$389,070.13	☐
12/14/2015	Deposit Correction	$50.00	☐
12/14/2015	Health Savings Account Deposits	$6,910.98	☐
12/15/2015	Child Support	$9,113.38	☐
12/15/2015	Employee Retirement	$2,450.03	☐
12/15/2015	Employee Retirement	$601,055.39	☐
12/15/2015	Deposit Correction	$1,139.00	☐

McLennan County
Cash Transaction Summary
12/31/2015

		Total Investments:	Pooled Cash DDA:
12/15/2015 ACH Accounts Payable	$4,350.00		☐
12/16/2015 ACH Accounts Payable	$51,253.20		☐
12/17/2015 Health Savings Account Deposits	$526,792.70		☐
12/22/2015 US Bank: US Marshall	$261,924.00		☐
12/22/2015 ACH Accounts Payable	$3,677.06		☐
12/23/2015 ACH Accounts Payable	$37,745.34		☐
12/24/2015 Transfer to Investment	$4,500,000.00		☑
12/24/2015 Transfer to Investment	$4,500,000.00		☑
12/24/2015 ACH Payroll	$935,399.00		☐
12/28/2015 IRS 941 Tax Payment	$93.01		☐
12/28/2015 IRS 941 Tax Payment	$384,134.69		☐
12/29/2015 Child Support	$9,159.54		☐
12/29/2015 Health Savings Account Deposits	$6,443.04		☐
12/30/2015 TDCJ: Adult Probation Employee Benefits	$10,111.91		☐
	ACH/Wire Disbursements:	$7,597,732.26	$16,597,732.26
	Voided Checks:	$438.75	$438.75
	Disbursement Total:	$11,019,890.98	$20,019,890.98

Ending Balances

Pooled Cash EOM Balance 12/31/2015	$57,436,570.45	$9,545,644.08
Outstanding Checks:		$275,720.64
Depository Adjustments:		$0.00
Bank Balance:		$9,821,364.72
Pooled Cash EOM Balance 12/31/2014	$49,005,238.82	
Annual Increase in EOM Balance	**$8,431,331.63**	

Fiscal Year-to-Date Investment Summary

12/31/2015

Description	Date Liquidated:	Maturity Date	Current Rate of Return:	Investment Type	Current Month Earnings Paid:	Fiscal Year-to-Date Earnings Paid	Fiscal Year-to-Date Earnings Accrued:	EOM Book Value
FHLMC 3134G7MH1		8 /17/2017	0.8500%	AGENCY	$0.00	$0.00	$4,250.00	$2,006,282.61
FHLB 3130A5YN3		10/29/2018	1.3000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$0.00	$6,500.00	$2,010,951.09
FHLB 3130A5LB3		12/28/2018	1.5000%	AGENCY	$14,833.33	$14,833.33	$7,539.64	$2,000,245.90
FHLMC 3134G7LU3	10/29/2015	7 /29/2019	0.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$8,500.00	$2,679.35	$0.00
FHLMC 3134G6AH6	11/12/2015	2 /12/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$6,250.00	$2,921.20	$0.00
FNMA 3136G2DQ7	11/13/2015	2 /13/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$8,300.00	$4,286.63	$0.00
FNMA 3136G2DW4		2 /20/2020	1.5000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$0.00	$3,750.00	$1,005,421.20
FHLMC 3134G6V42		6 /29/2020	2.0000%	AGENCY	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$15,136.61	$2,000,218.58
CNB XXXX193		4 /30/2016	0.4500%	CD	$0.00	$5,732.29	$5,736.67	$5,063,426.57
CNB XXXX177		11/30/2016	0.6500%	CD	$0.00	$8,325.95	$8,330.84	$5,093,209.18
CNB XXXX479		12/31/2017	0.9500%	CD	$0.00	$9,644.10	$14,908.62	$4,056,597.37
BOA XXXXXXX432			0.1500%	DDA	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$9,545,644.08
TEXPOOL 590XXXXXXXXXX			0.2776%	POOL	$2,453.29	$4,659.99	$4,659.99	$13,258,099.62
TEXPOOL 449XXXXXXXXXX			0.1863%	POOL	$234.05	$234.05	$234.05	$4,500,334.37
TEXSTAR XXXXXXXX90	12/23/2015		0.0000%	POOL	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
BBVA XXXXXX9475			0.1500%	SAVINGS	$788.19	$2,265.76	$2,265.76	$5,994,282.43
EXTRACO XXXX7614			0.1500%	SAVINGS	$0.46	$679.03	$679.03	$0.46
FNBCT XXXXXX92			0.4000%	SAVINGS	$306.28	$908.66	$908.66	$901,856.99
				End of Month Totals:	$38,615.60	$90,333.16	$84,787.05	$57,436,570.45

Market Value Source: TEXPOOL

Change in Book Value and Market Value
Between 11/30/2015 and 12/31/2015

	11/30/2015		12/31/2015			
	Previous EOM Book Value:	Previous EOM Market Value:	Current EOM Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value:	Change in Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value More or (Less) than Book Value
Collateralized Certificates of Deposit						
CNB XXXX479	$4,053,331.02	$4,053,331.02	$4,056,597.37	$4,056,597.37		$0.00
CNB XXXX177	$5,090,399.11	$5,090,399.11	$5,093,209.18	$5,093,209.18		$0.00
CNB XXXX193	$5,061,492.85	$5,061,492.85	$5,063,426.57	$5,063,426.57		$0.00
Subtotal Collateralized Certificates of Deposit	$14,205,222.98	$14,205,222.98	$14,213,233.12	$14,213,233.12	$8,010.14	$0.00
Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts						
BBVA XXXXXX9475	$5,993,494.24	$5,993,494.24	$5,994,282.43	$5,994,282.43		$0.00
TEXPOOL 590XXXXXXXXXX	$10,755,646.33	$10,755,646.33	$13,258,099.62	$13,258,099.62		$0.00
FNBCT XXXXXX92	$901,550.71	$901,550.71	$901,856.99	$901,856.99		$0.00
TEXPOOL 449XXXXXXXXXX	$100.32	$100.32	$4,500,334.37	$4,500,334.37		$0.00
EXTRACO XXXX7614	$18,674.49	$18,674.49	$0.46	$0.46		$0.00
TEXSTAR XXXXXXXX90	$132.77	$132.77	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Subtotal Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts	$17,669,598.86	$17,669,598.86	$24,654,573.87	$24,654,573.87	$6,984,975.01	$0.00
Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts						
BOA XXXXXXX432	$3,049,642.46	$3,049,642.46	$9,545,644.08	$9,545,644.08		$0.00
Subtotal Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts	$3,049,642.46	$3,049,642.46	$9,545,644.08	$9,545,644.08	$6,496,001.62	$0.00
US Government Agencies and Treasuries						

Change in Book Value and Market Value
Between 11/30/2015 and 12/31/2015

	11/30/2015		12/31/2015			
	Previous EOM Book Value:	Previous EOM Market Value:	Current EOM Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value:	Change in Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value More or (Less) than Book Value
FHLMC 3134G6V42	$2,016,830.60	$2,017,802.60	$2,000,218.58	$1,990,838.58		($9,380.00)
FHLB 3130A5LB3	$2,012,538.67	$2,015,220.67	$2,000,245.90	$2,001,929.90		$1,684.00
FHLMC 3134G6AH6	$0.00		$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
FHLMC 3134G7MH1	$2,004,850.54	$2,003,262.54	$2,006,282.61	$2,001,750.61		($4,532.00)
FNMA 3136G2DQ7	$0.00		$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
FNMA 3136G2DW4	$1,004,157.61	$1,005,838.61	$1,005,421.20	$1,006,272.20		$851.00
FHLB 3130A5YN3	$2,008,760.87	$2,010,548.87	$2,010,951.09	$2,011,765.09		$814.00
Subtotal US Government Agencies and Treasuries	$9,047,138.29	$9,052,673.29	$9,023,119.37	$9,012,556.37	($24,018.92)	($10,563.00)
Overall Totals	$43,971,602.59	$43,977,137.59	$57,436,570.45	$57,426,007.45	$13,464,967.86	($10,563.00)

Market Value Source: TexPool

Depository Collateral Report
Effective
12/31/2015

Bank of America

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
Federal Reserve Bank	FNMA Multi-Family CMO	3136AGMB5	3/25/2013	4.0000%	0.9892436	$47,269,401.20	$46,760,952.61
Federal Reserve Bank	FHLMC Gold Mortgage Backed Security	31294KSN6	8/1/2018	4.5000%	1.03257845	$4,306,243.67	$4,446,534.41
Federal Reserve Bank	GNMA Pass-Thru X Platinum	36225BZQ4	9/15/2018	4.5000%	1.03146207	$5,161,840.00	$5,324,242.17
Federal Reserve Bank	FNMA Pass-Thru Int	31385XT23	12/1/2018	4.0000%	1.0424883	$4,537,055.94	$4,729,827.73
						Bank of America Collateral Subtotal:	$61,261,556.93
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						Bank of America Total Deposit Coverage:	**$61,511,556.93**
						Bank of America Total Deposits:	**$18,123,533.02**
						Collateral Surplus	**$43,388,023.91**

BBVA Compass

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XX095	XX095	2/24/2016	0.0000%	1	$6,500,000.00	$6,500,000.00
						BBVA Compass Collateral Subtotal:	$6,500,000.00
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						BBVA Compass Total Deposit Coverage:	**$6,750,000.00**
						BBVA Compass Total Deposits:	**$5,994,282.43**
						Collateral Surplus	**$755,717.57**

Depository Collateral Report
Effective
12/31/2015

Central National

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXX00049	XXXX00049	3/25/2016	0.0000%	1	$5,000,000.00	$5,000,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXX0050	XXXXX0050	5/31/2016	0.0000%	1	$5,100,000.00	$5,100,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXX0055		1/16/2018	0.0000%	1	$4,000,000.00	$4,000,000.00
						Central National Collateral Subtotal:	$14,100,000.00
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						Central National Total Deposit Coverage:	**$14,350,000.00**
						Central National Total Deposits:	**$14,213,233.12**
						Collateral Surplus	**$136,766.88**

First National Bank of Central Texas

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
BBVA Compass	LEANDER TX ISD #5218405V6	5218405V6	8/15/2021	5.0000%	1.14776	$500,000.00	$573,880.00
BBVA Compass	FNMA #31418AU48	31418AU48	7/1/2023	2.5000%	1.01847181	$636,670.09	$648,430.54
BBVA Compass	FNMA #3138AVRH0	3138AVRH0	10/1/2026	3.0000%	1.0354245	$808,338.66	$836,973.65
BBVA Compass	DALLAS TX ISD	235308SJ3	8/15/2028	5.0000%	1.19507	$500,000.00	$597,535.00
						First National Bank of Central Texas Collateral Subtotal:	$2,656,819.19
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						First National Bank of Central Texas Total Deposit Coverage:	**$2,906,819.19**
						First National Bank of Central Texas Total Deposits:	**$901,856.99**
						Collateral Surplus	**$2,004,962.20**

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

Weighted Average Maturity (Days), Investments Maturing in 730 days (2 Years) or Less: 65 Days

EOM Book Value of Investments With Maturity Dates Beyond 730 days (2 Years): $7,013,221.08

EOM Book Value of Investments With Maturity Dates Beyond 11/30/2016: $13,080,804.02

RECEIVED
FEB 22 2016
McLENNAN CO.
JUDGE

Maturity Date Totals By Year:

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
$62,218,436.63	$6,067,582.93	$4,002,929.74	$0.00	$3,010,291.34	$0.00

McLennan County
Investments Detail
1/31/2016

Collateralized Certificates of Deposit

CD Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 0.66% CD Daily Interest Accrual: $258.71

CDs Maturing in 2 Years or Less, Weighted Average Maturity (Days): 341

Description:	Maturity Date:	Date Liquidated:	Interest Pays:	Interest Rate:	Previous EOM Book Value:	Int Paid Current Month:	Net Earnings Current Month:	EOM Principal Balance:	EOM Accrued Int:	Ending Book Value:	Next Int Pmt Due:
Central National XXXX479	12/31/2017		Quarterly	0.95%	$4,056,597.37	$9,693.68	$3,270.89	$4,057,967.13	$1,901.13	$4,059,868.26	4/13/2016
Central National XXXX177	11/30/2016		Quarterly	0.65%	$5,093,209.18	$0.00	$2,810.08	$5,090,217.81	$5,801.45	$5,096,019.26	2/28/2015
Central National XXXX193	4 /30/2016		Quarterly	0.45%	$5,063,426.57	$5,738.78	$1,933.79	$5,065,297.91	$62.45	$5,065,360.36	4/30/2016
					CD Totals:	**$15,432.46**	**$8,014.76**	**$14,213,482.85**	**$7,765.03**	**$14,221,247.88**	

US Government Agencies and Treasuries

Security Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 1.42% Security Daily Interest Accrual: $350.68

Securities Maturing in 2 Years or Less, Weighted Average Maturity (Days): 0

Description	Date Settled	Maturity Date:	Date Liquidated:	Interest Pays:	Current Coupon Rate:	Current Return Rate:	Earnings Paid Current Month:	EOM Par Value:	EOM Prin Balance:	EOM Accrued Interest:	EOM Prem_Disc Accrued:	EOM Book Value:	Next Int Payment Due:
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 3134G7MH1	8/17/2015	8 /17/2017		Semi-Annually	0.85%	0.850%	$0.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$7,714.67	$0.00	$2,007,714.67	2/17/2016
Next Call Date: 8/17/2016	One time call 08/17/2016												
Federal Home Loan Banks 3130A5YN3	7/29/2015	10/29/2018		Semi-Annually	1.30%	1.300%	$13,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$142.86	$0.00	$2,000,142.86	7/29/2016
Next Call Date: 7/29/2016	07/29/2016 One Time Call												
Federal Home Loan Banks 3130A5LB3	6/30/2015	12/28/2018		Semi-Annually	1.50%	1.500%	$0.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,786.89	$0.00	$2,002,786.89	6/28/2016
Next Call Date: 6/28/2016	One time call on 06/28/2016												
Federal National Mortgage Association 3136G2DW4	2/20/2015	2 /20/2020		Semi-Annually	1.50%	1.500%	$0.00	$1,000,000.00	$1,000,000.00	$6,684.78	$0.00	$1,006,684.78	2/20/2016
Next Call Date: 11/20/2015	Callable quarterly beginning 08/20/2015; Noncallable after 08/20/2018 1.5% To 02/20/2017, 1.75% To 02/20/2018, 2.5 To 02/20/2019, 3% To Maturity												

McLennan County
Investments Detail
1/31/2016

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 3134G6V42	6/29/2015	6 /29/2020	Semi-Annually	2.00%	2.000%	$0.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$3,606.56	$0.00	$2,003,606.56	6/29/2016
Next Call Date: 3/29/2016	Callable Quarterly beginning 12/29/2015											
					US Government Agency and Treasury Totals:	$13,000.00	$9,000,000.00	$9,000,000.00	$20,935.76	$0.00	$9,020,935.76	

Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts

Pool/MM Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 0.3360%

Description:	Account Type:	Date Liquidated:	Interest Rate:	Average Monthly Balance:	Monthly Interest Paid:	Beginning Principal:	Deposits:	Withdrawals:	Ending Book Value:
BBVA Compass XXXXXX9475	Collateralized Savings Account	1/13/2016	0.1500%	$5,533,001.89	$294.79	$5,994,282.43	$294.79	$5,994,577.22	$0.00
Extraco Bank XXXX7614	Collateralized Savings Account		0.1500%	$0.46	$0.00	$0.46	$0.00	$0.00	$0.46
First National Bank of Central Texas XXXXXX92	Collateralized Savings Account		0.4000%	$901,856.99	$306.38	$901,856.99	$306.38	$0.00	$902,163.37
TexPool 449XXXXXXXXXX	Investment Pool		0.2635%	$12,726,391.00	$2,919.55	$4,500,334.37	$15,502,585.18	$0.00	$20,002,919.55
TexPool 590XXXXXXXXXX	Investment Pool		0.4056%	$15,798,170.43	$5,497.94	$13,258,099.62	$6,747,398.32	$0.00	$20,005,497.94
TexStar XXXXXXXX90	Investment Pool	12/23/2015	0.0000%	$98.51	$0.00	$132.77	$0.00	$132.77	$0.00
				Interest Bearing Account Totals:	**$9,018.66**	**$24,654,706.64**	**$22,250,584.67**	**$5,994,709.99**	**$40,910,581.32**

Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts

Description:	Date Liquidated:	Earnings Credit Rate:	Previous EOM Balance:	Deposits:	Checks Issued:	ACH/Wire Withdrawals:	Voids:	EOM Balance:	Outstanding Checks	EOM Adjustments	Ending Bank Statement Bal
BBVA Compass XXXXXX0837		0.45%	$0.00	$6,317,123.48	$0.00	$50,000.00	$0.00	$6,267,123.48	$0.00	$0.00	$6,267,123.48
Bank of America XXXXXXX432		0.15%	$9,545,644.08	$23,430,468.62	$1,955,573.38	$26,141,681.50	$494.39	$4,879,352.21	$230,793.49	$0.00	$5,110,145.70
						NonInterest Bearing Account Totals:		$11,146,475.69			

Bill Nelson

McLennan County Invesment Officer

Per Government Code 2256.023(b)(3)

DEFERRED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 29 DAY OF MARCH 2016
COUNTY JUDGE

Total Book Value Effective 1/31/2016 **$75,299,240.65**

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT For RECORDING
THIS 5 DAY OF APRIL 2016
Scott M. Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

McLennan County
Cash Transaction Summary
1/31/2016

		Total Investments:	Pooled Cash DDA:
12/31/2015	Beginning Balance	$57,436,570.45	$9,545,644.08

Revenue/Deposits

January 2016 Investment Income	$27,849.80	
January 2016 NonInvestment Revenue	$23,740,014.88	$29,747,592.10

Disbursements

Checks Issued

Transaction Date:	Check Range	Type:	Amount:
1/4/2016	313669 - 313683	Accounts Payable	$19,107.05
1/5/2016	313684 - 313977	Accounts Payable	$421,084.15
1/8/2016	313978 - 313993	Accounts Payable	$91,188.78
1/8/2016	5011255 - 5011343	Payroll	$100,264.81
1/11/2016	313994 - 314063	Accounts Payable	$41,501.84
1/12/2016	314064 - 314067	Accounts Payable	$1,925.81
1/19/2016	34096 - 314095	Accounts Payable	$914,189.42
1/21/2016	314096 - 314096	Accounts Payable	$200.00
1/22/2016	314097 - 314117	Accounts Payable	$92,814.91
1/22/2016	5011344 - 5011433	Payroll	$89,666.40
1/25/2016	314118 - 314158	Accounts Payable	$70,319.64
1/26/2016	314159 - 314174	Accounts Payable	$110,605.77
1/27/2016	314175 - 314176	Accounts Payable	$2,704.80

Checks Issued:	$1,955,573.38	$1,955,573.38

ACH/Wire Disbursements

Transaction Date:	Purpose:	Amount:	DDA Only:
1/4/2016	Transfer to Investment	$6,000,000.00	☑
1/5/2016	ACH Accounts Payable	$1,100.00	☐
1/6/2016	ACH Accounts Payable	$42,231.98	☐
1/8/2016	ACH Payroll	$914,135.09	☐
1/11/2016	IRS 941 Tax Payment	$382,980.89	☐
1/11/2016	Transfer to Investment	$2,000,000.00	☑
1/11/2016	Transfer to Investment	$2,000,000.00	☑
1/11/2016	Child Support	$9,111.08	☐
1/13/2016	Health Savings Account Deposits	$6,424.50	☐
1/15/2016	Employee Retirement	$603,817.17	☐
1/19/2016	US Bank: Bureau of Prisons	$18,707.64	☐
1/19/2016	ACH Accounts Payable	$6,237.06	☐
1/19/2016	US Bank: Johnson County	$45,232.00	☐
1/20/2016	Transfer to Investment	$2,500,000.00	☑
1/20/2016	Transfer to Investment	$2,500,000.00	☑
1/20/2016	Texas State Comptroller Fees	$420.00	☐
1/20/2016	ACH Accounts Payable	$39,669.75	☐
1/22/2016	ACH Payroll	$932,599.40	☐
1/25/2016	IRS 941 Tax Payment	$386,787.93	☐
1/25/2016	Child Support	$9,098.16	☐
1/25/2016	Health Savings Account Deposits	$6,925.65	☐
1/26/2016	Transfer to Jury Fund	$50,000.00	☐
1/28/2016	Texas State Comptroller Fees	$43,737.36	☐

McLennan County
Cash Transaction Summary
1/31/2016

		Total Investments:	Pooled Cash DDA:
1/28/2016 Texas State Comptroller Fees	$189,647.12		☐
1/28/2016 Texas State Comptroller Fees	$120,515.36		☐
1/28/2016 Texas State Comptroller Fees	$4,471.90		☐
1/28/2016 TDCJ: Adult Probation Employee Benefits	$10,501.45		☐
1/28/2016 US Bank: Harris County	$125,764.00		☐
1/29/2016 Transfer to Investment	$2,241,900.38		☑
1/29/2016 Transfer to Investment	$4,999,665.63		☑
	ACH/Wire Disbursements:	$3,950,115.49	$26,191,681.50
	Voided Checks:	$494.39	$494.39
	Disbursement Total:	$5,905,194.48	$28,146,760.49

Ending Balances

Pooled Cash EOM Balance 1/31/2016	$75,299,240.65	$11,146,475.69
Outstanding Checks:		$230,793.49
Depository Adjustments:		$0.00
Bank Balance:		$11,377,269.18
Pooled Cash EOM Balance 1/31/2015	$69,582,346.18	
Annual Increase in EOM Balance	**$5,716,894.47**	

Fiscal Year-to-Date Investment Summary

1/31/2016

Description	Date Liquidated:	Maturity Date	Current Rate of Return:	Investment Type	Current Month Earnings Paid:	Fiscal Year-to-Date Earnings Paid	Fiscal Year-to-Date Earnings Accrued:	EOM Book Value
FHLMC 3134G7MH1		8 /17/2017	0.8500%	AGENCY	$0.00	$0.00	$5,682.07	$2,007,714.67
FHLB 3130A5YN3		10/29/2018	1.3000%	AGENCY	$13,000.00	$13,000.00	$8,691.77	$2,000,142.86
FHLB 3130A5LB3		12/28/2018	1.5000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$14,833.33	$10,080.62	$2,002,786.89
FHLMC 3134G7LU3	10/29/2015	7 /29/2019	0.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$8,500.00	$2,679.35	$0.00
FHLMC 3134G6AH6	11/12/2015	2 /12/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$6,250.00	$2,921.20	$0.00
FNMA 3136G2DQ7	11/13/2015	2 /13/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$8,300.00	$4,286.63	$0.00
FNMA 3136G2DW4		2 /20/2020	1.5000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$0.00	$5,013.59	$1,006,684.78
FHLMC 3134G6V42		6 /29/2020	2.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$20,000.00	$18,524.59	$2,003,606.56
CNB XXXX193		4 /30/2016	0.4500%	CD	$5,738.78	$11,471.07	$7,670.46	$5,065,360.36
CNB XXXX177		11/30/2016	0.6500%	CD	$0.00	$8,325.95	$11,140.92	$5,096,019.26
CNB XXXX479		12/31/2017	0.9500%	CD	$9,693.68	$19,337.78	$18,179.51	$4,059,868.26
BBVA XXXXXX0837			0.4500%	DDA	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$6,267,123.48
BOA XXXXXXX432			0.1500%	DDA	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,879,352.21
TEXPOOL 590XXXXXXXXXX			0.4056%	POOL	$5,497.94	$10,157.93	$10,157.93	$20,005,497.94
TEXPOOL 449XXXXXXXXXX			26.3500%	POOL	$2,919.55	$3,153.60	$3,153.60	$20,002,919.55
TEXSTAR XXXXXXXX90	12/23/2015		0.0000%	POOL	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
BBVA XXXXXX9475			0.1500%	SAVINGS	$294.79	$2,560.55	$2,560.55	$0.00
EXTRACO XXXX7614			0.1500%	SAVINGS	$0.00	$679.03	$679.03	$0.46
FNBCT XXXXXX92			0.4000%	SAVINGS	$306.38	$1,215.04	$1,215.04	$902,163.37
				End of Month Totals:	$37,451.12	$127,784.28	$112,636.86	$75,299,240.65

Market Value Source: TEXPOOL

Change in Book Value and Market Value
Between 12/31/2015 and 1/31/2016

	12/31/2015		1/31/2016			
	Previous EOM Book Value:	Previous EOM Market Value:	Current EOM Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value:	Change in Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value More or (Less) than Book Value
Collateralized Certificates of Deposit						
CNB XXXX479	$4,056,597.37	$4,056,597.37	$4,059,868.26	$4,059,868.26		$0.00
CNB XXXX193	$5,063,426.57	$5,063,426.57	$5,065,360.36	$5,065,360.36		$0.00
CNB XXXX177	$5,093,209.18	$5,093,209.18	$5,096,019.26	$5,096,019.26		$0.00
Subtotal Collateralized Certificates of Deposit	$14,213,233.12	$14,213,233.12	$14,221,247.88	$14,221,247.88	$8,014.76	$0.00
Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts						
BBVA XXXXXX9475	$5,994,282.43	$5,994,282.43	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
TEXPOOL 590XXXXXXXXXX	$13,258,099.62	$13,258,099.62	$20,005,497.94	$20,005,497.94		$0.00
FNBCT XXXXXX92	$901,856.99	$901,856.99	$902,163.37	$902,163.37		$0.00
TEXPOOL 449XXXXXXXXXX	$4,500,334.37	$4,500,334.37	$20,002,919.55	$20,002,919.55		$0.00
EXTRACO XXXX7614	$0.46	$0.46	$0.46	$0.46		$0.00
TEXSTAR XXXXXXXX90	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Subtotal Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts	$24,654,573.87	$24,654,573.87	$40,910,581.32	$40,910,581.32	$16,256,007.45	$0.00
Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts						
BBVA XXXXXX0837	$0.00	$0.00	$6,267,123.48	$6,267,123.48		$0.00
BOA XXXXXXX432	$9,545,644.08	$9,545,644.08	$4,879,352.21	$4,879,352.21		$0.00
Subtotal Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts	$9,545,644.08	$9,545,644.08	$11,146,475.69	$11,146,475.69	$1,600,831.61	$0.00

Change in Book Value and Market Value
Between 12/31/2015 and 1/31/2016

	12/31/2015		1/31/2016			
	Previous EOM Book Value:	Previous EOM Market Value:	Current EOM Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value:	Change in Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value More or (Less) than Book Value
US Government Agencies and Treasuries						
FHLMC 3134G6V42	$2,000,218.58	$1,990,838.58	$2,003,606.56	$2,004,756.56		$1,150.00
FHLB 3130A5YN3	$2,010,951.09	$2,011,765.09	$2,000,142.86	$2,004,798.86		$4,656.00
FHLMC 3134G7MH1	$2,006,282.61	$2,001,750.61	$2,007,714.67	$2,009,394.67		$1,680.00
FNMA 3136G2DW4	$1,005,421.20	$1,006,272.20	$1,006,684.78	$1,007,307.78		$623.00
FHLB 3130A5LB3	$2,000,245.90	$2,001,929.90	$2,002,786.89	$2,007,434.89		$4,648.00
Subtotal US Government Agencies and Treasuries	$9,023,119.37	$9,012,556.37	$9,020,935.76	$9,033,692.76	($2,183.61)	$12,757.00
Overall Totals	$57,436,570.45	$57,426,007.45	$75,299,240.65	$75,311,997.65	$17,862,670.20	$12,757.00

Market Value Source: TexPool

Depository Collateral Report
Effective
1/31/2016

Bank of America

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
Federal Reserve Bank	FNMA Multi-Family CMO	3136AGMB5	3/25/2013	4.0000%	1.0032915	$6,849,494.72	$6,872,039.83
Federal Reserve Bank	FHLMC Gold Mortgage Backed Security	31294KSN6	8/1/2018	4.5000%	1.03475632	$4,086,967.48	$4,229,015.43
Federal Reserve Bank	GNMA Pass-Thru X Platinum	36225BZQ4	9/15/2018	4.5000%	1.03362633	$4,907,497.50	$5,072,518.63
Federal Reserve Bank	FNMA Pass-Thru Int	31385XT23	12/1/2018	4.0000%	1.04529779	$4,314,515.99	$4,509,954.03
						Bank of America Collateral Subtotal:	$20,683,527.92
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						Bank of America Total Deposit Coverage:	**$20,933,527.92**
						Bank of America Total Deposits:	**$23,908,372.72**
						Collateral Deficit	**($2,974,844.80)**

BBVA Compass

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XX095	XX095	2/24/2016	0.0000%	1	$6,500,000.00	$6,500,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XX597		1/6/2017	0.0000%	1	$6,000,000.00	$6,000,000.00
						BBVA Compass Collateral Subtotal:	$12,500,000.00
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						BBVA Compass Total Deposit Coverage:	**$12,750,000.00**
						BBVA Compass Total Deposits:	**$9,343,028.83**
						Collateral Surplus	**$3,406,971.17**

Depository Collateral Report
Effective
1/31/2016

Central National

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXX00049	XXXX00049	3/25/2016	0.0000%	1	$5,000,000.00	$5,000,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXX0050	XXXXX0050	5/31/2016	0.0000%	1	$5,100,000.00	$5,100,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXX0055		1/16/2018	0.0000%	1	$4,000,000.00	$4,000,000.00
						Central National Collateral Subtotal:	$14,100,000.00
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						Central National Total Deposit Coverage:	**$14,350,000.00**
						Central National Total Deposits:	**$14,221,247.88**
						Collateral Surplus	**$128,752.12**

First National Bank of Central Texas

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
BBVA Compass	FNMA #3138AVRH0	3138AVRH0	10/1/2026	3.0000%	1.04472858	$796,159.38	$831,770.46
						First National Bank of Central Texas Collateral Subtotal:	$831,770.46
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						First National Bank of Central Texas Total Deposit Coverage:	**$1,081,770.46**
						First National Bank of Central Texas Total Deposits:	**$902,163.37**
						Collateral Surplus	**$179,607.09**

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcatez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER ACCEPTING:

MCLENNAN COUNTY HEALTH PLAN UPDATE
RE: HEALTH BENEFITS PLAN MANAGER

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Health Benefits Plan Manager: McLennan County Health Plan Update. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve for recording purposes and it was seconded by Commissioner Gibson. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Report be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

McLennan County Commissioners

McLennan County Employee Health Plan

Manager's Report

McLennan County Employee Health Plan

The Employee Health Plan was renewed with changes effective October 1st, 2015. Employees are offered two plans – a $1000 Deductible Plan, and a Consumer Driver Health Plan – reducing from four options to two options, the majority of employees on the two discontinued plans opted for the Deductible Plan.

There were many disparities at renewal with our TPA (Scott & White Health Plan) which caused delays in services to our members. Re-occurring issues with Scott & White Customer Service during the ACA open enrollment period were a disadvantage to our members. Support was provided to the HR Benefits Specialists and HR Director in solving these and other issued.

A meeting with S&W representatives, the HR Department and Commissioner Jones in January was an opportunity to resolve most of our concerns. There was also a meeting with Scott & White Pharmacy representatives in January that included a beneficial report which has been used for the current RFP for Medical and Pharmacy benefits.

Both local hospitals have created Accountable Care Organizations - Baylor Scott & White Quality Alliance and the Providence Care 4 Texan program – (ACO) is a healthcare organization characterized by a payment and care delivery model that seeks to tie provider reimbursements to quality metrics and reductions in the total cost of care for an assigned population of patients.). In the future, the McLennan County Employee Health Plan could contract with both of these provider organizations that would give us a complete network of providers in a new environment that goes beyond the fee-for- service model we currently use. Neither of these new organizations is mature enough to meet our needs for the current RFP.

Medical & Pharmacy RFP

Invited companies with an interest in the McLennan County Employee Health Plan to provide information and make presentations prior to the RFP. This included HEB Pharmacy, Brinson Benefits, the S&W Pharmacy and Hillcrest and Providence and TAC. All were included to receive the RFP.

Participated and provided information to HUB for consideration of including in the RFP.

Hillcrest Clinic Services

New hires for McLennan County and other employees were having difficulty in finding an in network primary care physician a few months ago. In discussions with representatives of the Hillcrest Clinic System, they opened two new clinics and had physicians taking new patients. Hillcrest generously offered to have a Nurse Practitioner come to the County to meet with

employees who needed a physician and she would set up appointments and also get appointment for employees who were having difficulty. In addition, as a better use of her time, she began to provide Blood Pressure tests, Sugar tests, and educate our employees on these and other medical conditions.

In December, 2015, we had three Hillcrest Nurse Practioneer visits – one at the Courthouse in Commissioners Courtroom, one at the Juvenile Detention Center, and one at the Sheriff's Department Training Room. During the December visits, sixty-two employees saw the NP. Several members made doctor appointments.

In February meetings were scheduled at the same locations. There were a few re-peat employees. Attendance increased at the Courthouse and at the Juvenile Detention Center but dropped at the Sheriff's Department. More doctor appointments were made along with the tests for about fifty employees.

There will be another round of meetings with the Nurse Practitioner in April and those visit will include a non-critical approach to weight loss mini class (at members request) as well as the Blood Pressure and Sugar tests, and appointments.

Hillcrest is providing these visits at no charge to McLennan County Employee Health Plan and I believe that it is a great tool for the wellbeing of our health plan members.

healthstat

This organization provides wellness driven onsite health centers. There main focus is on cities and counties and they guarantee reduction in healthcare trend costs. As we review their programs, an onsite visit is planned to see the City of Round Rock's healthstat clinic This organization has a great reputation and experience in managing on site health clinics.

County Risk Management Conference

The Risk Management Conference March 9 – 11 was a very enlightening and beneficial program that I attended. Seminars such as Health Insurance, Wellness Programs and Risks, Medicare Eligible Retirees, What's Driving Healthcare Trends, RCRP, Metabolic Syndrome and excellent keynote speakers made this a very significant and educational experience.

Prosper Waco

The Access to Care Working Group subcommittee continues to meet. The focus is reducing non-emergency ER visits.

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

FOR RECORDING

DEFERRED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 29 DAY OF March 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

PULLED AND NO ACTION TAKEN:

MCLENNAN COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS: CONSIDERATION AND ACTION ON A VARIANCE REQUEST TO MCLENNAN COUNTY'S SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS IN PRECINCT 4

On this the 5 day of April 2016, came on for consideration the matter of McLennan County Subdivision Regulations: Consideration and Action on a Variance Request to McLennan County's Subdivision Regulations in Precinct 4. Judge Felton directed the Clerk to show item as pulled and no action taken. No Action Taken.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

AGENDA: **APRIL 5, 2016**

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

E. REGARDING COUNTY PROPERTY and/or CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:
Renovation, Repair, Indemnification Regarding Cleaning / Maintenance Projects; Space Allocations / Furnishings / Equipment / Architectural Services / Invoices / Approval of Pay Applications / Change Orders / Contracts / Lease Agreements / Certifications of Substantial Completion / Authorizations Regarding Sale / Lease / Acquisition or Property

1. Discussion and/or Action regarding Space Designation (re: Recovery Healthcare Corporation) **Approved**

CD-382, 11:25

ORDER APPROVING:

ACTION REGARDING SPACE DESIGNATION (RE: RECOVERY HEALTHCARE CORPORATION)

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Discussion and/or Action regarding Space Designation (re: Recovery Healthcare Corporation). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the Action Regarding Space Designation for Recovery Healthcare Corporation and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

The Court went to item F. 3. Authorization of Seventh Memorandum of Agreement Addendum: Baylor University (re: DWI/Drug Court Program Cooperation).

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF SEVENTH MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT ADDENDUM: BAYLOR UNIVERSITY (RE: DWI/DRUG COURT PROGRAM COOPERATION)

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Authorization of Seventh Memorandum of Agreement Addendum: Baylor University (re: DWI/Drug Court Program Cooperation). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Agreement be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

* *

The Court went to items: G. 1. g. 1. and G. 1. g. 2. Re: the Texas Association of Counties: Authorization of Claim Deductible Invoices and Item G. 1. h. re: Authorization of Professional Services Invoice.

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF CLAIM DEDUCTIBLE INVOICES RE: THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

INVOICE # NRDD-00001683-PO;

INVOICE # NRDD-00001684-PO

AND

AUTHORIZATION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE INVOICE: PAKIS, GIOTES, PAGE & BURLESON (INVOICE # 154423)

RE: FY 2016 BUDGET

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: Regarding the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool: Authorization of Claim Deductible Invoices: Invoice # NRDD-0001683-PO **(G. 1. g. 1.)**; Invoice # NRDD-0001684-PO **(G. 1. g. 2.)** and Authorization of Professional Service Invoice: Pakis, Giotes, Page & Burleson (Invoice # 154423) **(G. 1. h.)**. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve G. 1. g. 1, G. 1. g. 2. and G. 1. h. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorizations be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

CLAIM DEDUCTIBLE INVOICE

McLennan County
Attn: Judge Scott Felton
PO Box 1728
Waco, TX 76703-1728

Deductible payment is due.

Balance Due Upon Receipt

Invoice #: NRDD-0001683-PO
Invoice Date: March 18, 2016
Claim #: PO201307183-1
Member ID: 1550

Description	Amount Due
Claim PO201307183-1: Invoice for Deductible Subsidiary/office associated with claim: Other Date of Loss: 12/22/14 Claimant: Blankenship, Thomas J.	$3,796.11
Total Policy Deductible Amount per Claim	$10,000.00
Total Amount Received to Date	$2,341.88
Total Amount Due	$3,796.11
Total Amount Due May Be Less Than Deductible Amount Depending On Claim Payments Made	

Claim Deductible Payment Remittance Form

McLennan County
Attn: Judge Scott Felton
PO Box 1728
Waco, TX 76703-1728

Invoice Date: March 18, 2016
Invoice #: NRDD-0001683-PO
Amount Due: $3,796.11

If the total amount enclosed is not $3,796.11,
please use the notes section below to explain:

Amount Enclosed: _____

Please make checks payable to (and include invoice #):
Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool
PO Box 2426
San Antonio, TX 78298-9900

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF APRIL 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: APR 05 2016

J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

Printed 3/18/16

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

CLAIM DEDUCTIBLE INVOICE

McLennan County
Attn: Judge Scott Felton
PO Box 1728
Waco, TX 76703-1728

Deductible payment is due.

Balance Due Upon Receipt

Invoice #: NRDD-0001684-PO
Invoice Date: March 18, 2016
Claim #: PO201507931-2
Member ID: 1550

Description	Amount Due
Claim PO201507931-2: Invoice for Deductible Subsidiary/office associated with claim: District Attorney Date of Loss: 5/29/15 Claimant: Clendennen, Matthew	$8,433.25
Total Policy Deductible Amount per Claim	$10,000.00
Total Amount Received to Date	$1,117.20
Total Amount Due	$8,433.25
Total Amount Due May Be Less Than Deductible Amount Depending On Claim Payments Made	

Claim Deductible Payment Remittance Form

McLennan County
Attn: Judge Scott Felton
PO Box 1728
Waco, TX 76703-1728

Invoice Date: March 18, 2016
Invoice #: NRDD-0001684-PO
Amount Due: $8,433.25

If the total amount enclosed is not $8,433.25, please use the notes section below to explain:

Amount Enclosed: _____

Please make checks payable to (and include invoice #):
Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool
PO Box 2426
San Antonio, TX 78298-9900

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: APR 05 2016
J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

Printed 3/18/16

PAKIS, GIOTES, PAGE & BURLESON

A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
P.O. BOX 58
WACO, TEXAS 76703-0058
(254) 297-7300
Tax ID: 74-1688852

February 29, 2016

Invoice #:	154423 130
Billed Through:	February 20, 2016
Account #:	MCLECO 00002

McLennan County
Attn: Judge Scott Felton
P.O. Box 1728
Waco, TX 76703-1728

RE: DEFEND TP SUBPOENAS FOR JP'S

ACCOUNT SUMMARY

ADJUSTMENTS MADE TO THIS ACCOUNT		-$906.50 CR
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES THROUGH:	February 20, 2016	$5,644.50
DISBURSEMENTS THROUGH:	February 20, 2016	$20.65
TOTAL CHARGES FOR THIS BILL		$5,665.15
TOTAL BALANCE NOW DUE		**$5,665.15**
	Credit	<2,400.00>
		$3,265.15

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
Scott M. Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

REFERENCE ACCOUNT NO. AND INVOICE NO. ON YOUR CHECK.
*** * Please Return This Account Summary With Payment * Due Within Ten Days* ***

All Accounts Payable at Offices of Pakis, Giotes, Page & Burleson in Waco, McLennan County, Texas

PAKIS, GIOTES, PAGE & BURLESON

A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
P.O. BOX 58
WACO, TEXAS 76703-0058
(254) 297-7300
Tax ID: 74-1688852

February 29, 2016

Invoice #:	154423	130
Billed through:	February 20, 2016	
Account #:	MCLECO	00002

McLennan County
Attn: Judge Scott Felton
P.O. Box 1728
Waco, TX 76703-1728

RE: DEFEND TP SUBPOENAS FOR JP'S

Balance forward from previous invoice	$7,427.50
Less payments received since previous invoice	$6,521.00 CR
Adjustments made to this account	($906.50) CR
Net balance forward	$0.00

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED

06/03/15	430	Mclennan County - research and drafting of Motions to Quash re: JP Peterson; Magistrate Bain; several t/c's with M Dixon; t/c with Abel Reyna; t/c' with judges	3.50 hrs	~~$997.50~~ N/C
06/04/15	430	Final prep of Motions to Quash; hering prep and attened and handle hearings re: Motions and Judge's participation	4.00 hrs	~~$1,140.00~~ N/C
06/04/15	444	Draft Motion to Quash - recusal hearing	1.50 hrs	~~$262.50~~ N/C
06/24/15	334	Revisions to Motion to Quash (Pete Peterson)	0.30 hrs	$27.00
06/24/15	444	McLennan County - conference with DND regarding probable cause requirements for arrest warrants; research same	0.60 hrs	$105.00
06/25/15	334	Revisions to Motion to Quash Subpoena and For Proterction (Pete Peterson), prepare transmittal letter to counsel, fax and email Motion to counsel, copies	0.70 hrs	$63.00
07/13/15	444	McLennan County - review Motion to Quash; conference with DND regarding same	0.50 hrs	$87.50
07/15/15	334	Prepare Order Setting Hearing and email to Court Coordinator	0.30 hrs	$27.00
10/01/15	430	Mtg with Judge Peterson re: complaint filed by Texas Defense Attorneys Ass'n	0.50 hrs	$125.00
11/03/15	430	Mtg with Judge Peterson re: Twin Peaks complaints status and communications with Judicial Commission	0.80 hrs	$200.00
11/04/15	430	communications from and to staff counsel at Judiocial Commission re: Judge Peterson status of Twin Peaks complaints	0.70 hrs	$175.00

11/04/15	430	receipt and revierw of proposed sanctions against Judge Peterson; communications with staff attorney re: proposed sanctions	0.70 hrs	$175.00
11/06/15	430	receipt and review of proposed sanction against Judge Peterson; t/c with Erik Nielsen at TCJC; email to Exec. Director of TCJC re: requesting hearing.	0.80 hrs	$200.00
01/13/16	324	Scanned and Bates stamped documents; letter to SCJC	0.70 hrs	$35.00
01/13/16	430	Prep of and delviery of documenst for hearing with TJC for Judge Peterson	1.10 hrs	$275.00
02/11/16	430	Attend CJC hearing/meeting in Austin with Judge Peterson	7.00 hrs	$1,750.00
		TOTAL FEES FOR THIS MATTER	23.70 hrs	$5,644.50

DISBURSEMENTS

Photocopier	14.30
Postage	6.35
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR THIS MATTER	$20.65

BILLING SUMMARY:

TOTAL FEES	$5,644.50
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$20.65
TOTAL CHARGES FOR THIS BILL	$5,665.15
TOTAL BALANCE NOW DUE	**$5,665.15**
	Credit. <2400.00>
	$3,265.15

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF FY 17 COUNTY FUNDING ALLOCATION FOR THE WACO-MCLENNAN COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH DISTRICT

RE: THE FY 17 BUDGET

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 17 Budget: Authorization of FY 17 County Funding Allocation for the Waco-McLennan County Public Health District. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- -

PROMOTE • PREVENT • PROTECT
WACO-MCLENNAN COUNTY
Public Health District

Waco-McLennan County Public Health District

Sherry Williams, APRN, Director of Public Health
225 W. Waco Drive, Waco, Texas 76707
Phone 254-750-5459
Fax 254-750-5452
sherryw@.wacotx.gov

Received
MAR 22 2016
McLennan County Judge

City of Bellmead
City of Beverly Hills
City of Bruceville-Eddy
City of Crawford
City of Gholson
City of Golinda
City of Hallsburg
City of Hewitt
City of Lacy-Lakeview
City of Leroy
City of Lorena
City of Mart
City of McGregor
City of Moody
City of Riesel
City of Robinson
City of Ross
City of Waco
City of West
City of Woodway
McLennan County

March 16, 2016

Judge Scott M. Felton
McLennan County
P.O. Box 1728
Waco, Texas 76703-1728

Dear Judge Felton:

We all are aware of the uncertainties with healthcare reform and the major focus of citizens seeking affordable health care. The Health District has filled the preventative healthcare role through child/adult immunizations, communicable disease treatment, health education and other services. Health District staff strives to provide quality preventive health services to all McLennan County residents. Records reflect direct benefits to your citizens as they seek and utilize our services.

According to subsection 7.5 of the Amended Cooperative Agreement, Funding Members of the Waco-McLennan County Public Health District shall annually budget for, and contribute to, the operating fund of the Waco-McLennan County Public Health District. The latest population figures available from the 2014 Estimates at the US Census Bureau website were used to determine the population of the current members.

As a Funding Member, McLennan County has the opportunity to support the Health District and vote on key public health issues. If the County chooses to participate as a Funding Member, the annual contribution will be $243,441.00 based on a population of 243,441 at $1.00 per person within the corporate limits.

Please indicate your support of this contribution by June 6, 2016 and indicate your option as a funding member using the attached information sheet and faxing to the Health District at 254-750-5452.

For a reference of Health District services, please review the Annual Report located on our website www.wacomclennanphd.org and the attached Activity Report that illustrates the service benefits provided to your citizens.

I appreciate very much your review and support of preventive health services as a proven, cost effective means to improve health status for our citizens. I would be happy to visit with you or any of the council members to discuss any questions or concerns you may have.

Sincerely,

Sherry Williams

Sherry Williams, APRN
Director of Public Health

cc: Dustin Chapman, Administrative Assistant

PROMOTE • PREVENT • PROTECT
WACO-MCLENNAN COUNTY
Public Health District

Waco-McLennan County Public Health District
Sherry Williams, APRN, Director of Public Health
225 W. Waco Drive, Waco, Texas 76707
Phone 254-750-5459
Fax: 254-750-5452
sherryw@wacotx.gov

City of Bellmead
City of Beverly Hills
City of Bruceville-Eddy
City of Crawford
City of Gholson
City of Golinda
City of Hallsburg
City of Hewitt
City of Lacy-Lakeview
City of Leroy
City of Lorena
City of Mart
City of McGregor
City of Moody
City of Riesel
City of Robinson
City of Ross
City of Waco
City of West
City of Woodway
McLennan County

FUNDING FOR FY 2016-17

McLennan County with a population of 243,441

Is interested in being a:

___ **Non-Funding Member**

✓ **Funding Member**

✓ **at $1.00 per person**

Signed by: Scott M. Felton Date: 4/05/16

Print Name & Title: SCOTT M. FELTON, COUNTY JUDGE

Please return to the Health District by either fax (254)750-5452 or by mail to:

Sherry Williams, Director
Waco-McLennan County Public Health District
225 W. Waco Drive
Waco, TX 76707

Waco-McLennan County Public Health District
Services Provided By Location for
February 2016

City Of:	WIC		Vital Statistics			HIV Direct Client Services		HIV Prevention		STD			Food Safety Classes		Food Establishment Inspections				Pool/Spa Inspections			OnSite Sewage Facility (OSSF)							Public Health Nursing								Monthly Totals		Totals to date FY 13	
	# of Households	# of total clients	Birth Certificates Clients	Death Certificate Clients	# of certificates	Clients	Units of service	Clients	Units of Service	Clients	Units of service	Pregnancy Tests	Food Handlers Class	Food Managers Class	Permit and Routine Inspection	Follow-up	Closures	Complaints / other services	Inspection	Follow-up	Closures	Applications Processed	Permits	Compliances Written	Complaints Investigated	Complaints Resolved	Notices of Violation Issued	Notices of Violation Resolved	Health Education Attendees	Preparedness Attendees	Immunization Clients	Vaccines Administered	Health Fairs	Consults/other services	Epidemiological Investigations	TB Clients	Clients	Units of service	Year to date clients served	Year to date Units of service
Bellmead	205	315	14		14	1	6	2	2	4	4		5		13	3		2												1	20	46		23			400	448	1,977	2,131
Beverly Hills	44	61	1		1	1	3			1	1				3																3	5		13		1	84	89	507	529
Bruceville-Eddy	27	39	4		4	1	6	1	1				1		1							1	1				1							2		4	66	65	340	376
Crawford	9	9	8		8								1		2																1	1		2			23	31	153	179
Gholson	5	10																						1							2	4		1			14	16	67	71
Golinda																															1	4					1	4	9	12
Halisburg	1	2																																			2	2	6	6
Hewitt	55	81	31		31			1	1	2	2		2		9			1												3	9	22		33			172	216	844	1,011
Lacy Lakeview	89	156	2		2					2	2		1		10	3		2													6	12		12			191	202	1,037	1,085
Leroy	1	1																																			1	1	3	2
Lorena	34	29	24		24	3	3						1		2			1									4	2		1	4	8		32			103	131	561	586
Mart	44	66	6		6								1		6														170		1	1		9			259	265	631	660
McGregor	163	183	11		11	2	7	2	2	2	2		7	1	1			1						1						1	9	19		30	1	18	270	296	1,643	1,773
Moody	39	62	3		3			1	1				1		1																3	11		6	4		81	92	379	413
Riesel	18	25	3		3			1	1	1	1				5												3	2			1	3			1		42	47	174	204
Robinson	56	92	35	1	36	1	4	1	1	3	3			2	4	2		1									3	5		3	4	10		26	1		182	228	801	948
Ross	1	1	2		2																																3	6	19	21
Waco	2,522	4,341	776	31	871	46	203	120	120	155	155	3	127	7	162	28	3	48					1				11	7	340	10	131	275	125	464	31	210	7,146	8,318	32,229	36,816
West	30	46	15		15					1	1	1	3		10	3			1	1							1							7		2	89	108	422	478
Woodway *	48	78	16	2	18								6	1	3				2	1										1	9	19		41	1	5	165	192	835	919
Unincorporated	64	105	35	6	45			3	3	6	6		6		7	4		1				22	16	17	11	7	112	96		2	10	14		28	5	1	496	543	2,126	2,307
Out of County	64	102	188	11	194	13	57	55	55	14	14		5	2																4	30	63		70	2	3	479	739	2,290	3,532
Total for McLennan County	3,455	5,704	986	40	1,094	55	232	132	132	177	177	4	162	4	239	43	3	57	3	2	0	3	18	19	11	7	135	112	510	22	214	454	125	729	44	214	9,780	11,299	44,752	50,626
Totals	3,519	5,806	1,164	61	1,288	68	289	187	187	191	191	4	167	13	239	43	3	57	3	2	0	23	18	19	11	7	135	112	510	26	244	617	125	799	46	244	10,259	12,038	47,082	54,158
Totals to date	17,935	30,109	4,416	252	5,200	309	1,167	752	752	806	806	13	566	55	1,090	199	20	203	32	19	1	103	101	94	28	38	536	492	1,264	26	1,166	2,229	575	3,317	169	539	47,052	54,158		
Included in Unduplicated Clients Total																																								
Included in Units of Service Total																																								
Included in both Clients and Units of Service Total																																								
Online Food Safety Class (not included in food handler course)																																								
DSHS and BVCOG require an * be placed when recording numbers in the different communities that have three or less individuals																																								

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: **APRIL 5, 2016**

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

H. COUNTY SHERIFF / JAIL / CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES (County Operated / Privately Operated Jail Facilities): Change Orders, Pay Apps, Repairs / Renovations / Infrastructure Improvements / Personnel / Salary Matters / Updated Reports / Equipment Purchases / RFP's; Authorization of Contracts / Agreements / Amendments

1. Authorization of USMS Agreement # 80-10-0033 ICE/DCR Modification of Contract / Order No. HSCEDM-14-F-IG056 (Amendment No. P00011) **Approved**

CD-382, 11:34

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF USMS AGREEMENT # 80-10-0033 ICE / DCR MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT / ORDER NO. HSCEDM-14-F-IG056 (AMENDMENT NO. P00011)

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of USMS Agreement # 80-10-0033 ICE / DCR Modification of Contract / Order No. HSCEDM-14-F-IG056 (Amendment No. P00011). After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve H. 1. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- -

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.: P00011

3. EFFECTIVE DATE: See Block 16C

4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.: 192116FA000000010.1

5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable):

6. ISSUED BY CODE ICE/DCR

ICEDETENTION COMPLIANCE REMOVALS
IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT
OFFICE OF ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT
801 I STREET NW SUITE 930
WASHINGTON DC 20536

7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6) CODE ICE/DCR

ICEDETENTION COMPLIANCE REMOVALS
IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT
OFFICE OF ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT
801 I STREET NW SUITE 930
WASHINGTON DC 20536

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, county, State and ZIP Code)

MC LENNAN COUNTY OF
215 N 5TH SUITE 226
WACO TX 767011364

CODE 0216190850000 FACILITY CODE

(x) 9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.

9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)

X 10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. 80-10-0033
HSCEDM-14-F-IG056

10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 03/11/2014

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.
Offers must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)
See Schedule

Net Increase: $3,396.99

13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

CHECK ONE	
	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
X	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☒ is not. ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

DUNS Number: 021619085
CONTACT INFORMATION:
Field and COR: Arlene Riggs: 210-283-4470
Alt COR: Richard Edge: 210-283-4478
Contracting Officer: Trina Fisher: 202-732-2929
Contract Specialist: Rubina Satar: 202-732-2682

The purpose of this modification is to add CLIN 0003 to provide prior year funds in the amount of $3,396.99 to pay Invoice #20140505TRS-REG-A.
Exempt Action: Y
Delivery: 30 Days After Award
Continued ...

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9 A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)
SCOTT M. FELTON, COUNTY JUDGE

16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)
Trina Fisher

15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR
Scott M. Felton
(Signature of person authorized to sign)

15C. DATE SIGNED
4/05/16

16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Trina M Fisher
(Signature of Contracting Officer)

16C. DATE SIGNED
03/17/2016

CONTINUATION SHEET	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 80-10-0033/HSCEDM-14-F-IG056/P00011	PAGE 2 OF 2

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR
MC LENNAN COUNTY OF

ITEM NO. (A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY (C)	UNIT (D)	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
	Discount Terms: Net 30 Delivery Location Code: ICE/ERO ICE ENFORCEMENT REMOVAL IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT 801 I STREET NW SUITE 900 WASHINGTON DC 20536 Accounting Info: RMD10LT-000 BA 32-23-00-000 18-62-0700-00-00-00-00 GE-21-31-00-000000 ------ --- 000000 FOB: Destination Period of Performance: 03/01/2014 to 02/28/2015 Add Item 0003 as follows:				
0003	Payment of $3,396.99 to McLennan County / Jack Harwell Detention Center for Invoice #20140605TRS-REG-A. ------- The total amount for the task order has increased: From: $2,457,126.19 By: $3,396.99 From: $2,460,523.18 ------ All terms and conditions remain in full force and effect.				3,396.99

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: **APRIL 5, 2016**

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

K. BIDS / RFP's / RFQ's / QUOTATIONS for GOODS & SERVICES, including Recording of Vendor HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, if applicable:

1. Authorization regarding Request to Renew Previously Approved Bid / RFP:

   a. RFP # 15-010: License to Place Vending Machines on McLennan County Property (Automatic Chef Canteen) **Approved**

   b. Bid # 15-011: Printing for Various Departments (Mackie Business Forms) **Approved**

CD-382, 11:35

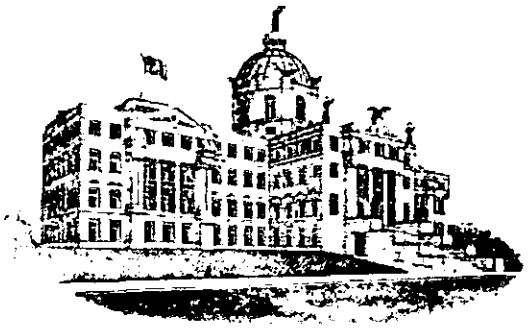
ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION REGARDING REQUEST TO RENEW PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BID / RFP:

RFP 15-010: LICENSE TO PLACE VENDING MACHINES ON MCLENNAN COUNTY PROPERTY (AUTOMATIC CHEF CANTEEN)

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization regarding Request to Renew Previously Approved Bid / RFP: RFP # 15-010: License to Place Vending Machines on McLennan County Property (Automatic Chef Canteen). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the Vending Machine License with Automatic Chef Canteen and it was seconded by Judge Felton. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- -



McLENNAN COUNTY

WACO, TEXAS

Ken Bass
Director of Purchasing
214 North 5th Street
Waco, Texas 76701

Office: (254) 757-5016
Fax: (254) 757-5068
E-Mail: ken.bass@co.mclennan.tx.us

April 5, 2016

Re: Request to Renew RFP 15-010, License to Place Vending Machines on McLennan County Property

Commissioners:

We contacted Patrick Meleton with Automatic Chef Canteen and asked if he would consider renewing RFP 15-010, License to Place Vending Machines on McLennan County Property for an additional year. Mr. Meleton responded back to us that he would like to renew this contract for an additional year with the same terms and conditions.

If approved, the new contract would be in force from May 1, 2016 through April 30, 2017.

We respectfully submit this information for the Court's consideration.

Thank You,
Ken Bass

RENEWAL
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF APRIL 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

April 1, 2016

McLennan County Property
C/o Purchasing Department
214 N. 5th Street
Waco, TX 76701

Dear Sir's,

Automatic Chef Canteen and our President and Owner James Recks thank you for the opportunity that you have given us in our 55th year to service McLennan County employees and constituents in your facilities.

We take a lot of pride in providing the latest technology including credit card readers, telemetry inventory signaling devices on each machine, and tamper proof Dex accounting components that send data to our drivers handheld device to ensure your commissions are accurate. Our drivers are thoroughly trained, uniformed, and safety conscious. Backed up by service technicians who will be there to correct any problem at any time in less than two hours creates a local company that is providing the best vending service in Central Texas!

We are proposing to renew (first of four potential) our current vending agreement with McLennan County. By negotiating with suppliers from around the state we have kept our prices low and will not be seeking a price increase on any products. This is our third year to seek no increase.

Our current commission to the County is 12%. All terms and conditions to remain the same for an additional one (1) year period.

Thank you for your consideration and the continued partnership between McLennan County and Automatic Chef Canteen.

Sincerely,

Patrick Meleton
Chief Operating Officer
Automatic Chef Canteen
PO Box 23009
Waco, TX 76702-3009
Office (254)754-5611
Cell (254) 715-0075
Fax (254)751-1053
pmeleton@AutomaticChefCanteen.com

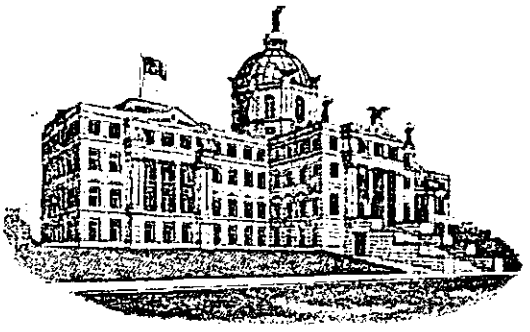
ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION REGARDING REQUEST TO RENEW PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BID / RFP:

BID 15-011: PRINTING FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS (MACKIE BUSINESS FORMS)

On this the 5 day of April, 2016 came on for consideration the matter of Authorization regarding Request to Renew Previously Approved Bid / RFP: Bid 15-011: Printing for Various Departments (Mackie Business Forms). Purchasing Director Ken Bass explained the recommendation. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve K. 1. b. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was County Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- -



McLENNAN COUNTY

WACO, TEXAS

Ken Bass
Director of Purchasing
214 North 5th Street
Waco, Texas 76701

Office: (254) 757-5016
Fax: (254) 757-5068
E-Mail: ken.bass@co.mclennan.tx.us

April 5, 2016

Re: Request to Renew Bid 15-011, Printing for Various Departments

Commissioners:

We contacted Larry Mackie with Mackie Business Forms and asked if he would consider renewing Bid 15-011, Printing for Various Departments, for an additional 3 month period. We are in the process of combining some of our printing bids and this extra time would help us with this transition. Mr. Mackie is willing to do this with a 3% increase on all items with the exception of the Warning Final Notice to Vacate form and the D.A. Manilla Folders.

If approved, the new contract would be in force from May 1, 2016 through July 31, 2016.

We respectfully submit this information for the Court's consideration.

Thank You,
Ken Bass

RENEWAL
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF APRIL 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: APRIL 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

L. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

1. ***Reading/Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes;*** Acceptance of Amendments / Supplements / Corrections; Recording into the Court Minutes of Previously Approved Documents, Items Not Requiring Court Action, HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, as applicable — **Approved**

   a. Recording of Texas Commission on Jail Standards Certificate of Compliance Letter — **Approved**

2. ***Financial Obligations of McLennan County:***

   a. Authorization for County Treasurer to Pay County Checks / Wire / Electronic Transfers Issued Since Last Authorization — **Approved**

   b. County Treasurer: Interest / Investment Reports / Authorizations / Recording of McLennan County Investment Policy / Acknowledgment Forms / Pooled Cash Account Balance Reports — **Approved**

3. ***Human Resources / Salary Matters:*** Benefits / Status Forms / Revisions to Salary Schedules; Authorizations Regarding Human Resources Issues / Revisions to Human Resources Policies; Compensation / Classification Issues / Personnel Reviews / Reclassifications, Administrative Guidelines; Consultant Reports, Recommendations, Job Descriptions / Postings / Approvals Necessary for Statutory or Constitutional Qualifications / Acceptance of Resignations of Appointed or Elected Department Heads

   a. Human Resources — **Pulled**

4. ***Authorizations / Ratifications Re: RFPs / RFQ's / Bids / Advertisements / Publications / Public Notices / Sole Source Determinations / Surplus / Scrap Property Determinations / Recording of Legal Notifications***

   a. Authorization of Advertisements for RFQs / Bids / RFP's / Public Notices — **None**

   b. Approval of Request for Qualifications for Jail Medical / Healthcare Services and Authorization to Advertise — **Approved**

5. ***Travel and/or Education Requests / Ratifications:***

   a. County Judge — **Approved**

6. ***Acceptance / Non Acceptance of Officials / County Department Head / Staff / Organization Reports / Updates; Policy Recommendations; Reports relative to County Contracts / Agreements / Programs; Recording of Educational or Insurance Certificates / Awards / Bonds / Recording of Conflict Disclosure Statements, Presentations to the Court***

   a. Childrens' Protective Services: Monthly Report, February 2016 — **Approved**

   b. County Treasurer: Recording of County Treasurer's Association of Texas Certificates of Compliance — **Approved**

c. Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce: Monthly Economic Development Report, February 2016 — **Pulled**

d. County Auditor:

1) Financial Report, September 2015 – March 2016 — **Pulled**

2) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), Fiscal Year 2015 — **Pulled**

e. McLennan County Insurance Safety Committee: Recording of Meeting Minutes — **Pulled**

f. AgrilLife Extension Service: Updated from the District Extension Administrator — **Pulled**

7. ***Commissioners Court,*** *discussion on, consideration of and / or Action on:*

a. Ratification of Purchase / Designation of Authorized Purchaser:

1) Road & Bridge, Precinct 1: Ratification of Expenditure (H&B Supply, Inc.) — **Approved**

b. Authorizations re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County — **Remains Lifted**

c. Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Project:

1) Authorization of Professional Services Invoice: The Wallace Group (re: ADA Study / Reports for February) — **Pulled**

d. Selection / Designation of Public Members of the Salary Grievance Committee regarding the FY 17 Budget — **None**

e. Regarding the On-Site Sewage Facility (O.S.S.F.) Program: Authorization of February 2016 Billing / Reports — **Approved**

f. Authorization of Tax Resale Deeds:

1) MCAD # 180033000221020: Being Approximately ¼ Acre Tract, More or Less, of Land out of the Neva Trull Cramer 1.545 Acre Tract, City of China Spring, McLennan County, Texas — **Approved**

2) MCAD # 480360000011001: Lot 8, Block 23, Ross Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas — **Approved**

3) MCAD # 480034000017007: Lot 12, Beaty's Subdivision, Block 20, Speight Street Summit Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas — **Approved**

4) MCAD # 480348000148000: Lot 2, Block 240, Reynolds Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas — **Approved**

5) MCAD # 480428000021005: Lot 21, Block 1, Waco Vista Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas — **Approved**

6) MCAD # 480247000009000: Lot A1, Block A, A.L. Jones Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

7) MCAD # 480180000049000: Lot 13, Block 230, Finks Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

8) MCAD # 480330000025002: Lots 8 & 9, Block 28, Parkview Annex Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

9) MCAD # 480394000012007: Lot 14, Block 1, Sublett Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

10) MCAD # 480101020097000: Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

11) MCAD # 480243000006001: Lot 6, Block 1, Johnson Tract, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

12) MCAD # 480086000165001: Lots B6 & B7, Block 21, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

13) MCAD # 480176001019001: Lot 7, Block 104, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

14) MCAD # 480342000228003: Lot 14, Block 11, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

15) MCAD # 480342000055002: Lot 14, Block 3, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

16) MCAD # 480360000033003: Lots C11 & E10, Block 34, Ross Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

17) MCAD # 480346010007003: Lot 17, Block 1, Mittie Renick's Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

18) MCAD # 480078020203000: Lot 12, Block 14, Carver Park Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

19) MCAD # 480346000047000: South ½ of Lots 18, 19, & 20, Block 9, Renick Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

20) MCAD # 480176001036001: Lot 15, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

21) MCAD # 480218000006002: Lots 4D & 5A, Block 1, Hayden Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

22) MCAD # 480176001038004: Lot 17, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

23) MCAD # 480176001037008: Lot 16, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas **Approved**

CD-382, 11:38

ORDER APPROVING CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

On this 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of reviewing and approving the Consent Agenda Items. Judge Felton stated that we need to pull items L. 3. a., L. 6. d. 1., L. 6. d. 2., L. 6. e., and L. 7. c. Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve (the consent agenda items with the exemption of L. 3. a., L. 6. d. 1., L. 6. d. 2., L. 6. e., and L. 7. c.) and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Consent Agenda Items be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Recording of Authorization of Program Project Agreements: The Sherwin-Williams Company Re: Economic Development approved by Order on November 3, 2015 and recorded on Page 11 of these minutes.

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

For RECORDING

PROGRAM PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN WMCEDC AND THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY

THIS **PROGRAM PROJECT AGREEMENT** (hereinafter "Agreement") is entered into by and between **THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY** (hereinafter "SHERWIN-WILLIAMS") and the **WACO McLENNAN COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, a Texas non-profit corporation (hereinafter "WMCEDC"), on the date set forth below.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, WMCEDC is the administrator of the economic development program established by the City of Waco, Texas (hereinafter "City") and McLennan County, Texas (hereinafter "County") (collectively referred to herein as "funding entities") to provide incentives to new or expanding businesses in the City of Waco and McLennan County, Texas;

WHEREAS, in consideration of incentives to be awarded to SHERWIN-WILLIAMS by WMCEDC and the funding entities, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will relocate its operations facility to a new location in McLennan County, Texas and will retain jobs in McLennan County, Texas;

WHEREAS, on June 22, 2015, the WMCEDC Board of Directors approved a Program Project Agreement between WMCEDC and SHERWIN-WILLIAMS;

WHEREAS, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS, WMCEDC and the funding entities desire to enter into this Program Project Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the promises and considerations set forth herein, the parties to this PROGRAM PROJECT AGREEMENT agree as follows:

I.
WMCEDC COMMITMENTS AND INCENTIVE REQUIREMENTS

1.1 **Incentive Funds**: WMCEDC agrees to provide Four Million Dollars ($4,000,000.00) (the "Incentive Funds") to SHERWIN-WILLIAMS to pay for or reimburse a portion of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' costs of relocating its operations in McLennan County, Texas to a new facility located at Lot 2, Block 2, Sanderson Farms Addition to the City of Waco, Texas, being 48.98 acres of land in Waco, McLennan County, Texas 76705 [(the "Facility") Plat attached hereto as Exhibit "B"]. The Incentive Funds will be disbursed on a pro rata basis after SHERWIN-WILLIAMS has certified stages of completion of its real and personal property improvements and confirmed its job retention requirements as set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement is based on real and personal property improvements and investments at the Facility by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS; and, based on retention of presently existing full-time jobs by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS. The Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance prepared by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference as if fully copied and set forth at length. The Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance prepared by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS contains

representations by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS that are relied upon by WMCWDC in entering into this Agreement.

1.2 **Real Property Improvements**: SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will purchase the land for an estimated One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) and complete no less than Thirty Two Million Dollars ($32,000,000.00) in real property improvements, including construction of a new facility by May 31, 2017.

1.3 **Personal Property Improvements**: SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will purchase and install no less than Six Million Dollars ($6,000,000.00) of equipment at the Facility by December 31, 2017.

1.4 **Retention of Jobs**: WMCEDC and SHERWIN-WILLIAMS acknowledge that as of June 18, 2015, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS employs two hundred sixty four (264) full time employees in McLennan County. SHERWIN-WILLIAMS agrees that it will retain the current existing two hundred sixty four (264) full time jobs with benefits for a period of ten (10) years from the date that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS receives the first payment of money from WMCEDC under the terms of this Agreement, with the retention of a lesser number of jobs resulting in the application of the Noncompliance provisions of Sections 3.3 and 3.5, below.

1.5 **Pro rata disbursement of Incentive Funds**: WMCEDC agrees to provide Four Million Dollars ($4,000,000.00) (the "Incentive Funds") to SHERWIN-WILLIAMS or for SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' benefit to pay for or reimburse a portion of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' costs to acquire a real property site and construct an approximately 600,000 square foot building(s) on the site and install approximately $6,000,000.00 of equipment at the Facility. The Incentive Funds are to be disbursed according to the following guidelines:

1.5a. The amount of the purchase price of up to approximately $1,000,000.00 will be eligible, upon SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' request, to be disbursed to SHERWIN-WILLIAMS at or after the time of closing on the purchase of the real property (the site) located at Lot 2, Block 2, Sanderson Farms Addition to the City of Waco, Texas, being 48.98 acres of land, in Waco, McLennan County, Texas 76705.

1.5b. Up to $3,000,000.00 will be disbursed to SHERWIN-WILLIAMS after SHERWIN-WILLIAMS has certified (in the form of an affidavit by an officer of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS) the following:

1.5b. (1). Verification that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS has expended no less than $32,000,000.00 on real property improvements for the Facility and such improvements have been completed;

1.5b. (2). Verification that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS has expended no less than $6,000,000.00 for personal property improvements for the Facility and such improvements have been installed;

1.5b. (3). Verification that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS has provided documentation that it has retained all two hundred sixty four (264) full-time jobs at the Facility consistent with this Agreement, and subject to Paragraph 3.4, below;

1.6 **Payment**: Pursuant to Paragraphs 1.5 through 1.5b.(3),, payment will be made within forty-five (45) days of receipt of each draw request from SHERWIN-WILLIAMS for such disbursement, subject to reasonable verification of invoices and payment receipts and verification of full compliance with the all contract requirements of this Agreement by the WMCEDC Administrator.

II.
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMMITMENTS

2.1 In exchange for the payment of the Incentive Funds, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS agrees that it will provide the following economic development to the McLennan County area at the Facility and comply with all requirements of this Agreement.

2.2 **Real Property Improvements** – SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will purchase property for the Facility for approximately One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) and will cause to be completed no less than Thirty Two Million Dollars ($32,000,000.00) in real property improvements in site and building renovations by May 31, 2017, as verified by WMCEDC. Within sixty (60) days of receiving a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Facility, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will furnish WMCEDC with a final construction spending report, and supporting invoices, showing the total construction costs expended by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS for real property improvements at the Facility.

2.3 **Personal Property Improvements** – SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will purchase and install no less than Six Million Dollars ($6,000,000.00) of equipment at the Facility by December 31, 2017, as verified by WMCEDC. On or before December, 31, 2017, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will furnish WMCEDC with a final spending report, and supporting invoices, showing the total costs expended by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS to install the personal property improvements called for by this Agreement at the Facility.

2.4 **Job Retention** – Job retention is a basic requirement for all jobs throughout the term of the Agreement. SHERWIN-WILLIAMS shall retain the presently existing two hundred sixty four (264) full-time jobs for a period of ten (10) years from the date that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS receives the first payment of money from WMCEDC under the terms of this Agreement, with the retention of a lesser number of jobs resulting in the application of the Noncompliance provisions of Sections 3.3 and 3.5, below.

2.5 **Employee Compensation, Benefits, & Residency** – Subject to paragraphs 3.3 and 3.5, Sherwin-Williams must pay the two hundred sixty four (264) full-time employees an average wage (or, for salaried or commission-based employees, a salary or commission which, as applicable, would be equivalent to an hourly wage) of at least $45,000.00 per year with the minimum wage being no less than $12.00 per hour for all two hundred sixty four (264) employees. Sherwin-Williams will also provide, at employer expense, health insurance and benefits at a level submitted to and approved by WMCEDC, provided, however, that such health insurance and benefits may be changed so long as they do not fall below a level comparable to those provided by the city of Waco and McLennan County at the time of the execution of this agreement. Sherwin-Williams must provide employee coverage or employee/family coverage that is comparable to the city and county's employee coverage or a percentage of the premium

for both the employee and employee's dependents that is equivalent.

2.6 **Annual Certification of Employment** – On or before the 15th day of December of each year of this Agreement, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS shall provide WMCEDC with an Annual Certification including an employee roster through September 30th of the year in which the Annual Certification is submitted to WMCEDC, showing the name and/or unique identification number, address including zip code, position, date of hire, and wage of each employee throughout the term of the Agreement. At each time that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS submits to WMCEDC the yearly employee roster, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS shall also submit to WMCEDC a certification, in the form reasonably required by WMCEDC, that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS meets its obligations under this Agreement, including the employment requirements. After providing prior reasonable notice to SHERWIN-WILLIAMS, WMCEDC shall have the right during regular business hours to conduct a personnel audit of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' records to verify the number of employees hired and their address, position, wage and employee benefits. WMCEDC agrees that it will hold and process all SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' employee data it receives or views pursuant to this Agreement confidentially and in accordance with all applicable United States laws and regulations, including all applicable privacy laws. If SHERWIN-WILLIAMS fails to provide the above-requested information, it shall be subject to the penalties described herein. If SHERWIN-WILLIAMS elects to submit a single draw request for all of the Incentive Funds after all Agreement commitments have been completed, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS must still submit Annual Certificates of Employment throughout the entire term of this Agreement. In the event that any Certification from SHERWIN-WILLIAMS is submitted to WMCEDC at such time as to cause the beginning date of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' eligibility for payment of Incentive Funds by WMCEDC to be delayed for a period of twelve (12) months, all other dates in this Agreement will be deemed to change to a later date that will provide for this Agreement to last for a period of ten (10) full years.

III.
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RECOVERY OF INCENTIVE FUNDS

3.1 **EMPLOYMENT COMPLIANCE** - SHERWIN-WILLIAMS shall retain two hundred sixty four (264) full-time jobs with the required salary and benefits in McLennan County, Texas for a period of ten (10) years from the date that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS receives the first payment of money from WMCEDC under the terms of this Agreement with the retention of a lesser number of jobs resulting in the application of the Noncompliance provisions of Sections 3.3 and 3.5, below.

3.2 **Compliance with Job Retention** - If SHERWIN-WILLIAMS provides a satisfactory Annual Employment Certification that demonstrates that it has satisfied the Job Retention requirements, as set forth in this Agreement, then SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will be deemed to have met its obligations for such preceding year and no reductions or repayments will be due for such preceding year.

3.3 **Partial Compliance With Job Retention** - if at any time before the ending date of

this agreement, Sherwin-Williams fails to employ at least two hundred sixty four (264) full-time employees at the facility, but does employ at least two hundred twenty five (225) full time employees at the facility (85% of 264 full-time employees required by this agreement), Sherwin-Williams shall be responsible and obligated to repay to MCEDC a pro-rata portion of the incentive funds actually received from WMCEDC. The pro-rata portion to be repaid shall be the total amount of incentive funds received multiplied by the percentage of noncompliance and divided by the years required for job retention under this agreement. For example, assuming the job retention obligation lasts for ten (10) years, if Sherwin-Williams has reduced the number of its full-time jobs in year eight (8) of the agreement from two hundred sixty four (264) to two hundred fifty four (254), Sherwin-Williams will repay approximately $15,151.48 of the incentive funds or {[$4,000,000.00 *(264-254)/264)]/10} for that year of noncompliance. A lesser pro rata portion may be considered, relative to the amount of time that compliance was achieved. In that event, Sherwin-Williams shall make a repayment of incentive funds to WMCEDC upon sixty (60) days written demand by WMCEDC.

3.4 **Temporary Failure To Meet Job Retention** - In the event the number of Sherwin-Williams' employees falls below two hundred sixty four (264), but remains at least two hundred twenty five (225) full-time jobs at the facility (85% of 264 full-time employees required by this agreement) due to normal attrition, that event will not be used as a basis for terminating this agreement or requiring repayment of a pro-rata portion of the incentive funds unless Sherwin-Williams does not reasonably attempt to fill the vacant positions through its normal hiring processes. Sherwin-Williams will provide documentation reasonably required by WMCEDC to verify Sherwin-Williams' reasonable attempt to fill those vacant positions.

3.5 **Noncompliance With Job Retention** - If Sherwin-Williams provides an annual certification that demonstrates that its level of full-time jobs has fallen below two hundred twenty five (225) full-time jobs at the facility (85% of 264 full-time employees required by this agreement), then WMCEDC may require Sherwin-Williams to repay all or a portion of the incentive funds paid to Sherwin-Williams for that reporting period. If this section 3.5 applies, WMCEDC may require that Sherwin-Williams repay an amount equal to the total amount of incentive funds received by Sherwin-Williams divided by the years required for job retention under this agreement. For example, if in year 8 of this agreement, Sherwin-Williams provides an annual certification that demonstrates that its level of full-time jobs has fallen below two hundred twenty five (225) full-time jobs at the facility, WMCEDC may require Sherwin-Williams to repay one-tenth (1/10) of the total amount of the four million dollars ($4,000,000.00) of incentive funds paid to Sherwin-Williams by WMCEDC ($4,000,000.00 ÷ 10), being four hundred thousand dollars ($400,000.00) for noncompliance with job retention in year 8. In that event, Sherwin-Williams shall make a repayment of incentive funds to WMCEDC upon sixty (60) days written demand by WMCEDC.

3.6 **Appraisal Disputes** - SHERWIN-WILLIAMS shall have the right to protest and/or contest any assessment of the real and/or personal property improvements by the McLennan County Appraisal District, however, if during the term of this Agreement, an appraisal dispute initiated by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS or an agent or representative of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS results in the reduction of the appraised value of the Real Property and Improvements below Thirty Three Million Dollars ($33,000,000.00); or, results in the reduction of the appraised value

of the Personal Property Improvements below Six Million Dollars ($6,000,000.00), less depreciation based on a 10 year depreciation schedule, except that forklifts will depreciate on a five (5) year depreciation schedule, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS shall be required to repay to WMCEDC Incentive Funds amounts awarded under this Agreement as forth below in Paragraph 3.6a and Paragraph 3.6b.

3.6a. **Real Property.** SHERWIN-WILLIAMS agrees that after completion of the planned real property improvements, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will certify the fair market value of the real property to the McLennan County Appraisal District at a valuation of not less than $33,000,000.00. SHERWIN-WILLIAMS further agrees that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will not request that MCAD assess a fair market valuation of the real property after the completion of the planned improvements in an amount less than $33,000,000.00. If during the term of this Agreement, and after the completion of the planned real property improvements, an appraisal dispute initiated by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS or an agent or representative of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS results in the reduction of the real property's appraised value to an amount below $33,000,000.00, then the total amount of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds shall be proportionally reduced. For example, if SHERWIN-WILLIAMS or an agent or representative of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS initiates an appraisal dispute that results in a real property appraisal value of $29,700,000.00 (90% of the estimated real property fair market value after completion of the planned improvements as represented by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS), then SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will only be eligible for 90% of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds provided for in this Agreement. In that event, then within sixty (60) days notice from WMCEDC, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS shall repay to WMCEDC the portion of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds for which it is no longer eligible. This provision will remain in effect even if the appraisal dispute of the property is initiated by a subsequent third party purchaser. In the event that an appraisal dispute is initiated by a third party unrelated to SHERWIN-WILLIAMS, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will inform MCAD in writing that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS did not request the appraisal dispute; and, request that MCAD deny the any reduction of appraised values.

3.6b. **Personal Property.** SHERWIN-WILLIAMS agrees that after completion of the planned personal property improvements, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will certify the fair market value of the personal property to the McLennan County Appraisal District at a valuation of not less than $6,000,000.00. SHERWIN-WILLIAMS further agrees that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will not request that the McLennan County Appraisal District assess a fair market valuation of the personal property after installation in an amount less than $6,000,000.00, less depreciation based on a 10 year depreciation schedule, except that forklifts will depreciate on a five (5) year depreciation schedule. If during the term of this Agreement, and after the installation of all personal property, an appraisal dispute initiated by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS or an agent or representative of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS results in the reduction of the personal property's appraised value to an amount below $6,000,000.00, less depreciation based on a 10 year depreciation schedule, except that forklifts will depreciate on a five (5) year depreciation schedule, then the total amount of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds shall be proportionally reduced For example, if SHERWIN-WILLIAMS or an agent or representative of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS initiates an appraisal dispute that results in a personal property appraisal value of $5,400,000.00 (90% of the estimated personal property fair market value after

installation of the personal property as represented by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS), less depreciation based on a 10 year depreciation schedule, except that forklifts will depreciate on a five (5) year depreciation schedule, then SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will only be eligible for 90% of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds provided for in this Agreement In that event, then within sixty (60) days notice from WMCEDC, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS shall repay to WMCEDC the portion of the WMCEDC Incentive Funds for which it is no longer eligible. This provision will remain in effect even if the appraisal dispute of the property is initiated by a subsequent third party purchaser. In the event that an appraisal dispute is initiated by a third party unrelated to SHERWIN-WILLIAMS, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS will inform MCAD in writing that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS did not request the appraisal dispute; and, request that MCAD deny the any reduction of appraised values.

3.7 **Penalty Provisions** – If, following a thirty (30) day cure period, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS fails to certify its compliance and/or fails to comply with all of the terms of this Agreement, WMCEDC may cancel and/or modify this Agreement following WMCEDC'S written notice to SHERWIN-WILLIAMS of its failure to submit such certification and SHERWIN-WILLIAMS'S subsequent failure to submit such certification within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice. In the event that WMCEDC terminates this Agreement pursuant to this Section, SHERWIN-WILLIAMS shall make a repayment of all of the Incentive Funds actually received upon sixty (60) days written demand by WMCEDC.

IV.
MISCELLANEOUS

4.1 **Remedies.** Each party to this agreement, and its respective assignees, shall have all remedies provided by law or in equity to recover the incentive funds, and shall be entitled to recover all reasonable and necessary attorney's fees and costs incurred in connection therewith.

4.2 **Venue.** Texas law shall govern interpretation of this agreement and all disputes hereunder. This agreement is to be performed in McLennan County, Texas, and venue of any dispute between the parties shall be fixed in McLennan county, Texas.

4.3 **Signature Authority.** The persons executing this agreement are authorized to sign this agreement on behalf of the party for which they sign, and have the express power to bind the parties for which they sign.

4.4 **Notice.** Notices or correspondence under this agreement to either party from the other may be personally delivered or sent by first class mail, or other reliable courier.

Notice to **WMCEDC** shall be sent to:

WMCEDC Administrator
c/o Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce
P. O. Box 1220

Waco, Texas 76703

Notice to **SHERWIN-WILLIAMS** shall be sent to:

THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY
ATTN: Brian Power,
Tax Counsel
101 Prospect Avenue, N.W.
Cleveland, Ohio 44115

And

THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY
ATTN: Corporate Real Estate Department
101 Prospect Avenue, N.W.
Cleveland, Ohio 44115

4.5 **Waiver.** No waiver by either party of any provision of this agreement shall be effective unless in writing and such waiver shall not be construed as or implied to be a subsequent waiver of that provision or any other provision.

4.6 **Assignment.** WMCEDC may, subject to prior written notice to Sherwin-Williams, assign its rights and responsibilities under this agreement to one or more of its funding entities. The funding entity that is assigned the rights and responsibilities under this agreement must assume all obligations hereunder. Sherwin-Williams may not assign this agreement without the prior written approval of WMCEDC and its funding entities, which approval shall not unreasonably be withheld or conditioned.

4.7 **Agreement And Binding Authority.** This agreement supersedes and constitutes a merger of all prior oral and/or written agreements and understandings of the parties on the subject matter of this agreement and is binding on the parties and their legal representatives, receivers, executors, successors, agents and assigns.

4.8 **Amendments.** This agreement can be supplemented and/or amended only by a dated, written document executed by both parties.

4.9 **Article And Section Headings.** The Article and Section headings contained herein are for convenience and reference and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this agreement.

4.10 **Partial Invalidity.** If any term, provision, covenant, or condition of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

4.11 **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby, and all other parts of this Agreement shall nevertheless be in full force and effect.

4.12 **Knowing Employment of Undocumented Workers.** SHERWIN-WILLIAMS acknowledges that effective September 1, 2007, WMCEDC is required to comply with Chapter 2264 of the Texas Government Code, enacted by House Bill 1196 (80th Texas Legislature), which relates to restrictions on the use of certain public subsidies. ***SHERWIN-WILLIAMS hereby certifies that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS, and any branches, division, or departments of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS, does not and will not knowingly employ an undocumented worker, as that term is defined by Section 2264.001(4) of the Texas Government Code. In the event that SHERWIN-WILLIAMS, or any branch division, or department of SHERWIN-WILLIAMS, is convicted of a violation under § U.S.C. Section 1324a(f) (relating to federal criminal penalties and injunctions for a pattern or practice of employing unauthorized aliens) and such violation occurs during the Term of this Agreement:***

- ***If such conviction occurs during the Term of this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate contemporaneously upon such conviction (subject to any appellate rights that may lawfully be available to and exercised by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS and SHERWIN-WILLIAMS shall repay, within one hundred twenty (120) calendar days following receipt of written demand from WMCEDC, the aggregate amount of the Incentive Funds received by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS hereunder, if any, plus Simple Interest at a rate of five percent (5%) per annum based on the amount of Abatement received in each pervious year as of December 31 of the tax year for which the Incentive Funds were received: or***
- ***If such conviction occurs after expiration or termination of this Agreement, subject to any appellate rights that may lawfully be available to and exercised by SHERWIN-WILLIAMS, SHERWIN-WILIAMS shall repay, within one hundred twenty (120) calendar days following receipt of written demand from WMCEDC, the aggregate amount of Incentive Funds received by Company hereunder, if any, plus Simple Interest at a rate of five percent (5%) per annum based on the amount of Incentive Funds received in each previous year as of December 31 of the tax year for which the Incentive Funds were received.***

For the purpose of this Section 22, "**Simple Interest**" is defined as a rate of interest applied only to an original value, in this case the aggregate amount of Incentive Funds. This rate of interest can be applied each year, but will only apply to the aggregate amount of Incentive Funds and is not applied to interest calculated. For example, if the aggregate amount of Incentive Funds is $10,000 and it is required to be paid back with five percent (5%) interest five years later, the total amount would be $10,000.00 + [5 x ($10,000.00 x 0.05], which is $12,500.00. This Section 4.12 does not apply to convictions of any subsidiary or affiliate entity of Company, by any franchises of Company, or by a person or entity with whom Company contracts. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Section 4.12 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

(signature block on next two pages)

EXECUTED this 3rd day of December, 2015.

THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY

By: _____
NAME Catherine M. Kilbane
TITLE/POSITION Senior Vice President

ATTEST:

By: _____
LAURA A. MOORE
NOTARY PUBLIC • STATE OF OHIO
My commission expires March 21, 2020

NOTARIAL SEAL STATE OF OHIO

WACO MCLENNAN COUNTY
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

By: _____
Scott M. Felton, President

ATTEST:

By: _____

APPROVED:

By: _____ 11/03/15
Honorable Scott M. Felton
County Judge, McLennan County

By: _____
Dale A. Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager, City of Waco

ATTEST:

By: _____
Esmeralda Hudson
City Secretary, City of Waco

APPROVED AS TO FORM & LEGALITY:

By: _____
Jennifer Richie
City Attorney, City of Waco

EXHIBIT "A"

THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES OR ASSISTANCE

Waco McLennan County
Economic Development Corporation

Sherwin-Williams

Application for Economic Development Incentives or Assistance

Chairman
Scott Felton, County Judge, McLennan County

Members
Dale Fisseler, City Manager, City of Waco
William Clifton Jr., Representative, Waco Industrial Foundation

Administered by
Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce
101 S. 3rd Street, Waco TX 76701
Post Office Box 1220, Waco TX 76703-1220
254 757-5600 voice ▪ 254 757-5639 fax
Contact: Matt Meadors, President

Business[1] The Sherwin-Williams Company

Street Address[2] 101 Prospect Avenue, N.W.

City Cleveland State: OH Zip: 44115 - ____

First Name Brian

Middle Initial M.

Last Name Power

Title Tax Counsel

Business The Sherwin-Williams Company

Street Address 101 Prospect Avenue, N.W.

Mailing Address 101 Prospect Avenue, N.W.

City Cleveland State OH Zip 44115 - ____

Phone Number 216-566-2640

Fax Number 216-566-2392

Email Address brian.m.power@sherwin.com

Business Structure[3] Publicly Traded Corporation

Home Office Location Cleveland, OH

[1] The WMCEDC will not appropriate funds to a Program Project to assist a Business/Employer unless the Business/Employer is authorized to do business in the State of Texas; is current and in good standing on all state, local and federal taxes, assessments and/or fees; is an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer with policies in place and practiced which prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, sex, age, national origin, creed, religion, or disability (unless based on bona fide occupational reason or a reason exempted or approved by the Americans With Disabilities Act.

[2] Location of proposed project in McLennan County

[3] e.g. Publicly traded Corporation, Limited Liability Corporation, Partnership

Project Characteristics—check as many as apply

☒ Currently a Texas Company

☐ Not Currently a Texas Company

☐ New Jobs

☒ Retained Jobs

☐ Both New and Retained

☒ Expansion of Waco McLennan County Location

☐ Consolidation of Waco McLennan County Location

☐ Relocation from Out-of-State

☐ Relocation from within Texas

☐ New Business/Start-Up

☒ Exporter

☐ Non-Exporter

Property and Location

Are locations besides Waco McLennan County being considered? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please list: Oklahoma

What are your plans for your facility?

☐ Lease Agreement

☐ Lease/Purchase Option

☒ Purchase Agreement

WMCEDC History

Have you previously received funding from the Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please list:

Contract date: ____ Term of contract: _____ Length of claw back provision: _____

Total Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation reimbursement offered: $_____

Reimbursement requested to date: $_____ Reimbursement paid to date: $_____

Total number of new full-time jobs committed: _____ Actual new full-time jobs created to date: _____

Total number of retained jobs committed: _____ Actual retained jobs to date: _____

Total capital investment committed: _____ Actual capital invested to date: _____

Please provide an explanation of any outstanding commitment. Attach separate sheet if necessary.

Project Narrative

Please provide a narrative of the proposed project and its anticipated positive effect on the Waco McLennan County economy. Attach separate sheet if necessary.

Sherwin Williams has outgrown its Waco facility. As a result, the company is considering an expansion to support its business growth. Options include expansion of the existing leased facility, construction of a new 600,000 SF facility in Greater Waco or relocation from Waco to Oklahoma (expandable to 800,000 SF)

The company currently employs 287 individuals in the Waco area. A new facility would result in approximately $39million in new capital investment ($33million in new real property; $6million in new personal property).

Construction would begin in the third quarter of 2015 with operations commencing in the fourth quarter of 2016.

Projected Dates and Milestones

Begin Construction 3Q2015

Construction Complete 3Q2016

Begin Hiring New Employees N/A

Operations Begin	4Q2016
Fully Operational	1Q2017

Projected Capital Investment

Land	$1,000,000.00
Buildings	$32,000,000.00
Labor on Construction	Included in "Buildings"
Machinery & Equipment	$6,000,000.00
Other	$
Total	$39,000,000.00

Current Employment

Jobs Currently in Waco/McLennan County: 287 Year: 2015

Existing Jobs in Waco/ McLennan County

Job Title	*Pay Range (hourly)*	*Number at this Grade*
Warehouse Technician	$13.40 to $19.10	136
Maintenance Technician	$17.25 to $24.24	10
Truck Driver	$25.00 to $47.00	117
Administrative	$12.35 to $17.93	10
Professional & Management	$26.44 to $75.00	14
	$ to $	
	$ to $	
	$ to $	
	$ to $	
	$ to $	
	$ to $	
	$ to $	
	$ to $	
	$ to $	
	$ to $	
	$ to $	

Projected Employment[4]

Business will create, fill, and maintain _____ new full-time jobs in the City of Waco, McLennan County as follows:

New Jobs to be Created in Year 1	_____	Year:_____
New Jobs to be Created in Year 2	_____	Year:_____
New Jobs to be Created in Year 3	_____	Year:_____
New Jobs to be Created in Year 4	_____	Year:_____
Total New Jobs to be Created in Waco/McLennan County	_____	

Specific New Full-Time Jobs to be Created

Job Title	*Pay Range (hourly)*	*Number at this Grade*
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____
_____	$_____ to $_____	_____

[4] To be considered for economic development incentives or assistance by the WMCEDC, the Business/Employer must create and/or retain, in McLennan County, Texas, full-time jobs in a number determined sufficient by the WMCEDC Board of Directors, the City and the County in consideration of the value of the incentives to be provided, paying the equivalent of at least $12.00 per hour, with at least 80% of the total of such jobs created or retained being filled by residents of McLennan County with at least one half of those jobs being filled by County residents being residents of the City of Waco. The jobs created or retained must be maintained and remain filled (subject to temporary vacancy caused by employment action by the employer or employee) for a period of at least 3 years.

Employee Compensation

It is the policy of the City of Waco and McLennan County to offer employment-based incentives only permanent, **full-time** positions paying $12.00 or more per hour. WMCEDC may provide additional incentives for higher paying positions. Therefore, please complete the following section in sufficient detail as to indicate the number and compensation of all new **full-time** employment included in this application.

New Full Time Jobs to be Created

Please note that the following wage schedule will be a contract obligation in any WMCEDC offer.

Rate of Pay	*Number of Positions*	*Annual Payroll at this Rate*
$12.00 to $12.99 per hour	____	$____
$13.00 to $13.99 per hour	____	$____
$14.00 to $14.99 per hour	____	$____
$15.00 to $15.99 per hour	____	$____
$16.00 to $16.99 per hour	____	$____
$35,000 to $39,999 per year	____	$____
$40,000 to $49,999 per year	____	$____
$50,000 to $59,999 per year	____	$____
$60,000 to $69,999 per year	____	$____
$70,000 to $79,999 per year	____	$____
$80,000 to $89,999 per year	____	$____
$90,000 to $99,999 per year	____	$____
$100,000+ per year	____	$____

Total Annual Payroll $ _____

(Excluding incentive/performance pay)

Incentive/Performance Pay

☒ Incentive or performance payment is NOT offered as a component of total compensation.

☐ Incentive or performance payment IS offered as a component of total compensation and detailed below:

Incentive/Performance compensation is calculated and paid:

☐ Weekly ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly

☐ Bi-weekly ☐ Annually ☐ Other: ____

Please describe the incentive/performance pay program including the percentage of employees anticipated to qualify and the hourly impact on total compensation. Attach a separate sheet if necessary.

_____.

If and when funding is approved by the City Council of the City of Waco and the McLennan County Commissioners Court, a ***Program Project Agreement*** will be entered into by and between the ***business*** receiving the funds and the Waco McLennan County Economic Development Corporation on the date set forth by the signature of the last party to execute the agreement. The agreement will include the purpose and amount of incentive funds to be provided and the promises and considerations to be met.

In exchange for the payment of the Incentive Funds, the business will certify that the terms of the Agreement have been met. Where incentives are based on employment and/or capital investment, and if the ***business*** fails to maintain the new jobs called for in the agreement, or if the capital investment falls short of that specified in the agreement, the **business** shall be responsible and obligated to repay to WMCEDC part or all of the Incentive Funds received.

WMCEDC will require the business to provide an annual employee roster showing the name, address, position, date of hire and wage of each employee for at least three years after the last payment.

As the Primary Contact for the Business requesting economic development incentives, I understand that any offer from the Waco McLennan County Economic Development Corporation is based on availability of funds and the economic impact to Waco and McLennan County of the proposed project.

To be best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation application for assistance is true and correct, as evidenced by my signature below:

Signature _____

Name BRIAN POWER

Date 6-18-15

☒ **Attached for WMCEDC review are financial statements for the past 3-years.**

☒ **I have read the attached guidelines and confirm that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the Business/Employer can meet or exceed the program standards.**

WACO-MCLENNAN COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION PROGRAM GUIDELINES

WHEREAS, the Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation, a Texas non-profit corporation, is a corporate entity having as its sole purpose the public purpose of state and local economic development, the diversification of the economy of the State of Texas, and the development or expansion of transportation or commerce in the State, and the elimination of unemployment and under-employment in the State of Texas, and more specifically in the city of Waco and McLennan County, Texas.

The Program consists of the cooperative use of funds budgeted by the City and County for economic development in the form of Program Projects administered by the WMCEDC which result in the development and diversification of the Waco-McLennan County economy, the elimination of unemployment or under-employment in the Waco-McLennan County area, the development or expansion of transportation or commerce in the State, and the expansion of the local economy, pursuant to agreed standards and guidelines set forth in this Agreement.

Program Projects are individual uses of the fund or a portion thereof to provide incentives or assistance to Businesses/Employers which result in the public purpose of economic development, diversification, expansion and employment being served.

Program Standards

The WMCEDC may not appropriate funds to a Program Project to assist a Business/Employer unless the Business/Employer meets or exceeds the following standards:

1 is authorized to do business in the State of Texas;

2 is current and in good standing on all state, local and federal taxes, assessments and/or fees;

3 is an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer with policies in place and practiced which prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, sex, age, national origin, creed, religion, or disability (unless based on bona fide occupational reason or a reason exempted or approved by the Americans With Disabilities Act and the regulations promulgated hereunder);

4 agrees by written contract to meet performance criteria established by the WMCEDC in accordance with these Program Standards (hereinafter "Project Performance Standards") as to the establishment, expansion, or improvement of business operations in McLennan County, Texas and/or the employment of residents of the City and/or County;

5 for any expenditure by the WMCEDC for a Program Project, the Business/Employer must create and/or retain, in McLennan County, Texas, full-time jobs, in a number determined sufficient by the WMCEDC Board of Directors, the City and the County in consideration of the value of the incentives to be provided, paying the equivalent of at least $12.00 per hour, with allowed variance for entry level positions as long as the average wage for all jobs created, excluding management and supervisory positions, is at least $12.00 per hour, and providing health insurance and benefits comparable to those provided by the City or County to their own employees, with at least 80% of the total of such jobs created or retained being filled by residents of McLennan County with at least one half of those jobs being filled by County residents being residents of the City of Waco. The jobs created or retained must be maintained and remain filled (subject to temporary vacancy caused by employment action by the employer or employee) for a period of at least 3 years;

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, where the benefit to be provided by the business in capital improvements and job creation, and the quality of the positions created and/or the possibility of future expansion are such that the standards applicable to that program project should be tailored specifically to accommodate that development, WMCEDC, with approval of the City and the County, may negotiate standards that vary from those set forth above, but only to the extent that such variance is authorized and approved by the City and the County. Any standards arrived at for a project must assure that the public purpose of economic development and diversification, job creation and/or job retention are met and assure that the public entities providing the funding and the public receive adequate consideration in the form of such community benefits.

6 (f) In addition to the factors set forth in (e) above, other positive effects on the local economy of the proposed Program Project may be taken into consideration by the WMCEDC in determining whether to pursue funding of a Program Project. These include:

a) the impact of the Program Project on economically disadvantaged individuals. An Economically Disadvantaged Individual is an individual who:

(1) was unemployed for at least three months before obtaining employment with the qualified business;

(2) receives public assistance benefits, including welfare payments or food stamps, based on need and intended to alleviate poverty;

(3) is an Economically Disadvantaged Individual, as defined by Section 4(8), Job Training Partnership Act (29 U.S.C. Section 1503(8));

(4) is an individual with handicaps, as defined by 29 U.S.C. Section 706(8);

(5) is an inmate, as defined by Section 498.001 of the Government Code;

(6) is entering the workplace after being confined in a facility operated by the institutional division of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or under contract with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice;

(7) has been released by the Texas Youth Commission and is on parole, if state law provides for such a person to be on parole; or

(8) meets the current low income or moderate income limits developed under Section 8, United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. Section 14376, et seq.).

b) the need for the product/service provided by the Business/Employer in the local area;

c) the estimated multiplier effect on the local economy of the Program Project either due to the level of wages paid or the injection of outside funds into the local economy (i.e. tourism, capital expenditures, purchasing

of materials from local businesses, etc.); and

d) the creation of part-time positions, and/or

e) capital expenditures which have a material and direct positive impact upon the local economy by providing the following benefits:

i) increases in the local tax base;

ii) creation of ancillary jobs and/or jobs for Economically Disadvantaged Individuals;

iii) attraction of other businesses;

iv) creation of new sales tax revenues;

v) commercial development of new and existing areas;

vi) defining, enhancing and/or redefining job skill level of locally available work force

f) the quality of working conditions and benefits, and/or

g) the prospect of future expansion. Funding will only be provided for such projects where approved by the City and the County after review of the applicable information provided by WMCEDC to the City and the County.

7 all contracts for Projects must be in a form approved by the City and the County prior to execution. The contract must include, but is not limited to, provisions:

a) containing the Program Project Performance Standards applicable to the Business/Employer, and the Business/Employer's agreement to comply therewith within a set time-frame;

b) requiring periodic documentation of the Business/Employer's compliance with the Project Performance Standards, and providing the WMCEDC, the City, the County and/or the Foundation with the ability to confirm the Business/Employer's compliance with the Program Project Performance Standards through requesting additional information or otherwise;

c) providing remedies to WMCEDC and its funding entities in the event of the Business/Employer's failure to meet Project Performance Standards or where the Business/Employer is otherwise in breach of its contract with the WMCEDC. The remedies must include the right to recover funds and other incentives provided to the Business/Employer on a basis negotiated by WMCEDC and approved by the City and County. The provision should also provide the right to WMCEDC, and the City and/or County as its assignees, to recover reasonable and necessary attorney's fees and costs incurred in enforcing the contract.

d) requiring the Business/Employer to make draw requests for the funding from the WMCEDC, which requests must show in detail how the money and/or property will be applied/used, or for what the reimbursement is sought, and which contain such documentation as is required by the WMCEDC; and

e) requiring compliance with all applicable laws.

EXHIBIT "B"

PLAT OF LOT 2, BLOCK 2
SANDERSON FARMS ADDITION TO THE CITY OF WACO

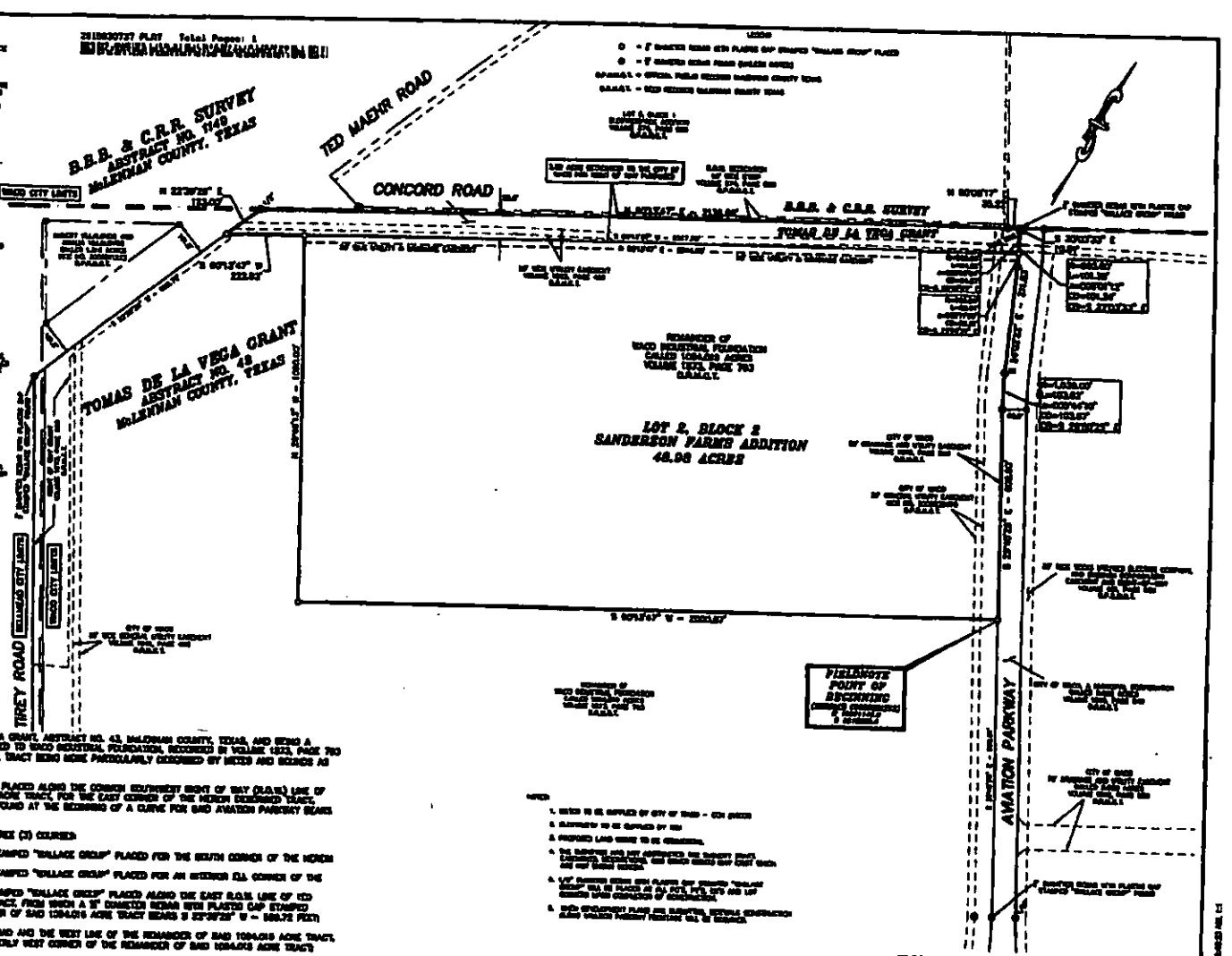
THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF McLENNAN

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF McLENNAN

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF McLENNAN

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF McLENNAN

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF McLENNAN



FIELD NOTES FOR A 03.40 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE TOMAS DE LA VEGA GRANT, ABSTRACT NO. 43, McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 1094.016 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO WACO INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 1573, PAGE 793 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS (D.R.M.C.T.). SAID 03.40 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2" DIAMETER REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "WALLACE GROUP" PLACED ALONG THE COMMON SOUTHWEST RIGHT OF WAY (R.O.W.) LINE OF AVIATION PARKWAY AND THE NORTHEAST LINE OF THE REMAINDER OF SAID 1094.016 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 1/2" DIAMETER REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "WALLACE GROUP" FOUND AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE FOR SAID AVIATION PARKWAY BEARS S 22°38'28" E – 89.93 FEET;

THENCE THROUGH THE REMAINDER OF SAID 1094.016 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES:

1) S 60°13'47" W – 300.00 FEET TO A 1/2" DIAMETER REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "WALLACE GROUP" PLACED FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
2) N 29°46'13" W – 1000.00 FEET TO A 1/2" DIAMETER REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "WALLACE GROUP" PLACED FOR AN INTERIOR ELL CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
3) S 60°13'47" W – 223.01 FEET TO A 1/2" DIAMETER REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "WALLACE GROUP" PLACED ALONG THE EAST R.O.W. LINE OF TED MAEHR ROAD FOR THE WEST SOUTHERLY WEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 1/2" DIAMETER REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "WALLACE GROUP" FOUND FOR THE WEST SOUTHERLY WEST CORNER OF THE REMAINDER OF SAID 1094.016 ACRE TRACT BEARS S 22°38'28" W – 100.72 FEET;

THENCE N 22°38'28" E ALONG THE COMMON EAST R.O.W. LINE OF SAID TED MAEHR ROAD AND THE WEST LINE OF THE REMAINDER OF SAID 1094.016 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 123.00 FEET TO A 1/2" DIAMETER REBAR FOUND FOR THE WEST NORTHERLY WEST CORNER OF THE REMAINDER OF SAID 1094.016 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE PARTWAY ALONG THE COMMON SOUTHEAST R.O.W. DEDICATION LINE OF CONCORD ROAD, DEDICATED IN VOLUME 874, PAGE 660 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.M.C.T.) AND THE NORTHWEST LINE OF THE REMAINDER OF SAID 1094.016 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES:

1) N 60°13'47" E – 213.06 FEET TO A 5/8" DIAMETER REBAR FOUND FOR ANGLE;
2) N 60°00'17" E – 20.33 FEET TO A 1/2" DIAMETER REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "WALLACE GROUP" FOUND ALONG THE SOUTHWEST R.O.W. LINE OF SAID AVIATION PARKWAY FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THE REMAINDER OF SAID 1094.016 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTH CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE ALONG THE COMMON SOUTHWEST R.O.W. LINES OF AVIATION PARKWAY AND THE NORTHEAST LINES OF THE REMAINDER OF SAID 1094.016 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) COURSES:

1) S 30°03'33" E – 10.00 FEET TO A MAG NAIL AND WASHER FOUND AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT;
2) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, AN ARC LENGTH OF 101.30 FEET, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2612.67 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S 27°07'33" E – 101.30 FEET TO A 5/8" DIAMETER REBAR FOUND AT THE END OF SAID CURVE;
3) S 24°07'33" E – 201.03 FEET TO A 5/8" DIAMETER REBAR FOUND AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT;
4) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, AN ARC LENGTH OF 103.63 FEET, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1333.00 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S 26°07'33" E – 103.07 FEET TO A 5/8" DIAMETER REBAR FOUND AT THE END OF SAID CURVE;
5) S 28°06'33" E – 600.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

THE BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID BEARINGS AND ARE BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS, AND THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983. AN AVERAGE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.99999967591 WAS UTILIZED FOR THIS PROJECT OR LOCAL AREA. ALL DISTANCES AND AREAS SHOWN ARE BASED ON "SURFACE COORDINATES". TO OBTAIN GRID COORDINATES OR GRID DISTANCES, MULTIPLY BY THE ABOVE REFERENCED AVERAGE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR.

FILED AND RECORDED
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

J. A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

2010030737 PLAT
Total Pages: 1

FINAL PLAT

LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SANDERSON FARMS ADDITION TO THE CITY OF WACO, McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 1094.016 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO WACO INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 1573, PAGE 793 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

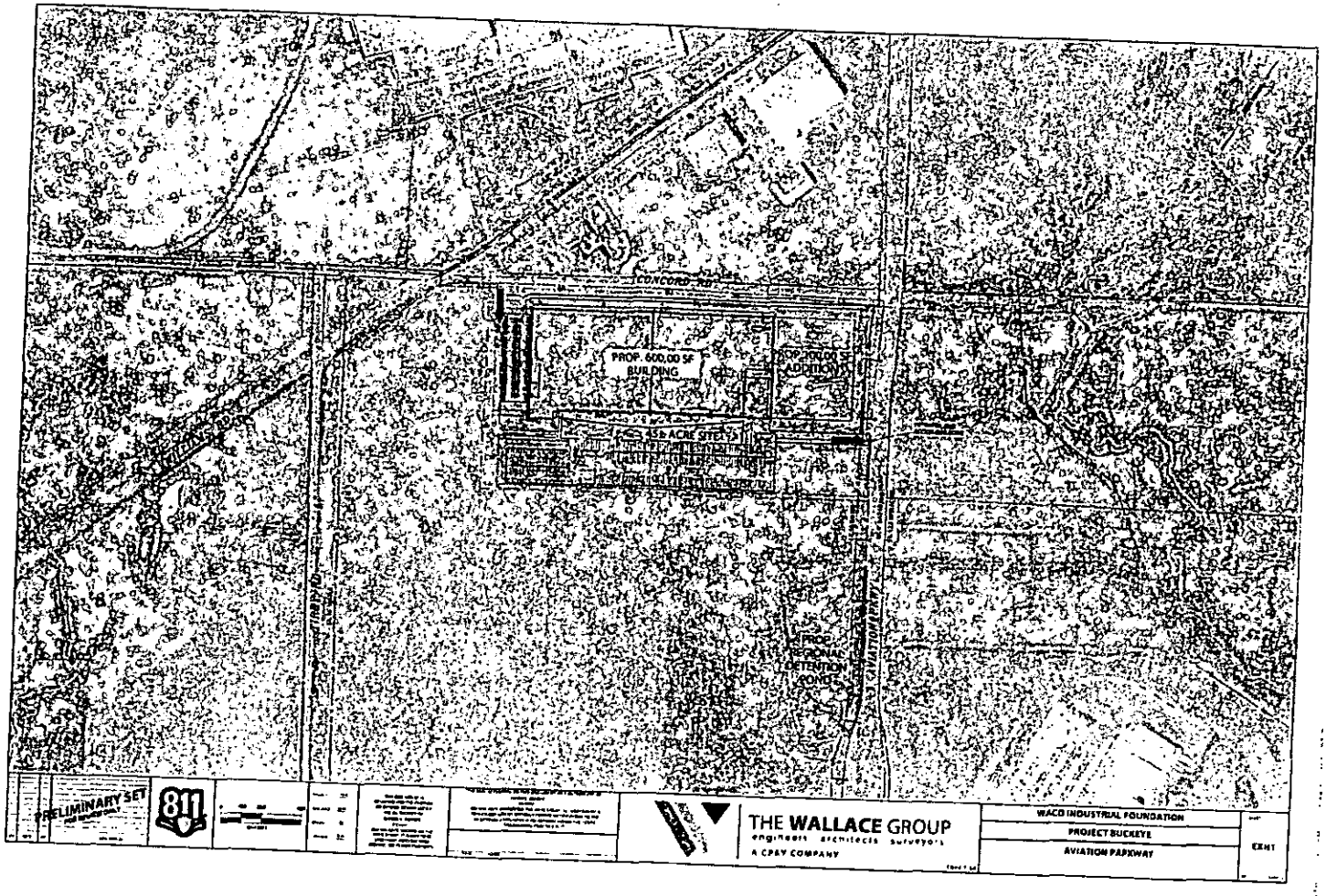
THE WALLACE GROUP
engineers architects surveyors
A CPSY COMPANY
TBPLS 10051700
200 W Hwy 6, Suite 620, Waco, Texas 76712

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF THAT THIS PLAT AND THE SURVEY UPON WHICH IT IS BASED MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND SURVEYS IN THE STATE OF TEXAS SURVEYED THIS ____ DAY OF ____, 2010.

LEROY GLOVER, REG. NO. 5182

SCALE 1" = 200'
PLAT NO. 0-1347
DRAFT DATE 8-23-2010
DRAWN BY BSL
WORK ORDER NO. 110220
FIELDBOOK/PG. 1216
TBS # 0-11342
DIGITAL FILE 110220-FINAL.dwg
F/N # 110220-FN-01

© 2010 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

Recording of Authorization of Agreement for Development and Tax Abatement: The Coca-Cola Company Regarding Economic Development approved by Order on December 15, 2015 and recorded on Page 10 of these minutes.

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR RECORDING
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
Scott M. Tollo
COUNTY JUDGE

AGREEMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT AND TAX ABATEMENT
WITH THE COCA-COLA COMPANY
FOR INDUSTRIAL TAX ABATEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS *
*
COUNTY OF McLENNAN *

This Agreement is entered into by and between the McLennan County ("the County"), and **THE COCA-COLA COMPANY** ("OWNER").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Waco, Texas, by Ordinance No. 2015-776, establishing Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone No. 66, for Industrial Tax Abatement, City of Waco, Texas, as authorized by the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, V. T. C. A. Tax Code Section 312.201, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, Owner and the City of Waco have entered into a Municipal Tax Abatement Agreement dated December 15, 2015, a copy of which is attached hereto as "Exhibit A", made a part hereof and incorporated herein by reference the same as if copied herein verbatim; and

WHEREAS, as authorized by Section 312.206 of the Tax Code, the County and Owner wish to enter into an Agreement for Development and Tax Abatement identical in all respects (except as may be specifically set forth below) to the Agreement attached as "Exhibit A" between the City of Waco and Owner so that the County shall provide tax abatement to Owner on the same terms and conditions as the City of Waco; and,

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the proper development of such property and to aid in the conduct of the operation thereof to the best interest of the County in accordance with the above referenced ordinances and statutes, the parties do mutually agree as follows:

The County and Owner agree to all the terms and conditions in the Agreement attached hereto as "Exhibit A" for development and tax abatement, specifically including, but not limited to the description of the property and the abatement percentages so that the County does hereby agree to provide tax abatement identical to and under the same terms and conditions as provided by the City of Waco except as may be specifically set forth below. Any terms of this Agreement differing from the terms of the attached Agreement between Owner and City of Waco shall be as set forth below under "Exceptions".

In construing this Agreement "the County" shall be substituted for "City of Waco" or "City" in the attached Agreement marked "Exhibit A" except where the context clearly requires otherwise.

EXCEPTIONS:

The "Premium Opportunity Bonus" for an additional abatement percentage afforded by the City of Waco for employees living in the City of Waco is not available under the County Guidelines for Tax Abatement. Therefore, the Abatement percentage under this Agreement shall be as shown below for personal property.

1st year:	40 % Abatement
2nd year:	30 % Abatement
3rd year:	20 % Abatement
4th year:	15 % Abatement

Executed in multiple counterparts, each of which constitutes an original, as of this 15th day of December, 2015.

McLennan County

By: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, McLennan County Judge

ATTEST:
J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County Texas

By: Deputy County Clerk

The Coca-Cola Company

By: _____
~~Theodore H. Ortiz~~ Robert J. Jordan, Jr.
~~Assistant Treasurer~~ VP / General Tax Counsel
~~Coca-Cola Refreshments, USA~~ The Coca-Cola Company

ATTEST:

AGREEMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT AND TAX ABATEMENT WITH THE COCA-COLA COMPANY FOR INDUSTRIAL TAX ABATEMENT, CITY OF WACO, TEXAS

This TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**") is entered into by and between the City of Waco (the "**City**"), a home rule municipality organized under the laws of the State of Texas and The Coca-Cola Company referred to as the Company (the " **Company**").

RECITALS

A. On December 3, 2013, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2013-718 stating that the City elects to be eligible to participate in tax abatements and setting forth guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements entered into between the City and various parties, entitled "City of Waco Guidelines and Policy Statement Tax Abatement for Real and Personal Property" (the "**Policy**"), which is incorporated herein by reference and herein made a part of this Agreement for all purposes.

B. The Policy contains appropriate guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements to be entered into by the City as contemplated by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "**Code**").

C. On December 15, 2015, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2015-776 (the "**Ordinance**") establishing Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone No. 66, City of Waco, Texas (the "**Zone**")

D. Company owns or leases 70 acres of real property located at 8400 Imperial Dr., Waco Texas 76712, being more fully described as Lot 1, Block 10, Texas Central Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas, which is located within the Zone and more specifically described in **Exhibit "A"** (the "**Land**"), attached hereto and hereby made a part of this Agreement for all purposes. Contingent upon receipt of the tax abatement herein, Company intends to install certain taxable business personal property on the Land, and subsequently during the Term of this Agreement to install substantially more taxable business personal property on the land, all as more specifically set forth in this Agreement.

E. On August 19, 2015, Company submitted an application for tax abatement to the City concerning Company's plan for investment of business personal property, as defined herein (the "**Application**"), which Application is attached hereto as **Exhibit "B"** and hereby made a part of this Agreement for all purposes.

F. The contemplated use of the Land and the terms of this Agreement are consistent with encouraging development of the Zone and generating economic development and increased employment opportunities in the City, in accordance with the purposes for creation of the Zone, and are in compliance with the Policy, the Ordinance and other applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

G. The provisions of this Agreement and the proposed use of the Land and nature of the proposed Required Improvements, as defined herein, satisfy the eligibility criteria for commercial/industrial tax abatement pursuant to the Policy.

H. Written notice that the City intends to enter into this Agreement, along with a copy of this Agreement, has been furnished in the manner prescribed by the Code to the presiding officers of the governing bodies of each of the taxing units that have jurisdiction over the Land.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits and promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS

The City Council has found, and the City and Company hereby agree, that the recitals set forth above are true and correct and form the basis upon which the parties have entered into this Agreement.

2. DEFINITIONS

In addition to terms defined in the body of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the definitions ascribed to them as follows:

Abatement means the abatement of a percentage not to exceed the following schedule of the City's ad valorem taxes on New Taxable Tangible Personal Property, all calculated in accordance with this Agreement:

New Taxable Personal Property Abatement Year	Percentage of Abatement
1st year	40%
2nd year	30%

3rd year	20%
4th year	15%

Abatement Term means the term of four (4) consecutive years for New Taxable Tangible Personal Property Improvements, commencing on January 1 of the first full calendar year following the year in which the Completion Date occurred.

Affiliate means all entities, incorporated or otherwise, under common control with, controlled by or controlling Company. For purposes of this definition, "control" means fifty percent (50%) or more of the ownership determined by either value or vote.

Application has the meaning ascribed to it in Recital E.

Certificate of Completion has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 5

Code has the meaning ascribed to it in Recital B.

Completion Date means the date as of which all of the Personal Property Improvements have been purchased and installed on the Land.

Completion Deadline means October 31, 2016, subject to extension due to delays directly attributable to Force Majeure Events.

Compliance Auditing Term means the term of four (4) consecutive years, commencing on January 1 of the first full calendar year following the year in which the Completion Date occurred and expiring on December 31 of the fifth (5th) year thereafter, in which the City will verify and audit Company's compliance with the various commitments set forth in Section 4 that form the basis for calculation of the amount of each annual Abatement percentage hereunder.

Construction Costs means actual site development and construction costs, including directly-related contractor fees, costs of supplies and materials, engineering fees, architectural and design fees, and permit fees, and specifically excludes any property acquisition costs.

Director means the director of the City's Housing and Economic Development Department.

Effective Date has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 3.

Event of Default means a breach of this Agreement by a party, either by act or omission, as more specifically set forth in Section 8 of this Agreement.

Force Majeure Events means causes and events that are beyond Company's reasonable control, including, but not limited to strikes, lockouts or labor shortages, embargo, riot, war, revolution, terrorism, rebellion, insurrection, fire, flood, natural disaster, or interruption of

utilities and acts of God; provided, however, that in no event shall delays caused by Company's failure to obtain adequate financing to complete the Required Improvements in accordance with this Agreement by the Completion Deadline be deemed to be a Force Majeure Event.

Full-time Job means a job provided to one (1) individual by Company on the Land for at least forty (40) hours per week, receives benefits and is hired to work fulltime year-round (2080 hours per year)

Land has the meaning ascribed to it in Recital D.

Legal Requirements means federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, all provisions of the City's charter and ordinances, as amended.

New Taxable Tangible Personal Property means any personal property other than inventory or supplies that (i) is subject to ad valorem taxation by the City; (ii) is located on the Land; (iii) is owned or leased by Company and used by Company and used by Company for business purposes outlined in this Agreement; and (iv) was not located in the City prior to the Effective Date of this Agreement.

Ordinance has the meaning ascribed to it in Recital C.

Overall Employment Commitment has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 4.2.

Premium Opportunity Bonus. An additional 10% abatement is available to be added to abatement on the city's ad valorem real property taxes throughout the abatement period if the Company creates at least 50 new full time jobs, and two thirds of the new jobs are filled with a Waco resident.

Policy has the meaning ascribed to it in Recital A.

Records has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 4.6.

Required Improvements means the purchase of Thirteen Million Dollars ($13,000,000.00) of Taxable Tangible Personal Property, as verified in the Certificate of Completion issued by the Director in accordance with Section 5 of this Agreement.

Term has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 3.

Waco Resident means an individual whose principal place of residence is at a location within the corporate limits of the City.

Zone has the meaning ascribed to it in Recital C.

3. TERM.

This Agreement shall take effect on the date as of which both the City and Company have executed this Agreement (the "**Effective Date**") and unless terminated earlier in accordance with its terms and conditions, shall expire simultaneously upon expiration of the Abatement Term (the "**Term**").

4. COMPANY'S OBLIGATION AND COMMITMENTS

4.1 Required Improvements.

Company must expend or cause to be expended at least Thirteen Million Dollars ($13,000,000.00) for New Taxable Tangible Personal Property which must be in place on the Land by January 1 of the first full year following the year in which the Completion Date occurred, as determined solely by McLennan Appraisal District or the appraisal district having jurisdiction over the Land at the time and reflected in the certified appraisal roll received by the City from such appraisal district in such year (the "**Personal Property Commitment**"). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if (i) by the Completion Date Company has not expended at least Thirteen Million Dollars ($13,000,000.00) in order to meet the Personal Property Commitment, an event of Default shall occur, as set forth in Section 8.2 of this Agreement.

4.2. Overall Employment Commitment.

Beginning in the first full calendar year following the year in which the Completion Date occurs, and in each year thereafter for the remainder of the Compliance Auditing Term, Company continuously (subject to temporary closures on account of Force Majeure Events) shall provide and fill the number of Full-Time Jobs on the Land (the "**Overall Employment Commitment**") as follows:

Compliance Auditing Term	Current Jobs	New Full-Time Jobs	Total Full-Time Jobs
1st year	327	0	327
2nd Year	327	0	327
3rd Year	327	0	327
4th Year	327	0	327

4.3 Reports and Filings

4.3.1 Construction Spending Report

4.3.1.1. Bi-Monthly Reports.

From the Effective Date until the Completion Date, Company will provide the Director with a bi-monthly report in a form reasonably acceptable to the City that specifically outlines the then-current aggregate Costs expended by and on behalf of Company for the Required Improvements. Said bi-monthly reports will be due by the last day of each month for the months of January, March, May, July, September and November of each year during the period from the Effective Date until the Completion Date of this Agreement.

4.3.1.2 Final Purchase Reports.

Within sixty (60) calendar days following the Completion Date, in order for the City to assess whether Company expended or caused to be expended at least Thirteen Million Dollars ($13,000,000.00) in Costs for the Required Improvements, Company will provide the Director with a report in a form reasonably acceptable to the City that specifically outlines the total Costs expended by and on behalf of Company for the Required Improvements, and if requested by the City, copies of the supporting invoices and other documents necessary to demonstrate that such amounts were actually paid by Company.

4.3.2 General.

Company will supply any additional information reasonably requested by the City that is pertinent to the City's evaluation of compliance with each of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

4.4 Inspections.

At any time during Company's normal business hours throughout the Term and following reasonable notice to Company, the City shall have the right to inspect and evaluate the Land, and any improvements thereon, and Company will provide full access to the same, in order for the City to monitor compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Company will cooperate fully with the City during any such inspections and evaluation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Company shall have the right to require that any representative of the City be escorted by a Company representative or security personnel during any such inspection and evaluation.

4.5 Audits.

The City will have the right throughout the Term to audit the financial and business records of Company that relate to the Required Improvements, the Land, new Taxable Tangible Personal Property and employment records and any other documents necessary to evaluate Company's compliance with this Agreement or with the

commitments set forth in this Agreement, including but not limited to construction documents and invoices (collectively "**Records**"). Company shall make all Records available to the City on the Land or at another location in the City acceptable to both parties following reasonable advance notice by the City and shall otherwise cooperate fully with the City during any audit.

4.6 Use of Land

The Land and any improvements thereon, including, but not limited to, the Required Improvements, must be used at all times during the Term of this Agreement for Company's lawful business operations, as set forth in this Agreement, and otherwise in a manner that is consistent with the general purposes of encouraging development or redevelopment of the Zone.

4.7 Abatement Application Fee

The City acknowledges receipt from Company of the required Application fee of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00).

5. CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Within ninety (90) calendar days following receipt by the City of the final spending report for the Required Improvements submitted in accordance with Section 4.3.1.2 and assessment by the City of the information contained therein, if the City is able to verify that Company has expended or cause to be expended at least Thirteen Million Dollars ($13,000,000.00) for New Taxable Tangible Personal Property which is installed at the Land before the Completion Date and that the Completion Date occurred on or before Completion Deadline, the Director will issue Company a certificate stating that the aggregate amount of Costs expended for the Required Improvements fulfills Company's obligations under this Agreement regarding Costs for installation of New Taxable Tangible Personal Property and Required Improvements.

6. TAX ABATEMENT.

6.1 Required Improvements.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, provided that (i) the Completion Date occurred on or before the Completion Deadline, as confirmed in the Certificate of Completion issued by the Director in accordance with Section 5; and (ii) New Taxable Tangible Personal Property having a value of at least Thirteen Million Dollars ($13,000,000.00) was in place on the Land by January 1 of the year following the year in which the Completion Date occurred, as determined solely by the appraisal district having jurisdiction over the Land at that time and reflected in the certified

appraisal roll received by the City from such appraisal district in such year, Company will be entitled to receive an Abatement in the first year of the Abatement Term and in each year thereafter for the remainder of the Abatement Term. The amount of each abatement that Company is entitled to receive during such years will be a percentage of the City's ad valorem taxes on New Taxable Tangible Personal Property attributable to increases in value of such improvements of New Taxable Tangible Personal Property over their values for the 2015 tax year

6.2 No Offsets.

A deficiency in attainment of one commitment may not be offset by the exceeding attainment in another commitment.

7. APPRAISAL DISPUTE

Company shall have the right to protest and or contest any assessment of the real property improvements Taxable Tangible Personal Property by the McLennan County Appraisal District. If during the term of this Agreement after the completion of the Real Property Improvement, an appraisal dispute results in the reduction of the appraised value of the New Taxable Tangible Personal Property below Thirteen Million Dollars ($13,000,000.00), Company shall not be entitled to reimbursement of any taxes paid to City.

8 DEFAULT, TERMINATION AND FAILURE BY COMPANY TO MEET VARIOUS DEADLINES AND COMMITMENTS.

8.1 Failure to Meet Employment .

If Company fails to meet the Overall Employment Commitment, such event shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder or provide the City with the right to terminate this Agreement, but rather, shall only cause the percentage or amount of city's ad valorem tax abatement for New Taxable Tangible Personal Property Abatement available to Company pursuant to this Agreement to be reduced by five percent (5%) for each ten (10) jobs not retained each year.

8.2 Failure to Complete Required Improvements.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if Company failed to expend or cause to be expended at least Thirteen Million Dollars ($13,000,000.00) for New Taxable Personal Property and such was not in place at the Land by January 1 of the first full year following the year in which the Completion Date occurred , as determined solely by McLennan Appraisal District or the appraisal district having jurisdiction over the Land at the time and reflected

in the certified appraisal roll received by the City from such appraisal district in such year, an Event of Default shall occur and the City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, effectively immediately, by providing written notice to Company without further obligation to Company hereunder

8.3. <u>Knowing Employment of Undocumented Workers.</u>

Company acknowledges that effective September 1, 2007 the City is required to comply with Chapter 2264 of the Texas Government Code, enacted by House Bill 1196 (8-th Texas Legislature), which relates to restrictions on the use of certain public subsidies. ***Company hereby certifies that Company, and any branches, divisions, or departments of Company, does not and will not knowingly employ an undocumented worker, as that term is defined by Section 2264.001(4) of the Texas Government Code. In the event that Company, or any branch, division, or department of Company, is convicted of a violation under 8 U.S.C. Section 1324a(f) (relating to federal criminal penalties and injunctions for a pattern or practice of employing unauthorized aliens) and such violation occurs during the Term of this Agreement:***

- ***if such conviction occurs during the Term of this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate contemporaneously upon such conviction (subject to any appellate rights that may lawfully be available to and exercised by Company) and Company shall repay, within one hundred twenty (120) calendar days following receipt of written demand from the City, the aggregate amount of Abatement received by Company hereunder, if any, plus Simple Interest at a rate of five percent (5%) per annum based on the amount of Abatement received in each previous year as of December 31 of the tax year for which the Abatement was received;***

  or

- ***if such conviction occurs after expiration or termination of this Agreement, subject to any appellate rights that may lawfully be available to and exercised by Company, Company shall repay, within one hundred twenty (120) calendar days following receipt of written demand from the City, the aggregate amount of Abatement received by Company hereunder, if any, plus Simple Interest at a rate of five percent (5%) per annum based on the amount of Abatement received in each previous year as of December 31 of the tax year for which the Abatement was received.***

For the purposes of this Section 8.3, "**Simple Interest**" is defined as a rate of interest applied only to an original value, in this case the aggregate amount of Abatement. This rate of interest can be applied each year, but will only apply to the aggregate amount of Abatement and is not applied to interest calculated. For example, if the aggregate amount

of Abatement is $10,000 and it is required to be paid back with five percent (5%) interest five years later, the total amount would be $10,000 + [5 x ($10,000 x 0.05)], which is $12,500. This Section 8.3 does not apply to convictions of any subsidiary or affiliate entity of Company, by any franchises of Company, or by a person or entity with whom Company contracts. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Section 8.3 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

8.4 Foreclosure on Land or Required Improvements

Subject to Section 12, the City will have the right to terminate the Agreement immediately upon provision of written notice to Company of any of the following events: (i) the conveyance of the Land or the Required Improvements pursuant to an action to foreclose or otherwise enforce a lien, mortgage or deed of trust on the Land or the Required Improvements; (ii) the involuntary conveyance to a third party of the Land or the Required Improvements; (iii) execution of any assignment of the Land or Required Improvements or deed in lieu of foreclosure to the Land or Required Improvements; or (iv) appointment of a trustee of receiver for the Land or Required Improvements and such appointment is not terminated within on hundred twenty (120) calendar days after the appointment occurs.

8.5 Failure to Pay Taxes; Non-Compliance with Legal Requirements; General Breach.

An event of Default shall occur if any ad valorem taxes owed to the City by Company become delinquent and Company does not timely and properly follow the legal procedures for protest and/or contest of any such ad valorem taxes, or Company is in violation of any material Legal Requirement due to any act or omission connected with Company's operations on the Land; provided, however, that an Event of Default shall not exist under this sentence unless Company fails to cure the applicable failure or violation within thirty (30) calendar days (or such additional time as may be reasonably required) after Company receives from the City written notice of such failure or violation. In addition to Sections 8.2, 8.3 and 8.4, a Default under this Agreement shall occur if either party breaches any term or condition of this Agreement, in which case the non-defaulting party shall provide the defaulting party with written notice specifying the nature of the Default. Subject to Sections 8.2, 8.3 and 8.4, in the event that any Default hereunder remains uncured after thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of such written notice (or, if the defaulting party has diligently and continuously attempted to cure following receipt of such written notice but reasonably requires more than thirty (30) calendar days to cure, then such additional amount of time as is reasonably necessary to effect cure, as determined by both parties mutually and in good faith), the Default shall become an

Event of Default and the non-defaulting party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, effective immediately, by providing written notice to the defaulting party.

8.6 Liquidated Damages.

Company acknowledges and agrees that termination of this Agreement due to Event of Default by Company will (i) harm the City's economic development and redevelopment efforts on the Land and in the vicinity of the Land; (ii) require unplanned and expensive additional administrative oversight and involvement by the City; and (iii) be detrimental to the City's general economic development programs, both in the eyes and of the general public and by other business entities and corporate relocation professionals, and Company agrees that the exact amounts of actual damages sustained by the City therefrom will be difficult or impossible to ascertain. Therefore, upon termination of this Agreement for any Event of Default, and as authorized by Section 312.205(b) (6) of the Code, Company shall pay the City, as liquidated damages, all taxes that were abated in accordance with this Agreement for each year in which an Event of Default existed and which otherwise would have been paid to the City in the absence of this Agreement. The City and Company agree that this amount is a reasonable approximation of actual damages and that this Section 8.6 is intended to provide the City with compensation for actual damages and is not a penalty. This amount may be recovered by the City through adjustments made to the Company's ad valorem property tax appraisal by the appraisal district that has jurisdiction over the Land and over any taxable tangible personal property located thereon. Otherwise, this amount shall be due, owing and paid to the city within sixty (60) days following the effective date of termination of this Agreement. In the event that all or any portion of this amount is not paid to the City within sixty (60) days following the effective date of termination of this Agreement, Company shall also be liable for all penalties and interest on any outstanding amount at the statutory rate for delinquent taxes as determined by the Code at the time of the payment of such penalties and interest (currently, Section 33.01 of the Code).

9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

It is expressly understood and agreed that Company shall operate as an independent contractor in each and every respect hereunder and not as an agent, representative or employee of the City. Company shall have the exclusive right to control all details and day-to-day operation relative to the Land and any improvements thereon and shall be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, agents, servants employees, contractors, subcontractors, licensees and invitees. Company acknowledges that the doctrine of *respondent superior* will not apply as between the City and Company, its officers, agents, servants, employees, contractors, subcontractors, licensees and invitees. Company further agrees that nothing this Agreement will be

construed as the creation of a partnership or joint enterprise between the City and Company.

10. INDEMNIFICATION.

COMPANY, AT NO COST TO THE CITY, AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES, HARMLESS AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, ACTIONS, COSTS AND EXPENSES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THOSE FOR PROPERTY DAMAGE OR LOSS (INCLUDING ALLEGED DAMAGE OR LOSS TO COMPANY'S BUSINESS AND ANY RESULTING LOST PROFITS) AND/OR PERSONAL INJURY, INCLUDING DEATH, THAT MAY RELATE TO, ARISE OUT OF OR BE OCCASIONED BY (i) COMPANY'S BREACH OF ANY OF THE TERMS OR PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT OR (ii) ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT OF COMPANY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, ASSOCIATES, EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS (OTHER THAN THE CITY) OR SUBCONTRACTORS, RELATED TO THE REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS; THE LAND AND ANY OPERATIONS AND ACTIVITEIS THEREON; OR THE PERFORMANCE OR NON-PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OTHERWISE. THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE ANY TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

11. NOTICES.

All written notices called for or required by this Agreement shall be addressed to the following, or such other party or address as either party designates in writing, by certified mail, postage prepaid, or by hand delivery.

City
City of Waco
Attn: City Manager
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, TX 76701

with copies to:
City of Waco
Attn: City Attorney
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, TX 76701

Company
The Coca-Cola Company
Jennifer Thompson
One Coca-Cola Plaza, NAT 1118
Atlanta, GA 30313

with a copy to:
The Coca-Cola Company
Kyle Caruthers
One Coca-Cola Plaza, NAT 1110
Atlanta, GA 30313

12. EFFECT OF SALE OF LAND AND/OR REQUIRED IMPPROVEMENTS: ASSIGNMENT AND SUCCESSORS.

This Agreement may be assigned by Company only upon prior written approval of the City Council of such assignment and the parties thereto, provided that the City Council's approval or such assignment shall not be unreasonably withheld.

13. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, ORDINANCE, RULES AND REGULATIONS

This agreement will be subject to all applicable Legal Requirements.

14. GOVERNMENTAL POWERS.

It is understood that by execution of this Agreement, the City does not waive or surrender any of its governmental powers or immunities.

15. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

16. NO WAIVER.

The failure of either party to insist upon the performance of any term or provision of this Agreement or to exercise any right granted hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of that party's right to insist upon appropriate performance or to assert any such right on any future occasion

17. VENUE AND JURISDICTION

If any action, whether real or asserted, at law or in equity, arises on the basis of any provision of this Agreement, venue for such action shall lie in state courts located in McLennan County, Texas or the United States District Court for Western District of Texas – Waco Division. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

18. NO THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.

The provisions and conditions of this Agreement are solely for the benefit of the City and Company, and any lawful assign or successor of Company, and are not intended to create any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person or entity

19. INTERPRETATION.

In the event of any dispute over the meaning or application of any provision of this Agreement, this Agreement shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for or against any party, regardless of the actual drafter of this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between the body of this Agreement and the Application, the body of this agreement and the Application, the body of this Agreement shall control.

20. CAPTIONS.

Captions and headings used in this Agreement are for reference purposed only and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

21. ENTIRETY OF AGREEMENT.

This Agreement, including any exhibits attached hereto and any documents incorporated herein by reference, contains the entire understanding and agreement between the City and Company, and any lawful assign and successor of Company, as to the matters contained herein. Any prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreement is hereby declared null and void to the extent in conflict with any provision of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Agreement shall not be amended unless executed in writing by both parties and approved by the City Council of the city in an open meeting held in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

22. COUNTERPARTS.

This agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, but all of which shall constitute one instrument.

23. BONDHOLDER RIGHTS.

The Required Improvements will not be financed by tax increment bonds. This Agreement is subject to the rights of holders of outstanding bonds of the City.

24. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.

Neither the Land nor any improvements thereon are owned or leased by any member of the City Council, any member of the City Plan or Zoning Commission or any member of the governing body of any taxing unit with jurisdiction in the Zone.

EXECUTED as of the last date indicated below:

[SIGNATURES IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW ON NEXT PAGE]

City of Waco

By:_____
Dale A. Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

Date: 1-15-16

Approved as to Form:

for
Jennifer Richie
City Attorney

Attest:

Esmeralda Hudson
City Secretary

The Coca-Cola Company

By:_____
Robert J. Jordan, Jr.
Vice President & General Tax Counsel

Date: 1/5/16

Exhibit "A"

Plat and Survey

Lot 1, Block 10, Texas Central Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

H. W. INC.
LOT 1, BLOCK 8

DATAPOINT CORP
LOT 2, BLOCK 7

PACKLESS INDUSTRIES
LOT 1, BLOCK 7

MARATHON BATTERY CO.
50 Ac. (1082 - 101)

(160')

(150')

(120')

IMPERIAL DRIVE

N 61° 24' E — 1456.76'

S 74° 39' 00" E 144.01'

N 15° 20' 30" E 150.71'

20' ROW DEDICATION

LEGEND
o - IRON STAKE
• - CONC. MONUMENT

SCALE: 1"=200'

FARM TO MARKET NO. 1695

N 30° 43' W — 1778.57'

LOT 1
BLOCK 10
70.00 Ac.

1717.52'

WACO INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION
FIFTH TRACT (853 - 407)

WEST LINE OF P.M. MAXWELL SURVEY

WACO INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION
FIFTH TRACT (853 - 407)

S 30° 42' 41" E

OLD HEWITT - WHITEHALL ROAD

DRAINAGE

M. & M. / MARS
50 ACRES

20' ROW DEDICATION

S 58° 17' W — 1655.40'

EAST LINE OF E. BULLOCK SURVEY

100' COUNTY ROAD

EASEMENT

WACO INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION
FIFTH TRACT (853 - 407)

PLAT OF
LOT 1 BLOCK 10
TEXAS CENTRAL ADDITION
TO THE CITY OF WACO,
McLENNAN COUNTY, TEX.

RODEN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
WACO, TEXAS

A FIELD SURVEY WAS THE PLAT IS THAT THE CONTOUR AS DEPICTED BY AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND BY THE UNDERSIGNED AND THAT ALL SURVEY MONUMENTS AND CORNERS ARE CORRECTLY SHOWN.
THIS THE 13 DAY OF NOVEMBER, A.D. 1979

SCALE: 0 100 200 400 600

80 14-3

Fieldnotes for a survey of 70 acres of land out of the E. Bullock Survey in McLennan County, Texas, and being a part of that certain 537.611 acre tract conveyed as Fifth Tract to Waco Industrial Foundation by deed recorded in Vol. 853, Page 407 of the McLennan County, Texas Deed Records.

Beginning at a concrete monument in the South line of Imperial Drive, and being at its intersection with a right-of-way cutback line in the East line of F. M. Highway # 1695.

Thence: N 61°24' E 1,456.76 feet along the South line of said Imperial Drive to a concrete monument.

Thence: S 74°39'20" E 144 feet along a cutback line in the South right-of-way line of said Imperial Drive to a concrete monument at its intersection with the West line of the old Hewitt-Whitehall Road.

Thence: S 30°42'41" E 1,717.32 feet along said West line of the old Hewitt-Whitehall Road to an iron stake for the South-east corner of this.

Thence: S 59°17' W 1,655.4 feet to an iron stake in the East right-of-way line of said F. M. Highway # 1695.

Thence: N 30°43' W 1,778.57 feet along said East line of F. M. Highway # 1695 to a concrete monument at a cutback line at its intersection with said South line of Imperial Drive.

Thence: N 15°20'30" E 138.7 feet along said cutback line to the place of beginning.

THE STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN:

Levi Strauss & Co., a Corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, being the Owner of the Property described in Exhibit A attached hereto, said Corporation acting by and through its duly authorized officer, said Corporation wishing to subdivide same into a lot and block, do hereby adopt the subdivision plat attached hereto as Exhibit B and titled:

LOT 1, BLOCK 10, TEXAS CENTRAL ADDITION TO THE CITY OF WACO, MC LENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

as our legal subdivision of same, and do hereby dedicate all streets and the 20-foot right of way shown thereon to the use of the public forever and agree that all sales of lots shall be made in accordance therewith, subject to any restrictions and conditions recorded in the McLennan County, Texas Deed Records pertaining to said addition.

ATTEST:

Assistant Secretary

Levi Strauss & Co.
(Name of Corporation)

By: Robert B. Kern
Vice President

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA:
COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO:

Before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared Robert B. Kern individually, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that the same was the act of the said Levi Strauss & Co., a corporation, and that (s)he executed the same as the act of such corporation for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this the 5th day of December, 1979

OFFICIAL SEAL
HARRIET E. LANG
NOTARY PUBLIC-CALIFORNIA
City and County of SAN FRANCISCO
My Commission Expires April 5, 1981

Harriet E. Lang

THE STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN:

I hereby certify that the attached and foregoing plat of:

LOT 1, BLOCK 10, TEXAS CENTRAL ADDITION TO THE CITY OF WACO, MC LENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

was approved by the City Planning and Zoning Board on the 4th day of December, 1979.

Raymond J. Baker
Raymond J. Baker, City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

Exhibit "B"

Tax Abatement Application

P. O. Box 2570 Waco, Texas 76702-2570 (254) 750-5640

CITY OF WACO
APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT

The purpose of this application is to present to the City of Waco and other taxing entities a reasonably comprehensive outline of the project for which tax abatement is requested. **If more space is needed, additional pages may be attached.**

IMPORTANT NOTE: TO ENSURE MAXIMUM BENEFIT, AN APPLICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH APPLICATION FILING FEE AND AN AGREEMENT EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THIS PROCESS MAY TAKE TWO MONTHS (OR LONGER IF RE-ZONING, PLATTING, OR ANNEXATION IS REQUIRED).

BUSINESS DETAILS

1. Legal name and address of business applying for tax abatement.
   The Coca-Cola Company
   One Coca-Cola Plaza, NAT 11
   Atlanta, GA 30313

2. Name, address, telephone number and e-mail of person to whom questions and correspondence concerning this project should be addressed.
   Jennifer Thompson
   One Coca-Cola Plaza, NAT 1118
   Atlanta, GA 30313
   404.676.8711
   jthompson@coca-cola.com

3. Name, address, telephone number and e-mail of the contact person at headquarters.
   Jennifer Thompson
   One Coca-Cola Plaza, NAT 1118
   Atlanta, GA 30313
   404.676.8711
   jthompson@coca-cola.com

4. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of principal officers (Attach separate sheet, if needed).
   See Attached Officer Listing

5. What type of business (Corporation, Ltd. Partnership, etc.) is applying for tax abatement?
Corporation

6. Provide the date the business was formed.

1918

7. In what States and Cities is your business registered or located (attach a separate page if needed).
TCCC is registered in all states.

8. Is the business in good standing with these States and cities?
Yes

PROJECT DETAILS

9. Location of project (street address):
8400 Imperial Drive Waco, TX 76712

10. Legal description of property (Lot, Block, Subdivision) to be developed.
Texas Central Ind Block 10 Lot 1 Acres 70.0

11. Do you own the premises on which the improvements will be made?
Yes

12. Describe the type of business to be conducted, and goods or services to be produced or provided.
Non-Alcoholic Finished Beverage Manufacturing

13. Provide a detailed timeline for the project from the start of construction or installation to physical completion, and to the commencement of operations. **Construction will begin in January or February (2016) and will be completed by April, 2016.**

14. Is this tax abatement application for real property or personal property, or both?
Personal Property.

REAL PROPERTY DETAILS

15. For real property construction or expansion, what is the current assessed taxable value of the real property on which the new construction or expansion will be located?
N/A

If there is no assessed taxable value, what is the current market value, or purchase price? **N/A**

16. What is the value of the real property to be added? **N/A**

17. For real property provide a summary description of the new facility or expansion. Attach drawing to include estimated square footage. **N/A**

18. What is the proposed depreciation schedule for real property construction or expansion? **N/A**

19. Describe any additional public improvements that will be needed. **N/A**

PERSONAL PROPERTY DETAILS

20. What is the value of the personal property to be added? **$13,300,000**

21. For personal property provide a detailed list of equipment to be installed, including the cost of each piece of equipment. Attach drawing showing the proposed location of the equipment after installation. The components of the equipment include the following:

- **New Electrical service for HP Compressors= $700,000**
- **HP Compressors = $1,300,000**
- **Filler/Blower block cost = $7,500,000**
- **Associated Conveyors Systems $300,000**
- **Hicone infeed and discharge conveyors into the new packer - $2,000,000**
- **Miscellaneous support equipment for In Line Blow Molding - $1,500,000**

22. What is the proposed depreciation schedule for personal property to be installed?

10 years

EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

23. How many new permanent full-time jobs will be created? **While there are no new permanent full-time or part-time jobs created by this project, the facility plans to retain 327 employees at this facility for the abatement period.**

24. What is the estimated total annual payroll of these full-time jobs? **The estimated annual payroll is $15,300,000 based on 2014 payroll information.**

25. How many new permanent part-time jobs will be created? **N/A**

26. What is the estimated total annual payroll of these part-time jobs? **N/A**

27. Describe the types of jobs to be created and any specialized training required. **There is expected to be employee training for the new equipment.**

28. What percentage of new employees will be (a) from outside Waco ___, and (b) from outside McLennan County ____, and (c) from outside Texas ___ ? **N/A**

COMMUNITY IMPACT

29. What is the estimated amount of direct sales tax that will be generated? **Based on the 12-month period ended 6/30/2015, the annual estimated sales and use tax payments resulting from expenditures at the facility total $750,000.**

30. What is the estimated impact on nearby business and/or office facilities? **None**

31. What is the estimated impact on the local housing market? **N/A**

32. What is the estimated impact on local school districts? **The project will generate an additional $13.3 million in taxable value for the local school district.**

33. Is the proposed project compatible with the City's comprehensive zoning plan? **Yes**

34. Will rezoning or platting/replatting be required? **No.**

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

35. Describe any environmental impact that will be created by the project. **No environmental permits will be required for project. Moreover there is a positive environmental and traffic impact on the project in that the facility will be blowing its own bottles for filling. Therefore, empty bottles will no longer be shipped to the Waco facility, thereby reducing deliveries and traffic flow.**

36. Is this company in compliance with all applicable state and federal safety and environmental laws and regulations? **Yes.**

37. Has this company ever been cited or sued for violations of any safety or environmental laws or regulations? **While the Company has occasionally received such citations, all situations have been satisfactorily remedied.**

It is understood that the information provided herein is based on estimates and projections, but that such estimates and projections have been fully investigated and are made in good faith as to their accuracy. It is further understood that any information provided herein that is actual and not estimated is represented to be true and correct. Any information herein, which is misrepresented as true and correct or for which there is no good faith basis, may result in the denial of consideration for or termination of a tax abatement agreement.

Printed Name-Robert J. Jordan Jr.

Title – VP, General Tax Counsel

Signature

8/19/15
Date

IMPORTANT NOTE: TO ENSURE MAXIMUM BENEFIT, AN APPLICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH APPLICATION FILING FEE AND AN AGREEMENT EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THIS PROCESS MAY TAKE TWO MONTHS (OR LONGER IF RE-ZONING, PLATTING, OR ANNEXATION IS REQUIRED).

Mail or deliver completed application to:

City of Waco
Economic Development Services
P.O. Box 2570
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, Texas 76702-2570
Phone (254) 750-5640

The Coca-Cola Company

Stockholders

0 Record(s) Returned

Parents (The Coca-Cola Company Holding : 100%)

Parent	% Parent Interest Held	% Parent Voting Interest Held	Date Acquired	Jurisdiction Code

Directors

Appointment Type	Appointed Entity	Date First Elected	Date Resigned	Status
Director	Allen, Herbert A.	08/04/1982		Director
Director	Allen, Ronald W.	04/17/1991		Director
Director	Nunn, Sam	01/03/1997		Director
Director	Diller, Barry	04/16/2002		Director
Director	Herman, Alexis M	10/18/2007		Director
Director	Kent, Muhtar	04/16/2008		Director
Director	Lagomasino, Maria Elena	10/16/2008		Director
Director	Buffett, Howard G.	12/09/2010		Director
Director	Greenberg, Evan G.	02/17/2011		Director
Director	Daley, Richard M.	12/15/2011		Director
Director	Kotick, Robert A.	02/16/2012		Director
Director	Gayle, Helene D.	04/24/2013		Director
Director	Botin, Ana P.	07/18/2013		Director
Director	Bolland, Marc	02/18/2015		Director
Director	Weinberg, David B.	02/18/2015		Director

Officers

Appointment Type	Appointed Entity	Date First Elected	Date Resigned	Status
Vice President	Beserra, Rudy M.	01/26/1994		Officer
Vice President	Riddle, Mary M. G.	07/16/1998		Officer
Assistant Secretary	Lynch, Fiona K.	10/18/2000		Officer
Vice President	Quintero-Johnson, Marie D.	12/18/2003		Officer
Executive Vice President	Finan, Irial	10/21/2004		Officer
Vice President	Taylor, Ann	12/15/2005		Officer

The Coca-Cola Company

Officers(continued)

Appointment Type	Appointed Entity	Date First Elected	Date Resigned	Status
President	Kent, Muhtar	12/07/2006		Officer
Chief Executive Officer	Kent, Muhtar	07/01/2008		Officer
Executive Vice President	Cummings, Jr. , Alexander Benedict	10/15/2008		Officer
Senior Vice President	Tuggle, Clyde C.	10/16/2008		Officer
Vice President	Goizueta, Javier C.	02/19/2009		Officer
Chairman of the Board	Kent, Muhtar	04/23/2009		Officer
Treasurer	Nolan, Christopher P.	12/10/2009		Officer
Vice President	Nolan, Christopher P.	12/10/2009		Officer
Senior Vice President	Eberly, Ceree	04/01/2010		Officer
Corporate Secretary	Bowden, Gloria K.	04/22/2010		Officer
Vice President	Perez, Beatriz	07/21/2011		Officer
Senior Vice President	Goepelt, Bernhard	12/15/2011		Officer
General Counsel	Goepelt, Bernhard	12/15/2011		Officer
Vice President	Quan, Nancy	01/01/2012		Officer
Vice President	Applebaum, Rhona	04/26/2012		Officer
Executive Vice President	Bozer, Ahmet	02/21/2013		Officer
Vice President	Moore, Robin	04/25/2013		Officer
Vice President	Hastie, Brent	07/18/2013		Officer
Senior Vice President	Steinike, Edmund R.	12/12/2013		Officer
Vice President	Jordan, Jr., Robert J.	12/12/2013		Officer
General Tax Counsel	Jordan, Jr., Robert J.	12/12/2013		Officer
Assistant Treasurer	Jordan, Jr., Robert J.	12/12/2013		Officer
Executive Vice President	Waller, Kathy N.	04/24/2014		Officer
Vice President	Mark, Larry M.	04/24/2014		Officer
Controller	Mark, Larry M.	04/24/2014		Officer
Chief Financial Officer	Waller, Kathy N.	04/24/2014		Officer
Vice President	Randazza, Mark	04/24/2014		Officer
Assistant Controller	Randazza, Mark	04/24/2014		Officer
Vice President	Wellekens, Jos	04/24/2014		Officer
Vice President	Waichungo, Dr. Wamwari	04/24/2014		Officer
Senior Vice President	Anderson, Harry L.	07/15/2014		Officer

Officers(continued)

Appointment Type	Appointed Entity	Date First Elected	Date Resigned	Status
Vice President	Leveridge , Timothy K.	10/16/2014		Officer
Executive Vice President	de Quinto, Marcos	02/19/2015		Officer
Executive Vice President	Douglas, Jr., J. Alexander M.	04/30/2015		Officer
Senior Vice President	Hays, Eddie R.	04/30/2015		Officer
Chief of Internal Audit	Moore, Robin	04/30/2015		Officer
Vice President	Hamilton, Julie	04/30/2015		Officer
Vice President	Johnstone, Kelly	04/30/2015		Officer

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

Recording of Authorization of Order Approving Agreement for Professional Services with Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc. for Preparation of Drought Contingency and Water Supply Resiliency Plan approved by Order on March 1, 2016 and recorded on Page 29 of these minutes.

RECEIVED

MAR 09 2016

McLENNAN CO.
JUDGE

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16

For Recording

COUNTY JUDGE

ORDER OF THE McLENNAN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVING AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WITH LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWMAN, INC. FOR PREPARATION OF DROUGHT CONTINGENCY AND WATER SUPPLY RESILIENCY PLAN

WHEREAS, McLennan County, in coordination with the City of Waco, has sought and obtained a commitment for federal grant funding to create a Drought Contingency and Water Supply Resiliency Plan (hereinafter "Project"); and

WHEREAS, McLennan County is serving as the lead entity with regard to the Cooperative Agreement with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation through which the federal funding is being obtained, and

WHEREAS, the federal funding, along with local matching funds, will be used for the Project; and

WHEREAS, Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc. (hereinafter "LAN") is an engineering firm that completed the work needed to develop the scope of the project required for the grant application and award, and has unique and irreplaceable insight into the project through participation in the County-wide planning group's comments and identification of needs; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to engage LAN to provide the professional services necessary to create the McLennan County Drought Contingency and Water Supply Resiliency Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS that:

1. The foregoing recitals are adopted as findings and incorporated herein;

2. The service being acquired is a professional service under the Professional Services Procurement Act (Chapter 2254, *Texas Government Code*);

3. That the facts and circumstances create a need for single source procurement as authorized by the Bureau of Reclamation by letter dated December 17, 2015; and

4. The Agreement for Professional Services with LAN in the form appended hereto is APPROVED, and the County Judge is authorized to execute the Agreement.

Passed this 1st day of MARCH, 2016.

Scott M. Felton, County Judge

Attest:
J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County Texas

By: Deputy County Clerk

SHORT FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND ENGINEER FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS IS AN AGREEMENT effective as of March 1, 2016 ("Effective Date") between McLennan County of Texas ("Owner") and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. ("Engineer").

Owner's Project, of which Engineer's services under this Agreement are a part, is generally identified as follows: *McLennan Drought Contingency and Water Supply Resiliency Plan* ("Project").

Engineer's Services under this Agreement are generally identified as follows:

> Engineer's services will consist of all tasks required to prepare the McLennan County Drought Contingency and Water Supply Resiliency Plan in accordance with the pertinent requirements of the US Bureau of Reclamation Cooperative Agreement Number R15C0075 (Cooperative Agreement) executed on September 22, 2015. The Consultant will be responsible for preparing technical and engineering aspects of the project in cooperation with the County staff and other cities, water supply corporations, and other water agencies located in McLennan County.
>
> The Consultant will assist the Owner staff in the preparation of submittals required under Section 6 of the Cooperative Agreement. Consultant will provide required documentation for Client's submittal of funding requests pursuant to the Cooperative Agreement.

(See Exhibit "A" Scope of Work for a detailed description of the Engineering services under this Agreement.)

Owner and Engineer further agree as follows:

1.01 *Basic Agreement and Period of Service*

A. Engineer shall provide, or cause to be provided, the services set forth in this Agreement and Owner shall pay for such services as set forth in Paragraph 6.01. If authorized by Owner at the time of this Agreement, additional services shall be paid in accordance with Paragraph 6.01 A. 2. If Additional Services are identified during the course of the project, the Engineer shall furnish services in addition to those set forth above as detailed on the form provided for in Exhibit B. Owner shall pay for such services as agreed to and detailed on such form.

B. Engineer shall complete its services within a reasonable period of time, or within the following specific time period: 385 calendar days from the Notice to Proceed (See the detailed schedule in Exhibit A – Scope of Work for individual deliverable due dates under this agreement).

2.01 *Payment Procedures*

A. *Invoices*: Engineer shall prepare invoices in accordance with its standard invoicing practices and submit the invoices to Owner on a monthly basis. Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt. If Owner fails to make any payment due Engineer for services and expenses within 30 days after receipt of Engineer's invoice, then the amounts due Engineer will be increased at the rate of 1.0% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said 30th day. In addition, Engineer may, after giving seven days written notice to Owner, suspend services under this Agreement until Engineer has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses, and other related charges. Owner waives any and all claims against Engineer for any such suspension. Payments will be credited first to interest and then to principal.

B. The breakdown of the negotiated cost by item of service being procured is attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

3.01 *Termination*

A. The obligation to continue performance under this Agreement may be terminated:

1. For cause:

   a. By either Party upon 30 days written notice to the other Party in the event of substantial failure by the other Party to perform in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement through no fault of the terminating Party. Failure to pay Engineer for its services is a substantial failure to perform and a basis for termination.

   b. By Engineer:

      1) upon seven days written notice if Owner demands that Engineer furnish or perform services contrary to Engineer's responsibilities as a licensed professional; or

      2) upon seven days written notice if the Engineer's services for the Project are delayed for more than 90 days for reasons beyond Engineer's control.

      Engineer shall have no liability to Owner on account of a termination by Engineer under Paragraph 3.01.A.1.b.

   c. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement will not terminate as a result of a substantial failure under Paragraph 3.01.A.1.a if the Party receiving such notice begins, within seven days of receipt of such notice, to correct its substantial failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of notice; provided, however, that if and to the extent such substantial failure cannot be reasonably cured within such 30 day period, and if such Party has diligently attempted to cure the same and thereafter continues diligently to cure the same, then the cure period provided for herein shall extend up to, but in no case more than, 60 days after the date of receipt of the notice.

2. For convenience: By Owner effective upon Engineer's receipt of written notice from Owner.

B. The terminating Party under Paragraph 3.01.A may set the effective date of termination at a time up to 30 days later than otherwise provided to allow Engineer to complete tasks whose

value would otherwise be lost, to prepare notes as to the status of completed and uncompleted tasks, and to assemble Project materials in orderly files.

C. In the event of any termination under Paragraph 3.01, Engineer will be entitled to invoice Owner and to receive full payment within thirty (30) days of invoice for all services performed or furnished in accordance with this Agreement and all reimbursable expenses incurred through the effective date of termination.

D. If the Cooperative Agreement is terminated, this Agreement is immediately terminated.

4.01 *Successors, Assigns, and Beneficiaries*

A. Neither Owner nor Engineer may assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest (including, but without limitation, moneys that are due or may become due) in this Agreement without the written consent of the other Party, except to the extent that any assignment, subletting, or transfer is mandated or restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement.

5.01 *General Considerations*

A. The standard of care for all professional Engineering and related services performed or furnished by Engineer under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of the Engineering profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. Engineer makes no warranties, express or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with Engineer's services. Engineer and its consultants may use or rely upon design elements and information supplied by Owner which are ordinarily or customarily furnished by others, including, but not limited to, specialty contractors, manufacturers, suppliers, and the publishers of technical standards.

B. This Agreement is to be governed by the law of the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located.

C. All documents prepared or furnished by Engineer are instruments of service, and Engineer retains the ownership and property interests (including the copyright and the right of reuse) in such documents, whether or not the Project is completed. Owner shall have a limited license to use the documents on the Project, extensions of the Project, and for related uses of the Owner on the Project, subject to receipt by Engineer of full payment for all services relating to preparation of the documents and subject to the following limitations: (1) Owner acknowledges that such documents are not intended or represented to be suitable for use on the Project unless completed by Engineer, or for use or reuse by Owner or others on extensions of the Project, on any other project, or for any other use or purpose, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer; (2) any such use or reuse, or any modification of the documents, without written verification, completion, or adaptation by Engineer, as appropriate for the specific purpose intended, will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Engineer or to its officers, directors, members, partners, agents, employees, and consultants; (3) Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, agents,

employees, and consultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from any use, reuse, or modification of the documents without written verification, completion, or adaptation by Engineer; and (4) such limited license to Owner shall not create any rights in third parties.

D. <u>Indemnity.</u>

a. ENGINEER covenants and agrees to FULLY INDEMNIFY and HOLD HARMLESS, the COUNTY and the elected officials, employees, officers, directors, volunteers and representatives of the COUNTY, individually and collectively, from and against any and all costs, claims, liens, damages, losses, expenses, fees, proceedings, actions, demands, causes of action, liability and suits, including but not limited to, personal or bodily injury, death and property damage, made upon the COUNTY to the extend caused by an act of negligence, intentional tort, intellectual property infringement, or failure to pay a subcontractor or supplier, committed by the ENGINEER or ENGINEER'S agent, consultant under contract, or another entity over which the ENGINEER exercises control.

b. The provisions of this INDEMNIFICATION are solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person or entity.

c. Employee Litigation. In any and all claims against any party indemnified hereunder by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Engineer, any subcontractor, any supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation herein shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Engineer or any such subcontractor, supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation or other employee benefit acts.

d. ENGINEER shall advise the CITY in writing within 24 hours of any claim or demand against the CITY or ENGINEER known to ENGINEER related to or arising out of ENGINEER's activities under this contract.

e. **Waiver of subrogation.** The Engineer further agrees to waive any and all claims and suits covered by this indemnity provision and agrees that any insurance carrier involved shall not be entitled to subrogation under any circumstances against the city, its officers, agents, or employees.

E. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Owner and Engineer (1) waive against each other, and the other's employees, officers, directors, agents, insurers, partners, and consultants, any and all claims for or entitlement to special, incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of, resulting from, or in any way related to the Project, and (2) agree that Engineer's total liability to Owner under this Agreement, based upon Comparative Negligence principles, shall be limited to the total amount of compensation received by Engineer from the Owner.

F. Owner and Engineer agree to negotiate each dispute between them in good faith during the 30 days after notice of dispute. If negotiations are unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, then the dispute shall be mediated. If mediation is unsuccessful, then the Parties may exercise their rights at law.

G. OWNER and ENGINEER are each bound to a policy of non-discrimination and equal employment opportunity. OWNER and ENGINEER hereby certify that each are bound by the policy of non-discrimination and equal employment opportunity and/or committed to complying with all governmental laws and regulations including: Executive Order 11246; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; the Civil Rights Act of 1991; Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; the Equal Pay Act of 1963; Minorities and Women (41 CFR, Part 60-1.4A); Disabled Veterans/Armed Forces Service Medal Veterans/Recently separated Veterans / Other Protected Veterans (41 CFR, Parts 60.250.5 and 60.300.5); Qualified Individuals with Disabilities (45 CFR, Part 60-741.5); Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment 31 U.S.C. 1352 inclusive of amendments to any of them, and any other applicable local, state or federal statute or regulation. Both parties agree that the contents of this paragraph shall be included in all other subcontracts issued by either party pursuant to this Agreement. Engineer warrants and represents that it is not debarred or suspended from being awarded a contract funded in whole or in part with federal funds (ref. Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). Engineer represents, certifies and warrants that no part of the fee paid to it hereunder will be used to lobby or influence, or attempt to lobby or influence, an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress or staff thereof or any federal or state official in connection with obtaining a federal grant, contract or award.

H. Force Majeure and Unforeseeable Conditions

Engineer shall not be responsible for and Owner hereby releases Engineer from any claim, damage or loss resulting from (1) fires, riots, labor disputes, war, terrorism, weather, acts of GOD, or other Force Majeure; (11) governmental action or failure to act (including, without limitation, plan reviews, permits, and or approvals); (iii) unforeseeable circumstances or conditions (including, without limitation, unforeseeable site conditions); and (iv) circumstances or events outside the reasonable control or responsibility of Consultant.

I. Total Agreement

This Agreement (including any expressly incorporated attachments), constitutes the entire Agreement between Owner and Engineer and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified, or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

6.01 *Basis of Payment—Lump Sum*

A. Using the procedures set forth in Paragraph 2.01, Owner shall pay Engineer as follows:

1. A fixed fee of $150,000.

B. The portion of the compensation amount billed for Engineer's services will be based upon Engineer's certification that the work has reached the state of completion identified in the invoice. The invoiced amount is the % completion applied to the budget for the applicable service (Exhibit "B") less prior progress payments of the Owner for that service.

Attachments: Exhibit A: Scope of Work consisting of 6 pages.
Exhibit B: Breakdown of Service Items Being Procured and Cost
Exhibit C: Supplemental Terms and Conditions

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement, with the Effective Date indicated on page 1.

OWNER:	LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC.
By: Scott M. Felton	By: Drew P. Hardin
Name: Scott M. Felton	Name DREW P. HARDIN
Title: McLennan County Judge	Title: VICE PRESIDENT
Date Signed: 3/01/16	Date Signed: 3/7/16
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:
501 Washington Ave., Room 214	215 MARY AVENUE, STE 305
Waco, Texas 76701	WACO, TX 76701

Exhibit A - Scope of Work

It is anticipated that consultants with demonstrated expertise in water supply planning, water resources engineering, hydrogeology and groundwater systems, and water rate evaluation will be required to successfully complete the project. The following narrative provides the tasks by consultant type, an anticipated budget, including any required expenses for supplies and materials. The in-kind contribution is also broken down by task.

SUMMARY TABLE. The table below shows the expected tasks required with an estimated consultant cost for each task. The in-kind contributions by task are shown. Based on the anticipated task work required and the consulting expertise needed for each task, a rough break-out cost for the three categories of consultants by task is shown.

Anticipated Tasks	Estimated Consultant Cost by Task	Consultant Breakout (estimated % by Type and Task)						In-Kind Estimate
		Prime (Engineering)		Hydrogeology		Rate Specialist		
Task 1: Project Management	$ 7,500.00	100%	$ 7,500.00	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	$ 3,200.00
Task 2: Drought Monitoring	$ 18,500.00	80%	$14,800.00	20%	$ 3,700.00	0%	$ -	$ 3,500.00
Task 3: Vulnerability Assessment	$ 14,500.00	80%	$11,600.00	20%	$ 2,900.00	0%	$ -	$ -
Task 4: Mitigation Action: Water Supply Resiliency Plan	$ 42,500.00	75%	$31,875.00	15%	$ 6,375.00	10%	$ 4,250.00	$ 900.00
Task 5.0 County-wide Water Rate for Conjunctive Use System Participation	$ 36,500.00	20%	$ 7,300.00	5%	$ 1,825.00	75%	$27,375.00	$ 3,000.00
Task 6.0 Drought Response - Integrated McLennan County Drought Response	$ 15,500.00	60%	$ 9,300.00	20%	$ 3,100.00	20%	$ 3,100.00	$ 1,250.00
Task 7.0 Public Outreach	$ 2,500.00	85%	$ 2,125.00	5%	$ 125.00	10%	$ 250.00	$ 4,250.00
Task 8.0 Reports & Products	$ 7,500.00	60%	$ 4,500.00	20%	$ 1,500.00	20%	$ 1,500.00	$ 500.00
Supplies, Materials, Expenses	$ 5,000.00							$ 500.00
PROJECT TOTAL	$ 150,000.00		$89,000.00		$19,525.00		$36,475.00	$ 17,100.00

TASK 1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT. This task is a primary responsibility of the prime consultant to manage the technical progress, budget and schedule. The Prime consultant will oversee the work of the other consultants on the project and integrate the other consultants' finding into the report. The Prime consultant will provide information for public outreach and will support the County in presenting to the public. McLennan County will be responsible for the grant administration and manage electronic filings and reimbursements. The County will be the primary contact for the Bureau of Reclamation on the project.

The anticipated subtasks are shown in the table below:

Task 1: Project Management
Meetings
Project Review & Kick-off meeting with McL Group
Prepare for and Conduct Progress Meetings with County & Waco staff or Local Drought Contingency Plan partners (4)
Prepare for and Conduct Project Briefings with McL Group (2)
General Project Administration

Task 2 DROUGHT MANAGEMENT. Drought management is the framework for preparing the McLennan County Plan. This task provides the basic data and identifies the drought triggers appropriate for McLennan County. Coordination with the McL Group members and particularly those with established drought contingency plans will be required. Data on drought conditions, methods currently used for drought monitoring and the established drought triggers (and response actions) will collected and reviewed. Coordination with the City of Waco, Brazos River Authority and Southern Trinity GWCD is critical. Other data will be collected from regional planning groups (Brazos G), the Texas Water Development Board and other agencies. Procedures will be established for ongoing drought monitoring. The connection between Brazos Basin, Lake Waco and Trinity Aquifer drought impacts will be evaluated based on the data collected.

The anticipated subtasks are shown in the table below:

Task 2: Drought Monitoring
Task 2.1 Coordination with Local Drought Monitoring Partners
Establish contacts with Waco, BRA, and Southern Trinity GWCD
Review Scope of McL Plan & data/information needs
Task 2.1 Data Collection
Acquire from Waco
Acquire from BRA
Acquire from Southern Trinity GWCD
Acquire pertinent data from Brazos G Regional Planning and TWDB
Acquire from other State and local agencies
Task 2.2 Drought Condition Monitoring
Establish procedures for ongoing monitoring prior to and during drought conditions
Task 2.2 Data Analysis
Identify potential drought triggers for Lake Waco
Identify potential drought triggers for Trinity
Predict logn-term availability of GW/SW

TASK 3 VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT. This task will use the information from Task 2 to identify both surface water and groundwater vulnerabilities under several scenarios: no drought conditions, during drought conditions, and with and without other factors, including the presence of arsenic in rural groundwater systems and the potential establishment of zebra mussels in surface water systems.

The anticipated subtasks are shown in the table below:

Task 3: Vulnerability Assessment
Task 3.1 Surface water dependability and risk assessment
No Drought conditions (demands or regulatory impacts)
Drought conditions without Zebra Mussels present
Drought conditions with Zebra Mussels established
Task 3.2 Groundwater dependability and risk assessment
No Drought conditions (demands or regulatory impacts)
Arsenic impacts without drought conditions
Arsenic impacts with drought conditions
Prioritize GW system vulnerabilities
Task 3.3 Identify "Vulnerability" triggers for SW and GW impacts

TASK 4 MITIGATION ACTION: WATER SUPPLY RESILIENCY PLAN. This task will develop a mitigation plan to provide water supply resiliency for the County as a whole. It will require the identification and evaluation of opportunities to conjunctively use surface water and groundwater resources to obtain water supply resiliency. The groundwater systems infrastructure will be identified and the options for the best method to connect those systems to a central surface water conveyance will be examined. The potential demands for groundwater systems for surface water, used conjunctively with groundwater sources, will be determined. The estimated cost of the 'conjunctive use system' infrastructure will be estimated.

The anticipated subtasks are shown in the table below:

Task 4: Mitigation Action: Water Supply Resiliency Plan
Task 4.1 Evaluate conjunctive use opportunities
Lake Waco supply availablity & commitments
Available SW supplies (Restrictions on availability)
Assess conjunctive use feasibility measures and results
Task 4.2 Identify GW Systems based on priority of system vunerability
Task 4.3 Evaluation of the Preliminary conjunctive use system
Preliminary infrastructure layout & major operational needs for a McLennan Co Conjunctive System
Identify alternatives
Identify preferred alternative based on preliminary evaluation
Identify major impediments, challenges to implementing Conjunctive System

Task 4.4 Evaluate means to "release" commitments of Lake Waco water for Conjunctive Use System
Flat Creek Reuse project
Potential supply released
Impediments to constructing and implementing
Assess and develop appropriate action plan for implementation
Assess other potential opportunities to release Lake Waco commitments
Task 4.5 Identify GW demands on Conjunctive Use system
Without drought conditions triggered
Prior to and drought conditions
Task 4.6 Revise Preliminary Conjunctive Use system based on GW demands (vulnerability triggers)
Without drought conditions triggered
Prior to and drought conditions
Maximize available SW and GW over time
SW reliablity on short-term to avoid loss or impacts to GW reliability
Task 4.7 Conjunctive Use cost estimates
Estimate of capital cost of updated layout from Task 4.6
Operation cost
Life-cycle cost (NPV evaluation)
Estimate the economies of scale benefits
Assess and identify a County-wide rate for participation in the Conjunctive Use System (input from Task 5)

TASK 5 COUNTY-WIDE WATER RATE FOR CONJUNCTIVE USE SYSTEM PARTICIPATION. This task will evaluate the water rate requirements on a county-wide basis for participation by water systems in McLennan County in the conjunctive use system. A rate consultant with knowledge of the Lake Waco and the Waco water rates and understanding of the requirements for evaluating and developing a blended rate will perform most the evaluations.

Avoided groundwater supply cost based on drought impacts, general depletion or over pumping of the aquifer, and impacts of arsenic will be estimated. Several scenarios for establishing a county-wide participation will be identified and evaluated.

Considerable coordination between the County, Waco and the Lake Waco system, the groundwater systems and the rate consultant will be required for this task.

The anticipated subtasks are shown in the table below:

Task 5.0 County-wide Water Rate for Conjunctive Use System Participation
Task 5.1 Compile water rate information
Surface water systems' rate base
Groundwater systems rate base
Task 5.2 Determine basis of cost for Conjunctive System (estimated)
Blended cost (SW/GW costs) to achieve a uniform rate
Identify base-loading scenarios providing maximum benefits
Targeted GW systems to base-loan on SW
Targeted GW systems to peak
SWAPS scenario -
Avoided GW supply cost
Incremental treated/conveyed SW cost
Groundwater credit scenario
Blended rate with credit for GW production over time
Task 5.3 Recommend County-wide blended water rate policy and rate structure
Prepare draft report
Present draft county-wide rate system to McL Group

TASK 6 DROUGHT RESPONSE—INTEGRATING THE MCLENNAN COUNTY RESPONSE. This task will identify appropriate drought responses for the McLennan County conjunctive use system. It will integrate consideration of impacts in addition to drought, such as the arsenic levels in groundwater systems. The McLennan County drought response plan recognize and incorporate existing drought contingency plans for the City of Waco and the Brazos River Authority.

The anticipated subtasks are shown in the table below:

Task 6.0 Drought Response - Integrated McLennan County Drought Response
Task 6.1 Identify steps need to implement Drought response actions on county-wide basis
With the Conjunctive Use system in opertaion
Coordinated response with Waco and BRA
Task 6.2 Document McLennan County Drought Response Actions
Identify responsible parties for carrying out response actions
Review proposed drought response actions with responsible parties and include comments/input
Task 6.3 Prepare draft drought response plan
Provide draft plan to McL Group members for review
Present at public meetings
Produce Drought Response Plan

TASK 7 PUBLIC OUTREACH. This task will identify milestones, critical points in the project where public outreach and input are needed. The McL Group will take the lead in identifying the milestones where public outreach is needed. The McL Group will also direct the type of outreach that is appropriate: news media, public meeting, web-based outreach, etc. The consultants will support the public outreach with pertinent technical information and exhibits that can be used for news releases or public meetings. A considerable amount of the in-kind cost of the project will be associated with the public outreach. The cost of the consultants support will be included in the project budget; however, the cost of the McL Group and County will be provided as in-kind contribution.

The anticipated subtasks are shown in the table below:

Task 7.0 Public Outreach
Identify Milestones for Public outreach
Provide media with information and updates on the plan purpose and development
Provide opporutinities for public review and input

EXHIBIT B

BUDGET ITEM DESCRIPTION	COMPUTATION $/Unit	COMPUTATION Quantity	Quantity Type	TOTAL COST
Contractual				
Consultants				
Engineering consultant	$90,930	1		$90,930
Geologist	$21,343	1		$21,343
Water rate consultant	$37,727	1		$37,727
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS				**$150,000**
Indirect Costs				
				$0
TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS				**$150,000**

Funding Sources	Percent of Total Project Cost	Total Cost by Source
Recipient Funding	13%	$18,964
Other Recipient Funding	37%	$56,036
Reclamation Funding	50%	$75,000
Other Federal Funding	0%	$0
TOTALS	**100%**	**$150,000**

EXHIBIT C

Supplemental Terms and Conditions

These Supplemental Terms and Conditions supplement, supersede, replace and amend the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement to the extent of any conflict.

1. Texas law shall apply.

2. Venue of any dispute shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in McLennan County, Texas.

3. Any purported indemnification by the County is limited to the extent allowed by Texas law, if any. The County will not create any interest and sinking fund to set back funding for potential indemnification obligations.

4. The Owner has joint ownership and has a joint right to the use and reproduction of the documents prepared or furnished by the Engineer for its own public purposes. However, the Owner may not sell the documents, assign the documents, or transfer the documents to another entity for use by that entity—except as required by the terms of the Cooperative Agreement, grant funding, or regulations applicable to the project. The Owner may provide the documents to any governmental agency or authority having the right to review or approve/disapprove such documents. Engineer shall NOT be responsible for modifications in the documents not made or approved by the Engineer. The Engineer shall be entitled to retain copies of the documents, and is given permission hereby to use the documents in its business for the purposes of other projects without the need for payment of compensation to the Owner for said use of the documents. To the extent required by the terms of the Cooperative Agreement, grant funding, or regulations applicable to the project-the funding agency has an ownership interest and right of use in and to the documents.

5. The sole source of funding for the Engineer's fee under the Agreement are the funds provided by the funding agency under the Cooperative Agreement and local matching funds actually appropriated and received. The County does not commit any other revenues to payment of the fee. Engineer agrees not to look to the County for payment from any other source.

_____ Engineer

_____ County

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

Recording of Authorization of Third Extension of Bank Depository Contract: Bank of America Merrill Lynch approved by Order on March 1, 2016 and recorded on Page 55 of these minutes.

RECEIVED

MAR 17 2016

McLENNAN CO.
JUDGE

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF APRIL 20 16

COUNTY JUDGE

For recording

THIRD EXTENSION OF BANK DEPOSITORY CONTRACT

THIS THIRD EXTENSION OF BANK DEPOSITORY CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between McLennan County, Texas hereinafter called "DEPOSITOR", and Bank of America Merrill Lynch, a national banking association, organized under the laws of the United States and authorized by law to do banking business in McLennan County, Texas and now conducting such business in said McLennan County, Texas, hereinafter called "BANK".

WHEREAS, Depositor and Bank entered into that certain Bank Depository Contract beginning on June 1, 2011 to terminate at Midnight on May 31, 2015 (hereinafter "Contract"); and

WHEREAS, the Depositor found it prudent to put its depository requirements out for applications rather than renewing the Contract for an additional two years; and

WHEREAS, Bank agreed to a 90 day extension, plus three 30 day extensions to allow for the competitive applications and address possible transition; and

WHEREAS, a depository other than Bank was selected, and the transition required more time and Bank and Depositor agreed to a 90 day extension beginning on December 1, 2015;

WHEREAS, there are still some transfers that need to be completed, and another extension is necessary.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Contract is extended another 30 days beginning on March 1, 2016; and

2. The same terms stated in the Second Extension of Bank Depository Contract apply to this Third Extension of Bank Depository Contract.

FOR DEPOSITORY BANK (Bank of America Merrill Lynch):

(Signature)	SVP (Title)
Delwyn Sherrill (Printed Name)	

FOR DEPOSITOR (McLennan County, Texas):

Scott M. Felton 3/01/16

Scott M. Felton
County Judge

ATTEST:
J. A. "Andy" Harwell
McLennan County Clerk

Myrcetez Gowan
By: Deputy County Clerk

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

Recording of Authorization of Interlocal Agreements: City of Waco and Tenth Court of Appeals (Re: Shriner Building) and City of Waco (Re: South 12th Street Property) approved by Order on March 15, 2016 and recorded on Page 110 of these minutes.

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR RECORDING
THIS 5 DAY OF MAR 2016
COUNTY JUDGE

2016-162
3-1-16

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF McLENNAN §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the City of Waco, Texas (City) and McLennan County (County), acting by and through their authorized representatives, and hereinafter referred to jointly as "Parties."

RECITALS

Whereas, the Parties previously executed an Interlocal Agreement effective in 2015 to retain the services of a consultant to assess the needs of the Tenth Court of Appeals and other space utilization needs; and

Whereas, the Parties jointly retained the services of Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects ('Architect") to analyze space needs of the Tenth Court of Appeals and study other City and County space needs; and

Whereas, the Parties now wish to assess whether property owned by the City of Waco at South 12th Street and Loop 340 would be appropriate to meet certain needs,

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to *Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code* and as otherwise authorized and permitted by the laws of the State of Texas, for and in consideration of the covenants, conditions and undertakings hereinafter described, and the benefits to accrue to the citizens of the Parties, and subject to each and every term and condition of this Agreement, the Parties contract, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
Findings and Declarations

1.1 Recitals. The recitals hereinabove set forth are incorporated herein for all purposes and are found by the respective City of Waco and McLennan County to be true and correct. It is further found and determined that the City of Waco and McLennan County have authorized and approved execution of this Agreement.

1.2 Agreement Enforcement. It is the declared and stated intent of the Parties that the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement may be enforced by each of the Parties, jointly or independently, either at law or in equity, and the Parties shall be deemed to have waived any claim or right that is inconsistent with this Agreement and shall be estopped from challenging any term, provision or condition hereof, unless a Party breaches this Agreement or as provided elsewhere in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 2
Project Administration

2.1 Project Teams. As necessary to complete the tasks associated with this Agreement, the Parties may create teams from staff and personnel employed by the Parties to perform specified tasks. Each Party shall be responsible for paying all salaries and benefits for its staff and employees who serve on a team.

2.2 Project Administration. The City is designated as the administrator for the contract with Architect and will execute the contract.

ARTICLE 3
Assessment of Property at South 12th Street & Loop 340

3.1 South 12th Street Property. The City of Waco owns 74.14 acres at South 12th Street near its intersection with Loop 340. The site has been identified as a possible location for the City and County to co-locate certain facilities.

3.1.1 A contract with BSW will provide for an Overview and Inventory of existing facilities and develop a needs assessment for selected departments of the City and County as determined in a specific scope of services.

3.2 Cost for Assessment.

3.2.1 The estimated cost of the assessment by BSW is $68,670.00.

3.2.2 The cost of the assessment will be shared in equal parts by the City and County.

3.2.3 The County will deposit with the City its share of the funding by a date to be mutually agreed to by the Parties.

3.2.4 The money from the County shall be held in an account that the City sets up internally or in an escrow account at a bank mutually agreed to by the Parties. Any account maintained under this section shall be operated in strict compliance with the City of Waco's Investment Policy.

ARTICLE 4
Other Projects

4.1 Future Projects. If the City and/or County have a specific space utilization project that it wishes to have analyzed in more detail by the professional service provider, the involved Party/Parties may execute a separate agreement for the specific project under the contract with Architect. The agreement shall state what the project will cost, who is to pay for the project, what the timeline for completion is, what the deliverables are, and anything else determined to be necessary for the specific project. The agreement will be executed by the Party/Parties responsible for payment of the fees to the professional services firm and will specify who is responsible for executing the agreement and paying Architect.

ARTICLE 5
Termination and Default Remedies

5.1 **Material Breach.** A Party may terminate this Agreement for a material breach of the Agreement by another Party by giving notice to the breaching Party. If the Party receiving notice of breach fails to cure the defect or condition causing default within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notice, a meeting of the Parties shall be scheduled within fourteen (14) days of the end of the thirty (30) day cure period to discuss the breach and the possible resolution of the breach situation. After that meeting, the Party that gave notice of the breach shall give written notice within thirty (30) days to all of the other Parties to this Agreement on whether it wishes to terminate the agreement because of the material breach. No waiver or waivers of any breach or default by any Party to this Agreement of any term, covenant, conditions, or liability hereunder, or of performance by another Party of any duty or obligation hereunder, shall be deemed or construed to be a waiver of subsequent breaches or defaults of any kind under any circumstances.

5.2 **Non Appropriation Cause.** As required by State law, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, a Party may terminate this agreement at the end of any fiscal year in the event that that Party's governing body fails to appropriate funds for the purposes of this Agreement.

5.3 **Force Majeure.** No Party shall be liable for its failure to perform its obligations under this Agreement if performance is made impractical, abnormally difficult, or abnormally costly, as a result of any unforeseen occurrence beyond its reasonable control. The Party invoking this Force Majeure clause shall notify the other Party immediately by verbal communication and in writing by certified mail of the nature and extent of the contingency within ten (10) working days after its occurrence. If the circumstances constituting a Force Majeure persist for a continuous period of thirty (30) days or more, the Party seeking performance may terminate the Agreement by giving the other Party ten (10) days' notice of its intent to terminate the Agreement. If the other Party is still unable to perform after receiving said notice, the Agreement shall terminate without the necessity of further action by either Party.

ARTICLE 6
Dispute Resolution

6.1 **Mediation Required.** If a Party believes that another Party has breached a provision of this agreement, the Party shall first give notice of that breach as provided in Section 5.1. The Parties agree that prior to filing a lawsuit or an administrative complaint with a regulatory agency seeking compensation or injunctive relief against any Party to this Agreement, the Party will agree to submit the disputed matter to non-binding mediation. Venue of such mediation, as well as any litigation, shall be in McLennan County, Texas.

ARTICLE 7
Notices

7.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in this agreement, all notices, requests, consents, waivers and other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given:

7.1.1 if transmitted by facsimile, upon acknowledgment of receipt thereof in writing by facsimile or otherwise;

7.1.2 if personally delivered, upon delivery or refusal of delivery;

7.1.3 if mailed by registered or certified United States mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, upon delivery or refusal of delivery; or

7.1.4 if sent by a nationally recognized overnight delivery service, upon delivery or refusal of delivery.

7.2 Unless changed by giving notice as provided in this Article, all notices, consents, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be addressed to the respective Party to whom such notice, consent, waiver or other communication relates at the following addresses:

To the City of Waco:

Dale A. Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager
P.O. Box 2570
Waco, Texas 76702-2570
Email: DaleF@ci.waco.tx.us
Fax: (254) 750-5880

To McLennan County:

Scott M. Felton
County Judge
501 Washington Ave., Room 214
Waco, Texas 76701
Email: Dustin.chapman@co.mclennan.tx.us
Fax: (254) 757-5196

ARTICLE 8
Miscellaneous

8.1 **Existing Space for Tenth Court of Appeals.** Nothing in this agreement affects the existing statutes, agreements, and obligations of the parties regarding provision of space for the Tenth Court of Appeals and its operation.

8.2 **No Waiver.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to any of the Parties nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. No Party waives, modifies, or alters

to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas or the United States.

8.3 **Third Party Beneficiaries.** Except as expressly provided herein, nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any person, other than the Parties, any rights, benefits, or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

8.4 **Indirect or Consequential Damages.** City's liability to the Parties in contract or in tort under this agreement specifically excludes any and all indirect or consequential damages arising from the operation, maintenance, and management of project.

8.5 **Effective Date.** This Agreement shall be in full force and effect as of the date the governing bodies of the Parties have authorized and approved this Agreement by an action adopted by each respective governing body.

8.6 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and any Exhibits hereto embody the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties hereto and supersede any and all prior agreements, arrangements and understandings relating to the matters provided for herein. No amendment, waiver of compliance with any provision or condition hereof or consent pursuant to this Agreement shall be effective unless evidenced by an instrument in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of any amendment, waiver or consent is sought. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except in writing executed by all Parties and authorized by their respective governing bodies.

8.7 **Partial Invalidity.** In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof, but rather this entire Agreement will be construed as if not containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be construed and enforced in accordance therewith. The Parties acknowledge that if any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is their desire and intention that such provision be reformed and construed on such a manner that it will, to the maximum extent practicable, be deemed to be validated and enforceable.

8.8 **Survival.** Any provisions that by their terms survive the termination of this contract shall bind the Party's legal representatives and successors as set forth herein.

8.9 **Gender and Number.** Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires.

8.10 **Article and Section Headings.** The Article and Section headings contained herein are for convenience and reference and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this contract.

8.11 **Assignment.** No Party hereto may assign its rights and obligations hereunder.

8.12 **Benefits.** This Agreement shall bind, and the benefits thereof shall inure to the respective parties hereto, their legal representative and successors.

8.13 Misspelled Words. Misspelling of one or more words in this contract shall not void this contract. Such misspelled words shall be read so as to have the meaning apparently intended by the Parties.

8.14 Multiple Copies. This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall be considered fully executed as of the date when all Parties have executed an identical counterpart, notwithstanding that all signatures may not appear on the same counterpart.

THE CITY OF WACO, TEXAS

By: _____
Dale A. Fisseler, P.E., City Manager

Date Signed: 3-23-14

APPROVED AS TO FORM & LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

McLENNAN COUNTY TEXAS

BY: _____
Honorable Scott M. Felton, County Judge

ATTEST:

By: J.A "Andy" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

_____ 3/15/16
County Clerk/Deputy County Clerk Date Signed

(remainder of page blank)

2016-163
3-1-16

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF McLENNAN §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the City of Waco, Texas (City), McLennan County (County), and the Tenth Court of Appeals (Court), acting by and through their authorized representatives, and hereinafter referred to jointly as "Parties."

RECITALS

Whereas, the Tenth Court of Appeals, which is currently located on the fourth floor of the McLennan County Courthouse, needs more space than is currently available to the Court and is therefore participating in this Agreement in order to identify appropriate space for use by the Court, at least some of which might also serve as a joint use facility for other governmental entities; and

Whereas, the Parties previously executed an Interlocal Agreement effective in 2015 to retain the services of a consultant to assess the needs of the Court and look at other space utilization needs of the Parties; and

Whereas, the original Interlocal Agreement also included the Waco Independent School District, which has decided not to participate further in the space utilization study; and

Whereas, the Parties jointly retained the services of Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects ("Architect") to analyze space needs of the Court and recommend a site to accommodate the current and future needs of the Tenth Court of Appeals; and

Whereas, the initial contract with Architect executed in April 2015 provided for a needs assessment including space needs for the Tenth Court of Appeals as a three phased study for a fee not to exceed $49,500.00; and

Whereas, the Tenth Court of Appeals contributed $12,000.00 toward the $16,000.00 fee for Phase One and the City and County each contributed $2,000.00; and

Whereas, the Tenth Court of Appeals contributed $6,000.00 for the cost of Phase Two of first study, of which $2,157.91 has been paid to the Architect for services under Phase Two, leaving a balance of $3,842.09; and

Whereas, the Parties have focused attention on the Shrine Building at 701 Washington Avenue, which is owned by McLennan County, and need to assess that structure's potential to meet the needs of the Court as well as serve/meet other needs of both the County and City,

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to *Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code* and as otherwise authorized and permitted by the laws of the State of Texas, for and in consideration of the covenants, conditions and undertakings hereinafter described, and the benefits to accrue to the citizens of the Parties, and subject to each and every term and condition of this Agreement, the Parties contract, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
Findings and Declarations

1.1 **Recitals.** The recitals hereinabove set forth are incorporated herein for all purposes and are found by the respective City of Waco, McLennan County, and Tenth Court of Appeals to be true and correct. It is further found and determined that the City of Waco, McLennan County, and Tenth Court of Appeals have authorized and approved execution of this Agreement.

1.2 **Agreement Enforcement.** It is the declared and stated intent of the Parties that the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement may be enforced by each of the Parties, jointly or independently, either at law or in equity, and the Parties shall be deemed to have waived any claim or right that is inconsistent with this Agreement and shall be estopped from challenging any term, provision or condition hereof, unless a Party breaches this Agreement or as provided elsewhere in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 2
Task Force & Project Administration

2.1 **Task Force.** The Parties previously created a Task Force to oversee the issuance of a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) to retain the services of a qualified professional (a) to study the location needs of the Tenth Court of Appeals and recommend a site for Tenth Court of Appeals and (b) to conduct a space utilization study for the City, and County to review their properties and structures to determine if joint use by more than one Party would be appropriate or if one of the other Parties might be able to use a structure or if the best public policy is to sell certain properties and structures.

2.2 The Task Force includes the following persons:

2.2.1 Waco Mayor Malcolm Duncan. Jr.;

2.2.2 Waco Council Member Kyle Deaver;

2.2.3 County Judge Scott Felton;

2.2.4 County Commissioner Will Jones;

2.2.5 Tenth Court of Appeals Chief Justice Tom Gray; and

2.2.6 Baylor University Law School Dean Brad Toben.

2.3 If the membership of the Task Force needs to be changed, the following shall occur:

2.3.1 If one of the Waco members needs to be changed, Waco shall notify the other Parties of the new Task Force member.

2.3.2 If one of the County members needs to be changed, the County shall notify the other Parties of the new Task Force member.

2.3.3 If the Court's member needs to be changed, the Court shall notify the other Parties of the new Task Force member.

2.3.4 If the Baylor Law School member needs to be changed, the other members of the Task Force shall meet to designate a new representative from Baylor Law School.

2.4 **Project Teams.** As necessary to complete the tasks associated with this Agreement, the Parties may create teams from staff and personnel employed by the Parties to perform specified tasks. Each Party shall be responsible for paying all salaries and benefits for its staff and employees who serve on a team.

2.5 **Project Administration.** The City is designated as the administrator for the contract with Architect and will execute the contract.

ARTICLE 3
Building Assessment

3.1 **Shrine Building.**

3.1.1 **Assessment.** McLennan County owns the Shrine Building at 701 Washington Avenue, which has been identified as a possible location for the Court as well as other uses for both the City and County. To determine if the structure can be used, a building analysis and inventory is needed. If it is determined the building can be used, then a needs analysis for certain departments or uses by the County and City will be done. The assessment will be done in two phases.

3.1.1.1 Phase 1A will include an architectural, mechanical, structural, and accessibility review of the condition of the structure, site amenities, and appropriateness of the site location. The estimated cost of this Phase is $36,310.00. After the Phase 1A study is complete, the Task Force shall meet to review the study and recommend to the Parties whether to proceed with the Phase 1B study. The final decision to proceed shall be made by the Parties.

3.1.1.2 Phase 1B, which will only proceed if Phase 1A results in approval of the building, will involve a needs assessment for selected departments of the County and City as agreed to in the specific scope of services. The estimated cost of Phase 1B is $59,720.00.

3.1.1.2.1 During the Phase 1B study, the City will periodically advise the Task Force on the progress and may schedule meetings of the Task Force.

3.1.1.2.2 As the Phase 1B study and assessment is completed, the Task Force will meet to review the information and make a recommendation on the space to be utilized by the Court, taking into consideration the

needs to the Court as well as funding needs and sources.

3.1.2 **Cost for Assessment.**

3.1.2.1 From the funding deposited with the City by the Court, the sum of $3,842.09 remains and will be used to pay the fees for Phase 1A.

3.1.2.2 The remaining cost of the assessment will be shared in equal parts by the City and County.

3.1.2.3 For the Phase1A assessment, the County will deposit with the City its share of the funding by a date mutually agreed to by the City and County.

3.1.2.4 The money from the Court and the County shall be held in an account that the City sets up internally or in an escrow account at a bank mutually agreed to by the Parties. Any account maintained under this section shall be operated in strict compliance with the City of Waco's Investment Policy.

3.1.2.5 If the Phase 1A assessment results in approval of the building and the Parties agree to continue with Phase 1B, the County and City shall share the cost in equal parts. The City and County shall mutually agree on a date by which the County shall deposit its share of the funding with the City. BSW will not be given a Notice to Proceed on Phase 1B until the City receives the County's share of the funding.

3.2 **Additional Assessments.**

3.2.1 If after completing all or parts of Phase 1A or Phase 1B, it is determined that the Shrine Building is not appropriate for use by the Court, the Task Force will consult with the Architect on a process to identify other possible structures or property and the approximate costs and time frame to perform that work. The Task Force will make a recommendation to the Parties on how to proceed.

ARTICLE 4
Other Projects

4.1 **Future Projects.** If the City and/or County have a specific space utilization project that it wishes to have analyzed in more detail by the professional service provider, the involved Party/Parties may execute a separate agreement for the specific project under the contract with Architect. The agreement shall state what the project will cost, who is to pay for the project, what the timeline for completion is, what the deliverables are, and anything else determined to be necessary for the specific project. The agreement will be executed by the Party/Parties responsible for payment of the fees to the professional services firm and will specify who is responsible for executing the agreement and paying Architect.

ARTICLE 5
Termination and Default Remedies

5.1 **Material Breach**. A Party may terminate this Agreement for a material breach of the Agreement by another Party by giving notice to the breaching Party. If the Party receiving notice of breach fails to cure the defect or condition causing default within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notice, a meeting of the Parties shall be scheduled within fourteen (14) days of the end of the thirty (30) day cure period to discuss the breach and the possible resolution of the breach situation. After that meeting, the Party that gave notice of the breach shall give written notice within thirty (30) days to all of the other Parties to this Agreement on whether it wishes to terminate the agreement because of the material breach. No waiver or waivers of any breach or default by any Party to this Agreement of any term, covenant, conditions, or liability hereunder, or of performance by another Party of any duty or obligation hereunder, shall be deemed or construed to be a waiver of subsequent breaches or defaults of any kind under any circumstances.

5.2 **Non Appropriation Cause.** As required by State law, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, a Party may terminate this agreement at the end of any fiscal year in the event that that Party's governing body fails to appropriate funds for the purposes of this Agreement.

5.3 **Force Majeure.** No Party shall be liable for its failure to perform its obligations under this Agreement if performance is made impractical, abnormally difficult, or abnormally costly, as a result of any unforeseen occurrence beyond its reasonable control. The Party invoking this Force Majeure clause shall notify the other Party immediately by verbal communication and in writing by certified mail of the nature and extent of the contingency within ten (10) working days after its occurrence. If the circumstances constituting a Force Majeure persist for a continuous period of thirty (30) days or more, the Party seeking performance may terminate the Agreement by giving the other Party ten (10) days' notice of its intent to terminate the Agreement. If the other Party is still unable to perform after receiving said notice, the Agreement shall terminate without the necessity of further action by either Party.

ARTICLE 6
Dispute Resolution

6.1 **Mediation Required.** If a Party believes that another Party has breached a provision of this agreement, the Party shall first give notice of that breach as provided in Section 5.1. The Parties agree that prior to filing a lawsuit or an administrative complaint with a regulatory agency seeking compensation or injunctive relief against any Party to this Agreement, the Party will agree to submit the disputed matter to non-binding mediation. Venue of such mediation, as well as any litigation, shall be in McLennan County, Texas.

ARTICLE 7
Notices

7.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in this agreement, all notices, requests, consents, waivers and other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given:

7.1.1 if transmitted by facsimile, upon acknowledgment of receipt thereof in writing by facsimile or otherwise;

7.1.2 if personally delivered, upon delivery or refusal of delivery;

7.1.3 if mailed by registered or certified United States mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, upon delivery or refusal of delivery; or

7.1.4 if sent by a nationally recognized overnight delivery service, upon delivery or refusal of delivery.

7.2 Unless changed by giving notice as provided in this Article, all notices, consents, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be addressed to the respective Party to whom such notice, consent, waiver or other communication relates at the following addresses:

To the City of Waco:

Dale A. Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager
P.O. Box 2570
Waco, Texas 76702-2570
Email: DaleF@ci.waco.tx.us
Fax: (254) 750-5880

To McLennan County:

Scott M. Felton
County Judge
501 Washington Ave., Room 214
Waco, Texas 76701
Email: Dustin.chapman@co.mclennan.tx.us
Fax: (254) 757-5196

To Tenth Court of Appeals:

Tom Gray, Chief Justice
501 Washington
Room 415
Waco, Texas 76701-1373
Email: tom.gray@txcourts.gov
Fax: (254) 757-2822

ARTICLE 8
Miscellaneous

8.1 **Existing Space for Tenth Court of Appeals**. Nothing in this agreement affects the existing statutes, agreements, and obligations of the parties regarding provision of space for the Tenth Court of Appeals and its operation.

8.2 **No Waiver.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to any of the Parties nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. No Party waives, modifies, or alters to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas or the United States.

8.3 **Third Party Beneficiaries.** Except as expressly provided herein, nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any person, other than the Parties, any rights, benefits, or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

8.4 **Indirect or Consequential Damages.** City's liability to the Parties in contract or in tort under this agreement specifically excludes any and all indirect or consequential damages arising from the operation, maintenance, and management of project.

8.5 **Effective Date.** This Agreement shall be in full force and effect as of the date the governing bodies of the Parties have authorized and approved this Agreement by an action adopted by each respective governing body.

8.6 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and any Exhibits hereto embody the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties hereto and supersede any and all prior agreements, arrangements and understandings relating to the matters provided for herein. No amendment, waiver of compliance with any provision or condition hereof or consent pursuant to this Agreement shall be effective unless evidenced by an instrument in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of any amendment, waiver or consent is sought. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except in writing executed by all Parties and authorized by their respective governing bodies.

8.7 **Partial Invalidity.** In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof, but rather this entire Agreement will be construed as if not containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be construed and enforced in accordance therewith. The Parties acknowledge that if any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is their desire and intention that such provision be reformed and construed on such a manner that it will, to the maximum extent practicable, be deemed to be validated and enforceable.

8.8 **Survival.** Any provisions that by their terms survive the termination of this contract shall bind the Party's legal representatives and successors as set forth herein.

8.9 **Gender and Number.** Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires.

8.10 **Article and Section Headings.** The Article and Section headings contained herein are for convenience and reference and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this contract.

8.11 **Assignment.** No Party hereto may assign its rights and obligations hereunder.

8.12 **Benefits.** This Agreement shall bind, and the benefits thereof shall inure to the respective parties hereto, their legal representative and successors.

8.13 **Misspelled Words.** Misspelling of one or more words in this contract shall not void this contract. Such misspelled words shall be read so as to have the meaning apparently intended by the Parties.

8.14 **Multiple Copies.** This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall be considered fully executed as of the date when all Parties have executed an identical counterpart, notwithstanding that all signatures may not appear on the same counterpart.

THE CITY OF WACO, TEXAS

By: _____
Dale A. Fisseler, P.E., City Manager

Date Signed: 3-23-16

APPROVED AS TO FORM & LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

McLENNAN COUNTY TEXAS

BY: _____
Honorable Scott M. Felton, County Judge

ATTEST:

By: J.A "Andy" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

_____ 3/15/16
County Clerk/Deputy County Clerk Date Signed

(remainder of page blank)

Tenth Court of Appeals

By: Thomas W Gray
Honorable Tom Gray, Chief Justice

ATTEST/WITNESS:

Sharri Roessler
Print Name

3-14-16
Dated Signed

Clerk of Court
Print title

(remainder of page blank)

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

Recording of Authorization of Engagement Letter: Pattillo, Brown & Hill, LLP (re: FY 15 Financial Statements Audit) approved by Order on March 15, 2016 and recorded on Page 112 of these minutes.

RECEIVED

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16 For RECORDING

COUNTY JUDGE

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ▫ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

January 14, 2016

McLennan County, Texas
214 North 4th Street, Suite 100
Waco, Texas 76701-1366

To the Commissioners' Court and County Judge:

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide McLennan County for the year ended September 30, 2015. We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, including the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements, of McLennan County as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement McLennan County's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to McLennan County's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1) Management's Discussion and Analysis.

2) Schedules of Expenditures Compared to Budget.

3) Schedule of Funding Progress for Retirement Plan.

WACO, TX
401 West Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901
www.pbhcpa.com

HOUSTON, TX
281.671.6259

RIO GRANDE VALLEY, TX
956.544.7778

TEMPLE, TX
254.791.3460

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505.266.5904

AICPA
Governmental Audit Quality Center

4) Schedule of Funding Progress for the Health Care Plan.

We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information other than RSI that accompanies McLennan County's financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

1) Schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

2) Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules.

The following other information accompanying the financial statements will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements, and our auditor's report will not provide an opinion or any assurance on that other information.

1) Introductory section
2) Statistical section

Audit Objectives

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The objective also includes reporting on—

- Internal control related to the financial statements and compliance with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with Government Auditing Standards.
- Internal control related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations.

The Government Auditing Standards report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The OMB Circular A-133 report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133.

Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of OMB Circular A-133 and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major programs in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. We will issue written reports upon completion of our Single Audit. Our reports will be addressed to the Commissioners' Court of McLennan County. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions or add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs. If our opinions on the financial statements or the Single Audit compliance opinions are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or issue reports, or may withdraw from this engagement.

Audit Procedures—General

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable rather than absolute assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, Government Auditing Standards do not expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material misstatements or noncompliance may exist and not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and Government Auditing Standards. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations

of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential, and of any material abuse that comes to our attention. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors, is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, and may include tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about your responsibilities for the financial statements; schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Audit Procedures—Internal Control

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the government and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to Government Auditing Standards.

As required by OMB Circular A-133, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to OMB Circular A-133.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards, Government Auditing Standards, and OMB Circular A-133.

Audit Procedures—Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of McLennan County's compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to Government Auditing Standards.

OMB Circular A-133 requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the auditee has complied with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the OMB Circular A-133 Compliance

Supplement for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of McLennan County's major programs. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on McLennan County's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to OMB Circular A-133.

Other Services

We will also assist in preparing the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes of McLennan County in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and OMB Circular A-133 based on information provided by you. These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under Government Auditing Standards and such services will not be conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards.

Management Responsibilities

Management is responsible for (1) establishing and maintaining effective internal controls, including internal controls over compliance, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit, and (3) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

Your responsibilities also include identifying significant vendor relationships in which the vendor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws,

regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants. Management is also responsible for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, or abuse that we report. Additionally, as required by OMB Circular A-133, it is management's responsibility to follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings and to prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review on February 1, 2016.

You are responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with OMB Circular A-133. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with OMB Circular A-133; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with OMB Circular A-133; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities relating to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, related notes, and any other nonaudit services we provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the nonaudit services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

We may from time to time, and depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in serving your account. We may share confidential information about you with these service providers, but remain committed to maintaining the confidentiality and security of your information. Accordingly, we maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your personal information. In addition, we will secure confidentiality agreements with all service providers to maintain the confidentiality of your information and we will take reasonable precautions to determine that they have appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of your confidential information to others. In the event that we are unable to secure an appropriate confidentiality agreement, you will be asked to provide your consent prior to the sharing of your confidential information with the third-party service provider. Furthermore, we will remain responsible for the work provided by any such third-party service providers.

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable, or other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditors' reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. If applicable, we will provide copies of our report for you to include with the reporting package you will submit to pass-through entities. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the auditors' reports or nine months after the end of the audit period, unless a longer period is agreed to in advance by the cognizant or oversight agency for audits.

We will provide copies of our reports to Commissioners' Court; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our reports are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Pattillo, Brown and Hill, L.L.P. and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight

responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Pattillo, Brown and Hill, L.L.P. personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the parties contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

We expect to begin our audit on approximately February 15, 2016 and to issue our reports no later than March 31, 2016. Chris Pruitt is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

Our fee for these services will be at our standard hourly rates plus out-of-pocket costs (such as report reproduction, word processing, postage, travel, copies, telephone, etc.) except that we agree that our gross fee, including expenses, will not exceed $41,200 for the County audit. Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 30 days or more overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our reports. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to McLennan County and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,
Pattillo, Brown and Hill, L.L.P.

Chris Pruitt

Chris Pruitt, CPA

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of McLennan County.

Management signature:

Title:

Date:

Governance signature: Lester Gibson
LESTER GIBSON

Title: COUNTY JUDGE PRO TEM

Date: 3/15/16

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER ACCEPTING:

RECORDING OF TEXAS COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LETTER

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding Recording of Texas Commission on Jail Standards Certificate of Compliance Letter. Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Recording be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

TEXAS COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Brandon S. Wood

P.O. Box 12985
Austin, Texas 78711
Voice: (512) 463-5505
Fax: (512) 463-3185
Agency Website: http://www.tcjs.state.tx.us
E-mail Address: Brandon.wood@tcjs.state.tx.us

Received
MAR 22 2016
McLennan County Judge

March 17, 2016

Sheriff Parnell McNamara
McLennan County Sheriff's Office
901 Washington Ave
Waco, TX 76701-1254

Dear Sheriff McNamara,

The Texas Commission on Jail Standards wishes to acknowledge the excellent work of the McLennan County Sheriff's Office with a Certificate of Compliance for the McLennan County Jail. The most recent inspection of your facility on March 15-17, 2016 by Texas Commission on Jail Standards Inspector Jacqueline Semmler has demonstrated that your facility is in compliance with Texas Minimum Jail Standards.

The Certificate of Compliance demonstrates your outstanding leadership and the diligent work of your staff in complying with minimum jail standards. In addition, this achievement is a direct result of your office's commitment to excellence and is an example of dedication and professionalism in maintaining a safe, secure, and sanitary facility.

Providing the essential budgetary support for jail operations is also imperative to achieving compliance, so let me also congratulate the McLennan County Commissioners' Court for their vital support of jail operations.

The citizens of McLennan County should be proud of your combined efforts, as is the Texas Commission on Jail Standards.

Respectfully,

Brandon S. Wood
Executive Director

BW/sh

cc: Judge Scott M. Felton, McLennan County

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
Scott M. Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

FOR RECORDING

Stanley D. Egger, Abilene, Vice Chair
Irene A. Armendariz, Austin
Sheriff Dennis D. Wilson, Groesbeck
Sheriff Gary Painter, Midland
Jerry W. Lowry, New Caney
Larry S. May, Sweetwater
Allan D. Cain, Carthage

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING PAYMENT OF FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AND AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY TREASURER TO PAY COUNTY CHECKS APRIL 4, 2016

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of approving payment of Financial Obligations and authorizing the County Treasurer to pay County Checks for April 4, 2016. Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Financial Obligations and Authorization of the County Treasurer be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

Order of the Commissioners' Court of McLennan County

In accordance with Local Government Code Section 113.041(a), the Commissioners Court of McLennan County hereby directs the County Treasurer to release the checks to liquidate the obligations of McLennan County, Texas represented by the claims supporting the following checks, drawn on the McLennan County Treasury.

Date Checks will be Printed	Number of Invoices	Total Amount of Invoices
04-04-16	457	$366,817.12
E040416	66	$28,566.75
GRAND TOTAL	523	$395,383.87

Approved and ordered by the McLennan County Commissioners Court

on this the 5th day of APRIL, 2016

Scott M. Felton

County Judge

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

COUNTY TREASURER'S INVESTMENT REPORTS FOR THE MONTH ENDING FEBRUARY 29, 2016

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the regarding the County Treasurer's Investment Reports. Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Reports be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- -

Weighted Average Maturity (Days), Investments Maturing in 730 days (2 Years) or Less: 51 Days

Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity: 144 Days

EOM Book Value of Investments With Maturity Dates Beyond 730 days (2 Years): $6,014,154.18

EOM Book Value of Investments With Maturity Dates Beyond 11/30/2016: $12,077,085.37

Maturity Date Totals By Year:

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
$76,630,287.54	$6,062,931.19	$4,007,378.22	$0.00	$2,006,775.96	$0.00

McLennan County
Investments Detail
2/29/2016

Collateralized Certificates of Deposit

CD Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 0.66% CD Daily Interest Accrual: $258.86

CDs Maturing in 2 Years or Less, Weighted Average Maturity (Days): 312

Description:	Maturity Date:	Date Liquidated:	Interest Pays:	Interest Rate:	Previous EOM Book Value:	Int Paid Current Month:	Net Earnings Current Month:	EOM Principal Balance:	EOM Accrued Int:	Ending Book Value:	Next Int Pmt Due:
Central National XXXX479	12/31/2017		Quarterly	0.95%	$4,059,868.26	$0.00	$3,062.93	$4,057,967.13	$4,964.06	$4,062,931.19	4/13/2016
Central National XXXX177	11/30/2016		Quarterly	0.65%	$5,096,019.26	$8,339.59	$2,628.93	$5,098,557.40	$90.80	$5,098,648.20	5/28/2016
Central National XXXX193	4 /30/2016		Quarterly	0.45%	$5,065,360.36	$0.00	$1,811.02	$5,065,297.91	$1,873.47	$5,067,171.38	4/30/2016
					CD Totals:	**$8,339.59**	**$7,502.88**	**$14,221,822.44**	**$6,928.32**	**$14,228,750.76**	

US Government Agencies and Treasuries

Security Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 1.41% Security Daily Interest Accrual: $309.59

Securities Maturing in 2 Years or Less, Weighted Average Maturity (Days): 0

Description	Date Settled	Maturity Date:	Date Liquidated:	Interest Pays:	Current Coupon Rate:	Current Return Rate:	Earnings Paid Current Month:	EOM Par Value:	EOM Prin Balance:	EOM Accrued Interest:	EOM Prem_Disc Accrued:	EOM Book Value:	Next Int Payment Due:
Federal National Mortgage Association 3136G2DW4	2/20/2015		2/20/2016	Semi-Annually	0.00%	0.000%	$7,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00	
Next Call Date:	Callable quarterly beginning 08/20/2015; Noncallable after 08/20/2018 1.5% To 02/20/2017, 1.75% To 02/20/2018, 2.5 To 02/20/2019, 3% To Maturity												
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 3134G7MH1	8/17/2015	8 /17/2017		Semi-Annually	0.85%	0.850%	$8,500.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,000,000.00	8/17/2016
Next Call Date: 8/17/2016	One time call 08/17/2016												
Federal Home Loan Banks 3130A5YN3	7/29/2015	10/29/2018		Semi-Annually	1.30%	1.300%	$0.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,214.29	$0.00	$2,002,214.29	7/29/2016
Next Call Date: 7/29/2016	07/29/2016 One Time Call												
Federal Home Loan Banks 3130A5LB3	6/30/2015	12/28/2018		Semi-Annually	1.50%	1.500%	$0.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$5,163.93	$0.00	$2,005,163.93	6/28/2016
Next Call Date: 6/28/2016	One time call on 06/28/2016												

McLennan County
Investments Detail
2/29/2016

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 3134G6V42	6/29/2015	6 /29/2020	Semi-Annually	2.00%	2.000%	$0.00	$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	$6,775.96	$0.00	$2,006,775.96	6/29/2016
Next Call Date: 3/29/2016	Callable Quarterly beginning 12/29/2015											
					US Government Agency and Treasury Totals:	$16,000.00	$8,000,000.00	$8,000,000.00	$14,154.18	$0.00	$8,014,154.18	

Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts

Pool/MM Average Rate of Return at End of Month: 0.3844%

Description:	Account Type:	Date Liquidated:	Interest Rate:	Average Monthly Balance:	Monthly Interest Paid:	Beginning Principal:	Deposits:	Withdrawals:	Ending Book Value:
BBVA Compass XXXXXX9475	Collateralized Savings Account	1/13/2016	0.1500%	$5,533,001.89	$294.79	$5,994,282.43	$294.79	$5,994,577.22	$0.00
Extraco Bank XXXX7614	Collateralized Savings Account	2/19/2016	0.1500%	$0.46	$0.00	$0.46	$0.00	$0.46	$0.00
First National Bank of Central Texas XXXXXX92	Collateralized Savings Account		0.4000%	$902,163.37	$286.71	$902,163.37	$286.71	$0.00	$902,450.08
TexPool 449XXXXXXXXXX	Investment Pool		0.3010%	$22,123,792.17	$5,305.90	$20,002,919.55	$10,505,305.90	$6,000,000.00	$24,508,225.45
TexPool 590XXXXXXXXXX	Investment Pool		0.4673%	$23,367,866.46	$8,686.96	$20,005,497.94	$4,508,686.96	$0.00	$24,514,184.90
				Interest Bearing Account Totals:	**$14,574.36**	**$46,904,863.75**	**$15,014,574.36**	**$11,994,577.68**	**$49,924,860.43**

Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts

Description:	Date Liquidated:	Earnings Credit Rate:	Previous EOM Balance:	Deposits:	Checks Issued:	ACH/Wire Withdrawals:	Voids:	EOM Balance:	Outstanding Checks	EOM Adjustments	Ending Bank Statement Bal
BBVA Compass XXXXXX0837		0.45%	$6,267,123.48	$11,032,316.66	$0.00	$4,852,529.03	$0.00	$12,446,911.11	$0.00	$0.00	$12,446,911.11
Bank of America XXXXXXX432		0.15%	$4,879,352.21	$28,157,498.56	$4,106,524.52	$24,838,823.07	$1,193.25	$4,092,696.43	$152,392.23	$0.00	$4,245,088.66
							NonInterest Bearing Account Totals:	$16,539,607.54			

Bill Helton

McLennan County Invesment Officer

Per Government Code 2256.023(b)(3)

Total Book Value Effective 2/29/2016 **$88,707,372.91**

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16 for recording

COUNTY JUDGE

McLennan County
Cash Transaction Summary
2/29/2016

		Total Investments:	Pooled Cash DDA:
1/31/2016	**Beginning Balance**	$75,299,240.65	$11,146,475.69

Revenue/Deposits

February 2016 Investment Income	$31,000.87	
February 2016 NonInvestment Revenue	$32,173,814.76	$39,189,815.22

Disbursements

Checks Issued

Transaction Date:	Check Range	Type:	Amount:
2/1/2016	314177 - 314193	Accounts Payable	$4,093.95
2/2/2016	314194 - 314593	Accounts Payable	$829,056.14
2/5/2016	314594 - 314632	Accounts Payable	$102,115.03
2/5/2016	5011434 - 5011524	Payroll	$110,799.27
2/8/2016	314633 - 314660	Accounts Payable	$13,759.49
2/11/2016	314661 - 314668	Accounts Payable	$7,480.94
2/15/2016	314669 - 314698	Accounts Payable	$62,065.97
2/16/2016	314699 - 315123	Accounts Payable	$2,619,074.14
2/19/2016	315124 - 315150	Accounts Payable	$95,696.20
2/19/2016	5011525 - 5011627	Payroll	$101,144.18
2/22/2016	315151 - 315193	Accounts Payable	$46,545.69
2/24/2016	315194 - 315194	Accounts Payable	$117.50
2/25/2016	315195 - 315213	Accounts Payable	$109,591.34
2/29/2016	315214 - 315231	Accounts Payable	$4,984.68

Checks Issued:	$4,106,524.52	$4,106,524.52

ACH/Wire Disbursements

Transaction Date:	Purpose:	Amount:	DDA Only:
2/3/2016	Transfer to Investment	$3,000,000.00	☑
2/3/2016	Transfer to Investment	$3,000,000.00	☑
2/3/2016	ACH Accounts Payable	$6,275.00	☐
2/4/2016	IGT Medicaid/Indigent Health Care Payment	$6,456,045.14	☐
2/4/2016	ACH Accounts Payable	$86,147.15	☐
2/5/2016	Transfer: Employee Health Insurance Trust	$550,000.00	☐
2/5/2016	ACH Payroll	$934,452.23	☐
2/8/2016	IRS 941 Tax Payment	$333.44	☐
2/8/2016	IRS 941 Tax Payment	$399,525.01	☐
2/8/2016	Child Support	$8,829.08	☐
2/8/2016	Health Savings Account Deposits	$7,182.13	☐
2/8/2016	Transfer to Local Provider Account	$3,392,779.51	☐
2/10/2016	Transfer to Investment	$6,000,000.00	☑
2/11/2016	US Bank: Bureau of Prisons	$18,219.61	☐
2/11/2016	US Bank: Waco ICE	$552.00	☐
2/11/2016	US Bank: Waco ICE	$621.00	☐
2/11/2016	US Bank: Austin ICE	$276.00	☐
2/11/2016	US Bank: Bosque County	$17,710.00	☐
2/11/2016	US Bank: NTX USMS	$72,864.00	☐
2/11/2016	US Bank: NTX USMS	$120,060.00	☐
2/16/2016	Employee Retirement	$588,873.36	☐
2/16/2016	ACH Accounts Payable	$16,338.06	☐

McLennan County
Cash Transaction Summary
2/29/2016

		Total Investments:	Pooled Cash DDA:
2/17/2016 ACH Accounts Payable	$65,985.04		☐
2/19/2016 Transfer to Investment	$1,500,000.00		☑
2/19/2016 Transfer to Investment	$1,500,000.00		☑
2/19/2016 ACH Payroll	$933,720.32		☐
2/19/2016 WMCEDC	$63,000.00		☐
2/22/2016 IRS 941 Tax Payment	$390,545.95		☐
2/23/2016 Child Support	$8,829.08		☐
2/23/2016 Health Savings Account Deposits	$6,493.24		☐
2/24/2016 Transfer: Employee Health Insurance Trust	$519,203.57		☐
2/25/2016 US Bank: Bureau of Prisons	$16,215.00		☐
2/29/2016 TDCJ: Adult Probation Employee Benefits	$10,277.18		☐
	ACH/Wire Disbursements:	$14,691,352.10	$29,691,352.10
	Voided Checks:	$1,193.25	$1,193.25
	Disbursement Total:	$18,796,683.37	$33,796,683.37

Ending Balances

Pooled Cash EOM Balance 2/29/2016	$88,707,372.91	$16,539,607.54
Outstanding Checks:		$152,392.23
Depository Adjustments:		$0.00
Bank Balance:		$16,691,999.77
Pooled Cash EOM Balance 2/28/2015	$84,512,669.07	
Annual Increase in EOM Balance	**$4,194,703.84**	

Fiscal Year-to-Date Investment Summary

2/29/2016

Description	Date Liquidated:	Maturity Date	Current Rate of Return:	Investment Type	Current Month Earnings Paid:	Fiscal Year-to-Date Earnings Paid	Fiscal Year-to-Date Earnings Accrued:	EOM Book Value
FHLMC 3134G7MH1		8 /17/2017	0.8500%	AGENCY	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$6,467.40	$2,000,000.00
FHLB 3130A5YN3		10/29/2018	1.3000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$13,000.00	$10,763.20	$2,002,214.29
FHLB 3130A5LB3		12/28/2018	1.5000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$14,833.33	$12,457.67	$2,005,163.93
FHLMC 3134G7LU3	10/29/2015	7 /29/2019	0.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$8,500.00	$2,679.35	$0.00
FHLMC 3134G6AH6	11/12/2015	2 /12/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$6,250.00	$2,921.20	$0.00
FNMA 3136G2DQ7	11/13/2015	2 /13/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$8,300.00	$4,286.63	$0.00
FNMA 3136G2DW4	2/20/2016	2 /20/2020	0.0000%	AGENCY	$7,500.00	$7,500.00	$5,828.81	$0.00
FHLMC 3134G6V42		6 /29/2020	2.0000%	AGENCY	$0.00	$20,000.00	$16,612.02	$2,006,775.96
CNB XXXX193		4 /30/2016	0.4500%	CD	$0.00	$11,471.07	$9,481.47	$5,067,171.38
CNB XXXX177		11/30/2016	0.6500%	CD	$8,339.59	$16,665.54	$13,769.85	$5,098,648.20
CNB XXXX479		12/31/2017	0.9500%	CD	$0.00	$19,337.78	$21,242.44	$4,062,931.19
BBVA XXXXXX0837			0.4500%	DDA	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$12,446,911.11
BOA XXXXXXX432			0.1500%	DDA	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,092,696.43
TEXSTAR XXXXXXXX90	12/23/2015		0.0000%	POOL	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
TEXPOOL 590XXXXXXXXXX			0.4673%	POOL	$8,686.96	$18,844.89	$18,844.89	$24,514,184.90
TEXPOOL 449XXXXXXXXXX			0.3010%	POOL	$5,305.90	$8,459.50	$8,459.50	$24,508,225.45
BBVA XXXXXX9475	1/13/2016		0.1500%	SAVINGS	$0.00	$2,560.55	$2,560.55	$0.00
EXTRACO XXXX7614	2/19/2016		0.1500%	SAVINGS	$0.00	$679.03	$679.03	$0.00
FNBCT XXXXXX92			0.4000%	SAVINGS	$286.71	$1,501.75	$1,501.75	$902,450.08
				End of Month Totals:	$38,619.16	$166,403.44	$138,555.76	$88,707,372.91

Market Value Source: TEXPOOL

Change in Book Value and Market Value
Between 1/31/2016 and 2/29/2016

	1/31/2016		2/29/2016			
	Previous EOM Book Value:	Previous EOM Market Value:	Current EOM Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value:	Change in Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value More or (Less) than Book Value
Collateralized Certificates of Deposit						
CNB XXXX193	$5,065,360.36	$5,065,360.36	$5,067,171.38	$5,067,171.38		$0.00
CNB XXXX177	$5,096,019.26	$5,096,019.26	$5,098,648.20	$5,098,648.20		$0.00
CNB XXXX479	$4,059,868.26	$4,059,868.26	$4,062,931.19	$4,062,931.19		$0.00
Subtotal Collateralized Certificates of Deposit	$14,221,247.88	$14,221,247.88	$14,228,750.76	$14,228,750.76	$7,502.88	$0.00
Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts						
EXTRACO XXXX7614	$0.46	$0.46	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
TEXPOOL 449XXXXXXXXXX	$20,002,919.55	$20,002,919.55	$24,508,225.45	$24,508,225.45		$0.00
BBVA XXXXXX9475	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
TEXPOOL 590XXXXXXXXXX	$20,005,497.94	$20,005,497.94	$24,514,184.90	$24,514,184.90		$0.00
FNBCT XXXXXX92	$902,163.37	$902,163.37	$902,450.08	$902,450.08		$0.00
Subtotal Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, & Collateralized Savings Accounts	$40,910,581.32	$40,910,581.32	$49,924,860.43	$49,924,860.43	$9,014,279.11	$0.00
Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts						
BOA XXXXXXX432	$4,879,352.21	$4,879,352.21	$4,092,696.43	$4,092,696.43		$0.00
BBVA XXXXXX0837	$6,267,123.48	$6,267,123.48	$12,446,911.11	$12,446,911.11		$0.00
Subtotal Non-Interest Bearing Collateralized Accounts	$11,146,475.69	$11,146,475.69	$16,539,607.54	$16,539,607.54	$5,393,131.85	$0.00
US Government Agencies and Treasuries						

Change in Book Value and Market Value
Between 1/31/2016 and 2/29/2016

	1/31/2016		2/29/2016			
	Previous EOM Book Value:	Previous EOM Market Value:	Current EOM Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value:	Change in Book Value:	Current EOM Market Value More or (Less) than Book Value
FNMA 3136G2DW4	$1,006,684.78	$1,007,307.78	$0.00			$0.00
FHLMC 3134G7MH1	$2,007,714.67	$2,009,394.67	$2,000,000.00	$2,001,390.00		$1,390.00
FHLMC 3134G6V42	$2,003,606.56	$2,004,756.56	$2,006,775.96	$2,007,483.96		$708.00
FHLB 3130A5YN3	$2,000,142.86	$2,004,798.86	$2,002,214.29	$2,006,702.29		$4,488.00
FHLB 3130A5LB3	$2,002,786.89	$2,007,434.89	$2,005,163.93	$2,009,351.93		$4,188.00
Subtotal US Government Agencies and Treasuries	$9,020,935.76	$9,033,692.76	$8,014,154.18	$8,024,928.18	($1,006,781.58)	$10,774.00
Overall Totals	$75,299,240.65	$75,311,997.65	$88,707,372.91	$88,718,146.91	$13,408,132.26	$10,774.00

Market Value Source: TexPool

Depository Collateral Report
Effective
2/29/2016

Bank of America

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
Federal Reserve Bank	FNMA Multi-Family CMO	3136AGMB5	3/25/2013	4.0000%	1.0147861	$2,971,730.47	$3,015,670.77
Federal Reserve Bank	FHLMC Gold Mortgage Backed Security	31294KSN6	8/1/2018	4.5000%	1.03397902	$3,876,754.09	$4,008,482.39
Federal Reserve Bank	GNMA Pass-Thru X Platinum	36225BZQ4	9/15/2018	4.5000%	1.03425273	$1,784,930.45	$1,846,069.19
Federal Reserve Bank	FNMA Pass-Thru Int	31385XT23	12/1/2018	4.0000%	1.04220393	$1,237,672.88	$1,289,907.54
						Bank of America Collateral Subtotal:	$10,160,129.90
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						Bank of America Total Deposit Coverage:	**$10,410,129.90**
						Bank of America Total Deposits:	**$8,018,158.14**
						Collateral Surplus	**$2,391,971.76**

BBVA Compass

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XX597		1/6/2017	0.0000%	1	$12,500,000.00	$12,500,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XX002		2/4/2017	0.0000%	1	$10,000,000.00	$10,000,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XX636		2/22/2017	0.0000%	1	$7,500,000.00	$7,500,000.00
						BBVA Compass Collateral Subtotal:	$30,000,000.00
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						BBVA Compass Total Deposit Coverage:	**$30,250,000.00**
						BBVA Compass Total Deposits:	**$22,580,257.91**
						Collateral Surplus	**$7,669,742.09**

Depository Collateral Report
Effective
2/29/2016

Central National

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXX00049	XXXX00049	3/25/2016	0.0000%	1	$5,000,000.00	$5,000,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXX0050	XXXXX0050	5/31/2016	0.0000%	1	$5,100,000.00	$5,100,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXX001		12/31/2016	0.0000%	1	$5,200,000.00	$5,200,000.00
FHLB Letter of Credit	FHLB Letter of Credit #XXXXX0055		1/16/2018	0.0000%	1	$4,000,000.00	$4,000,000.00
						Central National Collateral Subtotal:	$19,300,000.00
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						Central National Total Deposit Coverage:	**$19,550,000.00**
						Central National Total Deposits:	**$14,228,750.76**
						Collateral Surplus	**$5,321,249.24**

First National Bank of Central Texas

Custodian	Description	CUSIP/LOC#	Maturity Date:	Interest Rate:	Price	EOM Basis	EOM Market Value Excluding Accrued Interest:
BBVA Compass	FNMA #3138AVRH0	3138AVRH0	10/1/2026	3.0000%	1.04545236	$785,126.58	$820,812.44
						First National Bank of Central Texas Collateral Subtotal:	$820,812.44
						FDIC Coverage:	$250,000.00
						First National Bank of Central Texas Total Deposit Coverage:	**$1,070,812.44**
						First National Bank of Central Texas Total Deposits:	**$902,450.08**
						Collateral Surplus	**$168,362.36**

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Kylaatie Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER AUTHORIZING ADVERTISEMENT FOR PROPOSALS:

RFQ 16-010: REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS – INMATE MEDICAL AND HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE MCLENNAN COUNTY JAIL

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorizing Advertisements for Proposals: RFQ 16-010: Request for Qualifications – Inmate Medical and Health Services for the McLennan County Jail. Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that the McLennan County Director of Purchasing be, and he is hereby, so authorized to advertise for sealed proposals as hereinafter indicated.

- -

RFQ 16-010
REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS - INMATE MEDICAL AND HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE MCLENNAN COUNTY JAIL

The McLennan County Commissioners Court is seeking qualification statements from vendors capable of providing inmate medical and health services at the McLennan County Jail. The selected vendor will essentially operate as the Jail's medical director and Jail Physician to provide on-site physician services, direction of the medical department, and medical guidance and direction of nurses. The selected vendor will be responsible for all aspects of medical care provided to inmates at the Jail, including but not limited to regularly scheduled sick-calls, seeing inmates at other times when medically indicated, addressing inmate medical requests, intake exams, diagnosis and treatment of inmate illnesses, injuries or health conditions, establishing protocols for medical staff, supervision of medical care, availability for consults with medical staff 24/7, coordination with MHMR and/or psychiatrist to provide psychiatric medications as needed, coordination of off-site care, and any other service necessary for a jail medical department to meet its constitutional and regulatory obligations with regard to inmate care (hereinafter "Core Services"). The scope of the contract may include: mental health services beyond the scope of normal medical assessment and care; laboratory services; and x-ray/imaging services (hereinafter "Additional Services"). "Optional Services" are other services that the vendor provides, but that are not specifically addressed above as "Core Services" or "Additional Services". These are not required—but can be identified in the Qualifications Statement as being available.

Only vendors capable of providing all of the Core Services itself, by contract, and/or as part of a responding team should submit a qualification statement. Vendors capable of also providing any or all of the Additional Services should identify such services in their qualification statement. Some experience in providing medical services in a correctional setting is required.

The McLennan County Jail has 941 beds. Its average population is +/- 800 inmates. Medical/health services are currently provided by a mix of nurses employed by the County, a contract medical director and physician, and outside providers. The County uses CorEMR for its electronic medical records management and Diamond Pharmaceutical for pharmacy services, and is not intending to replace either service.

The County currently employs 17 nurses: 14 LVNs and 3 RNs, and 2 part-time LVNs, 2 medication aides, two civilian clerks, and an office manager. Preference is for the current nurses to remain employees of the County. However, phased replacement with vendor nursing staff as a result of attrition or retirement will be considered. If there are certain positions that the vendor believes that it must select and employ to properly carry out its services, such as nursing director, the vendor should so state in its response.

Preference is for as much care as medically appropriate to be provided in-house.

A copy of the Qualification Statement may be obtained from the County Purchasing Director:

Ken Bass
McLennan County Purchasing Department
214 N. 5th Street
Waco, Texas 76701
(254) 757-5016
ken.bass@co.mclennan.tx.us

The contact person for the County is the County Purchasing Director-telephone no. (254) 757-5016. Tours of the Jail will be provided to vendors interested in submitting qualification statements on April 22,

2016, starting at 2:00 p.m. The Jail is located at 3201 East Highway 6 in Waco, Texas. Please call the Purchasing Director in advance to schedule your visit.

The Qualification Statement must be placed in a sealed envelope with the firm name and address and "Qualifications Statement: Inmate Medical Services" on the outside, and returned to the County Purchasing Director no later than 3:30 p.m., CST on April 29, 2016, at which time they will be opened by the Purchasing Director. The qualification statements received will be reviewed by the County Purchasing Director, the County Judge, and the Jail Captain and will be submitted to the Commissioners Court for review with recommendations at a May 16, 2016 meeting of the Commissioners Court to be held at 9:00 a.m. in the McLennan County Courthouse. The Commissioners Court will identify the most-qualified respondents that provide the best fit for the Jail. Those respondents will then be requested to submit a proposal pursuant to Proposal Specifications to be provided at that time.

The period for turn-around of the proposals of qualified respondents will by necessity be short due to the County budget timelines. Proposals will be due in the County Purchasing office no later than 12:00 Noon on May 27, 2016. Interviews with respondents may be required.

Proposals will thereafter be considered by the Commissioners Court at a duly noticed meeting.

The proposal selected, if any, will be selected based on:

Qualifications and experience (max. 35 points);
Scope and fit of services proposed (max. 30 points); and
Cost to the County (max. 35 points).

The term of the proposed contract will be three (3) years, with an annual option to renew by mutual agreement thereafter. It should be noted that a vendor must be able to begin services very quickly after selection. The County's current contract will end April 30, 2016, and the County will be operating under contracts with temporary providers until the selected vendor begins its operations.

The contract must be in the form and contain terms acceptable to the County's legal counsel. Selection does not create a contract.

The County reserves the right to reject any or all proposals. The County reserves the right to select the proposal most beneficial to the County. The County further reserves the right to negotiate with the respondents to arrive at their lowest and best proposals and to elicit the mix of services which best fit the County's needs; however, all respondents will be given a fair and equal opportunity to participate in negotiations with the County.

****

Run in the Hometown News: Friday, April 8; Friday, April 15; and Friday, April 22, 2016.

April 22, 2016
Send Statement to:

McLennan County
214 North 4th St., Suite 100
Waco, Texas 76701-1366

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
Scott M. Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

QUALIFICATION STATEMENT: INMATE MEDICAL AND HEALTH SERVICES FOR MCLENNAN COUNTY JAIL

1. Respondent Information.

Name: _____
Address: _____
_____
Telephone No.: _____
Fax No.: _____
e-mail address: _____
Contact Person: _____
Title: _____
Additional contact information for contact person, if any:
_____
_____
_____

Form of entity and, if a corporation, state of incorporation:
_____
_____
_____

2. Licenses, Permits and Certifications.

Identify all licenses, permits and certifications required of your firm to provide services of the type being requested, and identify whether it holds such licenses, permits and certifications. Provide copies.

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

3. Professional Employees. Give an executive summary of the licenses that would be held by, training received, and experience of persons who would be working for your company at the Jail if your firm is awarded the contract.

_____
_____
_____
_____

4. Has your firm or any person that your firm is likely to assign to or use at the Jail if selected ever had a medical-related license or permit revoked or suspended, or been censured by a state board of medical examiners or nursing board? If yes, please explain.

5. Can you provide the Core Services (as defined in the RFQ) directly, by third-party contract, and/or as part of a responding team? _____

Please explain on separate pages and attach.

Can you provide one or more of the Additional Services (as defined in the RFQ) directly, by third-party contract, and/or as part of a responding team? _____

Please explain on separate pages and attach.

If you wish to make the County aware of any "Optional Services" available, please identify those services on separate pages and attach.

6. Do you provide worker's compensation insurance for your employees and agents? _____ . Can you obtain a subrogation waiver? _____

7. Explain the professional and other liability insurance that you would maintain for your operations at the Jail.

_____
_____
_____
_____

8. Has your firm ever had a contract for services cancelled before the end of its term. Explain.

_____
_____
_____

9. Has your firm ever lost a contract to another firm at the end of the term. If so explain.

_____
_____
_____

10. What experience does your firm have in providing medical care in correctional settings? (Please explain on an attached page(s))

11. Please provide three references with at least one correctional agency reference. (Please identify on an attached page(s))

12. Has your firm, or any key member of your firm, had a judgment taken against it/him/her for medical malpractice or a civil rights violation during the last ten (10) years? _____ If "yes" please explain on an attached page.

13. <u>Additional Information to be provided as Attachments.</u>

- Resumes of key officers;
- **Executive Summary of all services and staffing/staffing levels offered, and of the service-level options available for the Jail (without cost information); and**
- Any other information that the respondent believes will assist the County in determining its qualifications and fit for the Jail.

I affirm that the information submitted above and attached hereto is true and correct. I consent to McLennan County or its designees contacting any current or former customers, employers, and others to investigate my firm's qualifications and performance; and release and hold harmless those persons/entities with regard to any information they provide as long as such is not willfully and knowingly false. I consent to McLennan County or its designees contacting any licensing boards or government agencies about the firm or its principals. I affirm that no owner of the firm is related within the third degree by blood or the second degree by marriage to any member of the McLennan County Commissioners Court or the Sheriff, and that no member of the McLennan County Commissioners Court nor the Sheriff holds an ownership interest in the firm. I am authorized to submit this Statement of Qualifications on behalf of the firm.

_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

FOR AND AS THE ACT OF:

_____
Firm Name

To be returned to:

Ken Bass
McLennan County Purchasing Department
214 N. 5th Street
Waco, Texas 76701
(254) 757-5016
ken.bass@co.mclennan.tx.us

no later than 5:00 p.m. CST on _____, 2016.

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING TRAVEL AND EDUCATION REQUESTS:

COUNTY JUDGE

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Travel and/or Education Requests / Ratifications: County Judge. Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Travel Request be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

McLennan County, Texas
Out of County Travel Request Form

Department: **County Judge**

Conference/Training: **CEOs for Cities Conference**

Purpose: **Economic Development**

Destination: **Des Moines, IA**

From Date: **6/26/16** To Date: **6/28/16**

Traveling Employees:

Judge Scott M. Felton

Registration fee: **$250.00** **Per Person**

This request includes (please check all that apply):

Lodging (include rate below)	X	Mileage Reimbursement		Other: Uber / Taxi	X
Parking (include rate below)		Meal Reimbursement	X	Other: Flight	X

Hotel room rate: **$159.00** per night **plus $38.16 [total] taxes / 12% room rate tax per night**

Hotel parking rate: _____ self park rate per night ☐ parking rate is valet; self park is not available

Budget:

Fund	Deptid		Account	Project
1	20		619102	

Additional Comments:

(Please include any other anticipated expenses with detailed amounts if possible)
(Examples include: tolls, taxi, rental car, airfare, airport parking, etc.)

American Airlines flight - $401.00; Uber / Taxi - $UKN.

Department Authorization:

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
Scott M. Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: APR 05 2016
J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

prosperWaco

INSPIRING CHANGE. ACHIEVING RESULTS.

CEOs for Cities
City Cluster Workshop
Des Moines, IA
June 26 – 28

CEOs for CITIES

The purpose of this trip is to provide a cross-sector climate, made up of Waco's key decision makers, to learn of national and regional best practices in generating collaborative strategies and solutions for economic vitality for our community.

About CEOs for Cities:
CEOs for Cities is a national city-learning network. We curate smart ideas + benchmark city success through our City Vitals. We connect cross-sector leaders through our network of City Clusters. We catalyze collaborative change through our City Dividends. We accelerate progress through our Prize Challenges.

About the Theme:
The Crossroads City
Every city is at the 21st century crossroads: the direction they turn, the speed at which they travel, and the choices they make will be critical. We'll explore how cities and regions seize unique opportunities and connect and collaborate across sectors, disciplines, generations, and borders to make bold investments in their future.

Just for Clusters:
The workshop, offered exclusively to CEOs for Cities' existing and emerging City Clusters, will explore how cities and regions seize unique opportunities and connect and collaborate across sectors, disciplines, generations, and borders to make bold investments in their future.

What is a City Cluster?
A City Cluster is a local/regional group of cross-sector leaders who join the CEOs for Cities network together as a team. CEOs for Cities provides the national platform for City Clusters to connect with each other to share successes, challenges, and lessons learned and the latest cutting-edge ideas and practices for city success.

prosperWaco

INSPIRING CHANGE. ACHIEVING RESULTS.

Because of the cross-sector nature of the CEOs for Cities network, below is a list of stakeholders and sectors who work to advance the economic development of Waco in a high capacity.
Their organizational role, involvement and leadership in the community, or both make them uniquely contributive to this conference.

Waco City Cluster		
Sector	Organization	Position
Nonprofit	Prosper Waco Waco Downtown Development Corporation	Executive Director, relevant personnel Board Chair, Executive Director
Public	City of Waco County of Waco	Mayor, City Manager, City Council, relevant personnel County Judge
Public-private	Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce	Board Chair, CEO, relevant personnel
Higher education	Baylor University	CFO
Healthcare	Family Health Center Providence Hospital System	CEO CEO
Foundation	Waco Foundation	Executive Director

4901 Bosque Blvd., Suite 290
Waco, Texas 76710
254-741-0081
www.prosperwaco.org

prosperWaco
INSPIRING CHANGE. ACHIEVING RESULTS.

Conference Details

Location: Des Moines, Iowa
Dates: June 26-28

Budget	
Registration	$250.00
Hotel	$356.16
Flight	$401.00
Total	**$1,007.16**

*Baggage, food, and travel while in Des Moines have not been budgeted in order to allow for each group/attendee to decide these costs for themselves.

Conference Schedule

Sunday, June 26
12:00-5:00pm – Conference check in
7:00pm – Waco City Cluster team dinner
For the full cross-sector experience, please plan your travel arrangements to allow for your group's attendance at the Waco City Cluster team dinner.
Flight information for the cheapest flight out of Waco to Des Moines is provided below.

Monday, June 27
Full day for conference
Conference agenda – to be released soon by CEOs for Cities

Tuesday, June 28
12:00pm – Conference concludes
Flight information for the cheapest flight out of Des Moines to Waco is provided below.

Hotel: Des Moines Marriott Downtown
Group rate: $159/night + 12% tax

Flight information:

Outbound			
Sunday, June 26			
Flight number	American 2817	Waco to Dallas	5:30-6:16am
	American 5767	Dallas to Des Moines	7:10-9:07am
Return			
Tuesday, June 28			
Flight number	American 3411	Des Moines to Dallas	1:35-3:38pm
	American 2830	Dallas to Waco	5:00-5:52pm

ORDER ACCEPTING:

MONTHLY REPORT, FEBRUARY 2016
RE: CHILDRENS' PROTECTIVE SERVICES

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Childrens' Protective Services: Monthly Report, February 2016. Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Report be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

Childrens' Protective Services Board

Detailed Transaction Report

2/1/2016 - 2/29/2016

Community Bank Acct# XXXX0161

Rate: 0.000%

Beginning available balance 2/1/2016	**$13,109.12**
Revenue	$400.00
Expenditures:	$477.00
Voided items:	$0.00
Ending available balance 2/29/2016	**$13,032.12**
Outstanding deposits:	$0.00
Outstanding withdrawals:	$289.00
Account# XXXX0161 Ending bank statement balance	**$13,321.12**

Expenditures

Date	Check#:	Payee/Payer:	Budget object:	Comment:	Amount:
2/2/2016	1248	Bellmead Civic Center	Childrens Parties	Annual Bankquet: Reservation	$200.00
2/24/2016	1249	Katie Casper	Clothing	For: Antranette Paid to Attorney to purchase clothing	$150.00
2/24/2016	1250	DHEC Vital Records, Columbia, South Carolina	Filing Fees	Birth Certificate for Kyawana J.	$27.00
2/24/2016	1251	Central Tx Council of Child Protective Services Boards	Awards & Gifts: Miscellaneous Occasions	Awards Banquet for Region 7	$100.00
				Total Expenditures:	**$477.00**

Revenues

Date	Check#:	Payee/Payer:	Budget object:	Comment:	Amount:
2/8/2016	091482	McLennan County Jury Fund	Jury Checks		$7.50
2/8/2016	091767	McLennan County Jury Fund	Jury Checks		$22.50
2/8/2016	100313	McLennan County Jury Fund	Jury Checks		$96.25
2/8/2016	100507	McLennan County Jury Fund	Jury Checks		$135.00
2/26/2016	100841	McLennan County Jury Fund	Jury Checks		$70.00
2/26/2016	101123	McLennan County Jury Fund	Jury Checks		$7.50
2/26/2016	101258	McLennan County Jury Fund	Jury Checks		$11.25
2/8/2016	3018	Janice Kelly	Christmas Gifts Fund		$50.00
				Total Revenues:	**$400.00**

Outstanding Items

Date:	Check#:	Payee/Payer:	Amount:
12/16/2015	1244	South Carolina DHEC	$12.00
2/24/2016	1249	Katie Casper	$150.00
2/24/2016	1250	DHEC Vital Records, Columbia, South Carolina	$27.00
2/24/2016	1251	Central Tx Council of Child Protective Services Boards	$100.00
		Total Outstanding Items:	**$289.00**

McLennan County Employees' Federal Credit Union Acct# X7050A

Rate: 0.350%

Beginning available balance 2/1/2016	**$1,508.27**
Revenue	$0.00
Expenditures:	$0.00
Voided items:	$0.00
Ending available balance 2/29/2016	**$1,508.27**
Outstanding deposits:	$0.00
Outstanding withdrawals:	$0.00
Account# X7050A Ending bank statement balance	**$1,508.27**

Bill Helton, Treasurer

Children's Protective Services Board

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT THIS 5 DAY OF APR 20 16

For RECORDING

COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER ACCEPTING:

RECORDING OF COUNTY TREASURERS' ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE: COUNTY TREASURER

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Recording of County Treasurer: Recording of County Treasurers' Association of Texas Certificate of Compliance. Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Recording be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

County Treasurers' Association of Texas

2015 Certificate of Compliance

Continuing Education

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 2016 FOR RECORDING
COUNTY JUDGE

This Certifies That
Hon. William E. Helton
Certified County Treasurer
McLennan County

Successfully completed the required hours of continuing education that was sponsored or co-sponsored by an accredited public institution of higher education and was approved by the County Treasurers' Association of Texas fully satisfying the County Treasurer continuing education requirements established by section 83.003 of the Texas Local Government Code Continuing Education.

Hon. Renee Couch, President
County Treasurers' Association of Texas

Hon. Alan Dierschke, Chair
Certification and Validation Committee

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

County Treasurers' Association of Texas

2015 Certificate of Compliance
Public Funds Investment Act

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR RECORDING
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

This Certifies That
Hon. William E. Helton
County Treasurer
McLennan County

Successfully completed the required hours of investment training approved by the County Treasurers' Association of Texas for the two year period fully satisfying the education requirements for County Treasurers established by chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, the Public Funds Investment Act, Section 2256.008. Investment Training; Local Governments.

Hon. Renee Couch, President
County Treasurers' Association of Texas

Hon. Alan Dierschke, Chair
Certification and Validation Committee

FILED: APR 05 2019

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

RATIFICATION OF PURCHASE /
DESIGNATION OF AUTHORIZED PURCHASER:

ROAD & BRIDGE, PRECINCT 1: RATIFICATION OF EXPENDITURE
(H&B SUPPLY, INC.)

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Ratification of Purchase / Designation of Authorized Purchaser: Road & Bridge, Precinct 1: Ratification of Expenditure (H&B Supply, Inc.). Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Ratification of Purchase / Designation of Authorized Purchaser is, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- -

MCLENNAN COUNTY

PCT 1 – Road & Bridge

110 Pilgrim Lane
Lorena, TEXAS 76655
254-857-3138

March 11, 2016

To Whom It May Concern:

RE: PURCHASE ORDER # 20162746

I need Commissioner's Court to ratify the acquisition for warranty deductible, by making me the County's agent for this particular purchase from H & B Supply. I requested the PO on 3/10/16 for Filters. They generated a bill on 3/9/16 when we called to check on pricing and the order was not placed till 3/10/16.

Thank you,

Vivian Powers

Vivian Powers

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

McLennan County Purchasing
214 North 5th Street
Waco, TX 76701
Phone: 254-757-5016
Fax: 254-757-5068

Purchase Order

Fiscal Year 2016 Page 1 of 1

Purchase Order # 20162746-00

Delivery must be made within doors of specified destination.

Accounts Payable
McLennan County - Auditors
214 North 4th Street, Ste 100
Waco TX 76701-1366

H & B SUPPLY
301 CRICKET LANE
TEMPLE TX 76501-3419

ROAD & BRIDGE - PRECINCT 1
MCLENNAN COUNTY
110 PILGRIM LANE
LORENA TX 76655

PO Buyer: Garett Bowdoin

Vendor Phone Number	Vendor Fax Number	Requisition Number	Delivery Date
254-985-2525		16002804	

Date Ordered	Vendor Number	Date Required	Freight Terms	Department Number
03/10/2016	100610			Road & Bridge - Precinct 1

Line	Description	Qty	UOM	Unit Price	Extended Price
	VARIOUS FILTERS				
	The Above Purchase Order Number Must Appear On All Correspondence - Packing Sheets And Bills Of Lading				
	Tax Identification Number: 74-6002492				
1	VARIOUS FILTERS	1.0	EACH	$48.670	$48.67
	001-25-56-3610-501000- $48.67				
	001-25-56-3610-501000- 48.67				

By _____
Director of Purchasing

VENDOR COPY

[redacted] $48.67

H&B Supply, Inc.
301 Cricket Lane
Temple, TX 76501-3475

Phone # 254-985-2525 Fax# 254-985-2503

Invoice

DATE	INVOICE #
3/9/2016	112389

BILL TO	SHIP TO
McLennon County 214 N. 4th, Suite 100 Waco, TX 76701	Mclenon County Prect. #1 110 Pilgrim Lane Lorena, Texas 76655

P.O. NUMBER	TERMS	DUE DATE	REP		VIA	F.O.B.
20162746	Net 30	4/8/2016	OCB			

QTY	SIZE/WT.	ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION	LIST		PRICE	TOTAL
3		B7299	High Efficiency Lube Spin-on			16.224	48.67

Vivian Ramos

Total $48.67

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennon County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

REMAINS LIFTED:

AUTHORIZATION RE: BURN BAN IN THE UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF MCLENNAN COUNTY

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County. Commissioner Perry made a motion to keep burn ban lifted and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorizations re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF JANUARY 2016 BILLING / REPORTS
RE: ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY (O.S.S.F.) PROGRAM

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding On-Site Sewage Facility (O.S.S.F.) Program: Authorization of February 2016 Billing / Reports. Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

PROMOTE • PREVENT • PROTECT
WACO-MCLENNAN COUNTY
Public Health District

Waco-McLennan County Public Health District
David Litke, Program Administrator
225 W. Waco Drive, Waco, Texas 76707
Phone 254-750-5464
Fax: 254/750-5424
davidl@ci.waco.tx.us

City of Bellmead
City of Beverly Hills
City of Bruceville-Eddy
City of Crawford
City of Gholson
City of Golinda
City of Hallsburg
City of Hewitt
City of Lacy-Lakeview
City of Leroy
City of Lorena
City of Mart
City of McGregor
City of Moody
City of Riesel
City of Robinson
City of Ross
City of Waco
City of West
City of Woodway
McLennan County

March 16, 2016

Honorable Judge Scott M. Felton
McLennan County Judge
P.O. Box 1728
Waco, TX. 76703-1728

Monthly Billing, Reports, and Information for the O.S.S.F. Program – February 2016

In accordance with the cooperative agreement for the O.S.S.F. Program, enclosed is the monthly billing statement for February 2016. Enclosed documents include:

- The statement of account.
- A detailed line item expense report.
- The monthly TCEQ Activity Report (OARS AA monthly report)
- The monthly health district activity report
- A chart showing the number of applications processed to date for each month of fiscal year 2015-16. The fiscal year permit revenue projection assumes 250 permit applications processed for this year (an average of 21 per month).

  Applications received (23) is above the number projected (21).

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 750-5465.

Sincerely,

David Litke, R.S.
Program Administrator

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF APRIL 20 16
Scott M. Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

Enclosures

cc: Janice Andrews, Director of Fiscal Services
Stan Chambers, McLennan County Auditor

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

City of Waco-Finance Department
P.O. Box 2570
Waco, TX 76702-2570

(254) 750-5758

DATE: 3/01/16

TO: MCLENNAN COUNTY--OSSF
STAN CHAMBERS
214 N. 4TH STREET, SUITE 100
WACO, TX 76701-1366

CUSTOMER NO: 4220/5884 TYPE: GF - General Fund Miscellaneou

CHARGE	DATE	DESCRIPTION	REF-NUMBER	DUE DATE	TOTAL AMOUNT
	2/01/16	BEGINNING BALANCE			18,849.97
	2/22/16	PAYMENT			7,503.89-
GFOSS	2/29/16	REIMBURSEMENT OSSF EXPENS February 2016			98.12-

current	over 30	over 60	over 90
11247.96			

DUE DATE: 4/11/16

PAYMENT DUE: 11,247.96
TOTAL DUE: $11,247.96

PLEASE DETACH AND SEND THIS COPY WITH REMITTANCE

DATE: 3/01/16 DUE DATE: 4/11/16 NAME: MCLENNAN COUNTY--OSSF
CUSTOMER NO: 4220/5884 TYPE: GF - General Fund Miscellaneou

REMIT AND MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:
CITY OF WACO FISCAL SERVICES
P O BOX 2570
WACO TX 76702

TOTAL DUE: $11,247.96

City of Waco, Texas
2015-2016 Environmental Health: On-Site Sewage Facilities Program

Account	Description	February	Fiscal Year to Date
EXPENDITURES			
201-5109-581.11-01	Supervision-regular	4,812.01	25,393.21
201-5109-581.12-01	Clerical and professional-regular	2,299.00	11,724.90
201-5109-581.12-02	Clerical and professional-overtime	-	-
201-5109-581.13-01	Labor operations-regular	6,285.02	33,541.60
201-5109-581.13-02	Labor operations-overtime	-	-
201-5109-581.16-01	Temp pool	-	-
201-5109-581.21-01	Health insurance	2,525.60	11,617.76
201-5109-581.21-02	Life Insurance	29.50	135.70
201-5109-581.22-00	Social security-medicare	933.10	4,982.92
201-5109-581.23-00	Pension	1,736.12	9,240.85
201-5109-581.26-00	Worker's comp	313.86	1,665.46
201-5109-581.28-00	Dues and memberships	-	380.00
201-5109-581.31-00	Special services	-	-
201-5109-581.31-05	Special services	-	-
201-5109-581.44-01	Rent of City Facilities	-	-
201-5109-581.48-01	Maintenance of equipment	-	-
201-5109-581.48-03	Maintenance-vehicle parts	-	-
201-5109-581.48-05	Maintenance-vehicle-outside	-	-
201-5109-581.48-10	Maintenance-misc	-	4.00
201-5109-581.48-15	Maintenance-other	-	-
201-5109-581.51-00	Property insurance	-	-
201-5109-581.52-00	Auto liability	-	1,496.00
201-5109-581.53-00	General liability	-	1,787.00
201-5109-581.56-00	Communications	40.64	207.63
201-5109-581.56-02	Communications-cellular phones	46.89	233.76
201-5109-581.57-01	Promotions	-	-
201-5109-581.58-00	Travel - Training	-	220.00
201-5109-581.59-01	Hire of equipment	242.23	1,303.86
201-5109-581.61-01	Office supplies	212.03	881.42
201-5109-581.61-02	Minor tools	-	-
201-5109-581.61-03	Non-expendable	-	-
201-5109-581.61-04	Software	-	-
201-5109-581.61-05	Wearing apparal	-	-
201-5109-581.61-10	Supplies-Other	-	-
201-5109-581.63-01	Gasoline-diesel-oil	65.88	358.27
201-5109-581.63-03	Lubricants	-	-
		19,541.88	105,174.34
REVENUES			
OSSF Program Fees		19,640.00	81,240.00
Revenues less Expenditures		98.12	(23,934.34)
County Approved Budget			66,837.00
County Payments			
Billings from City			23,934.34
Payment to City			12,686.38
Balance (overpayment)			11,247.96

OARS AA Monthly Report - FEBRUARY 2016

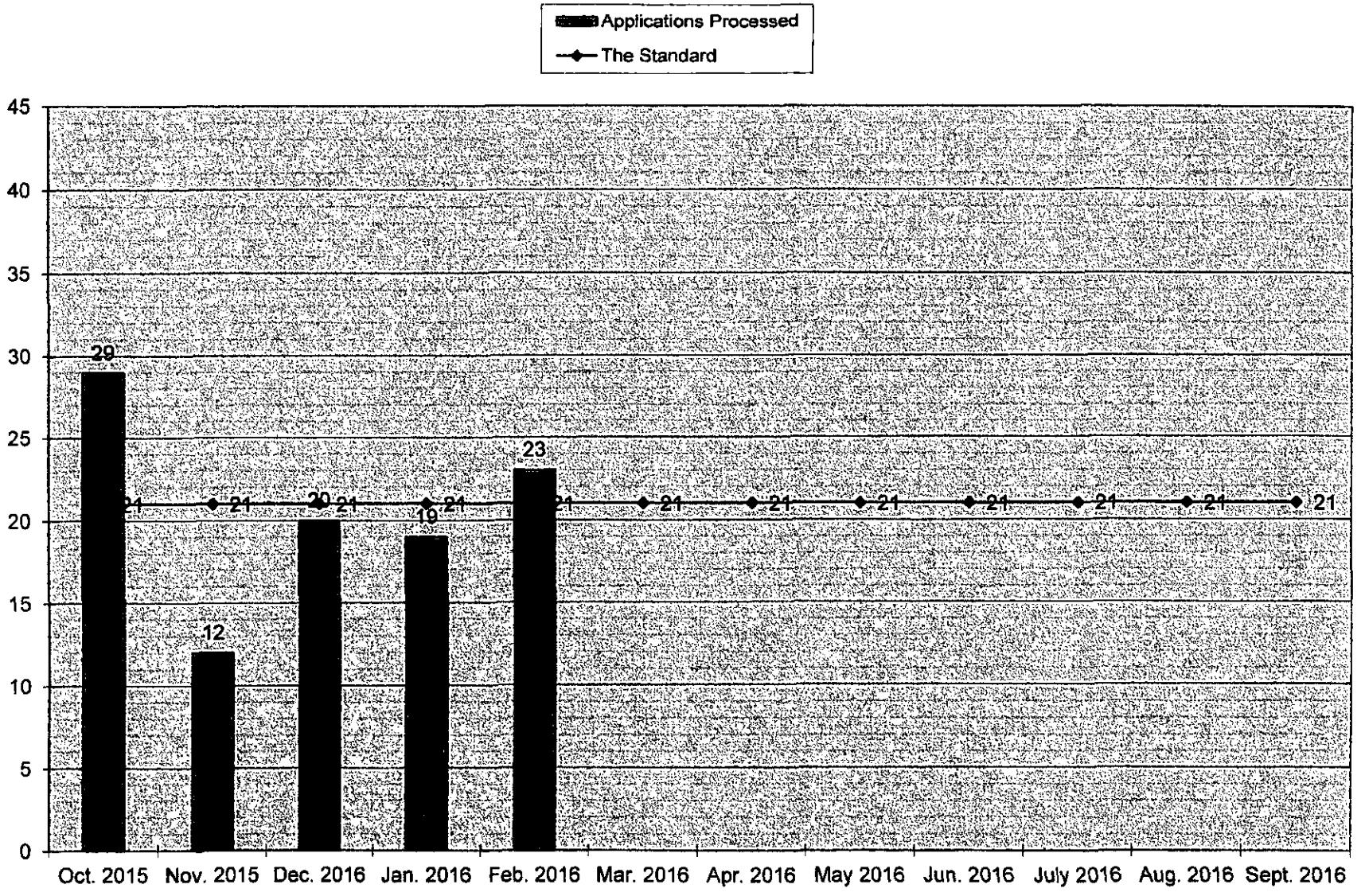
Account Number: 620132

Authorizations to Construct	18				
Disposal System Types					
Absorptive Mounds		Gravel-less Pipe		Pumped Effluent	
Drip Irrigation		Leaching Chambers		Standard Trenches/Beds	2
Evaptranspiration Beds	1	Low Pressure Dosing	4	Surface Applications	11
EZ Flow systems		PTI Systems		Other	
Subtotal	1	**Subtotal**	4	**Subtotal**	13
Monthly Enforcement Activity					
Complaints Received	11	Violations Issued: Nuisance	17	Violations Issued :Other	118
Complaints Investigated	11	Court Cases Filed: Nuisance	0	Court Cases Filed: Other	20
		Court Convictions: Nuisance	0	Court Convictions: Other	0

WACO McLENNAN COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH DISTRICT
OSSF MONTHLY REPORT - FEBRUARY 2016

	Applications Processed	Permits to Construct	Approvals Written	Complaints Investigated	Complaints Resolved	Notice of Violations Investigated	Notice of Violations Resolved
	# of Clients Units of Sen	# of Clients Units of Serv	# of Clients Units of Se	# of Clients Units of Ser	# of Clients Units of Service	# of Clients Units of Service	# of Clients Units of Service
City of:							
Bellmead							
Beverly Hills							
Bruceville Eddy	1	1				1	
Crawford							
Gholson			1				
Golinda							
Hallsburg							
Hewitt							
Lacy Lakeview							
Leroy							
Lorena						4	2
Mart							
McGregor			1				
County PCT 1	4	4	7	2	1	16	14
County PCT 2	1					27	22
County PCT 3	7	6	6	4	1	32	23
County PCT 4	10	6	4	5	5	37	37
Moody							
Riesel						3	2
Robinson						3	5
Ross							
Waco		1				11	7
West						1	
Woodway							
Total	23	18	19	11	7	135	112

Monthly Total of OSSF Applications Processed
Fiscal Year 2015-16



The '15-'16 budget assumes 250 applications will be processed this year (approx. 21 per month). The standard line shows the comparison of 21 applications per month with the actual number of applications received.

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelaz Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING AUTHORIZATION OF TAX RESALE DEEDS:

MCAD # 180033000221020: BEING APPROXIMATELY ¼ ACRE TRACT, MORE OR LESS, OF LAND OUT OF THE NEVA TRULL CRAMER 1.545 ACRE TRACT, CITY OF CHINA SPRING, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480360000011001: LOT 8, BLOCK 23, ROSS ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480034000017007: LOT 12, BEATY'S SUBDIVISION, BLOCK 20, SPEIGHT STREET SUMMIT ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480348000148000: LOT 2, BLOCK 240, REYNOLDS ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480428000021005: LOT 21, BLOCK 1, WACO VISTA ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480247000009000: LOT A1, BLOCK A, A.L. JONES ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480180000049000: LOT 13, BLOCK 230, FINKS SUBDIVISION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480330000025002: LOTS 8 & 9, BLOCK 28, PARKVIEW ANNEX ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480394000012007: LOT 14, BLOCK 1, SUBLETT SUBDIVISION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480101020097000: LOT 50, BLOCK 4, CORONADO ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480243000006001: LOT 6, BLOCK 1, JOHNSON TRACT, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480086000165001: LOTS B6 & B7, BLOCK 21, CHAMBERLAIN & TAYLOR ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480176001019001: LOT 7, BLOCK 104, FARWELL HEIGHTS ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480342000228003: LOT 14, BLOCK 11, PAUL QUINN ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480342000055002: LOT 14, BLOCK 3, PAUL QUINN ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480360000033003: LOTS C11 & E10, BLOCK 34, ROSS ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480346010007003: LOT 17, BLOCK 1, MITTIE RENICK'S ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480078020203000: LOT 12, BLOCK 14, CARVER PARK ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480346000047000: SOUTH ½ OF LOTS 18, 19, & 20, BLOCK 9, RENICK ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480176001036001: LOT 15, BLOCK 106, FARWELL HEIGHTS ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480218000006002: LOTS 4D & 5A, BLOCK 1, HAYDEN ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480176001038004: LOT 17, BLOCK 106, FARWELL HEIGHTS ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

MCAD # 480176001037008: LOT 16, BLOCK 106, FARWELL HEIGHTS ADDITION, CITY OF WACO, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, upon motion made by Commissioner Perry to authorize the Tax Resale Deeds and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Tax Resale Deeds, City of Waco, and McLennan County, Texas for:

1) MCAD # 180033000221020: Being Approximately ¼ Acre Tract, More or Less, of Land out of the Neva Trull Cramer 1.545 Acre Tract, City of China Spring, McLennan County, Texas

2) MCAD # 480360000011001: Lot 8, Block 23, Ross Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

3) MCAD # 480034000017007: Lot 12, Beaty's Subdivision, Block 20, Speight Street Summit Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

4) MCAD # 480348000148000: Lot 2, Block 240, Reynolds Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

5) MCAD # 480428000021005: Lot 21, Block 1, Waco Vista Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

6) MCAD # 480247000009000: Lot A1, Block A, A.L. Jones Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

7) MCAD # 480180000049000: Lot 13, Block 230, Finks Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

8) MCAD # 480330000025002: Lots 8 & 9, Block 28, Parkview Annex Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

9) MCAD # 480394000012007: Lot 14, Block 1, Sublett Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

10) MCAD # 480101020097000: Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

11) MCAD # 480243000006001: Lot 6, Block 1, Johnson Tract, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

12) MCAD # 480086000165001: Lots B6 & B7, Block 21, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

13) MCAD # 480176001019001: Lot 7, Block 104, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

14) MCAD # 480342000228003: Lot 14, Block 11, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

15) MCAD # 480342000055002: Lot 14, Block 3, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

16) MCAD # 480360000033003: Lots C11 & E10, Block 34, Ross Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

17) MCAD # 480346010007003: Lot 17, Block 1, Mittie Renick's Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

18) MCAD # 480078020203000: Lot 12, Block 14, Carver Park Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

19) MCAD # 480346000047000: South ½ of Lots 18, 19, & 20, Block 9, Renick Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

20) MCAD # 480176001036001: Lot 15, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

21) MCAD # 480218000006002: Lots 4D & 5A, Block 1, Hayden Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

22) MCAD # 480176001038004: Lot 17, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

23) MCAD # 480176001037008: Lot 16, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas

be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote and the County Judge is so authorized to execute same on behalf of McLennan County.

- -

LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
400 Austin Avenue-Suite 105
Waco, Texas 76701

254/756-6609

Received
MAR 21 2016
McLennan County Judge

March 16, 2016

Honorable Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: MCAD#180033000221020 Being approximately one-fourth acre tract, more or less, of land out of the Neva Trull Cramer 1.545 acre tract, McLennan County, Texas and being more particularly described in Volume 1485, Page 769 of the McLennan County Deed Records.

Dear Judge Felton:

The above referred to property was foreclosed on for delinquent taxes due and owing to McLennan County; et al and China Spring Independent School District.

A Tax Sale was held on November 3, 2009, and no bid was received and said property was struck off to the taxing entities and has been on the non-taxable roll.

Kelly A. Roby, 588 Austin Hines Dr., China Spring, Tx. 76633, has submitted a full bid in the sum of $3,118.44 for the purchase of said property.

We would appreciate this being placed on Commissioner's Court agenda for Tuesday, March 29, 2016.

If any additional information is needed, please let me know.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Jake Battenfield

JB/mb

Notice of confidentiality rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: your social security number or your driver's license number.

TAX RESALE DEED

STATE OF TEXAS	**X**	
	X	**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN	**X**	

That **County of McLennan, et al, Trustee for itself and on behalf of China Spring Independent School District,** acting through the presiding officer of its governing body, hereunto duly authorized by resolution and order of each respective governing body which is duly recorded in their official Minutes, hereinafter called grantors, for and in consideration of the sum of $3,118.44 cash in hand paid by

Kelly A. Roby
588 Austin Hines Dr.
China Spring, Texas 76633

hereinafter called grantee(s), the receipt of which is acknowledged and confessed, has quitclaimed and by these presents do quitclaim unto said grantee(s) all of the right, title and interest of grantor and all other taxing units interested in the tax foreclosure judgment against the property herein described, acquired by tax foreclosure sale heretofore held under Cause No. **2008-2077-3; County of McLennan, et al vs. Albert Glenn Veselka,** in the district court of said county, said property being located in McLennan County, Texas, and described as follows:

MCAD# 180033000221020
Being approximately one-fourth (1/4) acre tract, more or less, of land out of the Neva Trull Cramer 1.545 acre tract, McLennan County, Texas, and being more particularly described in Volume 1485, Page 769 of the McLennan County Deed Records.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises, together with all and singular the rights, privileges, and appurtenances thereto in any manner belonging unto the said grantee(s), their heirs and assigns forever, so that neither the grantors, nor any other taxing unit interested in said tax foreclosure judgment, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the aforesaid premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

Taxes for the present year are to be paid by grantee(s) herein.

This deed is given expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining in the former owner of the property under the provisions of law and also subject to any recorded restrictive covenants running with the land, and valid easements of record as of the date of this sale, if such covenants or easements were recorded prior to January 1 of the year the year the tax lien(s) arose.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF County of McLennan, et al, Trustee has caused these presents to be executed this 5th day of APRIL, 2016.

McLennan County, et al, Trustee

BY: Scott M. Felton

Scott Felton
County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS X

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN X

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 5th day of APRIL, 2016, by Scott Felton, County Judge of County of McLennan, et al.

Regan Copeland

Notary Public, State of Texas
Commission Expires:

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287517-9

After recording return to:

Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson
400 Austin Avenue, Suite 105
Waco, Texas 76701

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
400 Austin Avenue-Suite 105
Waco, Texas 76701

254/756-6609

March 21, 2016

Honorable Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Request for Approval to Sell Properties by City of Waco

Dear Judge Felton:

The City of Waco is seeking approval by McLennan County to sell the following properties listed on Schedule A attached.

These properties were foreclosed on by the City of Waco for delinquent taxes and have been on the non-taxable roll. The City of Waco and Waco Independent School District have already approved said sales.

We would appreciate these re-sales being placed on the agenda for Commissioner's Court, Tuesday, April 5, 2016.

If any additional information is needed, please let me know.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Jake Battenfield

JB/mb

SCHEDULE A

Cause #2000-1299-4; City of Waco et al v. Roosevelt Walker (Earlene D. Wright) et al
Property Address: 626 S. 12th Street (Lot 8, Block 23, Ross Addition)
Account # 480360000011001

Cause # 2012-4584-5; City of Waco v. Betty Faye Holland
Property Address: 2417 S. Park Avenue (Lot 12, Beaty's Subd., Block 20, Speight Street Summit Addition)
Account # 480034000017007

Cause # 2013-2564-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Mary Sue Rivers Conner et al
Property Address: 908 N. 10th Street (Lot 2, Block 240, Reynolds Addition)
Account # 480348000148000

Cause #2013-1289-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Gus L. Morgan et al
Property Address: 1901 Mitchell Avenue (Lot 21, Block 1, Waco Vista Addition)
Account # 480428000021005

Cause # 2014-2529-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Amerigo, Inc.
Property Address: 1701 Morrow Avenue (Lot A1, Block A, A.L. Jones Addition)
Account # 480247000009000

Cause # 2013-4154-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Olivia Hernandez et al
Property Address: 807 N. 12th Street (Lot 13, Block 230, Finks Subdivision)
Account # 480180000049000

Cause # 2013-2771-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Evelyn H. Thompson et al
Property Address: 1553 Summer Avenue (Lots 8 & 9, Block 28, Parkview Annex Addition)
Account # 480330000025002

Cause # 2012-1035-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Christopher E. Coleman
Property Address: 209 Clifton (Lot 14, Block 1, Sublett Subdivision)
Account # 480394000012007

Cause # 2013-1288-3; The City of Waco, Texas v. James Morgan
Property Address: 3107 Mildred (Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addn.)
Account # 480101020097000

Cause # 2013-1858-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Hazel Calvin et al
Property Address: 109 E. Johnson (Lot 6, Block 1, Johnson Tract)
Account #480243000006001

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2015-773
12-15-15

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: January 25, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Kevin James Lucas*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *2120 Capitol Street, #3126, Houston, Texas 77003*

CONSIDERATION: *Three Thousand Three Hundred and NO/100 Dollars ($3,300.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 8, Block 23, Ross Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2001000345, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *626 S. 12th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2000-1299-4; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. Roosevelt Walker et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 28 day of January, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent 2-10-16

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of February, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019
NOTARY # 126287657-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2000-1299-4			
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. Roosevelt Walker (Earlene D. Wright) et al			
ACCOUNT NO.	480360000011001			
STREET ADDRESS	626 S. 12th Street			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 8, Block 23, Ross Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	12/18/15			
PURCHASER	Kevin James Lucas			
PURCHASE PRICE				**3,300.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**0.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**24.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**1,863.72**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				1,412.28
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	122.71		18.87%	266.47
City of Waco	167.58		25.77%	363.91
Waco ISD	324.20		49.85%	704.01
CED	35.87		5.52%	77.89
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	650.36	**Payable to Tax Office**		**1,412.28**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 1,863.72

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	0.00
McCreary Law Firm	24.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	1,412.28

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelsz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-033
1-5-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: January 25, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Jose Saldana*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *2413 South Park Avenue, Waco, Texas 76706*

CONSIDERATION: *Four Thousand Two Hundred and No/100 Dollars ($4,200.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 12 of Beaty's Subdivision of Block 20 of the Speight Street Summit Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2014035422, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *2417 S. Park Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2012-4584-5; City of Waco v. Betty Faye Holland

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 28 day of January, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent 2.10.16

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of February, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287757-9

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2012-4584-5			
STYLE	City of Waco v. Betty Faye Holland			
ACCOUNT NO.	480034000017007			
STREET ADDRESS	2417 S. Park Avenue			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 12 of Beaty's Subd, Block 20, Speight Street Summit Addition			
DATE OF SALE	1/6/16			
PURCHASER	Jose Saldana			
PURCHASE PRICE				**4,200.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**840.01**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**3,139.99**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	2,164.43		22.55%	0.00
City of Waco	2,705.46		28.18%	0.00
Waco ISD	4,730.48		49.27%	0.00
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	9,600.37	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 3,139.99

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	840.01
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetsz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-034
1-5-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: January 25, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Shirley A. Taylor*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *912 N. 10th Street, Waco, Texas 76707*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Three Hundred Forty and No/100 Dollars ($2,340.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 2, Block 240, Reynolds Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2014028255, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *908 N. 10th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-2564-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Mary Sue Rivers Conner et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 28 day of January, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent 2-10-16

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of February, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019
NOTARY # 126287557-9

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-2564-5			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Mary Sue Rivers Conner et al			
ACCOUNT NO.	480348000148000			
STREET ADDRESS	908 N. 10th Street			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 2, Block 240, Reynolds Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	1/6/16			
PURCHASER	Shirley A. Taylor			
PURCHASE PRICE				**2,340.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**1,137.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**100.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**87.96**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				795.04
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	981.51		23.74%	188.78
City of Waco	1,091.01		26.39%	209.84
Waco ISD	2,061.18		49.86%	396.43
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	4,133.70	**Payable to Tax Office**		**795.04**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 87.96

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	1,137.00
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	100.00
McLennan County Tax Office	795.04

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myroslav Gowan DEPUTY

2015-771
12-15-15

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: January 25, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *WL Investments, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *Watts Long, Registered Agent; P.O. Box 3001, Waco, Texas 76708*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Forty-Eight and No/100 Dollars ($2,048.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 21, Block 1, Waco Vista Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015014761, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *1901 Mitchell Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-1289-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Gus L. Morgan et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 28 day of January, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent 2-10-16

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of February, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287557-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-1289-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Gus L. Morgan et al			
ACCOUNT NO.	480428000021005			
STREET ADDRESS	1901 Mitchell Avenue			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 21, Block 1, Waco Vista Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	12/18/15			
PURCHASER	WL Investments, LLC			
PURCHASE PRICE				**2,048.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**1,137.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**100.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**113.94**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				477.06
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	346.56		12.45%	59.41
City of Waco	1,802.62		64.77%	309.01
Waco ISD	633.76		22.77%	108.64
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	2,782.94	**Payable to Tax Office**		**477.06**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Llen Amount 113.94

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	1,137.00
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	100.00
McLennan County Tax Office	477.06

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

2015-772
12-15-15

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: January 25, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Maria R. Gonzales*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *1711 Morrow Avenue, Waco, Texas 76707*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Three Hundred Fifteen and No/100 Dollars ($2,315.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot A1, Block A, A.L. Jones Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015010866, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *1701 Morrow Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-2529-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Amerigo, Inc.

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 28 day of January, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent 2-10-16

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of February, 2016.

Sandra Gonzalez
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287557-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-2529-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Amerigo, Inc.			
ACCOUNT NO.	480247000009000			
STREET ADDRESS	1701 Morrow Avenue			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot A1, Block A, A.L. Jones Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	12/18/15			
PURCHASER	Maria R. Gonzales			
PURCHASE PRICE				**2,315.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**705.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**100.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**87.96**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				1,202.04
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	829.15		22.61%	271.73
City of Waco	1,039.54		28.34%	340.68
Waco ISD	1,799.21		49.05%	589.64
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	3,667.90	**Payable to Tax Office**		**1,202.04**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 87.96

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	705.00
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	100.00
McLennan County Tax Office	1,202.04

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-035
1-5-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: January 25, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Alejandro Millan and Raymond Doyle*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *412 O'Campo Court, Waco, Texas 76708*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Three Hundred Forty and No/100 Dollars ($2,340.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 13, Block 230, Finks Subdivision to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2014020909, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *807 N. 12th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-4154-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Olivia Hernandez et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 28 day of January, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent 2-10-16

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of February, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287957-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-4154-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Olivia Hernandez et al			
ACCOUNT NO.	480180000049000			
STREET ADDRESS	807 N. 12th Street			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 13, Block 230, Finks Subdivision, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	1/6/16			
PURCHASER	Alejandro Millan & Raymond Doyle			
PURCHASE PRICE				**2,340.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**0.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**2,120.00**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	522.99		23.48%	0.00
City of Waco	623.71		28.00%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,081.13		48.53%	0.00
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	2,227.83	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 2,120.00

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	0.00
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2015-707
11-17-15

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: January 25, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Adrienne Dubose*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *815 Chamber Creek Circle, Hewitt, Texas 76643*

CONSIDERATION: *Three Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Two and No/100 Dollars ($3,632.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lots 8 and 9, Block 28, Parkview Annex Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015014765, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *1553 Summer Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-2771-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Evelyn H. Thompson et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 28 day of January, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: Bonny Cain
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent 2-10-16

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of February, 2016.

Sandra Gonzales
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

Regan Copeland
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287757-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-2771-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Evelyn H. Thompson et al			
ACCOUNT NO.	480330000025002			
STREET ADDRESS	1553 Summer Avenue			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lots 8 and 9, Block 28, Parkview Annex Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	11/18/15			
PURCHASER	Adrienne Dubose			
PURCHASE PRICE				**3,632.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**1,212.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**100.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**113.94**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				1,986.06
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	1,567.13		23.00%	456.79
City of Waco	1,919.73		28.17%	559.57
Waco ISD	3,326.81		48.83%	969.70
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	6,813.67	**Payable to Tax Office**		**1,986.06**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 113.94

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	1,212.00
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	100.00
McLennan County Tax Office	1,986.06

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-063
1-19-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: January 28, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Just As I Am Ministries, Inc., a Texas Non-Profit Corporation*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *Patricia A. Iglehart, Registered Agent; 1415 Chapel Hill Drive, Waco, Texas 76712*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Two Hundred Forty-Seven and No/100 Dollars ($1,247.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 14, Block 1, Sublett Subdivision, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2013032067, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *209 Clifton, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2012-1035-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Christopher E. Coleman

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1 day of February, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent 2-10-16

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of February, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287557-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2012-1035-5			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Christopher E. Coleman			
ACCOUNT NO.	480394000012007			
STREET ADDRESS	209 Clifton			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 14, Block 1, Sublett Subdivision, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	1/20/16			
PURCHASER	Just As I Am Ministries, Inc.			
PURCHASE PRICE				**1,247.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**864.04**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**215.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**167.96**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	629.03		20.68%	0.00
City of Waco	772.29		25.39%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,639.94		53.92%	0.00
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	3,041.26	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 167.96

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	864.04
McCreary Law Firm	215.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-044
1-19-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: January 28, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Heriberto Mendoza*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *3012 Sarah Street, Waco, Texas 76706*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Four Hundred Ninety-Six and No/100 Dollars ($2.496.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015022177, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *3107 Mildred, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-1288-3; The City of Waco, Texas v. James Morgan et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1 day of February, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent 2-10-16

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of February, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

#126287 57-9

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-1288-3			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. James Morgan			
ACCOUNT NO.	480101020097000			
STREET ADDRESS	3107 Mildred			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 50, Block 4, Coronado Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	1/20/16			
PURCHASER	Heriberto Mendoza			
PURCHASE PRICE				**2,496.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**1,065.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**100.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**60.30**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				1,050.70
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	371.48		22.22%	233.45
City of Waco	451.32		26.99%	283.62
Waco ISD	849.14		50.79%	533.63
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	1,671.94	**Payable to Tax Office**		**1,050.70**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 60.30

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	1,065.00
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	100.00
McLennan County Tax Office	1,050.70

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

JANUY HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetoz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-065
1-19-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: January 28, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Christopher E. Moore*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *467 Whitney Street, Cedar Hill, Texas 75104*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Two Hundred Twenty-Three and No/100 Dollars ($1,223.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 6, Block 1, Johnson Tract, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2014016145, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *109 E. Johnson Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-1858-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Hazel Calvin et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1 day of February, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent 2-10-16

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of February, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287857-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-1858-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Hazel Calvin et al			
ACCOUNT NO.	480243000006001			
STREET ADDRESS	109 E. Johnson			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 6, Block 1, Johnson Tract, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	1/20/16			
PURCHASER	Christopher E. Moore			
PURCHASE PRICE				**1,223.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**863.86**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**139.14**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	710.09		21.13%	0.00
City of Waco	840.24		25.00%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,810.24		53.87%	0.00
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	3,360.57	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 139.14

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	863.86
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
400 Austin Avenue-Suite 105
Waco, Texas 76701

254/756-6609

March 22, 2016

Honorable Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Request for Approval to Sell Properties by City of Waco

Dear Judge Felton:

The City of Waco is seeking approval by McLennan County to sell the following properties listed on Schedule A attached.

These properties were foreclosed on by the City of Waco for delinquent taxes and have been on the non-taxable roll. The City of Waco and Waco Independent School District have already approved said sales.

We would appreciate these re-sales being placed on the agenda for Commissioner's Court, Tuesday, April 5, 2016.

If any additional information is needed, please let me know.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Jake Battenfield

JB/mb

SCHEDULE A

Cause # 2004-3394-5; City of Waco et al v. Wesley D. Kapas et al
Property Address: 1524 N. 6th Street (Lots B6 & B7, Block 21, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition)
Account # 480086000165001

Cause # 2012-3036-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Gregory Hudson
Property Address: 2124 Herring Avenue (Lot 7, Block 104, Farwell Heights Addition)
Account # 480176001019001

Cause # 2013-2556-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Davis McDaniel
Property Address: 912 Burgan Street (Lot 14, block 11, Paul Quinn Addition)
Account # 480342000228003

Cause # 2014-676-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. J.S. Stevens et al
Property Address: 700 Linn Street (Lot 14, Block 3, Paul Quinn Addition)
Account # 480342000055002

Cause # 2014-3297-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Alice Green
Property Address: 1213 Burnett Avenue (Lots C11 & E10, Block 34, Ross Addition)
Account # 480 360000033003

Cause # 2009-4194-5; City of Waco et al v. Waco Reclamation Authority, LLC
Property Description; Lot 17, Block 1, Mittie Renick's Addition (1131 Renick Street)
Account #480346010007003

FILED: APR 05 2016
J.A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-097
2-2-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: February 11, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *George R. Farris, Sr.*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *415 Owen Lane, #1312, Waco, Texas 76710*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Nine Hundred Forty-Five and No/100 Dollars ($1,945.00)*

PROPERTY: *A part of Lots 6 and 7 AKA Lots B6 and B7, Block 21 of the Chamberlain & Taylor Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2008000212, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *1524 N. 6th Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2004-3394-5; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. Wesley D. Kapas Et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 11 day of February, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 15th day of March, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019
NOTARY # 126287957-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2004-3394-5			
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. Wesley D. Kapas et al			
ACCOUNT NO.	48008600016500 1			
STREET ADDRESS	1524 N. 6th Street			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lots B6 & B7, Block 21, Chamberlain & Taylor Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/3/16			
PURCHASER	George R. Farris, Sr.			
PURCHASE PRICE				**1,945.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**778.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**215.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**926.54**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				25.46
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	1,646.20		21.03%	5.35
City of Waco	1,990.10		25.42%	6.47
Waco ISD	4,192.97		53.56%	13.64
	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	7,829.27	**Payable to Tax Office**		**25.46**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 926.54

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	778.00
McCreary Law Firm	215.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	25.46

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-099
2-2-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: February 11, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Nancy Chavez*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *2122 Herring Avenue, Waco, Texas 76708*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Twenty-Two and 50/100 Dollars ($1,022.50)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 7, Block 104, Farwell Heights Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2013032069, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *2124 Herring Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2012-3036-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Gregory Hudson

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 11 day of February, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 15th day of March, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287579

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2012-3036-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Gregory Hudson			
ACCOUNT NO.	480176001019001			
STREET ADDRESS	2124 Herring Avenue			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 7, Block 104, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/3/16			
PURCHASER	Nancy Chavez			
PURCHASE PRICE				**1,022.50**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**502.49**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**215.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**305.01**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	625.93		20.67%	0.00
City of Waco	788.42		26.04%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,613.84		53.29%	0.00
	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	3,028.19	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 305.01

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	502.49
McCreary Law Firm	215.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-096
2-2-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: February 11, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Janice Brown*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *914 Burgan Street, Waco, Texas 76704*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Five Hundred Twenty-Four and NO/100 Dollars ($1,524.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 14, Block 11, Paul Quinn Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015022180, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *912 Burgan Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-2556-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Davis McDaniel

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 11 day of February, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 15th day of March, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287557-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-2556-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Davis McDaniel			
ACCOUNT NO.	480342000228003			
STREET ADDRESS	912 Burgan Street			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 14, Block 11, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/3/16			
PURCHASER	Janice Brown			
PURCHASE PRICE				**1,524.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**1,204.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**17.40**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**82.60**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	363.52		34.36%	0.00
City of Waco	242.56		22.92%	0.00
Waco ISD	452.04		42.72%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	1,058.12	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 82.60

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	1,204.00
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	17.40
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

ANDY HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-100
2-2-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: February 11, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Kay F. Bell*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *1125 Taylor Street, Waco, Texas 76705*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Eight Hundred Twelve and NO/100 Dollars ($1,812.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 14, Block 3, Paul Quinn Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2014035431, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *700 Linn Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-676-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. J.S. Stevens et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 11 day of February, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 15th day of March, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019
NOTARY # 126287587-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-676-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. J.S. Stevens et al			
ACCOUNT NO.	480342000055002			
STREET ADDRESS	700 Linn Street			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 14, Block 3, Paul Quinn Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/3/16			
PURCHASER	Kay F. Bell			
PURCHASE PRICE				**1,812.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**905.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**100.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**148.68**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				438.32
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	375.43		21.82%	95.62
City of Waco	456.89		26.55%	116.37
Waco ISD	888.58		51.63%	226.32
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	1,720.90	**Payable to Tax Office**		**438.32**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 148.68

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	905.00
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	100.00
McLennan County Tax Office	438.32

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcostaz Gowan DEPUTY

2016-098
2-2-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: February 11, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Stephen Mayes Sloan and Melissa Miller Sloan*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *611 Christina Drive, Robinson, Texas 76706*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Two Hundred Twenty-Seven and NO/100 Dollars ($1,227.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lots C11 and E10, Block 34, Ross Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015024319, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *1213 Burnett Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-3297-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Alice Green etal

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

CITY OF WACO TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 11 day of February, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 15th day of March, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287579

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-3297-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Alice Green			
ACCOUNT NO.	480360000033003			
STREET ADDRESS	1213 Burnett Avenue			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lots C11 and E10, Block 34, Ross Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/3/16			
PURCHASER	Stephen Mayes Sloan and Melissa Miller Sloan			
PURCHASE PRICE				**1,227.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**856.94**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**150.06**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	259.79		20.66%	0.00
City of Waco	327.35		26.03%	0.00
Waco ISD	670.36		53.31%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	1,257.50	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 150.06

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	856.94
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: February 25, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and the County of McLennan

GRANTOR'S MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 2570, Waco, Texas 76702-2570

GRANTEE: *Waco Community Development Corporation, a Texas Nonprofit Corporation*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *1624 Colcord Avenue, Waco, Texas 76707*

CONSIDERATION: *Eight Hundred Eighteen and NO/100 Dollars ($818.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 17, Block 1, Mittie Renick's Addition, City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas, more particularly described in Plat filed in MCC #2016001655 of the Official Public Records, formerly known as 17 feet x 115 feet off the Northeast Side of Lot 5 aka Lot C5 and being 33 1/3 feet x 115 feet off the Southwest side of Lot 6, Block 1, Mittie Renick Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas and being the same property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC# 2010030781of the Official Public Records of McLennan County, Texas*
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 1131 Renick Street, Waco, Texas

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2009-4194-5; City of Waco and/or Waco Independent School District v. Waco Reclamation Authority, LLC

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

Notwithstanding the above exclusions and restrictions, GRANTEE shall begin construction of a house on the PROPERTY within twenty-four (24) months of the closing and shall complete construction of the house within twenty-four (24) months of the date of closing. House plans and specifications must be pre-approved by the City of Waco Housing and Community Development Services Department. The PROPERTY shall be used as an owner occupied residence and may not be used for rental or investment property. Should GRANTEE fail to fulfill all of these conditions, title of the property shall immediately revert to and vest in the GRANTOR, its successors or assigns, without necessity for suit or re-entry and without recourse to the GRANTEE.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____ for
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 25th day of February, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 15th day of March, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
City of Waco
Attn: Johna Walker, Program Coordinator
P.O. Box 2570
Waco, Texas 76702-2570

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287857-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2009-4194-5			
STYLE	City of Waco et al v. Waco Reclamation Authority, LLC			
ACCOUNT NO.	480346010007003			
STREET ADDRESS	1131 Renick Street			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot C5 & A6, Block 1, Mittie Renick Addn., City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/8/16			
PURCHASER	Waco Community Development Corp.			
PURCHASE PRICE				**818.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**0.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**193.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**25.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**0.00**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				600.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	1,376.04		58.79%	352.72
City of Waco	304.33		13.00%	78.01
Waco ISD	660.37		28.21%	169.27
	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	2,340.74	**Payable to Tax Office**		**600.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 0.00

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	0.00
McCreary Law Firm	193.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	25.00
McLennan County Tax Office	600.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Mvrcelitz Gowan DEPUTY

LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
400 Austin Avenue-Suite 105
Waco, Texas 76701

254/756-6609

March 29, 2016

Honorable Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Request for Approval to Sell Properties by City of Waco

Dear Judge Felton:

The City of Waco is seeking approval by McLennan County to sell the following properties listed on Schedule A attached.

These properties were foreclosed on by the City of Waco for delinquent taxes and have been on the non-taxable roll. The City of Waco and Waco Independent School District have already approved said sales.

We would appreciate these re-sales being placed on the agenda for Commissioner's Court, Tuesday, April 5, 2016.

If any additional information is needed, please let me know.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Jake Battenfield

JB/mb

SCHEDULE A

Cause # 2012-242-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Bradley Jackson
Property Address: 821 Carver Avenue (Lot 12, Block 14, Carver Park Addition)
Account # ~~4800780520203000~~
4800780202 03000

Cause # 2013-4533-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. James Nelson et al
Property Address: 308 Rusk Street (South ½ of Lots 18, 19 & 20, Block 9, Renick Addition)
Account # 480346000047000

Cause # 2013-784-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Daniel Williams
Property Address: 1227 Reuter Avenue (Lot 15, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition)
Account # 480176001036001

Cause # 2014-699-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Centex Admirable Real Estate, LLC
Property Address: 1523 Homan Avenue (Lots 4D & 5A, Block 1, Hayden Addition)
Account # 480218000006002

Cause # 2014-1811-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Kenneth Criner Ward
Property Address: 1223 Reuter Avenue (Lot 17, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition)
Account # 480176001038004

Cause # 2014-691-3; The City of Waco, Texas v. Richard Lovey Dunn etal
Property Address: 1225 Reuter Avenue (Lot 16, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition)
Account # 480176001037008

FILED: APR 05 2016

LA 'ANDY' HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-141
2-16-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: March 1, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Jerry L. Hickman and Angela C. Hickman*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *120 Birch Street, Waco, Texas 76705*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Seven Hundred Eight and NO/100 Dollars ($1,708.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 12, Block 14, Carver Park Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2013000700, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *821 Carver Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2012-242-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Bradley Jackson

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of March, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of March, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019
NOTARY # 126285757-9

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016
J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2012-242-5			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Bradley Jackson			
ACCOUNT NO.	4800780520203000			
STREET ADDRESS	821 Carver Avenue			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 12, Block 14, Carver Park Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/17/16			
PURCHASER	Jerry L. Hickman & Angela C. Hickman			
PURCHASE PRICE				**1,708.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**630.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**215.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**60.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**315.73**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				487.27
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	546.05		20.35%	99.17
City of Waco	693.29		25.84%	125.91
Waco ISD	1,443.78		53.81%	262.20
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	2,683.12	**Payable to Tax Office**		**487.27**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 315.73

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	630.00
McCreary Law Firm	215.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	60.00
McLennan County Tax Office	487.27

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

2016-140
2-16-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: March 1, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Jared D. Gould*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *3905 Grim Avenue, Waco, Texas 76710*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Three Hundred Three and NO/100 Dollars ($1,303.00)*

PROPERTY: *The South ½ of Lots 18, 19 and 20, Block 9, Renick Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2014028273, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *308 Rusk Street, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-4533-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. James Nelson et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of March, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of March, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019
NOTARY # 126287557-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-4533-5			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. James Nelson et al			
ACCOUNT NO.	480346000047000			
STREET ADDRESS	308 Rusk Street			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lots 18A, 19A & 20A, Block 9, Renick Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/17/16			
PURCHASER	Jared d. Gould			
PURCHASE PRICE				**1,303.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**915.87**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**167.13**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	2,203.76		20.61%	0.00
City of Waco	2,781.23		26.02%	0.00
Waco ISD	5,705.68		53.37%	0.00
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	10,690.67	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 167.13

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	915.87
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

ANDY HAHWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcstez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-143
2-16-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: March 1, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Pedro Francisco Beltran*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *3223 ½ Ethel Avenue, Waco, Texas 76707*

CONSIDERATION: *Two Thousand Forty-Eight and NO/100 Dollars ($2,048.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lot 15, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2013042795, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *1227 Reuter Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2013-784-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Daniel Williams

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of March, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of March, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019
NOTARY # 126287517-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2013-784-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Daniel Williams			
ACCOUNT NO.	480176001036001			
STREET ADDRESS	1227 Reuter Avenue			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 15, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/17/16			
PURCHASER	Pedro Francisco Beltran			
PURCHASE PRICE				**2,048.00**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**785.00**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**215.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**60.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**234.28**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				753.72
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	579.81		20.54%	154.78
City of Waco	738.28		26.15%	197.08
Waco ISD	1,505.38		53.32%	401.86
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	2,823.47	**Payable to Tax Office**		**753.72**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 234.28

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	785.00
McCreary Law Firm	215.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	60.00
McLennan County Tax Office	753.72

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By: Gowan DEPUTY

2016-139
2-16-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: March 1, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Frances Carrillo*

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *1105 N. 16th Street, Waco, Texas 76707*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Eighty-Two and NO/100 Dollars ($1,082.00)*

PROPERTY: *Lots 4D and 5A, Block 1, Hayden Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015014769, Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas*
Property Address: *1523 Homan Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*

TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-699-4; The City of Waco, Texas v. Centex Admirable Real Estate, LLC

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of March, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of March, 2016.

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019

NOTARY # 126287557-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-699-4			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Centex Admirable Real Estate LLC			
ACCOUNT NO.	480218000006002			
STREET ADDRESS	1523 Homan Avenu			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lots 4D & 5A, Block 1, Hayden Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/17/16			
PURCHASER	Frances Carrillo			
PURCHASE PRICE				**1,082.00**
COURT COSTS				**759.38**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**102.62**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	623.81		22.53%	0.00
City of Waco	786.30		28.40%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,358.66		49.07%	0.00
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	2,768.77	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 102.62

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	759.38
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

AUDY TARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcettez Gowan DEPUTY

2016-142
2-16-16

TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE: March 1, 2016

GRANTOR: City of Waco, Trustee for itself, Waco Independent School District and County of McLennan

GRANTEE: *Pedro Francisco Beltran*
GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: *3223 ½ Ethel Avenue, Waco, Texas 76707*

CONSIDERATION: *One Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty-Five and NO/100 Dollars ($1,735.00)*

PROPERTY:
Tract 1: *Lot 17, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2015001178 Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Account #480176001038004)*
Property Address: *1223 Reuter Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*
TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-1811-5; The City of Waco, Texas v. Kenneth Criner Ward

Tract 2: *Lot 16, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition to the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas being that property acquired by GRANTOR in Constable's Deed recorded in MCC #2014035433 Official Public Records, McLennan County, Texas (Account #480176001037008)*
Property Address: *1225 Reuter Avenue, City of Waco, Texas*
TAX LAWSUIT: Cause No. 2014-691-3; The City of Waco, Texas v. Richard Lovey Dunn et al

GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the amount set out above, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by GRANTOR, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY to the GRANTEE all of the right, title and interest, of GRANTOR in the PROPERTY acquired by the tax sale held under the TAX LAWSUIT referenced above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of its right, title and interest in and to the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns forever without warranty of any kind, so that neither the GRANTOR, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the PROPERTY, premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

GRANTOR excludes and excepts any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code or its successor.

GRANTOR has not made, and does not make, any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the PROPERTY for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, GRANTOR does not make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and

the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY is hereby sold, transferred, and assigned to GRANTEE "as is" and "with all faults".

This conveyance is expressly made subject to property taxes for the tax year 2016 and subsequent years.

This conveyance is expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining to the former owner of the PROPERTY under the provisions of law.

This conveyance is expressly subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GRANTOR, pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has caused these presents to be executed on the date set forth in the acknowledgement attached hereto, to be effective as of DATE.

CITY OF WACO

BY: _____
Dale Fisseler, P.E.
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dale Fisseler, P.E., City Manager of the City of Waco, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 1st day of March, 2016.

MISHA ENGELKE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-04-2019
Notary ID 125618884

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

WACO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dr. Bonny Cain, Superintendent of the Waco Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 17th day of March, 2016.

SANDRA GONZALES
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 14, 2017

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Scott M. Felton, County Judge of the County of McLennan, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 5th day of April, 2016.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After Recording, Return To:
McCreary Law Firm
P.O. Box 1669
Waco, Texas 76703-1669

REGAN COPELAND
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10-12-2019
NOTARY # 126287557-9

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-1811-5			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Kenneth Criner Ward			
ACCOUNT NO.	480176001038004			
STREET ADDRESS	1223 Reuter Avenue			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 17, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/17/16			
PURCHASER	Pedro Francisco Beltran			
PURCHASE PRICE				**867.50**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**412.94**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**234.56**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	650.01		21.01%	0.00
City of Waco	813.91		26.31%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,629.19		52.67%	0.00
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	3,093.11	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 234.56

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	412.94
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

DISTRIBUTION OF TAX RESALE PROCEEDS

CAUSE NO.	2014-691-3			
STYLE	The City of Waco, Texas v. Richard Lovey Dunn et al			
ACCOUNT NO.	480176001037008			
STREET ADDRESS	1225 Reuter Avenue			
PROPERTY DESC.	Lot 16, Block 106, Farwell Heights Addition, City of Waco			
DATE OF SALE	2/17/16			
PURCHASER	Pedro Francisco Beltran			
PURCHASE PRICE				**867.50**
COURT COSTS	**Payable to McLennan County District Clerk**			**647.50**
PUBLICATION COSTS	**Payable to McCreary Law Firm**			**220.00**
CONSTABLE'S FEES	**Payable to Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1**			**0.00**
WACO MUNICIPAL LIENS	**Payable to City of Waco**			**0.00**
NET SALE PROCEEDS				0.00
DISTRIBUTION TO T.U.	Taxes Due		Percent	Sale Proceeds
County	622.28		21.47%	0.00
City of Waco	757.62		26.13%	0.00
Waco ISD	1,519.02		52.40%	0.00
CED	0.00		0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			0.00%	0.00
			1.00	
TOTAL TAXES	2,898.92	**Payable to Tax Office**		**0.00**

CITY OF WACO TO RETAIN:

City of Waco Municipal Lien Amount 0.00

** PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

McLennan County District Clerk	647.50
McCreary Law Firm	220.00
Walt Strickland, Constable, Pct. 1	0.00
McLennan County Tax Office	0.00

PLEASE FORWARD CHECKS TO

McCREARY LAW FIRM, P.O. BOX 1669, WACO, TEXAS 76703-1669

FILED: APR 05 2016

LA ANDY HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: APRIL 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

L. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

3. ***Human Resources / Salary Matters:*** Benefits / Status Forms / Revisions to Salary Schedules; Authorizations Regarding Human Resources Issues / Revisions to Human Resources Policies; Compensation / Classification Issues / Personnel Reviews / Reclassifications / Administrative Guidelines; Consultant Reports / Recommendations, Job Descriptions / Postings

   a. Human Resources — **Approved**

6. ***Acceptance / Non Acceptance of Officials / County Department Head / Staff / Organization Reports / Updates; Policy Recommendations; Reports relative to County Contracts / Agreements / Programs; Recording of Educational or Insurance Certificates / Awards / Bonds / Recording of Conflict Disclosure Statements, Presentations to the Court***

   c. Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce: Monthly Economic Development Report, February 2016 — **Approved** ***(See beginning of meeting)***

   d. County Auditor:

      1) Financial Report, September 2015 – March 2016 — **Deferred**

      2) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), Fiscal Year 2015 — **Approved**

   e. McLennan County Insurance Safety Committee: Recording of Meeting Minutes — **Approved**

   f. AgriLife Extension Service: Update from the District Extension Administrator — **Approved** ***(See beginning of meeting)***

7. ***Commissioners Court***, discussion on, consideration of and / or Action on:

   c. Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Project:

      1) Authorization of Professional Services Invoices: The Wallace Group (re: ADA Study / Reports for February — **Approved**

CD-382, 11:40

ORDER APPROVING:

HUMAN RESOURCES / SALARY MATTERS:

HUMAN RESOURCES

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Human Resources / Salary Matters: Human Resources. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve L. 3. a. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

MCLENNAN COUNTY
Human Resources Department
214 N. 4th St., Suite 200
Waco, TX 76701 – 1366
Office: (254) 757-5158
Fax: (254) 757-5073
Job-Line: (254) 757-5073

Amanda M. Talbert
Human Resources Director

MEMORANDUM

Date: Friday, April 1st, 2016
To: Commissioner's Court
From: Amanda Talbert, HR Director
Subject: Requesting Approval to Make Budget Line Item Adjustments

---

In taking all the feedback into consideration, I am taking a new approach to make adjustments for the compensation specific to the Benefits Specialist position. This budgetary adjustment would not increase my budget as the funds are in existence within my part time pay line item. I would like to request the ability to transfer some of the funds from the part time employee line item into the full time employee budget line item. In doing so, the remaining part time pay budgeted will be returned to the County's general fund. I am also requesting the ability to move the budgeted amount from one position to another within the full time employee budget line item; again this does not change or increase my budget funds for the FY year.

To provide further explanation of my request, please see the exhibited charts below-

Step 1: I'm requesting the ability to move the money budgeted for position #1180 to position #1181, and move the money from position #1181 to position #1180, as shown below:

Job Title & Existing Position #	**Recruiter/HR Specialist #1180**	**Benefits Specialist #1181**
Pay Grade	B09	B09
Pay Range	$35074.44-$58497.12	$35074.48-$58497.12
Budgeted Amt	$45000.00	$41050.00
Requested Change	$41050.00	$45000.00

Step 2: I'm requesting the ability to transfer budget funding from the Part-time Pay line item to the Full Time Employee Pay line item.

Acct #	Acct. Description	2016 Revised Budget	Requested Line Item Changes
0001-10-05-0070-411230	Part Time Pay	$5475.00	$2475.00 return to Contingency per Budgetary Amendment
001-10-05-0070-411200- Position #1181	Full Time Employee Pay – Position #1181 Benefits	$183050.00 is the line item position amount is $45000.00 given the change in step 1.	Move $3,000 from Part time to Full Time Employee Line Item making the budget amount $186050.00 specifically adjusting #1181 position amount at $48000.00

I am requesting your support to approve these changes so I can move forward with filling this key role within my department as quickly as possible. – Thank You.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
Scott M. Felton
COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER DEFERRING:

FINANCIAL REPORT, SEPTEMBER 2015 – MARCH 2016

RE: COUNTY AUDITOR

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of County Auditor: Financial Report, September 2015 – March 2016. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to defer and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Report be, and the same is hereby, deferred by unanimous vote.

* *

ORDER APPROVING:

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR), FISCAL YEAR 2015

RE: COUNTY AUDITOR

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of County Auditor: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), Fiscal Year 2015. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Report be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR RECORDING
THIS 5 DAY OF April 2016
COUNTY JUDGE

Prepared by:
STAN CHAMBERS, CPA
COUNTY AUDITOR

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTORY SECTION:	
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL	1
GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT	5
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART	7
LIST OF ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS	8
FINANCIAL SECTION:	
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	11
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	15
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	32
Statement of Activities	33
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	34
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	35
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds	36
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	37
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	38
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Fund	39
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund	40
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	41
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	42
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	43
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund	80
Schedule of Funding Progress for the Health Care Plan for the Employees of McLennan County	81
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	82
Schedule of Employer Contributions	83
Notes to Schedule of Contributions	84
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	85
SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION:	
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Purpose of Funds and Fund Descriptions	89
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	94
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	99

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Schedule of Expenditures – Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis) – General Fund	104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Debt Service Fund	133
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Permanent Improvement Fund	134
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund	135
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Child Abuse Prevention Fund	136
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – County and District Court Technology Fund	137
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – County Clerk Records Management Fund	138
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Courthouse Security Fund	139
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Court-Initiated Guardianship Fund	140
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Court Records Preservation Fund	141
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Court Reporter Service Fund	142
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Dispute Resolution Fund	143
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund	144
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund	145
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – District Clerk Records Management Fund	146
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – District Court Records Technology Fund	147
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Family Protection Fund	148
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund	149
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Justice Court Building Security Fund	150
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Justice Technology Fund	151
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund	152
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Law Library Fund	153
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Records Management Fund	154
Agency Funds:	
Agency Funds – Purpose of Funds	155
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds	157

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
STATISTICAL SECTION:	
FINANCIAL TRENDS	
Net Position by Component	162
Changes in Net Position	164
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source	167
Governmental Fund Balances	168
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	170
REVENUE CAPACITY	
Taxable Assessed Value and Actual Value of Property	173
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	174
Components of Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	176
Principal Taxpayers	186
Property Tax Levies and Collections	187
DEBT CAPACITY	
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	188
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	189
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt	190
Legal Debt Margin	192
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION	
Demographic and Economic Statistics	194
Principal Employers	195
OPERATING INFORMATION	
County Employees by Function	196
Operating Indicators by Function	197
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	199

McLENNAN COUNTY
TEXAS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Stan Chambers, CPA
County Auditor

214 N. Fourth Street, Suite 100
Waco, Texas
Voice (254) 757-5156
Fax (254) 757-5157
Stan.chambers@co.Mclennan.tx.us

March 31, 2016

Honorable District Judges
Honorable County Judge
Honorable County Commissioners

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of McLennan County, Texas, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, is submitted herewith in accordance with Chapter 114.025 of the Local Government Code. The accompanying financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by a firm of certified public accountants.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of McLennan County, Texas. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, McLennan County management has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed both to protect governmental assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). McLennan County's comprehensive framework, because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

McLennan County's financial statements have been audited by Pattillo, Brown and Hill LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial presentation. The independent auditors concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion on McLennan County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015 that they are fairly presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to compliment MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. McLennan County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

Located in Central Texas, McLennan County was incorporated in 1850 and both the County and the County Seat were named after the pioneer, Neil McLennan. The County's population continues to grow and is now 234,906 according to the 2010 census. This is up 10% over the 2000 census of 213,517 and 24.2% over the 1990 census of 189,123. The County has a land area of 1,042 square miles. The decennial census levels in Texas determine which of the various State statutes apply to each particular Texas County.

The County operates as specified under the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas, which provide for a Commissioners Court consisting of the County Judge and four Commissioners, one from each of four geographical precincts. The County Judge is elected for a term of four years and the Commissioners for four-year staggered terms.

The County provides the full range of county services contemplated by the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas. The primary functions include general government, judiciary, public safety, county roads, environmental protection, health, welfare, culture and recreation, conservation, and infrastructure.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for McLennan County's financial planning and control. All departments of the County are required to submit requests for appropriation to the County Auditor's Office. The County Auditor, who serves as the Budget Officer, presents these requests to Commissioners Court. The County Auditor is also responsible for estimating the revenues for the budget. Through budget workshops the Commissioners Court creates a budget which is voted on and becomes the proposed budget. The proposed budget must be filed with the County Clerk. The Court is required to publish specific information, notices, and hold public hearings as defined by State Statute. After all these requirements are met, the Court may adopt the budget and the tax rate by September 1 or as soon thereafter as is practical. The appropriated budget is adopted by fund, then by department, then by individual line item. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for all of the funds for which a budget is adopted by the Commissioners Court.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which McLennan County operates.

Local economy. McLennan County experiences the same economic concerns being felt across Texas and the Nation. However, the tough economy is mitigated to a great degree in McLennan County by its diversified and stable economic base, including manufacturing, high technology companies, retail, higher education institutions, service industries, aviation industry and others. McLennan County provides a high quality labor force, attractive real estate opportunities, favorable tax treatment and abundant natural resources.

McLennan County is strategically located at the approximate geographic center of Texas, often referred to as the "Heart of Texas," and is within 200 miles of 70 percent of the Texas population. Major cities such as Austin, Dallas, Fort Worth, Houston, and San Antonio are within minimal driving distances. The NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement) continues to have a strong impact on the County. Interstate Highway 35, considered a main gateway to Mexico, passes through the middle of the County.

Long-term financial planning. The Commissioners Court continues to be very active in economic development to insure and promote continued growth. Vigorous efforts by the McLennan County Commissioners Court and the Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce to attract new industry to the area are continuing, and the prospect of continued growth in the local economy is very encouraging at this time. The establishment of the Waco/McLennan County Economic Development Corporation, a joint venture with the Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce, the Waco Industrial Foundation, the City of Waco and McLennan County, has been a significant instrument in promoting economic development in our area. Both McLennan County and the City of Waco provide the funding for the Corporation, which provides economic incentives to companies meeting certain social and economic performance standards.

Changes to Other Post Employment Benefits. The County has made the decision to change its Other Post Employment Benefits to mitigate the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL). The year ended September 30, 2009 was the implementation year for GASB 45 and the UAAL is significant. The Commissioners Court passed an order in late December 2008 that any employees coming to work for the County after January 1, 2009 would not be eligible for the county-paid lifetime health insurance premiums (the terms of this benefit are fully explained in the notes to the financial statements).

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to McLennan County, Texas for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014. This was the thirtieth consecutive year that the County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the County Auditor's Office. I would like to express my appreciation to everyone who assisted and contributed in the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Board of District Judges for their support in maintaining the highest standard of professionalism, and to the McLennan County Commissioners Court for its management of McLennan County's finances and for

their work in helping develop information related to reporting infrastructure and for providing the necessary related software tools.

Respectfully submitted,

Stan Chambers, CPA
McLennan County Auditor

McLENNAN COUNTY
TEXAS

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

McLennan County
Texas

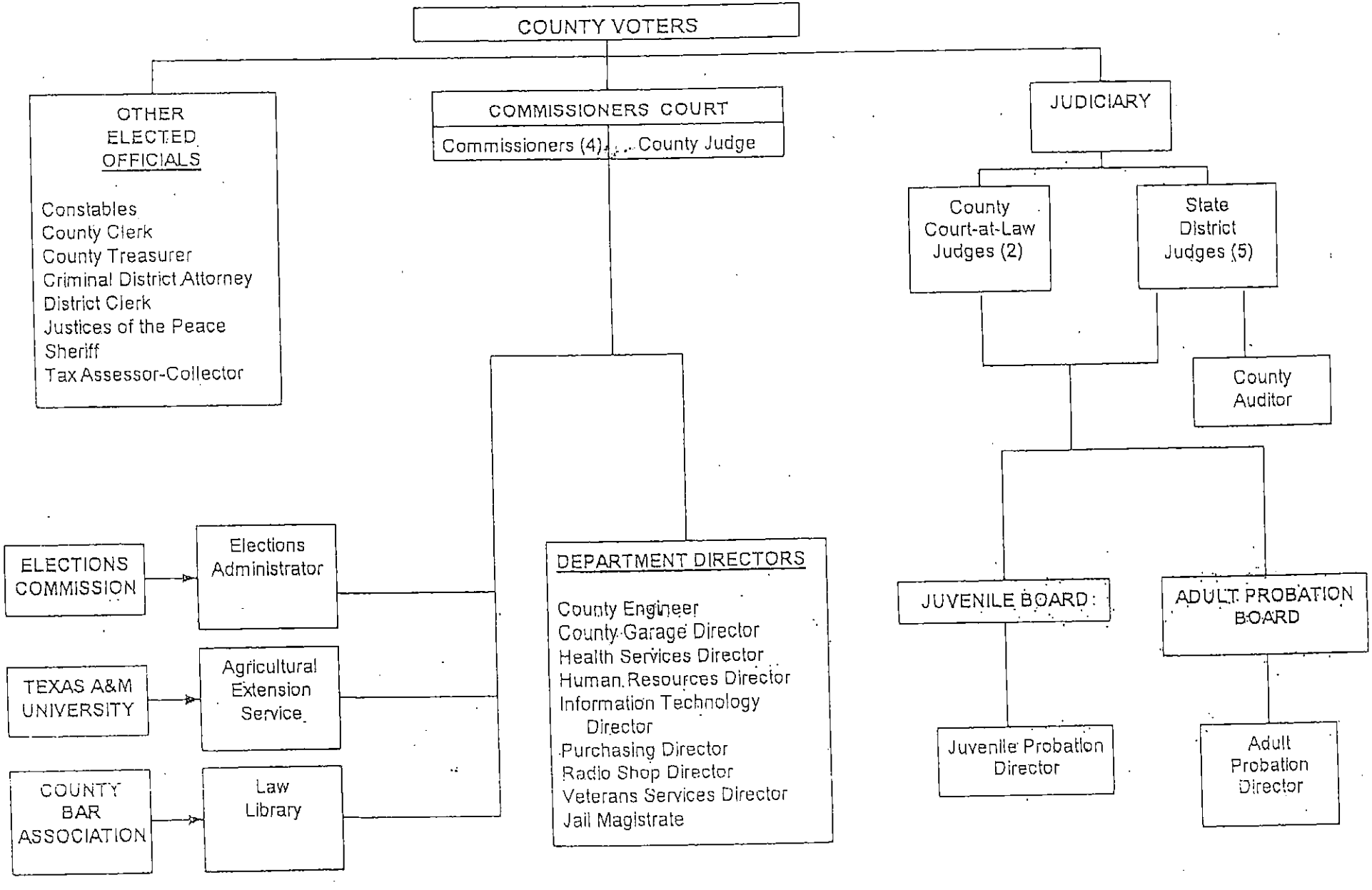
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2014

Executive Director/CEO

McLENNAN COUNTY
TEXAS

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
ORGANIZATION



MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
As of September 30, 2015

ELECTED OFFICIALS

District Officials

Judge, 19th Judicial District	Ralph Strother
Judge, 54th Judicial District	Matt Johnson
Judge, 74th Judicial District	Gary Coley, Jr.
Judge, 170th Judicial District	Jim Meyer
Judge, 414th Judicial District	Vicki Menard
Criminal District Attorney	Abel Reyna
District Clerk	Jon Gimble

Commissioners Court

County Judge	Scott Felton
Commissioner, Precinct 1	Kelly Snell
Commissioner, Precinct 2	Lester Gibson
Commissioner, Precinct 3	Will Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 4	Ben Perry

County Officials

Judge, County Court at Law, No. 1	Mike Freeman
Judge, County Court at Law, No. 2	Bradley Cates
County Clerk	J.A. "Andy" Harwell
County Sheriff	Parnell McNamara
County Treasurer	Bill Helton
County Tax Assessor-Collector	Randy Riggs
Constable, Precinct 1	Walt Strickland
Constable, Precinct 2	John Johnson
Constable, Precinct 3	David Maler
Constable, Precinct 4	Stan Hickey
Constable, Precinct 5	Freddie Cantu
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1, Place 1	Dianne Hensley
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1, Place 2	Walter Peterson
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2	James Lee
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3	David Pareya
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4	Brian Richardson
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 5	Fernando Villarreal

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

County Auditor	Stan Chambers
Director of Juvenile Probation	Collin Coker
Director of Adult Probation	William Seigman
Elections Director	Kathy Van Wolfe

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS (continued)
As of September 30, 2015

DEPARTMENTAL DIRECTORS

Purchasing Director ..... Kenneth Bass
Maintenance of Equipment Director ..... Wayne Canaday
County Engineer ..... Steve Hendrick
Human Resources Director ..... Amanda Talbert
Health Services Director ..... Eva Cruz Hamby
Mental Health Court Director ..... Tessa Slovak
Veterans Services Director ..... Steve Hernandez
Building Maintenance Director ..... Herschel Miller
Information Technology Director ..... Lisa Fetsch
Jail Magistrate ..... Virgil Bain

FINANCIAL SECTION

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ■ BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable County Judge and
Commissioners' Court
McLennan County, Texas

Report of the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of McLennan County, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

WACO, TX
401 West Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901
www.pbhcpa.com

HOUSTON, TX
281.671.6259

RIO GRANDE VALLEY, TX
956.544.7778

TEMPLE, TX
254.791.3460

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505.266.5904

AICPA
Governmental Audit Quality Center

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of McLennan County, Texas, as of September 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 14 to the financial statements, in 2015 the County adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards (GASB) Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27 and Governmental Accounting Standards (GASB) Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and, budgetary comparison and pension information, and other post-employment benefit plans on pages 15-30 and 82-84 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise McLennan County, Texas' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 31, 2016, on our consideration of the McLennan County, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering McLennan County, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 31, 2016

This discussion and analysis provides readers of the financial statements of McLennan County, Texas (the County) a narrative overview and analysis of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year that ended September 30, 2015. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the County's financial performance as a whole. Readers of this discussion and analysis should consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our accompanying letter of transmittal, and in the basic financial statements and notes to the financial statements (which immediately follow this discussion).

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of McLennan County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at September 30, 2015, by $64.3 million. Net investment in capital assets (net of depreciation and related debt) accounts for almost 41% of this amount, with a value of $26.3 million. Restricted net position totaled $17.3 million or 26.9% of net position. Of the remaining net position, $20.7 million, or 32.2%, may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

- The County's total net position decreased by a total of $7.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2015 when compared to the total net position reported for the year ended September 30, 2014.

- Income from general sources of revenue totaled $83 million, with total expenses in excess of program revenues of $76.7 million.

- As of September 30, 2015, McLennan County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $61.9 million. Of that amount, $26.1 million was restricted for or committed for specific purposes. $34.9 million was unassigned for spending at the government's discretion in the Governmental Funds. $105 thousand was assigned for capital projects and $830 thousand was nonspendable due to the nature of the asset as a prepaid asset.

- The unassigned fund balance for the General Fund of $34.9 million at September 30, 2015 was 43% of the total $81.3 million of General Fund expenditures for fiscal year 2015.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to McLennan County's basic financial statements. The annual report presented herein is a series of financial statements and notes to those statements, as well as other required supplementary information and schedules. These statements and schedules are organized so the reader can understand McLennan County as a financial operating entity. As the reader moves through the statements, there is ever increasing detail to further explain information presented. The basic financial statements are comprised of three components:

1) Government-wide financial statements,

2) Fund financial statements, and

3) Notes to the financial statements

This report also contains other required supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

There are two government-wide financial statements that are designed to provide readers a broad overview of McLennan County's finances in a manner similar to the financial statements of a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of McLennan County's assets and liabilities; the difference between the two is reported as net position. This statement is similar to that of the balance sheet of a private-sector business (with primary sections in a business balance sheet being assets, liabilities, and equity). Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during 2015. Because the statement of activities separates program revenue (that is, revenue generated by specific programs through charges for services,

fees, licenses, grants received, and other contributions) from general revenue (revenue provided by taxes and other sources not tied to a particular program), it shows to what extent each program has to rely on general revenues for funding.

All changes in net position are reported using the accrual basis of accounting, similar to the method used by most private-sector businesses. The accrual basis of accounting requires that revenues be reported when they are earned and expenses are reported when the goods and services are received, regardless of the timing of cash being received or paid. This differs from the fund accounting statements, which are recorded using the modified accrual method to primarily record the inflows and outflows of cash. Items such as uncollected taxes, unpaid vendor invoices for items received in 2015, and earned but unused vacation leave are included in the statement of activities as revenue and expense, even though the cash associated with these items will not be received or distributed in 2015.

McLennan County has no separately identified discretely-presented component units included in the government-wide financial statements. By virtue of the County's authority to exercise influence over its operations, the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (Adult Probation Fund) is reflected as a blended component unit special revenue fund and its financial data is included in governmental activities.

In addition McLennan County Public Facilities Corporation (the Corporation or PFC), a nonprofit corporation created under Texas Local Government Code Section 303 on September 2, 2008 is a blended component unit. All of the members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation are appointed by the County's Commissioners Court, and indeed consists of the same individuals that comprise the Commissioners Court. During 2009 the Corporation issued revenue bonds to fund the construction of a new 816 bed detention facility. The new detention facility was completed in 2010 and started operating in June of that year. During the current fiscal year the Corporation refunded the Series 2009 revenue bonds by issuing Project Revenue Refunding Bonds Taxable Series 2014.

You will find further information regarding these blended component units in the Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in Note I of the notes to the financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts used to maintain control over resources segregated for specific activities or objectives. McLennan County, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with financial and legal requirements. All funds are divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

1) Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, but unlike the activity statement, the measurement focus is on available resources.

2) Fiduciary Funds are used to account for resources that are held by the government as a trustee or agent for parties outside of the government. The resources of fiduciary funds cannot be used to support the government's own programs.

3) Proprietary Funds are used to account for the County's health insurance. The County maintains one type of proprietary fund, an Internal Service Fund. Internal Service Funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. This Internal Service Fund has been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Governmental Funds

The Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances present a separate column of financial data for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, the Permanent Improvement Fund, the PFC Jail Operating Fund, and the PFC Debt Service Fund as the major funds. Data from the remaining governmental funds (i.e., non-major funds) are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. The "governmental fund" financial statements can be found immediately following the "government-wide" financial statements. Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is provided in the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules following Required Supplementary Information.

Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. As mentioned earlier, government-wide financial statements are reported using accrual accounting; governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows, as well as balances of available resources. In other words, revenue is reported when earned, provided it is collectible within the reporting period or soon enough afterwards to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Likewise, liabilities are recognized as expenditures only when payment is due since they must be liquidated with available cash. Such information is useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements in comparison to near-term resources.

The focus of governmental fund financial statements is more limited than that of government-wide financial statements. Because of the difference in the two types of statements, it is useful to compare information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers should better understand the results and long-term impact of near-term financing decisions. The reader is assisted in this comparison between the two bases of accounting by reconciliation statements between the governmental fund balance sheet and the statement of net position, as well as the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the statement of activities.

McLennan County utilizes and maintains budgetary controls over its operating funds. Budgetary controls are used to ensure compliance with legal provisions required under state statute governing the annual appropriated budget. Budgets for governmental funds are established in accordance with state law and are adopted at the department and account line item levels for all funds. Specific equipment items included in capital outlays are approved on a capital equipment schedule. Appropriations for Capital Projects Funds are approved on an annual basis. A budgetary comparison schedule is provided for the General Fund in this management's discussion and analysis section. Also, the Required Supplementary Information contains an additional budget comparison for the General Fund. The comparison schedule is used to demonstrate compliance with the budget both as originally adopted and as finally amended.

Budgetary comparisons are not presented for the Adult Probation Fund because its budget is determined by a State grantor agency. A budget for the Public Facilities Corporation (PFC) funds is not presented because its budget, which there is none, would have been prepared by its separate corporate board. A Public Facilities Corporation is not required to prepare or adopt a formal budget under Texas Statutes.

Proprietary Funds

The Internal Service Fund is used to finance, administer and account for McLennan County's self-insured health program, whose purpose is to provide health insurance to employees of the County. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside McLennan County. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the programs and expenses of McLennan County. Fiduciary funds are accounted for on the accrual basis. Agency funds are used as clearing accounts for assets held by McLennan County in its role as custodian until the funds are allocated to the parties, organizations, or other government agencies to which they belong. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found following the Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information essential to a complete understanding of data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found immediately following the basic financial statements in this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS

Statement of Net Position

The table following is a condensed Government-wide Summary of Net Position as of September 30, 2015 and 2014:

Summary of Net Position

September 30, 2015

($ in thousands)

	2015	2014
Current and other assets	$ 78,380	$ 69,789
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) and construction in progress	91,654	94,538
Total assets	$ 170,034	$ 164,327
Deferred Losses on Refundings of Debt	$ 4,038	$ 1,621
Deferred Outflow Related to Pensions	6,463	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	$ 10,501	$ 1,621
Current and other liabilities	$ 7,771	$ 7,131
Unearned revenues	485	209
Long-term liabilities	106,744	86,798
Total liabilities	$ 115,000	$ 94,138
Deferred Inflow Related to Pensions	$ 1,250	$ -
Total deferred inflows of resources	$ 1,250	$ -
Net investment in capital assets	$ 26,331	$ 29,012
Restricted	17,281	23,273
Unrestricted	20,673	19,525
Total net position	$ 64,285	$ 71,810

As noted earlier, net position (and the change in net position from year to year) may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial condition. McLennan County's net position at September 30, 2015 totaled $64.3 million, representing a $7.5 million decrease from the September 30, 2014 balance.

McLennan County's total assets were $170 million as of September 30, 2015. Of this amount, $91.7 million is accounted for by capital assets, which includes net infrastructure of $8.9 million. Of the remaining County assets, approximately $64.9 million were accounted for in cash, cash equivalents, and investments; $8.8 million in taxes and accounts receivable; and $3.9 million due from other governments.

Cash and cash equivalents increased $8.9 million from $56 million at September 30, 2014 to $64.9 million at September 30, 2015.

At September 30, 2015 the County had outstanding liabilities of $115 million, with approximately $106.7 million in total noncurrent liabilities. Of the long-term liabilities, $8 million was due within a year, with the remainder of $98.7 million due over an extended period of time. There is a more in-depth discussion of long-term debt in the notes to the financial statements.

Included in other liabilities in the Statement of Net Position is $7.3 million in accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

A large portion of the County's net position (41%) reflects its investment in capital assets, such as equipment, facilities, infrastructure, etc., less any outstanding related debt used to acquire those assets. Capital assets are used to provide services to citizens.

An amount representing 26.9% of the County's net position is subject to restrictions on how it may be used (restricted by either statute or contractual agreement). The remaining balance of $20.7 million (unrestricted net position) represents the amount that may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations.

Statement of Activities

The net position of McLennan County increased from governmental operations by $6.3 million in 2015. Key elements in changes in net position are shown in the table and graphs on the following pages.

Total revenues from all governmental activities for McLennan County were $118.6 million in 2015 compared to $123.5 million in 2014, for a decrease of $4.9 million. The primary components of the revenues changes are as follows:

- Property tax revenue, accounting for 55.4% of total revenues, increased $4.4 million from $61.3 million in 2014 to $65.7 million in 2015. This increase was primarily due to the increase of property values and the addition of new property.
- Sales tax accounted for 13.4% of total revenues, increasing $1 million from $14.9 million in 2014 to $15.9 million in 2015. Sales tax collections have continued to increase over the last two years due to economic growth within the County.
- Grants and contributions accounted for 5.2% of total revenues, showing a decrease of $700 thousand from $6.9 million in 2014 to $6.2 million in 2015.
- Charges for services totaled approximately $29.4 million in 2015 comprising 24.8% of total revenue in 2015, compared to $38.9 million of charges for services in 2014, which represented 31% of total revenue in 2014. The large decrease is due to the fact that the Jail Lease Fund is no longer presented in the financial statements.
- The remaining 3.1% of revenue in 2015 was provided by other taxes, interest income, rental revenues and miscellaneous sources. In 2014 this same group of revenues comprised 0.8% of revenues.

Expenses for the year totaled about $112.3 million in 2015 compared to $117.5 million in 2014. This represents a 4.4% or $5.2 million decrease in 2015 compared to 2014.

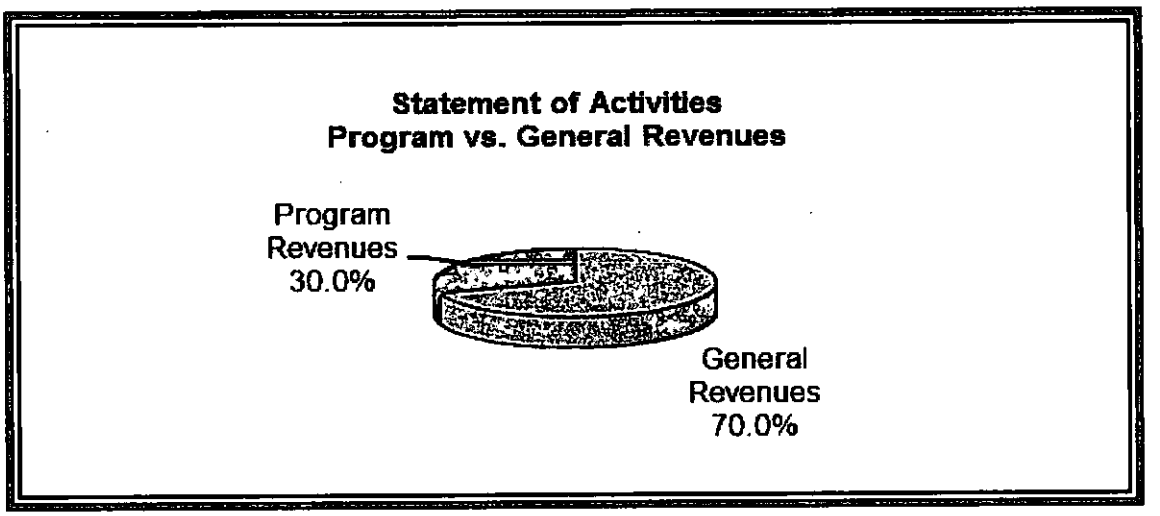
Highlights of the expenses, by activity are as follows:

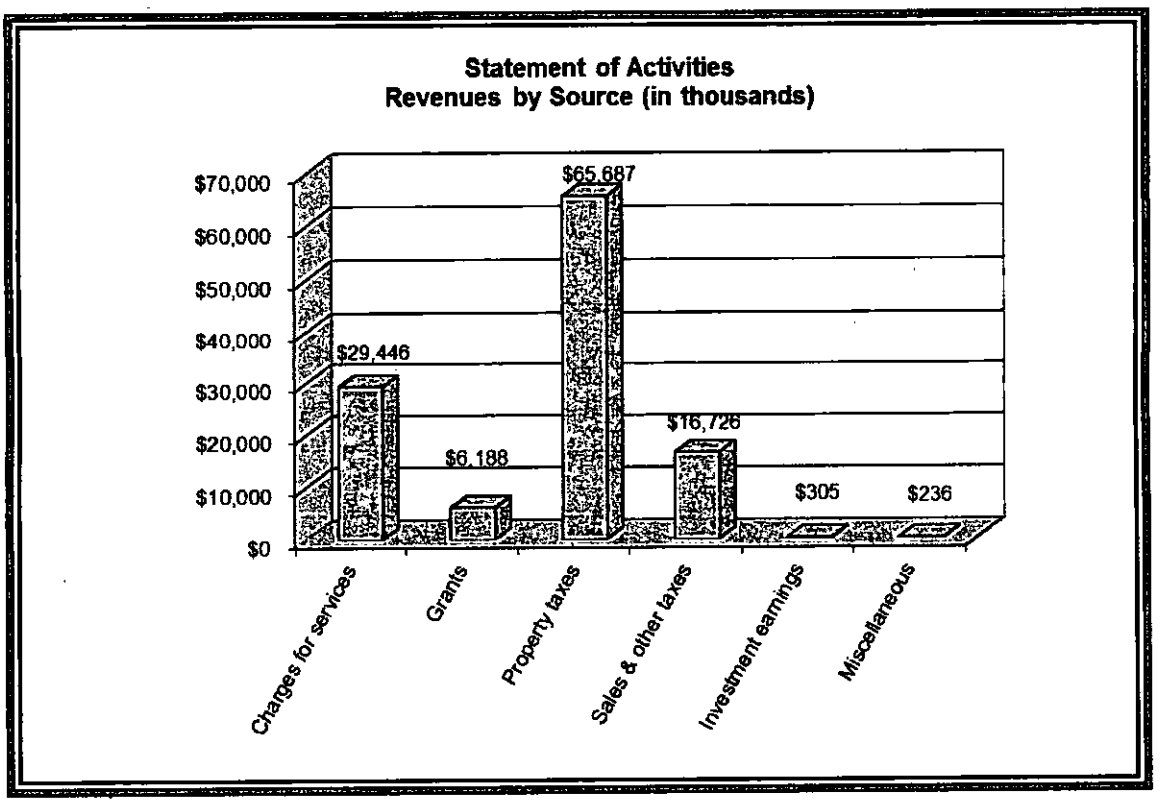
- General administration activities accounted for 21.7% of expenses in 2015, increasing by $2.3 million, or 10.2%, in 2015 compared to 2014.
- Judicial activities accounted for 5.9% of expenses in 2015, decreasing by $40 thousand, or 0.6%, in 2015 compared to 2014.
- Public Safety activities accounted for 45.9% of expenses in 2015 decreasing by $12.4 million or 19.5%, in 2015 compared to 2014. This large decrease is primarily due to the fact that the Jail Lease Fund is no longer presented in the governmental financial statements.
- Public Transportation activities accounted for 8.4% of expenses in 2015, increasing by $189 thousand, or 2% in 2015 compared to 2014.
- Health and Welfare activities accounted for 12.6% of expenses in 2015, increasing by $4.1 million 2014. This large increase is due to the creation of the Local Provider Participation Fund in 2015.
- Culture–Recreation activities accounted for 0.8% of expenses in 2015 increasing by $41 thousand from 2014.
- Other activities consisting of Conservation and Economic Development and Assistance accounted for 1.6% of expenses increasing by $1 million in 2015 from 2014.
- Interest and fiscal charges and bond issue costs accounted for 3.2% of expenses decreasing by $417 thousand in 2015 from 2014.

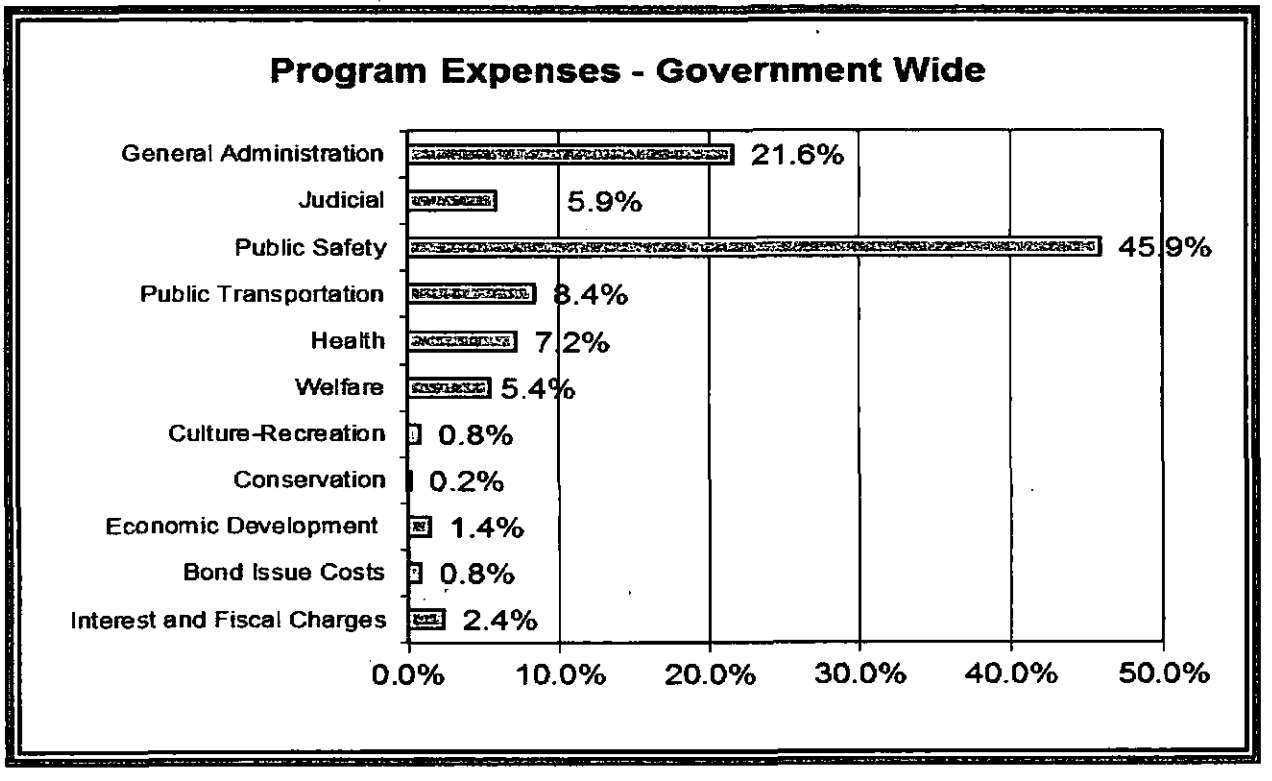
Summary of Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30, 2015
($ in thousands)

	2015 Governmental Activities	2014 Governmental Activities
Revenues		
Program Revenues		
Charges for services	$29,446	$38,927
Operating grants and contributions	6,100	6,831
Capital grants and contributions	88	77
	35,634	45,835
General Revenues		
Property Taxes	65,686	61,261
Sales Taxes	15,949	14,898
Other Taxes	777	740
Unrestricted investment earnings	305	256
Miscellaneous	236	522
Total General Revenues	82,953	77,677
Total Revenues	118,587	123,512
Expenses		
General administration	24,326	22,065
Judicial	6,588	6,628
Public safety	51,530	63,973
Public transportation	9,471	9,282
Health	8,118	4,208
Welfare	6,010	5,815
Culture-Recreation	888	847
Conservation	249	246
Economic development	1,529	457
Bond Issue Costs	881	-
Interest and fiscal charges	2,729	4,026
Total expenses	112,319	117,547
Change in net position	6,268	5,965
Net position - beginning	71,810	67,462
Prior period adjustment	(13,793)	(1,617)
Net position, ending	$64,285	$71,810

The following graphic representations show the relationships between various revenue and expense components presented on the Statement of Activities.







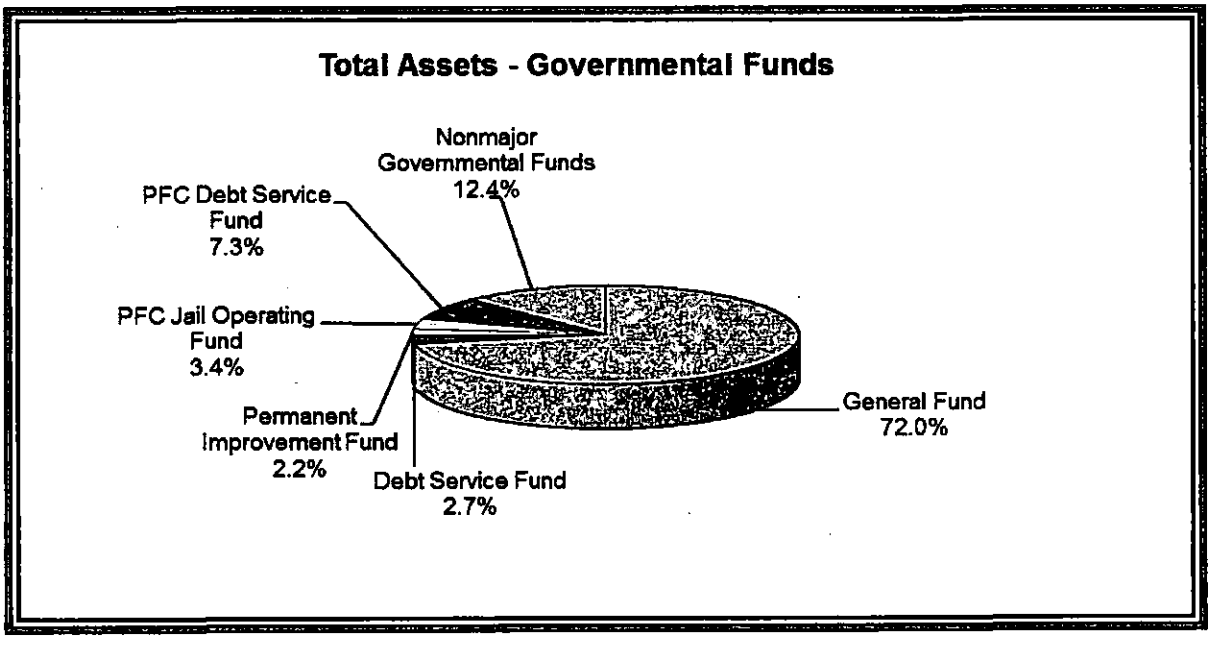
FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, McLennan County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The following is a financial analysis of the County's governmental funds:

Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Analysis

The General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, PFC Jail Operating Fund, and PFC Debt Service Fund are the funds considered to be major funds in 2015. The General Fund accounted for 72% of the total governmental fund assets and 72.4% of the total governmental fund balances. The Debt Service Fund accounted for 2.7% of the total governmental fund assets and 2.9% of the total governmental fund balances. The Permanent Improvement Fund accounted for 2.2% of the total governmental fund assets and 2.3% of the total governmental fund balances. The PFC Jail Operating Fund accounted for 3.4% of the total governmental fund assets. The PFC Debt Service Fund accounted for 7.3% of the total governmental fund assets and 8.8% of the total governmental fund balances.

A chart showing the relative value of the assets of each major fund, as well as nonmajor governmental funds, follows:

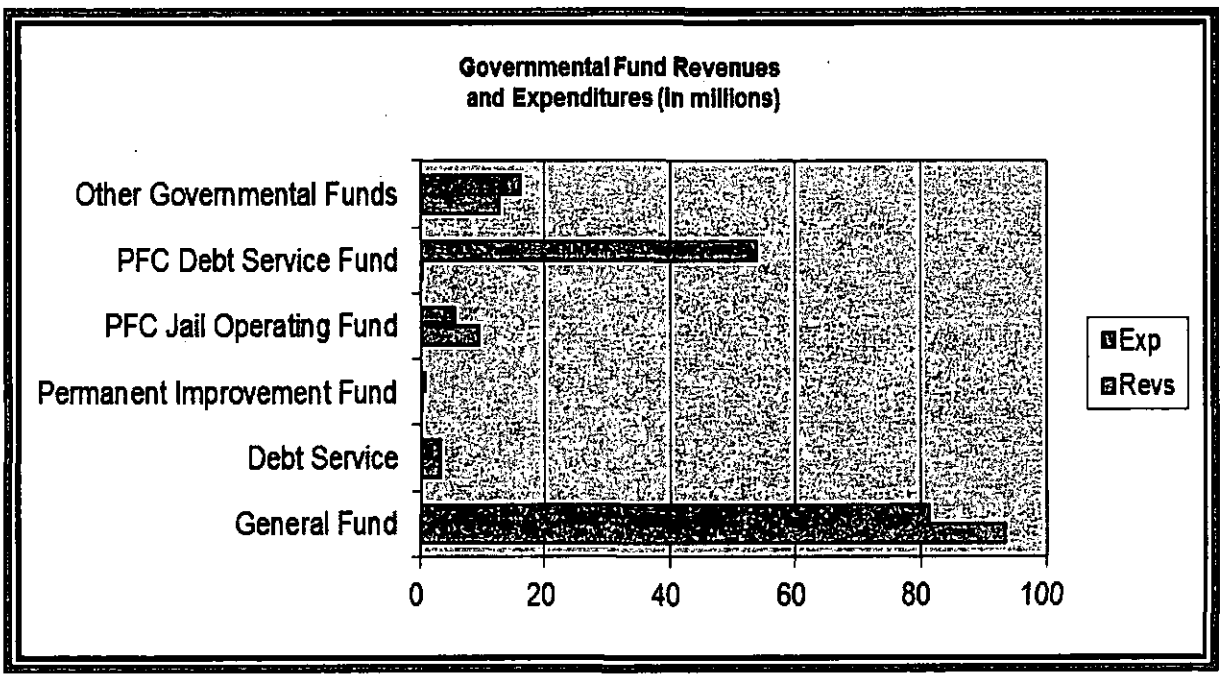


The focus of McLennan County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. In particular, unassigned fund balances may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. As of September 30, 2015, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $61.9 million. Of this total amount, $34.9 million (56.4%) is unassigned and available for spending without restrictions for general governmental purposes from the General Fund. $9.1 million (14.7%) is committed for economic development expenditures in the General Fund. $1.8 million (2.9%) is restricted for debt service expenditures in the Debt Service Fund. $1.4 million (2.1%) is committed or assigned for capital projects expenditures in the Permanent Improvement Fund. $5.4 million (8.7%) is restricted for debt service expenditures in the PFC Debt Service Fund. $8.4 million (13.6%) is restricted for specific expenditures being stated in the individual Special Revenue Funds. $830 thousand (1.3%) is classified as nonspendable due to the nature of the balance sheet item.

The fund balance for the General Fund increased by $13.9 million from 2014 to 2015. The fund balance of the Debt Service Fund increased by $122 thousand in 2015 compared to 2014. The fund balance of the Permanent Improvement Fund decreased by $622 thousand in 2015 compared to 2014. The fund balance of the PFC Debt Service Fund decreased by $839 thousand in 2015 compared to 2014.

Governmental Funds Revenue/Expenditure Analysis

The following chart shows the revenue and expenditure amounts for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, PFC Jail Operating Fund, PFC Debt Service Fund, and all nonmajor governmental funds. The Debt Service Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, PFC Jail Operating Fund, and PFC Debt Service Fund qualify as major funds due to the relative size of their assets, liabilities, revenue or expenditures or their relevant importance to the financial statements as a whole.



The revenues in the above chart do not include other financing sources which includes proceeds from new debt and the sale of assets, nor does it include other financing uses. The General Fund accounts for 78.8% of all governmental fund revenue and 50.6% of expenditures.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Original Adopted Budget Compared to Final Budget

The following table shows the changes between the original adopted budget and the final budget, as amended, for the General Fund budget for the year ended September 30, 2015:

Comparison of Original Budget and Final Budget
Year Ended September 30, 2015
($ in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts Original	Budgeted Amounts Final	Variance with Final Budget Under (Over)
Revenues:			
Taxes	$ 74,576	$ 74,576	$ -
Licenses and Permits	5	5	-
Intergovernmental	1,919	1,919	-
Charges for Services	10,684	10,684	-
Fines and Forfeits	800	800	-
Miscellaneous	1,466	1,466	-
Total Revenues	89,450	89,450	-
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government	23,091	23,958	(867)
Judicial	6,216	6,290	(74)
Public Safety	31,949	31,602	347
Public Transportation	12,320	12,433	(113)
Health	4,439	4,439	-
Welfare	5,834	5,879	(45)
Culture-Recreation	78	131	(53)
Conservation	248	248	-
Economic Development and Assistance	10,881	10,882	(1)
Debt Service:			
Principal	1,257	1,022	235
Interest and Fiscal Charges	143	143	-
Total Expenditures	96,456	97,027	(571)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(7,006)	(7,577)	(571)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(4,876)	(4,876)	-
Issuance of Debt	-	566	566
Total Other Financing Sources	(4,876)	(4,310)	566
Net Change in Fund Balance	(11,882)	(11,887)	(5)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	33,223	33,223	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 21,341	$ 21,336	$ (5)

Under Texas Local Government Code Section 111.0707 through 111.07075, "the county auditor shall certify to the Commissioners Court the receipt of revenue from a new source not anticipated before the adoption of the budget and not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may (or may not, at their option) adopt a special supplemental budget amendment for the purpose of spending the revenue for general purposes or for any of its intended purposes." Due to this statute, the increase in other financing sources totaling $566 thousand was certified in the General Fund and added to estimated other financing sources that were in the original budget. The increase in total budgeted expenditures is due to the supplemental budget adopted along with the certification of this revenue.

Actuals Compared to Final Budget

The following is a comparison between the General Fund final amended budget and the final actual revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015:

General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual
Year Ended September 30, 2015
($ in Thousands)

	Final Budget	Final Actual	Variance with Final Budget Under (Over)
Revenues:			
Taxes	$ 74,576	$ 78,283	$ (3,707)
Licenses and Permits	5	4	1
Intergovernmental	1,919	2,116	(197)
Charges for Services	10,684	10,565	119
Fines and Forfeits	800	717	83
Miscellaneous	1,466	1,947	(481)
Total Revenues	89,450	93,632	(4,182)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government	23,958	22,380	1,578
Judicial	6,290	5,836	454
Public Safety	31,601	30,564	1,037
Public Transportation	12,434	9,362	3,072
Health	4,439	4,429	10
Welfare	5,879	5,775	104
Culture-Recreation	131	77	54
Conservation	248	229	19
Economic Development and Assistance	10,882	1,529	9,353
Debt Service:			
Principal	1,022	1,003	19
Interest and Fiscal Charges	143	142	1
Total Expenditures	97,027	81,326	15,701
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(7,577)	12,306	(19,883)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	-	5,843	5,843
Transfers Out	(4,876)	(4,876)	-
Issuance of Debt	566	566	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	67	67
Total Other Financing Sources	(4,310)	1,600	5,910
Net Change in Fund Balance	(11,887)	13,906	25,793
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	33,223	30,939	(2,284)
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 21,336	$ 44,845	$ 23,509

Actual Revenues Compared to Estimated Revenues

Actual revenues in the General Fund are about $4.2 million above estimated revenues in the budget. Highlights of these differences are as follows:

- Sales tax collections exceeded the estimated collections by $1.9 million.
- Property tax collections exceeded the estimated collections by about $1.8 million.
- Revenues from miscellaneous activities exceeded the estimated collections by $480 thousand.

Actual Expenditures Compared to Budgeted Expenditures

Actual expenditures in the General Fund were $15.7 million less than what was budgeted. The main reasons for the variance include:

- Expenditures in the Economic Development and Assistance function were $9.4 less than what was budgeted. The variance is due to the fact that the entire fund balance for Economic Development and Assistance is budgeted each year in case a project arises that would utilize the funds.
- Expenditures in the Public Transportation function were $3 million less than what was budgeted.
- Expenditures in the General Government function were $1.6 million less than what was budgeted.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

McLennan County's total investment in capital assets, including construction in progress, for governmental type activities as of September 30, 2015, amounts to approximately $91.7 million (net of accumulated depreciation) compared to $94.5 million at September 30, 2014. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, and construction in progress.

Depreciation on capital assets is recognized in the government-wide financial statements. Depreciation provided for the current fiscal year was $6.3 million as compared to $6.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2014.

Major capital activity during the current fiscal year included additions of approximately $1.3 million in equipment to be used in road and bridge construction and repair activities, $703 thousand in vehicles for the Sheriff's Office, and $393 thousand in expenditures related to case management systems to be used by various County offices. A condensed analysis of the County's capital assets is as follows:

Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)

	September 30,		
	2015	2014	Increase/ (Decrease)
Land	3,530,553	3,530,553	-
Buildings	71,471,855	74,924,083	(3,452,228)
Improvements, other than buildings	804,439	783,339	21,100
Machinery and equipment	6,832,638	5,700,839	1,131,799
Infrastructure	8,911,659	9,564,453	(652,794)
Construction in progress	35,400	34,350	1,050
Software in progress	67,050	-	67,050
	91,653,594	94,537,617	(2,884,023)

Additional information about McLennan County's capital assets can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Long-Term Debt

At September 30, 2015, McLennan County had approximately $15.6 million in total general obligation debt outstanding. All of the debt of the County's general obligation debt is backed by the full faith and credit of McLennan County. For internal purposes, various names are used to reference how the debt is used. For example, refunding, permanent improvement, and certificates of obligation are some of the names used to identify the indebtedness. McLennan County maintains a credit rating of AA1 from Moody's Investor Services and a rating of AA from Standard & Poors. There are no special assessment bonds of McLennan County at September 30, 2015.

At September 30, 2015, the McLennan County Public Facilities Corporation, presented as a blended component unit of McLennan County, had approximately $47 million in revenue bonds outstanding. The revenue bonds are the liability of the Corporation. Revenues from rental of jail space to third party entities is the source of funding for debt service on the revenue bonds and is used to cover all the expenses of the new jail's operations. The revenue bonds were rated AA- by Standard & Poors.

Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

There have been several State of Texas and Federal legislative changes that have already impacted the finances of McLennan County and will continue to have an impact on future finances of the County. A listing of conditions and decisions that may impact the future financial condition of the County follows:

- The County adopted the same combined tax rate (.535293) in 2016 as in 2015. Although the tax rate remains the same for 2016, the property values have increased and new property was added. This will raise an estimated $2.6 million more revenue in 2016 than in 2015.

- The County expects the cost of housing inmates and cost of indigent defense to continue to increase in the coming years. However, measures are being taken in an effort to decrease the expenditures related to both of these areas.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of McLennan County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of County Auditor, McLennan County, 214 N. 4th Street, Suite 100, Waco, TX 76701.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2015

ASSETS		
Cash and Investments	$	64,893,859
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):		
Taxes		2,815,204
Accounts		5,980,865
Due from Other Governments		3,860,922
Prepaid Assets		830,130
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)		
Land		3,530,553
Buildings and system		71,471,855
Improvements other than buildings		804,439
Machinery and equipment		6,832,638
Infrastructure		8,911,659
Construction in progress		35,400
Software in progress		67,050
Total Assets	$	170,034,574
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Outflow Related to Pensions	$	6,463,385
Deferred Losses on Refundings of Debt		4,037,737
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$	10,501,122
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	$	6,588,452
Accrued Interest Payable		735,238
Due to Other Governments		812
Estimated Claims Incurred but Not Reported		446,598
Unearned Revenue		484,901
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Due within one year		8,018,734
Due in more than one year		98,725,641
Total Liabilities	$	115,000,376
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Inflow Related to Pensions	$	1,249,885
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$	1,249,885
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$	26,331,288
Restricted Net Position		
Restricted for General Government		1,875,734
Restricted for Judicial Functions		1,338,206
Restricted for Public Safety Functions		3,611,770
Restricted for Transportation Functions		160,359
Restricted for Health Functions		1,376,709
Restricted for Welfare Functions		18,430
Restricted for Capital Projects		1,429,490
Restricted for Debt Service		7,470,454
Unrestricted		20,672,995
Total Net Position	$	64,285,435

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Functions/Programs:	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Governmental Activities
General Administration	$ 24,325,770	$ 8,389,400	$ 17,313	$ -	$ (15,919,057)
Judicial	6,588,228	3,153,189	-	-	(3,435,039)
Public Safety	51,530,123	12,372,780	5,799,260	88,299	(33,269,784)
Public Transportation	9,471,436	294,811	4,500	-	(9,172,125)
Health	8,117,701	5,234,952	-	-	(2,882,749)
Welfare	6,010,385	612	278,441	-	(5,731,332)
Culture-Recreation	887,682	-	-	-	(887,682)
Conservation	249,210	-	-	-	(249,210)
Economic Development and Assistance	1,529,468	-	-	-	(1,529,468)
Bond Issue Costs	880,443	-	-	-	(880,443)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,728,559	-	-	-	(2,728,559)
Total Governmental Activities	$ 112,319,005	$ 29,445,744	$ 6,099,514	$ 88,299	$ (76,685,448)

General Revenues:	
Property Taxes	65,686,502
Sales Tax	15,949,246
Other Taxes	777,128
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	305,161
Miscellaneous	235,854
Total General Revenues	82,953,891
Change in Net Position	6,268,443
Net Position - Beginning	71,809,548
Prior Period Adjustment	(13,792,556)
Net Position - Ending	$ 64,285,435

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Balance Sheet

Governmental Funds

September 30, 2015

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Permanent Improvement Fund	PFC Jail Operating Fund	PFC Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
ASSETS							
Assets:							
Cash and Investments	$45,944,941	$ 1,793,953	$ 1,576,679	$ 1,299,827	$ 4,701,854	$ 8,956,434	$64,273,688
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):							
Taxes	2,484,235	227,218	42,662	-	-	61,090	2,815,205
Accounts	146,913	-	-	-	-	32,644	179,557
Due from Other Funds	217,694	-	-	1,211,868	737,570	-	2,167,132
Due from Other Governments	3,709,179	-	-	-	-	151,743	3,860,922
Prepaid Assets	821,530	-	-	-	-	8,600	830,130
Total Assets	$53,324,492	$ 2,021,171	$ 1,619,341	$ 2,511,695	$ 5,439,424	$ 9,210,511	$74,126,634
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE							
Liabilities:							
Accounts Payable	$ 4,467,634	$ -	$ 147,358	$ 1,774,125	$ -	$ 199,335	$ 6,588,452
Due to Other Funds	1,717,862	-	-	737,570	-	142,025	2,597,457
Due to Other Governments	812	-	-	-	-	-	812
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	420,177	420,177
Total Liabilities	6,186,308	-	147,358	2,511,695	-	761,537	9,606,898
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
Unavailable Revenue							
Property Taxes	2,293,160	217,359	42,493	-	-	59,304	2,612,316
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,293,160	217,359	42,493	-	-	59,304	2,612,316
Fund Balances:							
Nonspendable	821,530	-	-	-	-	8,587	830,117
Restricted for:							
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	1,875,734	1,875,734
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	1,338,206	1,338,206
Public Safety	127	-	-	-	-	3,611,643	3,611,770
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	160,359	160,359
Health	-	-	-	-	-	1,376,709	1,376,709
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	18,430	18,430
Debt Service	-	1,803,812	-	-	5,439,424	-	7,243,236
Assigned for:							
Capital Projects	-	-	105,429				105,429
Committed for:							
Capital Projects	-	-	1,324,061	-	-	-	1,324,061
Welfare	649	-	-	-	-	-	649
Economic Development	9,146,375	-	-	-	-	-	9,146,375
Unassigned	34,876,343	-	-	-	-	2	34,876,345
Total Fund Balance	44,845,024	1,803,812	1,429,490	-	5,439,424	8,389,670	61,907,420
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance	$53,324,492	$ 2,021,171	$ 1,619,341	$ 2,511,695	$ 5,439,424	$ 9,210,511	$74,126,634

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of the
Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2015

Total fund balances - governmental funds		$ 61,907,420
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds. These capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) consist of:		
Land	$ 3,530,553	
Buildings	71,471,855	
Improvements other than buildings	804,439	
Machinery and equipment	6,832,638	
Infrastructure	8,911,659	
Construction in progress	35,400	
Software in progress	67,050	
Total capital assets		91,653,594
Some fines and fees earned in the current fiscal year, which are not available to provide for current financial resources, are not recorded in the governmental funds.		5,525,868
Some property taxes earned in the current fiscal year, which are not available to provide for current financial resources, are deferred in the governmental funds.		2,815,205
An Internal Service Fund is used by management to charge the costs of health insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund are not included in the governmental funds but are included in the Statement of Net Position.		611,725
Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds. Those liabilities consist of:		
Interest Payable	(735,238)	
General Obligation Bonds	(2,730,000)	
Revenue Bonds	(2,250,000)	
Capital Leases	(1,318,348)	
Compensated Absences	(1,720,386)	
Total Current Liabilities		(8,753,972)
General Obligation Bonds	(12,840,000)	
Revenue Bonds	(44,710,000)	
Unamortized Deferred Amount on Refunding	(48,405)	
Unamortized Deferred Original Issue Discount	4,086,142	
Capital Leases	(1,473,958)	
Net Pension Liability	(18,950,761)	
Deferred Resources Related to Pensions	5,213,500	
Other Post Employment Benefits	(20,320,826)	
Compensated Absences	(430,097)	
Total Non-current Liabilities		(89,474,405)
Net Position		$ 64,285,435

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Permanent Improvement Fund	PFC Jail Operating Fund	PFC Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Revenues:							
Taxes	$ 78,282,521	$ 3,214,427	$ 55,342	$ -	$ -	$ 17,683	$ 81,569,973
Licenses and Permits	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Intergovernmental	2,116,480	-	-	-	-	3,553,097	5,669,577
Charges for Services	10,565,291	-	-	9,292,603	-	3,798,829	23,656,723
Fines and Forfeits	716,867	-	-	-	-	174,815	891,682
Miscellaneous	1,946,507	12,030	9,409	146	16,246	5,045,479	7,029,817
Total Revenues	93,631,166	3,226,457	64,751	9,292,749	16,246	12,589,903	118,821,272
Expenditures:							
Current:							
General Government	22,379,884	-	-	-	-	721,739	23,101,623
Judicial	5,835,730	-	-	-	-	244,226	6,079,956
Public Safety	30,564,100	-	-	5,517,993	-	11,088,113	47,170,206
Public Transportation	9,362,379	-	-	-	-	310,463	9,672,842
Health	4,428,594	-	-	-	-	3,619,750	8,048,344
Welfare	5,775,027	-	-	-	-	203,909	5,978,936
Culture-Recreation	76,483	-	-	-	-	-	76,483
Conservation	228,893	-	-	-	-	-	228,893
Economic Development and Assistance	1,529,468	-	-	-	-	-	1,529,468
Debt Service:							
Principal	1,002,874	2,680,000	-	-	3,085,000	-	6,767,874
Refunded Debt	-	-	-	-	45,700,000	-	45,700,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	142,242	424,146	-	-	2,426,787	-	2,993,175
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	880,443	-	880,443
Call Premium	-	-	-	-	1,828,000	-	1,828,000
Capital Projects	-	-	686,827	-	-	-	686,827
Total Expenditures	81,325,674	3,104,146	686,827	5,517,993	53,920,230	16,188,200	160,743,070
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	12,305,492	122,311	(622,076)	3,774,756	(53,903,984)	(3,598,297)	(41,921,798)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfers In	5,843,143	-	-	-	3,774,756	4,876,401	14,494,300
Transfers Out	(4,876,401)	-	-	(3,774,756)	-	(5,843,143)	(14,494,300)
Proceeds from Refunding Bonds	-	-	-	-	50,045,000	-	50,045,000
Original Issue Discount on Refunding	-	-	-	-	(754,561)	-	(754,561)
Sale of Capital Assets	67,325	-	-	-	-	-	67,325
Issuance of Debt	566,452	-	-	-	-	-	566,452
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,600,519	-	-	(3,774,756)	53,065,195	(966,742)	49,924,216
Net Change in Fund Balance	13,906,011	122,311	(622,076)	-	(838,789)	(4,565,039)	8,002,418
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	30,939,013	1,681,501	2,051,566	-	6,278,213	12,954,709	53,905,002
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 44,845,024	$ 1,803,812	$ 1,429,490	$ -	$ 5,439,424	$ 8,389,670	$ 61,907,420

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Net change in fund balances - governmental funds		$ 8,002,418
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
An Internal Service Fund is used by management to charge the costs of health insurance to individual funds. The net activities of the Internal Service Fund are included in the governmental activities in the statement of activities.		(817,545)
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated lives as depreciation expense. In the current period, these amounts are:		
Capital outlay	$ 3,842,796	
Depreciation expense	(6,363,062)	
Excess of depreciation expense over capital outlay		(2,520,266)
Governmental funds report the full amount of proceeds from capital asset sales. However, in the statement of activities, only the gains or losses associated with those sales are reported. In the current period these amounts are:		
Sales of capital assets	$ (67,325)	
Net loss on sale of capital assets	(296,433)	
		(363,758)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. In the current period these changes are:		
Property taxes receivable	$ 67,788	
Fines and fees receivable	(6,635)	
Total receivables		61,153
The liabilities for compensated absences are accrued at the government-wide level but not at the fund level. This is the current year change in those liabilities, reported as expense in the statement of activities.		(57,957)
The OPEB obligation per GASB 45 are accrued at the government-wide level but not at the fund level. This is the current year change in those liabilities, reported as expense in the statement of activities.		(2,794,497)
Accrued interest reported as expense in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.		430,224
Certain pension expenditures are not expended in the government-wide financial statements and recorded as deferred resource outflows. This item relates to contributions made after the measurement date.		55,296
Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. In the current period these differences are:		
Issuance of debt	(50,611,452)	
Amortization of deferred refunding amount	(165,608)	
Original issue discount on refunding	754,561	
Call premium	1,828,000	
Debt repayment	52,467,874	
Total long-term debt		4,273,375
Change in net position of governmental activities		$ 6,268,443

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Net Position

Proprietary Fund

September 30, 2015

	Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund
ASSETS:	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Investments	$ 620,171
Accounts Receivable	275,440
Due from Other Funds	505,994
Total Assets	1,401,605
LIABILITIES:	
Current Liabilities:	
Estimated Claims Incurred But Not Reported	446,598
Due to Other Funds	75,669
Total Liabilities	522,267
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:	
Unavailable Revenue	267,613
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	267,613
NET POSITION - Unrestricted	$ 611,725

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Net Position

Proprietary Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund
OPERATING REVENUES	
Charges for Services	$ 6,481,614
Total operating revenues	6,481,614
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Insurance Claims	6,359,742
Co Insurance Premiums	503,637
Administrative Costs	437,236
Total operating expenses	7,300,615
OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS)	(819,001)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	
Investments Earnings	1,456
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	1,456
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(817,545)
NET POSITION, BEGINNING	1,429,270
NET POSITION, ENDING	$ 611,725

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Cash Flows

Proprietary Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash received from insurance claims recovery	$ 402,419
Cash received from customers	6,523,648
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(7,272,526)
Net cash used by operating activities	(346,459)
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Interest on investments	1,456
Net cash provided by investing activities	1,456
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(345,003)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING	965,174
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ENDING	$ 620,171
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activies:	
Operating Income/(Loss)	$ (819,001)
Adjustment to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:	
Change in assets and liabilities:	
Decrease (increase) in assets:	
Accounts receivable	139,973
Due from other funds	42,034
(Decrease) increase in liabilities:	
Accounts payable	-
Due to other funds	70,870
Claims payable	(47,948)
(Decrease) increase in deferred inflows of resources:	
Unavailable revenue	267,613
Net cash used by operations	$ (346,459)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Fiduciary Funds

September 30, 2015

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Funds
Assets:		
Cash and Investments	$ 67,629	$ 9,214,342
Total Assets	$ 67,629	$ 9,214,342
Liabilities:		
Due to Other Governments	$ -	$ 690,643
Due to Others	-	8,523,699
Total Liabilities	$ -	$ 9,214,342
Net Position:		
Held in Trust for Pool Participants	$ 67,629	$ -
Total Net Position	$ 67,629	$ -

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

Fiduciary Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Private Purpose Trust Funds
Additions:	
Investment Earnings:	
Interest	$ 349
Total Investment Earnings	349
Total Additions	349
Deductions:	-
Total Deductions	-
Change in Net Position	349
Net Position, Beginning of Year	67,280
Net Position, End of Year	$ 67,629

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of McLennan County, Texas (the County) reflected in the accompanying basic financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local governments. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for local governments are those promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in *Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards.* This financial report has been prepared in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34 (Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments) issued in June 1999. The most significant accounting and reporting policies of the County are described in the following notes to the financial statements.

(a) Reporting Entity

1. Primary Government

McLennan County (the County) is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of Texas. The Commissioners Court, comprised of the County Judge and four Commissioners, is the general governing body of the County in accordance with Article 5, Paragraph 18 of the Texas Constitution. The County provides the following services as authorized by the statutes of the State of Texas: justice administration (courts, juries, constables, district attorney, clerks, investigators, sheriff, jail), tax collection, road and bridge maintenance, public health, agricultural extension services, fairgrounds venue, juvenile services, assistance to indigents and area economic development.

2. Blended Component Units

The accompanying basic financial statements present the government as defined according to criteria in GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity* and in GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units, an Amendment of GASB Statement 14.* Blended component units, while legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations.

The McLennan County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (also referred to as the Adult Probation Department and CSCD) is a blended component unit of McLennan County and is governed by the McLennan County Board of District Judges, who appoints the Director of the CSCD. The McLennan County Commissioners Court is required by statute to provide facilities, utilities and equipment for the operation of this department. In addition, the County provides administrative functions including accounting, risk management, payroll preparation and purchasing. The McLennan County CSCD is responsible for the management and monitoring of adult residents of McLennan County, who are on criminal probation. Funding for salaries of CSCD personnel and many operating expenses is from various State grants.

On September 2, 2008, the Commissioners Court of McLennan County issued a certificate for order that created a nonprofit public facilities corporation under Chapter 303 of the Texas Local Government Code. The McLennan County Public Facility Corporation (the "Corporation") was organized for the purpose of financing, on behalf of the County, an eligible criminal detention and correctional facility and to be responsible for the operations of such facility. The operations of the facility will be financed on an ongoing basis by the rental of jail space to third party entities, such as Federal agencies and other local governments. All of the members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation are appointed by the Commissioners Court of the County and at September 30, 2015 consisted of the individuals that comprise the Commissioners Court with the exception of County Commissioner Precinct 2. The Corporation is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report as a blended component unit. The Corporation's funds consist of an Operating Fund, a Capital Projects Fund, and a Debt Service Fund.

(b) Government–wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements include the statement of net position and the statement of activities. Government-wide statements report on all the non-fiduciary activities of the County and its blended component units. The effect of inter-fund transfers has been removed from these statements but continues to be reflected on the fund statements. Primary support of governmental activities is derived from taxes, intergovernmental revenues and charges for services.

The statement of activities exhibits the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function, 2) fines and fees assessed offenders by the judicial system, and 3) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included in program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, PFC Jail Operating Fund, and the PFC Debt Service Fund meet the criteria or have been selected by management as *major governmental funds.* Each major fund is reported in separate columns in the fund financial statements. Nonmajor funds include other Special Revenue Funds and a Capital Projects Fund. The combined amounts for these funds are reflected in a single column in the fund financial statements. Detailed statements for nonmajor funds are presented within Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules.

(c) Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Major revenue types, which have been accrued, are district clerk and county clerk fines and fees, justice of the peace fines and fees, revenue from investments, intergovernmental revenue and charges for services. Grants are recognized as revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements are met.

Governmental fund level financial statements are reported using current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Measurable and available revenues include revenues expected to be received within 60 days after the fiscal year ends. Receivables which are measurable but not collectible within 60 days after the end of the fiscal period are reported as unavailable revenue. Property taxes, sales and other taxes, state and federal grants, federal prisoner reimbursements and detention center revenues associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Property taxes levied prior to September 30, 2014 that were due October 1, 2014, have been assessed to finance the budget of the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015. In accordance with the modified accrual basis of accounting, the balances outstanding at September 30, 2015, and beyond the 60 days after year-end have been reflected as unavailable revenue and taxes receivable in the fund financial statements. Property taxes and interest earned as of September 30 and received within 60 days of year-end are accrued as income in the current period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred; however, debt service expenditures, claims and judgments, and compensated absences are recorded only when payment is made.

1. The government reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the County and is always classified as a major fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another

fund. Major revenue sources include property taxes, charges for services, intergovernmental revenues and investment interest income. Primary expenditures are for general administration, judicial, public safety, health services, welfare services, capital acquisition, and debt service.

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. Debt Service Funds are required only when they are legally mandated and/or if resources are being accumulated for general long-term debt principal and interest payments maturing in future years. The principal source of revenues for the Debt Service Fund is ad valorem taxes.

The Permanent Improvement Fund is a constitutional fund used to account for the acquisition of and improvements to land and buildings on a continuing basis. The Commissioners Court in its annual budget includes specific appropriations for expenditures from this fund. The principal source of revenues for the Permanent Improvement Fund is ad valorem taxes.

The PFC Jail Operating Fund was established to account for the operations related to the McLennan County Public Facility Corporation's Jack Harwell Detention Center. There is no statutory requirement for a budget for this fund by the Commissioners Court as all of its activity is governed by the Board of Directors of the Public Facilities Corporation. The principal source of revenues for the PFC Jail Operating Fund is revenue generated from leasing the facility to McLennan County.

The PFC Debt Service Fund was established to account for the accumulation of resources, as required in the trust indenture, in an interest and sinking fund for use in future principal and interest obligations related to the McLennan County Public Facility Corporation (the "PFC) Revenue Bonds Series 2009. There is no statutory requirement for a budget for this fund by the Commissioners' Court as all of its activity is governed by the trust indenture and the Board of Directors of the Public Facilities Corporation.

2. **The government reports the following nonmajor governmental funds:**

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenue sources (other than for capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. These legal restrictions can come from outside the County or from Commissioners Court.

3. **Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:**

Agency funds are used to account for situations where the County's role is strictly custodial in nature. As a result, all assets reported in an agency fund are offset by a liability to the party on whose behalf the assets are held. Most of these funds are held for legal reasons. Those reasons vary from funds held in trust for minors to funds placed in escrow awaiting a decision and order by the presiding court. Additional agency funds are used to account for cash on hand for tax collections for other governmental entities or for fees collected on behalf of the State and other governmental entities.

Private-purpose trust funds are used to report any trust arrangement under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other government.

Internal service fund is used to finance, administer, and account for McLennan County's self-insured health program, whose purpose is to provide health insurance to employees of the County. Due to the fact that these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, the fund has been included with the governmental activities in the government-wide statements.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is McLennan County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

(d) Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/ Fund Balance

1. Deposits and Investments

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short term investments with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

State statutes and the County's official Investment Policy authorize the County to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury and Governmental Agencies, commercial paper, repurchase agreements, bankers' acceptances, money market mutual funds and direct obligations of the State of Texas.

The County and its component units report investments at fair market value in accordance with provisions of GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools.* All investment income is recognized as revenue in the appropriate fund's statement of activity and/or statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance.

2. Receivables and Payables

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the period for which the taxes are levied, regardless of the lien date. Property taxes for the County are levied based on taxable value on the lien date of January 1 prior to September 30 of the same year. They become due October 1 of that same year and delinquent after January 31 of the following year. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for prior-year levies delinquent at year-end are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting and under the modified accrual method in the fund statements.

Accounts receivables from other governments include amounts due from grantors for approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the County. Program grants are recorded as receivables and revenues at the time all eligibility requirements have been met and reimbursable costs are incurred.

Reimbursements for services performed are recorded as receivables and revenues when they become eligible for accrual in the government-wide statements. Included are fines and costs assessed by court action and billable services for certain contracts. Revenues received in advance of the costs being incurred are recorded as unavailable revenue in the fund statements.

Receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectable accounts.

Lending or borrowing between funds is reflected as "due to" or "due from" (current portion) or "advances to/from other funds" (noncurrent). Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources. Inter-fund activity reflected in "due to" or "due from" is eliminated on the government-wide statements.

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories of the governmental funds consist of expendable supplies and materials held for consumption. The purchase method is used to account for inventory in the governmental funds. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time individual items are purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost is recorded as a prepaid item at the time of purchase, but year-end adjustments are made to show the consumption of those items. Prepaid items are considered to be nonspendable fund balance.

4. Capital Assets — Primary Government

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, equipment, and infrastructure, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. The capitalization threshhold for the capitalization of assets is set forth in the following schedule:

Asset Category	Capitalization Threshold
Land and Land Improvements	Capitalize all
Improvements Other than Buildings	$5,000
Buildings and Building Improvements	
Buildings and Building Improvements	$50,000
Building Improvements performed/acquired after building acquisition	$5,000
Infrastructure	
Roads constructed, acquired or donated since 1980	Capitalize all
New Roads constructed 10/01/03	$300,000 per mile
Major road renovations and improvements	$100,000 per mile
Bridges	$20,000
Furniture, Equipment and Other Personal Property	$5,000
Leasehold Improvements	$5,000
Works of Art and Historical Treasures	$5,000

Capital assets are recorded at historical costs if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repair that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are expensed rather than capitalized.

Capital assets and infrastructure are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Category	Years
Buildings	30
Building and land improvements	10 to 25
Infrastructure - Bridges	25 to 45
Infrastructure - Roads	20
Furniture and Fixtures	10
General Equipment	5 to 15
Computer hardware	3 to 5
Passenger vehicles	5
Road maintenance equipment	10

5. Longevity Pay

Substantially all employees of the County are compensated on a salary basis. However there are some employees, mostly part-time or temporary, who are compensated on an hourly basis. Prior to the 2014 fiscal year, longevity pay was added to the salary of each official and each salaried employee of the County at the rate of $5.00 per month for each full year of continuous service by the employee. As of October 1, 2013, these total amounts were frozen and no additional longevity amounts were added to salaries.

6. Compensated Absences

Vacation leave is accrued by each salaried employee of the County each month at the rate of 0.0385 hours for each hour worked, up to a maximum balance of 200 hours. After 120 months of continuous service, the accrual rate is increased to 0.0577 hours for each hour worked. Upon termination, employees are paid for all accrued and unused vacation time.

Sick leave accrues at the rate of 0.0462 hours for each hour worked, up to a maximum balance of 720 hours. Sick leave may be used only for sickness and other specified purposes, and no payment is made for any unused sick leave.

A liability for unused vacation and compensatory time for all full-time employees is calculated and reported in the government-wide financial statements. For financial reporting, the following criteria must be met to be considered as compensated absences: a) leave or compensation is attributable to services already rendered, and b) leave or compensation is not contingent on a specific event (such as illness).

GASB Interpretation 6 indicates that liabilities for compensated absences should only be recognized in the fund statements to the extent the liabilities have matured and are payable out of current available resources.

Compensated absences are paid from the same respective governmental operating funds as the ones from which the related employees' salaries were paid.

Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements.

7. Health & Life Insurance Benefits

The County at its expense provides term life insurance coverage in the face amount of $10,000 for each official and each salaried employee.

Each official and each salaried employee is provided medical coverage through the County's self-insured health program. The County pays medical coverage premiums for eligible employees up to the lowest premium amount for the base plan of the County. Covered officials and employees may, at their own option and expense, have their spouses or dependents included in this medical coverage.

8. Other Benefits

Deferred Compensation Plan - The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all County employees, permits the deferral of Federal Income Tax on the deferred portion of the employee's compensation until future years. The deferred portion of compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency, and becomes subject to Federal Income Tax when constructively received by the employee.

The assets of the Plan are not subject to the claims of the general creditors of the County, and, in accordance with GASB 32 "Accounting for Deferred Compensation Plans," the County does not present the assets and liabilities related to the Plan in the agency funds.

Cafeteria Plan - All salaried employees have the option of participating in a cafeteria plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 125. This plan affords tax savings to the employee by allowing the County to provide certain benefits under an agreement with the employee that reduces the employee's taxable income while increasing his actual net income.

9. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities under governmental activities. On new bond issues, bond premiums and discounts, as well as deferred gains or losses on refunding of debt, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

10. Fund Balance Classification

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

- ***Nonspendable***: This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not

in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Nonspendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.

- ***Restricted***: This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

- ***Committed:*** This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by court resolution of the Commissioners Court, the County's highest level of decision making authority. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Court removes or changes the specified use by means of a majority vote of Commissioners Court during an open meeting. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

- ***Assigned:*** This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Commissioners Court.

- ***Unassigned***: This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

When expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the County considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the County considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned.

Fund balances by program as of September 30, 2015 pursuant to GASB No. 54 are as follows:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Permanent Improvement Fund	PFC Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Fund Balances:						
Nonspendable:						
Prepaid Assets	$ 821,530	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,587	$ 830,117
Restricted for:						
Adult Probation	-	-	-	-	1,417,908	1,417,908
Alcohol/Drug Abuse Prevention/Treatment	-	-	-	-	49,913	49,913
Alcohol/Drug Court Program	-	-	-	-	155,076	155,076
Child Abuse Prevention	-	-	-	-	29,125	29,125
Asset Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	655,948	655,948
Contract Elections	-	-	-	-	351,226	351,226
County & District Court Technology	-	-	-	-	41,575	41,575
County Clerk Records Management	-	-	-	-	315,719	315,719
Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	203,043	203,043
Court-Initiated Guardianship	-	-	-	-	28,820	28,820
Court Records Preservation	-	-	-	-	67,947	67,947
Court Reporter Service	-	-	-	-	62,499	62,499
Debt Service	-	1,803,812	-	5,439,424	-	7,243,236
Dispute Resolution	-	-	-	-	1,818	1,818
District Attorney Programs	-	-	-	-	593,972	593,972
District Clerk Errors & Omissions	-	-	-	-	106,749	106,749
District Clerk Records Management	-	-	-	-	46,104	46,104
District Clerk Records Technology	-	-	-	-	30,069	30,069
Family Protection	-	-	-	-	18,430	18,430
Roads and Bridges	-	-	-	-	213,716	213,716
Jail Commissary	-	-	-	-	233,196	233,196
Justice Court Building Security	-	-	-	-	75,667	75,667
Justice Technology	-	-	-	-	266,249	266,249
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	-	-	-	-	1,170	1,170
Juvenile Probation	-	-	-	-	942,703	942,703
Grants	-	-	-	-	373,673	373,673
LEOSE	-	-	-	-	52,449	52,449
Law Library	-	-	-	-	370,657	370,657
Local Provider Participation	-	-	-	-	1,376,709	1,376,709
Records Management	-	-	-	-	193,551	193,551
Sheriff's Office-Supplies	127	-	-	-	-	127
Tax Office Administration	-	-	-	-	102,893	102,893
Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution	-	-	-	-	2,507	2,507
Assigned for:						
Capital Projects-HOT Fairgrounds	-	-	105,429			105,429
Committed for:						
Capital Projects	-	-	1,324,061	-	-	1,324,061
Childrens Protective Services	649	-	-	-	-	649
Economic Development	9,146,375	-	-	-	-	9,146,375
Unassigned	34,876,343	-	-	-	2	34,876,345
Total Fund Balance	$ 44,845,024	$ 1,803,812	$ 1,429,490	$ 5,439,424	$ 8,389,670	$ 61,907,420

11. Encumbrances

Encumbrances outstanding at year end are reported as designations of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be honored during the subsequent year. At September 30th, 2015, encumbrances accounted for $105,429 of the Permanent Improvement Fund's fund balance and are designated as assigned fund balance. The encumbrance represents portions of capital project contracts carried out at the Heart of Texas Fairgrounds facility.

12. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Pension contributions after measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following year.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five year period.
- Deferred charges on refundings – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Difference in expected and actual pension experience-This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Deferred inflows from property taxes-This amount represents property taxes collected for the next year that are recognized as a deferred inflow opposed to recognizing revenue in the current fiscal year.
- Deferred inflows from Internal Service Fund activity-This amount represents reimbursements (stop loss claims) received for the Internal Service Fund in the next fiscal year that are determined to be unavailable at September 30, 2015 due to the fact the reimbursement was received later than 60 days past year-end.

13. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expenses, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from TCDRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

14. Prior Period Adjustment

The GASB has issued Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27," which became effective for fiscal year 2015. This statement changes the focus of pension accounting for employers from whether they are responsibly funding their plan over time to a point-in-time liability that is reflected in the employer's financial statements for any actuarially unfunded portion of pension benefits earned to date.

The implementation of Statement No. 68 resulted in a restatement of beginning net position for the recording of the net pension liability and the deferred outflow for contributions made after the measurement date.

II. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

(a) Deposits and Investments

Investments in the local government investment pools, TexPool (rated AAAm by S&P) and TexStar (rated AAAm by S&P), are stated at fair value, which is the same as the value of the pool shares. Investments in the mutual funds, Fidelity (rated AAAm by S&P), are stated at fair value, which is the same as the value of the fund shares.

Regulatory oversight for the operations of these external investment pools is found in the Public Funds Investment Act of the State of Texas. Required oversight for the pools includes compliance with investment guidelines, annual independent audits and the establishment of oversight committees.

1. Interest Rate Risk

In accordance with the County's investment policy, exposure to declines in fair values is managed by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to two years for individual securities and 90 days for investment pools.

As of September 30, 2015, the County had the following investments:

Investment Type	Maturity Date	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)	Rating
Collateralized Certificates of Deposit:				
Central National Bank (CD)	12/31/2017	4,041,689	229	N/A
Central National Bank (CD)	11/30/2016	5,084,878	229	N/A
Central National Bank (CD)	4/30/2016	5,057,690	229	N/A
Investment Pools, Money Market Mutual Funds, and Collateralized Savings Accounts:				
BBVA Compass	N/A	5,992,017	N/A	N/A
First National Bank Central Texas	N/A	900,948	N/A	N/A
Extraco	N/A	9,017,996	N/A	N/A
Bank of America	N/A	3,161,973	N/A	N/A
TexPool	N/A	8,253,440	N/A	AAAm
TexPool	N/A	100	N/A	AAAm
TexStar	N/A	133	N/A	AAAm
US Government Agencies and Treasuries:				
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp.	6/29/2020	2,010,372	1734	AA+
Federal Home Loan Bank	12/28/2018	2,011,288	1185	AA+
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp.	2/12/2020	2,005,709	1596	AA+
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp.	7/29/2019	2,008,149	1399	AA+
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp.	8/17/2017	2,003,217	688	AA+
Federal National Mortgage Association	2/13/2020	2,006,147	1597	AA+
Federal National Mortgage Association	2/20/2020	1,003,090	1604	AA+
Federal Home Loan Bank	10/29/2018	2,007,741	1125	AA+
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity			475	

2. Credit Risk

According to County policy all of its cash deposits are required to be in an institution that either has its main office or a branch in Texas, and are guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or are secured as

to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (4). Furthermore, the County limits its exposure to credit risk by limiting its investments to (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (3) other obligations, the principal and interest of which is guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full credit and good faith of the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies; (4) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of the State of Texas rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than an A or its equivalent; (5) certificates of deposit meeting the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code) that are issued by or through an institution that either has its main office or a branch in Texas, and are guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (4) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for county and district deposits; (6) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are fully secured by obligation described in clause (1), and are placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the state of Texas; (7) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies; (8) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or less; (9) no-load mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a weighted average maturity of less than two years, invest exclusively in obligations described in this policy and are continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than AAA or its equivalent; and (10) government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations, provided that the pools are rated no lower than AAA or AAAm or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

3. **Concentration of Credit Risk**

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. The County mitigates these risks by requiring diversification in the investment portfolio in its investment policy. All funds must be sufficiently diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities.

4. **Custodial Credit Risk Deposits**

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. At September 30, 2015, all cash deposits with financial institutions were insured by a combination of FDIC coverage, FHLB letters of credit, or collateralized securities.

5. **Custodial Credit Risk – Investments**

For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At September 30, 2015, the County has no custodial risk with regard to its investments.

(b) Property Taxes and Other Receivables

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are levied prior to September 30, become due on October 1 and are delinquent after January 31. The County bills and collects property taxes for itself and for the following entities: Cities of Bellmead, Beverly Hills, Bruceville-Eddy, Crawford, Gholson, Hallsburg, Hewitt, Lacy-Lakeview, Lorena, Mart, McGregor, Moody, Riesel, Robinson, Waco, West, Woodway; McLennan Community College; Independent School Districts of Axtell, Bosqueville, Bruceville- Eddy, China Spring, Connally, Crawford, Gholson, Hallsburg, LaVega, Lorena, Mart, McGregor, Midway, Moody, Riesel, Robinson, Waco, West; Special Districts of Castleman Creek, Elm Creek Watershed, Downtown Public Improvement District, and McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana Creek Water Control District #1. The County is the only taxing entity controlled by the Commissioners Court; and the County Tax Assessor/Collector acts only

as an intermediary in the collection and distribution of property taxes to the other entities. The County collects and distributes delinquent tax collection fees for law firms.

Collections of the property taxes and subsequent remittances to the proper entities are accounted for in the Tax Assessor/Collector's Agency Fund. Tax collections are recorded as payable to entities at gross amount due before tax collection commission with the exception of McLennan Community College and the Special Districts of Elm Creek Watershed and the McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana Creek Water Control District #1 Benefit Tax. Collection commissions are recorded for the County as a receivable from the entities, with the exception of McLennan County's own taxes, whereas the commission is applied to the receivable when received from the entity. Tax collections deposited for the County are distributed on a monthly basis to the General Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, and Debt Service Fund of the County. Distribution to the funds is based on the tax rate established for each fund by Commissioners Court order for the tax year for which the collections are made.

The County participates in three Tax Increment Finance (TIF) Districts. When a TIF District is created with the approval of all participating governmental taxing entities, the property included in the District has its assessed valuation frozen at the base year value. As projects are developed which increase the assessed valuation of the property, the resulting increases in taxes in years after the base year is returned to the TIF zones which financed the improvements, with taxes on the base year provided to the governmental taxing entities.

The county collects taxes on behalf of a taxing entity having a Special Improvement District (SID), reports delinquencies to the taxing entity, and does not manage the collection of delinquencies for the taxing entity.

Governmental funds report unavailable revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. Grant receivables are monies not yet received from Grantor Agencies to pay for the current period budgeted expenditures.

The County is authorized by the Constitution of Texas to levy taxes up to $0.80 per $100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services and the payment of principal and interest on certain permanent improvement long-term debt. In addition, the County is authorized to levy taxes up to $0.30 per $100 of assessed valuation to be used exclusively for the construction and maintenance of farm-to-market roads or flood control.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of property taxes and other receivables reported in the governmental funds were as shown in the table following:

	Taxes	Allowance	Net
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable:			
General Fund	$ 2,760,261	$ (276,026)	$ 2,484,235
Debt Service Fund	252,465	(25,247)	227,218
Permanent Improvement Fund	47,403	(4,741)	42,662
Farm to Market/Flood Control Fund	67,877	(6,787)	61,090
Total Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable	3,128,006	(312,801)	2,815,205
Due From Other Funds			2,167,132
Due From Other Governments			3,860,922
Miscellaneous Receivables			179,557
Total Receivables			$ 9,022,816

(c) Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost or, if donated, at fair market value at the date of receipt. In accordance with GASB 34, depreciation policies were adopted to include useful lives and classification by function. Infrastructure assets are valued in two ways: either actual historical cost where the amount can be determined from existing records or using current cost deflated to the year of construction. Once the historical cost is determined, regardless of how it is determined, the asset is then depreciated over its useful life.

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	$ 3,530,553	$ -	$ -	$ 3,530,553
Construction in progress	34,350	1,050	-	35,400
Software in progress	-	67,050	-	67,050
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	3,564,903	68,100	-	3,633,003
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings	128,281,631	625,608	-	128,907,239
Improvements, other than buildings	1,410,107	89,518	-	1,499,625
Machinery and equipment	24,792,010	3,059,570	(1,252,865)	26,598,715
Infrastructure	37,273,311	-	-	37,273,311
Total assets being depreciated	191,757,059	3,774,696	(1,252,865)	194,278,890
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(53,357,548)	(4,077,836)	-	(57,435,384)
Improvements, other than buildings	(626,768)	(68,418)	-	(695,186)
Machinery and equipment	(19,091,171)	(1,564,014)	889,108	(19,766,077)
Infrastructure	(27,708,858)	(652,794)	-	(28,361,652)
Total accumulated depreciation	(100,784,345)	(6,363,062)	889,108	(106,258,299)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	90,972,714	(2,588,366)	(363,757)	88,020,591
Governmental activities, net	$ 94,537,617	$ (2,520,266)	$ (363,757)	$ 91,653,594

Depreciation expense for FY 2015 was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	$625,198
Judicial	324,727
Public safety	3,229,597
Public transportation	1,312,193
Health	40,966
Welfare	18,925
Culture and recreation	807,337
Conservation	4,119
Total depreciation expense — governmental activities	$6,363,062

(d) Construction Commitments

McLennan County has one active construction project as of September 30, 2015. The project consists of the construction of a new office building for Road and Bridge Precinct Four, for which there was $100,000 at year-end for outstanding commitments.

(e) Long-Term Liabilities

1. General Obligation Bonds

McLennan County issues general obligation bonds and tax notes to finance major capital projects. The following listing of debt is for general obligation bonds and tax notes outstanding at September 30, 2015; the debt is for governmental activities only:

Description	Interest Rates	Fiscal Year of Issue	Date of Maturity	Bonds Outstanding
Certificates of Obligation Series 2006	3.3 – 4.2%	2006	2025	2,710,000
Refunding Bonds Series 2009	2.0 – 4.0%	2009	2017	1,530,000
Refunding Bonds Series 2011	2.0 – 4.0%	2011	2021	3,730,000
Refunding Bonds Series 2014	1.5%	2015	2023	7,600,000
Total General Obligation Debt				$ 15,570,000

Certificates of Obligation Series 2006 totaling $4,250,000, dated February 8, 2006 were issued to pay, in whole or in part, contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) improvements and renovations to the McLennan County Courthouse, the McLennan County Courthouse Annex, the Shrine Building, the Archives Building, the Adult Probation Building, the Info Tech Building, the Building Maintenance/Purchasing Building and the Highway 6 Jail; (ii) the construction of a building or the purchase of an existing building for the maintenance of county vehicles, (iii) the demolition of the Radio Shop and construction of a parking lot thereon, (iv) the construction of a new radio tower, a new building for Justice of the Peace Precinct 8 and a new juvenile shelter at the Juvenile Detention Center, (v) the purchase of land and construction of a new building, or the purchase and renovation of an existing building, for Justice of the Peace Precinct 4, (vi) the purchase of land and construction of a new yard for County Precinct 3 and (vii) the purchase of a new phone system for downtown County buildings, and (viii) for paying legal, fiscal and professional fees in connection with these projects. These serial bonds were issued at an effective rate of 3.966%.

Refunding Bonds Series 2009 totaling $6,205,000, dated June 1, 2009 were issued to advance refund general obligation bonds issued by the County. These bonds were issued at an effective rate of 2.68%. The proceeds were deposited with an escrow agent in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of redeeming the refunded bonds on June 16, 2009. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by $5,000.

Refunding Bonds Series 2011 totaling $5,885,000, dated July 11, 2011 were issued to refund general obligation bonds series 2001 issued by the County. These bonds were issued at an effective rate of 2.42%. The proceeds were deposited with an escrow agent for the purpose of redeeming the refunded bonds on July 28, 2011. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the statement of net position.

Refunding Bonds Series 2014 totaling $8,800,000, dated August 26, 2014 were issued to refund Certificates of Obligation Series 2003 and Refunding Bonds Series 2005 issued by the County. These bonds were issued at an effective rate of 1.5%. The proceeds were deposited with an escrow agent for the purpose of redeeming the refunded bonds on September 3, 2014. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the statement of net position.

2. Contractual Maturities of General Obligation Bonds

The annual debt service for general obligation bonds is as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2016	2,730,000	394,183	3,124,183
2017	2,815,000	333,963	3,148,963
2018	2,075,000	266,668	2,341,668
2019	2,130,000	220,588	2,350,588
2020	2,200,000	166,763	2,366,763
2021 – 2025	3,620,000	263,239	3,883,239
Total	$ 15,570,000	$ 1,645,404	$ 17,215,404

3. Revenue Bonds

Project Revenue Refunding Bonds Taxable Series 2014 totaling $50,045,000, dated November 1, 2014 were issued to refund Revenue Bonds Series 2009 issued by the McLennan County Public Facility Corporation, a blended component unit of the County. The bonds are being issued to refund certain outstanding obligations of the issuer issued to finance and refinance the costs of constructing and equipping a multi-classification secure detention center and pay certain costs of issuance relating to the bonds. The Revenue Bonds Series 2009 (the "Bonds") were issued to provide funds to (i) finance a project that consists of the development, design, construction and equipping of an 816 bed secure detention center on land in McLennan County, adjacent to the County's existing detention facility (the land, improvements and its operations are collectively referred to as the "Project"), (ii) to establish a reserve fund for the payment of the Bonds; (iii) to pay interest on the Bonds for a period of approximately 16 months from the date of issuance; (iv) to pay certain operating expenses during construction and for up to one year following completion of construction; and (v) to pay costs of issuing the Series 2009 Bonds. The land on which the detention center is built is subject to a ground lease between the County and the PFC.

In relation to the Project, The County has entered into a lease (the "Lease") with the PFC, wherein the County will lease the new detention center from the PFC. The consideration to be paid by the County to the PFC will be all rental payments received from third party entities that pay the County to house their inmates in the new detention facility.

The Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2014 are payable from and secured by a pledge of all of the PFC's right, title and interest in the Lease, all project revenues, including the right to receive the rental payments (from the third parties housing their inmates in the detention center), other amounts due under the Lease, amounts deposited in the debt service fund, and all other accounts established under the Indenture.

The County is required under the Lease to pay rental payments which are sufficient in both time and amount, to pay when due, the principal and interest on the Bonds. The County's obligation to pay the rental payments and

other additional amounts required pursuant to the Lease, including operation and maintenance costs, is payable solely from the County's project revenues (rentals from third parties) and other available money appropriated annually for such purpose by the Commissioners Court for such purpose. If the County fails to appropriate available money which, together with the County's project revenues, is sufficient for the payment of all such amounts in any fiscal year of the County, the Lease will terminate and the PFC may take possession of the Project.

Description	Interest Rate	Fiscal Year of Issue	Date of Maturity	Bonds Outstanding
McLennan County Public Facility Corporation Project Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2014	Variable	2014	2035	$ 46,960,000

4. Contractual Maturities of Revenue Bonds

The annual debt service for revenue bonds is as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2016	2,250,000	1,747,920	3,997,920
2017	1,630,000	1,725,420	3,355,420
2018	1,650,000	1,699,992	3,349,992
2019	1,685,000	1,666,497	3,351,497
2020	1,725,000	1,626,394	3,351,394
2021 – 2025	9,415,000	7,345,129	16,760,129
2026 – 2030	11,285,000	5,481,980	16,766,980
2031 – 2035	17,320,000	2,792,505	20,112,505
Total	$ 46,960,000	$ 24,085,837	$ 71,045,837

5. Capital Leases

The County leases some of its assets under capital leases. The economic substance of the capital leases is that the County is financing the acquisition of these assets through the leases over their terms. Accordingly, these acquisitions are reflected in the County's assets and liabilities.

Under State law, the County may not legally obligate the revenue of future years to liquidate any lease obligations due in those years. Therefore, non-appropriation clauses exist in each lease agreement with the provision that in the event funds are not appropriated for the rental payments tentatively required for the next fiscal year, the lessee may terminate that lease agreement.

The County assumes responsibility for all costs and expenses arising from the use, possession and maintenance of all equipment held under the leases. At the end of each of the lease agreements, the security interest of the lessor in the equipment held under the lease is released. A schedule of capital leases, all related to governmental activities is presented on the following page.

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2015, all governmental activities, were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Obligation
2016	1,425,842
2017	1,042,782
2018	505,390
Total minimum lease payments	$ 2,974,014
Less: amount representing interest	(181,708)
Present value of minimum lease payments	$ 2,792,306

The assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

Assets:	
Machinery and equipment	$ 1,257,029
Buildings	7,138,213
Total Cost	8,395,242
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(3,260,189)
Total	$ 5,135,053

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2015

Schedule of Lease-Purchase Agreements Outstanding

At September 30, 2015

	Transamerica Financial Services	SunTrust Leasing Corp.	Motorola	Wells Fargo Equipment Finance, Inc.	First National Bank Texas	First National Bank Texas
Effective Date	03/26/02	09/18/07	04/01/13	11/21/13	12/18/14	01/30/15
Original Lease Amount	$6,152,518	$985,695	$499,181	$620,998	$450,232	$116,220
Outstanding Principal at September 30, 2015	$1,588,664	$262,303	$167,903	$206,985	$450,232	$116,220
Total Future Payments Under Lease Agreement	$1,740,266	$276,947	$169,431	$209,985	$458,741	$118,643
Simple Interest Rate	5.28%	4.3942%	.0091%	1.45%	1.26%	1.39%
Lease Term	15 years	10 years	3 years	3 years	2 years	2 years
Property Held Under Lease	Utility Performance Improvement Equipment	Utility Performance Improvement Equipment	Radios	Law Enforcement Vehicles	Law Enforcement Vehicles	Oil Distributor Truck
Debt Service	100% General Fund	100% General Fund	100% General Fund	100% General Fund	100% General Fund	100% General Fund

6. Notes Payable

Under State law, a Texas county can legally obligate the revenue of future years to liquidate notes payable to financial institutions entered into under Chapter 271 of the Local Government Code. There are no notes payable due at September 30, 2015.

7. Debt Related to Capital Assets

The following table presents the amount of the different types of debt that are related to the County's Capital Assets:

Type of Debt	Total Debt	Debt Related to Capital Assets
General Obligation Bonds	$ 15,570,000	$ 15,570,000
Revenue Bonds	46,960,000	46,960,000
Capital Leases	2,792,306	2,792,306
Total	$ 65,322,306	$ 65,322,306

8. Changes in Noncurrent Liabilities

Noncurrent liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2015, all of which were from governmental activities, were as follows:

	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	Compensated Absences	Net Pension Liability	Other Post Employment Benefits	Total Governmental Activity
PRINCIPAL:							
Beginning balance	18,250,000	45,700,000	3,228,734	2,092,519	17,905,849	17,526,329	104,703,431
Additions	-	50,045,000	566,452	1,652,328	1,044,912	3,374,555	56,683,247
Reductions	2,680,000	48,785,000	1,002,880	1,594,365	-	580,058	54,642,303
Ending Balance	15,570,000	46,960,000	2,792,306	2,150,482	18,950,761	20,320,826	106,744,375
UNAMORTIZED REFUNDING COSTS, NET:							
Beginning balance	61,891	(1,682,674)	-	-	-	-	(1,620,783)
Additions	-	(4,259,283)	-	-	-	-	(4,259,283)
Reductions	-	1,676,721	-	-	-	-	1,676,721
Amortization	(13,486)	179,094	-	-	-	-	165,608
Ending Balance	48,405	(4,086,142)	-	-	-	-	(4,037,737)
NET	15,618,405	42,873,858	2,792,306	2,150,482	18,950,761	20,320,826	102,706,638
Due within one year	2,730,000	2,250,000	1,318,348	1,720,386	-	-	8,018,734

Debt service for general obligation bonds and revenue bonds is provided by the Debt Service Funds, capital leases and notes payable are serviced by the General Fund or the special revenue fund that acquired the equipment, and compensated absences and OPEB are liquidated by the same funds in which the respective employees are employed.

(f) Post Employment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits

1. Plan Description

The County's OPEB provides health benefits to eligible retired employees and is a single employer plan. Separately issued financial statements are not available for the plan.

2. Plan Participants

Members are eligible for retirement with TCDRS at age 60 with 8 years of service, or at any age with 30 years of service, or when age plus years of service equals 75.

3. Normal Retirement Benefits

Health Care Benefit Eligibility Conditions

With the exception of employees who come to work for the County on or after January 1, 2009, who do not qualify for retiree health care benefits, each full-time employee who separates from the service of McLennan County, and who, at the time of their separation, is eligible for retirement under Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) guidelines, and either (1) has total creditable service with TCDRS and continuous service as a full-time employee of McLennan County of twenty (20) years or more, or (2) has total creditable service with TCDRS and continuous service as an elected official of McLennan County of twelve (12) years or more; and whose full salary has been paid entirely from McLennan County funds or Grant funds received from Federal, State or other Local Governments by McLennan County, for 20 years or more, or (2) for twelve (12) years or more as an elected official, and is covered by the McLennan County group health program at the time of their retirement, will have the same dollar amount contributed towards their group medical premiums by the County that the County contributes towards such premiums for its full-time employees.

Retiree Health Care Benefit

For eligible retirees, premiums for medical coverage shall be paid by the County, at the same dollar amount contributed towards their group medical premiums by the County that the County contributes toward such premiums for its full-time employees. If the retiree qualifies (must have Medicare A & B, and may have to be 65 or older) and such plan is available through the County, the retiree may elect a senior health plan instead of a traditional group health plan. If the retiree elects a senior health plan and the premium amount is less than the premium amount the County contributes for its full-time employees, the County will pay the lower premium. Premiums for spouses and dependents shall be paid by the retiree.

Each full-time employee who separates from the service of McLennan County, and who is eligible for retirement under TCDRS, and who is covered by the McLennan County group health program at the time of such retirement, but does not meet the minimum requirements set forth above, will be permitted to continue their participation in current or future group health or senior health plan programs, provided by McLennan County for its employees and retirees, at their sole expense. Coverage for spouses and dependents who are participants in the County's group health program on the date of the employee's retirement may also be continued. Premiums for spouses and dependents shall also be paid by the retiree.

McLennan County Commissioners Court has the authority to establish and amend the benefits of the plan.

Early Retirement Benefits

Only members who have the required time of continuous service are eligible for retiree health benefits. There are no "early retirement benefits".

Deferred Retirement Benefits

Eligible members who terminate employment without retiring with TCDRS can continue the same medical coverage in which they were enrolled at termination. If eligible members elect not to continue medical coverage at termination, they are not eligible for retiree health care benefits when they activate their retirement from TCDRS.

Death-in-Service Retirement Benefits

Provided the County is able to secure an agreement with its insurance providers for such coverage and such does not cause an increase in the County's insurance costs which the County, in its sole discretion, finds unacceptable, in the event of the death of a retiree who has retired from service with McLennan County under TCDRS, the spouse and dependents will be allowed, at their own option and expense, to continue their participation in such health insurance plans as may be provided by the County. This eligibility extends only to persons covered by the retiree's insurance at the time of the death of the retiree. This eligibility for any spouse ceases at the end of the month in which the spouse marries.

Funding Policy and Annual OPEB Cost

The County's annual other post employment benefits (OPEB) cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of accrual that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excesses) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The County's annual OPEB cost for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015 is as follows:

Annual required contribution	$ 3,316,578
Interest on OPEB obligation	788,685
Adjustment to ARC	(730,708)
Annual OPEB cost (expense) end of year	3,374,555
Net estimated employer contributions	(580,058)
Increase in net OPEB obligation	$ 2,794,497
Net OPEB obligation beginning of year	17,526,329
Net OPEB obligation end of year	$ 20,320,826

The County's annual OPEB cost, the amount contributed by the employer, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending September 30, 2015 and the preceding two fiscal years were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Employer Amount Contributed	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
9/30/2013	$ 3,409,493	$ 924,383	27.1%	$ 14,919,281
9/30/2014	$ 3,518,765	$ 911,717	25.9%	$ 17,526,329
9/30/2015	$ 3,374,555	$ 580,058	17.2%	$ 20,320,826

Funded status

The funded status of the County's retiree health care plan, under GASB Statement No. 45 as of December 31, 2013 is as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio	Annual Covered Payroll	Ratio of UAAL to Annual Covered Payroll
	(a)	(b)	(b-a)	(a/b)	(c)	((b-a)/c)
12/31/2013	$0	$37,250,967	$37,250,967	0.0%	39,208,089	95.01%

Under the reporting parameters, the County's retiree health care plan is 0.0% funded with an estimated actuarial accrued liability exceeding actuarial assets by $37,250,967 at December 31, 2013. As of the most recent valuation, the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to annual covered payroll is 95.01%. The County's plan follows a pay-as-you-go funding. McLennan County Commissioners Court has the authority to establish and amend the funding policy.

Actuarial methods and assumptions

The Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method is used to calculate the GASB ARC for the County's retiree health care plan. Using the plan benefits, the present health premiums and a set of actuarial assumptions, the anticipated future payments are projected. The projected unit credit method then provides for a systematic funding for these anticipated payments. The yearly ARC is computed to cover the cost of benefits being earned by covered members as well as to amortize a portion of the unfunded accrued liability.

Projections of health benefits are based on the plan as understood by the County and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the County and the County's employees to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Inflation Rate	3.00% per annum
Investment Rate of Return	4.50%, net of expenses
Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit Cost Method
Amortization Method	Level as a percentage of employee payroll
Amortization Period	30-year open amortization
Payroll Growth	3.00% per annum
Pre-65 Medical Trend	Initial rate of 7.50%, declining to an ultimate rate of 4.75% after 11 years
Post-65 Medical Trend	Initial rate of 7.50%, declining to an ultimate rate of 4.50% after 12 years

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status and the annual required contributions of the County's retiree health care plan are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The required schedule of funding progress presented as required supplementary information provides multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

(g) Inter-fund Receivables, Payable Balances and Transfers

Inter-fund Receivables and Payables Balances

Activity between funds that represent the current portion of lending/borrowing and inter-fund charges for goods and services arrangements outstanding at fiscal year end are referred to as "due to/from other funds." The composition of inter-fund balances as of September 30, 2015, is as follows

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General	Proprietary	$ 75,669
General	Nonmajor governmental	142,025
PFC Jail Operating	General	1,211,868
PFC Debt Service	PFC Jail Operating	737,570
Proprietary	General	505,994
Total		$ 2,673,126

Inter-fund Transfers

During the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015, the General Fund transferred $4,876,401 to the Juvenile Probation Local Fund. The Road and Bridge Fund transferred $5,843,143 to the General Fund due to the fact that road and bridge activity will now be processed through the General Fund. A transfer was made from the PFC Jail Operating Fund to the PFC Debt Service Fund for $3,774,756 in order to support principal and interest payments.

	Transfers Out			
	General	PFC Jail Operating	Other Governmental	Totals
Transfers In:				
General	$ -	$ -	$ 5,843,143	$ 5,843,142
PFC Debt Service	-	3,774,756	-	3,774,756
Other Governmental	4,876,401	-	-	4,876,401
Total Transfers Out	$ 4,876,401	$ 3,774,756	$ 5,843,142	$ 14,494,299

III. OTHER INFORMATION

(a) Risk Management

Property and liability risks - The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. In order to mitigate losses from such occurrences, the County has risk management programs, as discussed on the following page.

The County participates in insurance risk pools offered by the Texas Association of Counties to provide general liability, public officials' liability, vehicular liability, district and county clerk errors and omissions, and law enforcement liability. Another Texas Association of Counties risk pool provides adequate property damage insurance for the County's buildings and their contents. Premiums are paid into the pool annually, and are based on the prior year's experience factors.

The County operates a mainframe computer installation on which nearly the entire County's court records are maintained. The data is backed up daily and stored offsite in a fireproof storage area.

Texas statutes require public officials' faithful performance bonds for substantially all elected and appointed officials. In addition, the County carries a blanket employee dishonesty bond in the amount of $100,000 per occurrence for all County employees. In addition, tax office employees are covered by a $100,000 comprehensive dishonesty, disappearance and destruction policy.

The County maintains and operates a helicopter. Aircraft liability in the amount of $1,000,000 is carried through a commercial insurance company.

The vehicles owned by the County are insured for liability coverage only, with the exception of those vehicles purchased under a capital lease. The County assumes the risk for any property damage to its own vehicles, unless a third party causes the damage, in which case subrogation is pursued with the third party. Full coverage is maintained on the leased vehicles.

Workers' compensation coverage is provided through a risk pool set up by the Texas Association of Counties. Premiums are paid into the pool based on the prior year's experience factor.

Health and medical insurance for employees is offered through the County's self-insured health program to each official and salaried employee. The County pays medical coverage premiums for eligible employees up to the lowest premium amount for the base plan of the County. Other supplemental insurance policies are offered to employees at their option and cost through third-party providers.

Changes in coverage from prior year - There were no decreases in the insurance coverage maintained by the County in 2015 compared to 2014.

Settlements exceeding coverage – No settlements against the County exceeded the related insurance coverage in fiscal year 2015.

(b) Contingent Liabilities

The County has received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. If any expenditures are determined to be disallowed under terms of the grant, the County would be required to reimburse the grantor agency. A contingent liability was not established because potential reimbursements are considered immaterial.

The County is named as a defendant in various lawsuits related to alleged violations of constitutional and employment rights. In all of these cases, the County is denying the allegations and is vigorously defending against them. County officials estimate that the potential claims against the County will not materially adversely affect the financial position of the County.

(c) Related Party Transactions

The general laws of the State of Texas prohibit transactions, with certain exceptions, between the County and its officers or between the County and any entity in which a County officer may have a substantial interest. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, there were no transactions which are known to have violated these prohibitions.

IV. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

(a) Plan Description

The County participates in a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent, multiple-employer, public employee retirement system consisting of nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tcdrs.org. All eligible employees of the County are required to participate in TCDRS.

(b) Benefits Provided

TCDRS provides retirement, disability and death benefits for all of its fulltime employees. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the County, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS.

Members can retire at age 60 and above with 8 or more years of service, with 20 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of service, but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the

employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

1. Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2014 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	475
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	16
Active employees	912
	1,403

(c) Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TCDRS are either 4%, 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, as adopted by the employer's governing body. Participating employers are required to contribute at actuarially determined rates to ensure adequate funding for each employer's plan. Under the state law governing TCDRS, the contribution rate for each entity is determined annually by the actuary and approved by the TCDRS Board of Trustees. The replacement life entry age actuarial cost method is used in determining the contribution rate. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to fund benefits in an orderly manner for each participate over his or her career so that sufficient funds are accumulated by the time benefit payments begin, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the County were required to contribute 5% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the County were 14.04% and 14.29% in calendar years 2014 and 2015, respectively. The County's contributions to TCDRS for the year ended September 30, 2015, were $5,748,812, and were equal to the required contributions.

(d) Net Pension Liability

The County's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2014, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

1. Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	3.0% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.5% per year
Investment Rate of Return	8.1%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the following:

Depositing members	The RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for males with a two-year set-forward and the RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for females with a four-year setback, both with the projection scale AA.
Service retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members	The RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with the projection scale AA, with a one-year set-forward for males and no age adjustment for females.
Disabled retirees	RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for males with no age adjustment and RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for females with a two-year set-forward, both with the projection scale AA.

The actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of December 31, 2014, were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through December 31, 2012, except where required to be different by GASB 68.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 8.10%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TCDRS Board of Trustees.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS is determined by adding inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information below are based on January 2015 information for a 7 to 10 year time horizon. The valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a 30-year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2013. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Benchmark	Target Allocation [1]	Geometric Real Rate of Return (Expected minus Inflation) [2]
US Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	16.50%	5.35%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index [3]	12.00%	8.35%
Global Equities	MSCI World (net) Index	1.50%	5.65%
International Equities - Developed	50% MSCI World Ex USA (net) + 50% MSCI World ex USA 100% Hedged to USD (net) Index	11.00%	5.35%
International Equities - Emerging	50% MSCI EM Standard (net) Index + 50% MSCI EM 100% Hedged to USD (net) Index	9.00%	6.35%
Investment-Grade Bonds	Barclays Capital Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	0.55%
High-Yield Bonds	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	3.00%	3.75%
Opportunistic Credit	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	5.00%	5.54%
Direct Lending	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	2.00%	5.80%
Distressed Debt	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	3.00%	6.75%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% FRSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate Index	2.00%	4.00%
Commodities	Bloomberg Commodities Index	2.00%	-0.20%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	Alerian MLP Index	2.00%	5.30%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index [4]	3.00%	7.20%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index	25.00%	5.15%

[1] Target asset allocation adopted at the April 2015 TCDRS Board meeting.

[2] Geometric real rates of return in addition to assumed inflation of 1.7% per Cliffwater's 2015 capital market assumptions.

[3] Includes vintage years 2006-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

[4] Includes vintage years 2007-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

2. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 8.1%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

3. Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase/(Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability/(Asset) (a)-(b)
Balances as of December 31, 2013	$ 216,613,067	$ 198,707,217	$ 17,905,850
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,604,082	-	5,604,082
Interest on total pension liability (1)	17,307,696	-	17,307,696
Effect of plan changes	-	-	-
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	(1,562,356)	-	(1,562,356)
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	-	-	-
Refund of contributions	(768,744)	(768,744)	-
Benefit payments	(10,827,611)	(10,827,611)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(156,366)	156,366
Member contributions	-	1,970,906	(1,970,906)
Net investment income	-	13,403,170	(13,403,170)
Employer contributions	-	5,530,345	(5,530,345)
Other (2)	-	(443,544)	443,544
Balances as of December 31, 2014	$ 226,366,134	$ 207,415,373	$ 18,950,761

(1) Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

(2) Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

4. Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 8.1%, as well as what the County's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (7.1%) or 1-percentage-point higher (9.1%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease 7.1%	Discount Rate 8.1%	1% Increase 9.1%
Total pension liability	$ 254,185,675	$ 226,366,134	$ 203,338,791
Fiduciary net position	207,415,372	207,415,373	207,415,372
Net pension liability/(asset)	46,770,303	18,950,761	(4,076,581)

5. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TCDRS financial report. The report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tcdrs.org.

(e) Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2015, the County recognized pension expense of $5,695,513.

At September 30, 2015, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ -	$ 1,249,885
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	2,129,628	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	4,333,757	-
Total	$ 6,463,385	$ 1,249,885

$4,333,757 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2015. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expenses as follows:

Year Ended September 30,	
2016	$ 219,936
2017	219,936
2018	219,936
2019	219,935
Thereafter	-

Actuarial valuation date	12/31/12	12/31/13	12/31/14
Actuarial cost method	Entry age	Entry age	Entry age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed	Level percentage of payroll, closed	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Amortization period	20	20	20
Asset Valuation method	SAF: 10-yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value	SAF: 5-yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value	SAF: 5-yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value
Actuarial Assumptions:			
Investment return[1]	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Projected salary increases[1]	5.4%	4.9%	4.9%
Inflation	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%
Cost-of-living adjustments	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

[1]Includes inflation at the stated rate

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

General Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ 74,575,586	$ 74,575,586	$ 78,282,521	$ 3,706,935
Licenses and Permits	4,500	4,500	3,500	(1,000)
Intergovernmental	1,918,800	1,918,800	2,116,480	197,680
Charges for Services	10,684,233	10,684,233	10,565,291	(118,942)
Fines and Forfeits	800,000	800,000	716,867	(83,133)
Miscellaneous	1,466,500	1,466,500	1,946,507	480,007
Total Revenues	89,449,619	89,449,619	93,631,166	4,181,547
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	23,090,549	23,958,457	22,379,884	(1,578,573)
Judicial	6,216,446	6,290,013	5,835,730	(454,283)
Public Safety	31,949,308	31,601,627	30,564,100	(1,037,527)
Public Transportation	12,320,226	12,433,551	9,362,379	(3,071,172)
Health	4,438,686	4,438,829	4,428,594	(10,235)
Welfare	5,833,667	5,878,942	5,775,027	(103,915)
Culture-Recreation	77,598	131,093	76,483	(54,610)
Conservation	247,836	247,836	228,893	(18,943)
Economic Development and Assistance	10,881,465	10,881,885	1,529,468	(9,352,417)
Debt Service:				
Principal	1,257,406	1,021,806	1,002,874	(18,932)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	142,890	142,890	142,242	(648)
Total Expenditures	96,456,077	97,026,929	81,325,674	(15,701,255)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(7,006,458)	(7,577,310)	12,305,492	19,882,802
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	-	-	5,843,143	5,843,143
Transfers Out	(4,876,402)	(4,876,402)	(4,876,401)	1
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	67,325	67,325
Issuance of Debt	-	566,452	566,452	-
Total Other Financing Sources	(4,876,402)	(4,309,950)	1,600,519	5,910,469
Net Change in Fund Balance	(11,882,860)	(11,887,260)	13,906,011	25,793,271
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	33,222,658	33,222,658	30,939,013	(2,283,645)
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 21,339,798	$ 21,335,398	$ 44,845,024	$ 23,509,626

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Schedule of Funding Progress for the Health Care Plan
For the Employees of McLennan County

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
	(a)	(b)	(b-a)	(a/b)	(c)	((b-a)/c)
12/31/2009	-	35,532,816	35,532,816	-	36,178,602	98.22%
12/31/2011	-	35,792,573	35,792,573	-	38,997,780	91.78%
12/31/2013	-	37,250,967	37,250,967	-	39,208,089	95.01%

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

		For the Plan Year Ended December 31, 2014
Total Pension Liability		
Service cost	$	5,604,082
Interest (on the total pension liability)		17,307,696
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses		(1,562,356)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(11,596,355)
Net change in total pension liability		9,753,067
Total pension liability - beginning		216,613,067
Total pension liability - ending (a)	$	226,366,134
Plan Fiduciary Net Position		
Contributions - employer	$	5,530,345
Contributions - Employee		1,970,906
Net investment income		13,403,170
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(11,596,355)
Administrative expense		(156,366)
Other		(443,544)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		8,708,156
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		198,707,217
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	$	207,415,373
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a)-(b)	$	18,950,761
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability		91.63%
Covered Employee Payroll	$	39,418,124
Net Position Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll		48.08%

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Employer Contributions

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Employer Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll	Actual Contribution as % of Covered Payroll
2014	6,390,898	6,390,898	-	39,208,089	16.3%
2015	5,530,345	5,530,345	-	39,418,124	14.0%

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

Notes to Schedule of Contributions

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Valuation Timing	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal
Asset Valuation Method	
Smoothing period	5 years
Recognition method	Non-asymptotic
Corridor	None
Inflation	3.0%
Salary Increases	Annual salary increase rates assumed for individual memebers vary by length of service and by entry-age group. The annual rates consist of general wage inflation component of 3.5% (made up of 3.0% inflation and 0.5% productivity increase assumptions) and a merit, promotion and longevity component that on average approimates 1.4% per year for a career employee.
Investment Rate of Return	8.1%
Cost-of Living Adjustments	Cost-of-Living Adjustments are not considered to be substatively automatic under GASB 68. Therefore, an annual 100% CPI cost-of-living adjustment is included in the GASB calculations. No assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the funding valuation.
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates based on a study of the period 2009-2012.
Turnover	New employees are assumed to replace any terminated members and have similar entry ages.
Mortality	
Depositing members	The RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for males with a two-year set-forward and the RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for females with a four-year setback, both with the projection scale AA.
Service retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members	The RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with the projection scale AA, with a one-year set-forward for males and no age adjustment for females.
Disabled retirees	RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for males with no age adjustment and RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for females with a two-year set-forward, both with the projection scale AA.
Other Information	There were no benefit changes during the year.

Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds except the following Special Revenue and Capital Projects Funds: Adult Probation, Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment, Chapter 19, Constable Forfeited Assets, Contract Elections, District Attorney Apportionment, District Attorney Forfeited Assets, District Attorney Hot Check, Jail Commissary, Justice Assistance Grant, Juvenile Probation Local, Juvenile Probation State Grants, Juvenile Purchase of Services, Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education, Local Provider Participation, PFC Jail Operating Fund, PFC Debt Service, Sheriff Forfeited Assets, Statewide Automated Victim Notification System, Tax Office Administration, Texas Department of Public Safety Grant, Title IV-E, Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution, and Waco Foundation Grant Funds. In some instances, the Special Revenue Funds listed in the previous sentence may have budgets required by the grantor agency. Since Commissioners Court is not required to adopt a budget for these funds, there are no budgetary comparison schedules presented. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

Annually all departments of the County submit requests for appropriations to the County Auditor, who serves as the Budget Officer. The County Auditor reviews the requests, prepares the revenue estimates, and makes his recommendations to the Commissioners Court. Through budget workshops a proposed budget is created, which must be voted on by Commissioners Court and filed with the County Clerk. Within ten calendar days after the preliminary budget is filed, the Commissioners Court holds public hearings and publishes notices based on the timetable required by state statute. Before September 30, the budget and tax rate are adopted with tax notices mailed on or after October 1.

The appropriated budget is adopted annually by fund, activity, department, and account line item. For management purposes the elected official or department head may request approval from the Commissioners Court to move appropriations between category line items.

The County uses two levels to manage capital expenditures. As a rule, all assets under $5,000 are recorded as expenditures in the supplies line item. Some of these assets are brought over to the capital asset system for tracking insurance purposes, but are not depreciated. All capital purchases over $5,000 are individually identified and brought over to the capital asset system for depreciation and inclusion in capital assets under GASB 34 and their expenditure is charged to the 'capital outlay' line items within the budget.

Encumbrance accounting is utilized by governmental entities. Encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be re-appropriated and purchase orders reissued during the subsequent year. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. While all appropriations and encumbrances lapse at year end, valid outstanding encumbrances are re-appropriated and become part of the subsequent year's budget.

McLENNAN COUNTY
TEXAS

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

McLENNAN COUNTY
TEXAS

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

Adult Probation Fund
The Adult Probation Fund is used to account for the activities of the blended component unit known as the McLennan County Community Supervision and Corrections Department. The primary financial resources are comprised of intergovernmental revenues and charges received for services. Primary expenditures are for public safety personnel costs. The budget for the Adult Probation Fund is established by the grantor agencies.

Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Fund
The Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Fund was established to account for certain funds used to encourage the youth of the County to resist the use of drugs. Revenues of this fund are derived from fees earned by the Criminal District Attorney in the prosecution of welfare fraud cases. Expenditures are made for the costs of providing drug-free activities for the students of the area schools upon request by the school officials, subject to the approval of the Criminal District Attorney and the Commissioners Court.

Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund
The Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund was established to account for the collection of fees charged to selected defendants in cases involving alcohol and drugs, as set forth in Health and Safety Code Section 469.001. This statute provides for the creation of a drug court for alcohol and drug diversion monitoring and enforcement for a period of approximately one year for the participants. The fees and expenses of this court are accounted for in this fund and are under the budgetary authority of the Commissioners Court.

Chapter 19 Fund
The Voter Registration Fund is established to account for the state funds received by the voter registrar's office that are based on voter registration statistics such as the numbers of initial voter registrations, cancelled registrations, and updated registrations. The funds available may only be used to defray expenses of the registrar's office in connection with voter registration. The Commissioners Court does not consider the availability of these state funds in adopting the county budget for the office of the voter registrar.

Child Abuse Prevention Fund
The Child Abuse Prevention Fund was established to account for fees collected from defendants convicted of certain child sexual assault and other related convictions. This fund may only be used to fund child abuse prevention programs in the county where the court is located. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the County.

Constable Forfeited Assets Fund
The Forfeited Assets Fund (Constable) is used to account for resources forfeited to the County pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedures and for the expenditures of such funds for authorized purposes.

Contract Elections Fund
The Contract Elections Fund is used to account for State funds received and related expenditures for public elections.

County and District Court Technology Fund
The County and District Court Technology Fund is used to account for the court cost known as the "county and district court technology fee" which is required of defendants convicted of a criminal offense in a county court, statutory county court, or district court. The fund is used only to finance the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for a county court, statutory county court, or district court and the cost of continuing education and training in regards to those enhancements. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the County.

County Clerk Records Management Fund
The County Clerk Records Management Fund was established to account for the revenues received for the records management and preservation services performed by the county clerk after the filing and recording of a document in the records of the office of the clerk. Expenditures from the fund may only be spent for records management preservation or automation purposes in the county and are subject to approval by the Commissioners Court.

Courthouse Security Fund
The Courthouse Security Fund was established to account for "security fees", which are costs of the court, collected on misdemeanor offenses in a county court, county court at law, district court, or justice court. Money deposited into this fund may be used only for security personnel, services, and items related to buildings that house the operations of district, county, or justice courts. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the County.

Court-Initiated Guardianship Fund
The Court-Initiated Guardianship Fund was established to account for "court-initiated guardianship fees" which are paid by the person against whom the fee for a probate original action or adverse probate action is charged. The funds may only be used to supplement other county funds used to pay the compensation of a guardian ad litem, pay the compensation of an attorney ad litem, or to fund local guardianship programs that provide guardians for indigent incapacitated persons who do not have family members suitable and willing to serve as guardians.

Court Records Preservation Fund
The Court Records Preservation Fund was established to account for "court record preservation" fees that are collected on all civil cases filed in a county court, statutory county court, or district court. The funds may only be used to digitize court records and preserve the records from natural disasters. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the County.

Court Reporter Service Fund
The Court Reporter Service Fund was established to account for "court reporter service" fees collected by court clerks for courts that have an official court reporter. The fund is used to maintain the court reporter whom is available for assignment in the court.

Dispute Resolution Fund
The Dispute Resolution Fund was created to account for statutory fees collected by the District and County Clerks and for the expenditure of those funds for the purchases of mediation services.

District Attorney Apportionment Fund
The District Attorney Apportionment Fund was established to account for funds received from the state to be used by the state attorney or prosecutor to help defray the salaries and expenses of the office as defined in the General Appropriations Act.

District Attorney Forfeited Assets Fund
The Forfeited Assets Fund (District Attorney) is used to account for resources forfeited to the County pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedures and for the expenditures of such funds for authorized purposes.

District Attorney Hot Check Fund
The District Attorney Hot Check Fund was established to account for fees collected by the district attorney for the collecting and processing of hot checks. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the attorney and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of the prosecutor's office, excluding the district attorney's own salary.

District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund
The District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund is used to account for fees collected from defendants who participate in a pretrial intervention program administered by the District Attorney. Funds collected are to be used solely to administer the

pretrial intervention program and any expenditure may only be made in accordance with a budget approved by the Commissioners Court.

District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund
The Commissioners Court established the District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 51.302 to account for filing fees collected and dedicated to expenditures for loss claims against the District Clerk's Office.

District Clerk Records Management Fund
The District Clerk Records Management Fund was established to account for the revenues received for records management and preservation services performed by the district clerk when a case or document is filed in the records office of the district clerk. The funds may only be used for specific records management and preservation, including automation purposes, and are subject to approval by the Commissioners Court.

District Court Records Technology Fund
The District Court Records Technology Fund was established to account for the "district court records archive fee" which is collected along with the filing of a suit. This fee is for the preservation and restoration services performed in connection with maintaining a district court records archive.

Family Protection Fund
Section 51.961 of the Texas Government Code provides for the establishment of a Family Protection Fee. The Family Protection Fund was established to account for these fee revenues and expenditures of those funds providing child abuse and family violence prevention services.

Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund
The Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund is used to account for revenues from ad valorem taxes resulting from the Farm-to-Market Lateral Roads tax levy. For the 2015 fiscal year no tax was levied for this fund, therefore, all revenues reported pertain to delinquent collections.

Jail Commissary Fund
The Jail Commissary Fund is used to account for revenues generated by the sale of personal items to jail inmates and the expenditure of those funds for the benefit of the inmates as required by State law.

Justice Assistance Grant Fund
The Justice Assistance Grant Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the County by the Criminal Justice Division to support law enforcement.

Justice Court Building Security Fund
The Justice Court Building Security Fund is used to account for a portion of "security fees", which are costs of the court, collected on misdemeanor offenses in a justice court. This fund may only be used for the purpose of providing security personnel, services, and items for a justice court located in a building that is not the county courthouse. This fund is administered under the direction of the Commissioners Court.

Justice Technology Fund
The Justice Technology Fund is used to account for the court cost known as the "justice court technology fee" which is required of defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense in a justice court. The fund is used only to finance the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for the justice court and the cost of continuing education and training for justice court judges and clerks in regards to those enhancements. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the county.

Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund
The Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund was established to account for "juvenile delinquency prevention and graffiti eradication" fees collected from defendants convicted of graffiti offenses. These funds may only be used to repair damage caused by graffiti, provide educational and intervention programs and materials, provide public rewards for offender information, provide funding for specific teen programs, and to provide funding to the local juvenile probation department. This fund is administered by the Commissioners Court of the County.

Juvenile Probation Local Fund
The Juvenile Probation Local Fund is used to account for juvenile detention and juvenile probation expenditures that are not funded through grants. The budget for the fund is adopted by the Juvenile Board which consists of the District Judges, County Court at Law Judges, and the County Judge. The primary financing source for this fund is a transfer from the General Fund.

Juvenile Probation State Grants Fund
The Juvenile Probation State Grants Fund was established in compliance with the Human Resources Code Section 75.067. Juvenile Probation assistance is provided by the State and administered by the Juvenile Board having jurisdiction in the County. The Juvenile Board consists of the District Judges, the County Judge, and the Judges of the County Courts-at-Law. Revenues of the Juvenile Probation Fund are derived primarily from funds supplied by the State. Expenditures are for salaries of probation officers and clerical staff, supplies, communications, travel and transportation expenses, and certain other operational items required for the supervision of probationers.

Juvenile Purchase of Services Fund
The Juvenile Purchase of Services Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the County by the Heart of Texas Council of Governments for juvenile detention and counseling services.

Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Fund
The Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education Fund is used to account for a fee, of the same name, collected on criminal cases. The expenditures from this fund are to be used only for education and training of the County's law enforcement personnel.

Law Library Fund
The Law Library Fund was created pursuant to Article 1702h, Revised Texas Civil Statutes, for the establishment and maintenance of the County Law Library. Revenues are derived from law library fees assessed against each civil case filed in the County Courts-at-Law and in the District Courts, excluding tax suits.

Local Provider Participation Fund
The Local Provider Participation Fund was established to allow local hospital providers to access more federal funds, to ensure access to care, and reduce the level of uncompensated care in the community. The County is authorized to collect a mandatory payment from each institutional health care provider located in the County and to use the funds for certain intergovernmental transfers and indigent care programs.

Records Management Fund
The Records Management Fund was established to account for the records management and preservation fees. Expenditures from the fund may only be spent for records management preservation or automation purposes in the County and are subject to approval by the Commissioners Court.

Road and Bridge Fund
The Road and Bridge Fund is a constitutional fund used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the construction and maintenance of roads and bridges within the County. The principal sources of revenue for the Road and Bridge Fund are property taxes, intergovernmental revenue, and fines and fees. Beginning with fiscal year 2015 there will no longer be a Road and Bridge Fund. This activity will be accounted for in the General Fund.

Sheriff Forfeited Assets Fund
The Forfeited Assets Fund (Sheriff) is used to account for resources forfeited to the County pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedures and for the expenditures of such funds for authorized purposes.

Statewide Automated Victim Notification System Fund
The Statewide Automated Victim Notification System Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the County by the Criminal Justice Department. The funds are used to implement an automated method of providing victims of crime with the access to information and notification about changes in offender status and court events.

Tax Office Administration Fund
The Tax Office Administration Fund was established in compliance with the Tax Code to account for the interest earned on monthly vehicle inventory tax deposits required of automobile dealers prior to the time such deposits are applied to the actual vehicle inventory taxes. Expenditures are for expenses of the Tax Office at the discretion of the County Tax Assessor-Collector.

Texas Department of Public Safety Grant Fund
The Texas Department of Public Safety Grant Fund is used to account for receipts and expenditures of grant funds awarded to the county by the Texas Department of Public Safety to repair County roads.

Title IV-E Fund
The Title IV-E Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the County by the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission for foster care maintenance reimbursements.

Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution Fund
The Unclaimed Juvenile Probation Restitution Fund is used to account for funds resulting from unclaimed juvenile restitution payments held by the county. Funds are used for the same purposes for which the county may spend Juvenile State Aid.

Waco Foundation Grant Fund
The Waco Foundation Grant is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds awarded to the county by the Waco Foundation to fund enrichment programs for youths.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue								
	Adult Probation Fund	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Fund	Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund	Chapter 19 Fund	Child Abuse Prevention Fund	Constable Forfeited Assets Fund	Contract Elections Fund	County and District Court Technology Fund	County Clerk Records Management Fund
Assets:									
Cash and Investments	$ 1,858,587	$ 49,913	$ 155,218	$ -	$ 29,125	$ 307	$ 351,226	$ 41,575	$ 327,335
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):									
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	1,811	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid Assets	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	$ 1,858,595	$ 49,913	$ 155,230	$ 1,811	$ 29,125	$ 307	$ 351,226	$ 41,575	$ 327,335
Liabilities:									
Accounts Payable	$ 78,363	$ -	$ 154	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,616
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	1,811	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	362,324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	440,687	-	154	1,811	-	-	-	-	11,616
Deferred Inflows of Resources:									
Unavailable Revenue									
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:									
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:									
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,226	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,575	315,719
Public Safety	1,417,908	49,913	155,076	-	29,125	307	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	1,417,908	49,913	155,076	-	29,125	307	351,226	41,575	315,719
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance	$ 1,858,595	$ 49,913	$ 155,230	$ 1,811	$ 29,125	$ 307	$ 351,226	$ 41,575	$ 327,335

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue								
	Courthouse Security Fund	Court-Initiated Guardianship Fund	Court Records Preservation Fund	Court Reporter Service Fund	Dispute Resolution Fund	District Attorney Apportionment Fund	District Attorney Forfeited Assets Fund	District Attorney Hot Check Fund	District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund
Assets:									
Cash and Investments	$ 203,043	$ 28,820	$ 67,947	$ 63,669	$ 1,818	$ 806	$ 572,209	$ 345,480	$ 246,691
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):									
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,630
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	-	-
Prepaid Assets	184	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	$ 203,227	$ 28,820	$ 67,957	$ 63,669	$ 1,818	$ 806	$ 572,311	$ 345,480	$ 248,321
Liabilities:									
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,170	$ -	$ -	$ 13,886	$ 635	$ -
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	-	-	1,170	-	-	13,886	635	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources:									
Unavailable Revenue									
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:									
Nonspendable	184	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:									
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	806	558,425	344,845	248,321
Judicial	-	28,820	67,947	62,499	1,818	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	203,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	203,227	28,820	67,957	62,499	1,818	806	558,425	344,845	248,321
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance	$ 203,227	$ 28,820	$ 67,957	$ 63,669	$ 1,818	$ 806	$ 572,311	$ 345,480	$ 248,321

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue								
	District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund	District Clerk Records Management Fund	District Court Records Technology Fund	Family Protection Fund	Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund	Jail Commissary Fund	Justice Assistance Grant Fund	Justice Court Building Security Fund	Justice Technology Fund
Assets:									
Cash and Investments	$ 106,749	$ 46,104	$ 30,069	$ 18,430	$ 218,601	$ 203,811	$ -	$ 75,876	$ 268,473
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):									
Taxes	-	-	-	-	61,090	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	29,385	-	-	-
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,092	-	-
Prepaid Assets	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	$ 106,749	$ 46,104	$ 30,084	$ 18,430	$ 279,691	$ 233,196	$ 27,092	$ 75,876	$ 268,473
Liabilities:									
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,671	$ -	$ -	$ 209	$ 2,224
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,092	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	-	-	-	6,671	-	27,092	209	2,224
Deferred Inflows of Resources:									
Unavailable Revenue									
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	59,304	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	59,304	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:									
Nonspendable	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:									
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,667	-
Judicial	106,749	46,104	30,069	-	-	-	-	-	266,249
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	233,196	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	213,716	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	18,430	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	106,749	46,104	30,084	18,430	213,716	233,196	-	75,667	266,249
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance	$ 106,749	$ 46,104	$ 30,084	$ 18,430	$ 279,691	$ 233,196	$ 27,092	$ 75,876	$ 268,473

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue								
	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund	Juvenile Probation Local Fund	Juvenile Probation State Grants Fund	Juvenile Purchase of Services Fund	Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Fund	Law Library Fund	Local Provider Participation Fund	Records Management Fund	Road & Bridge Fund
Assets:									
Cash and Investments	$ 1,170	$ 1,019,885	$ -	$ -	$ 52,449	$ 376,065	$ 1,376,709	$ 192,390	$ -
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):									
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	75	12	-	-	-	-	1,250	-
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	-	50	59,777	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid Assets	-	8,378		-	-	1	-	-	-
Total Assets	$ 1,170	$ 1,028,388	$ 59,789	$ -	$ 52,449	$ 376,066	$ 1,376,709	$ 193,640	$ -
Liabilities:									
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ 77,307	$ 12	$ -	$ -	$ 5,409	$ -	$ 89	$ -
Due to Other Funds	-	-	59,765	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	77,307	59,777	-	-	5,409	-	89	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources:									
Unavailable Revenue									
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:									
Nonspendable	-	8,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:									
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193,551	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	370,657	-	-	-
Public Safety	1,170	942,703	12	-	52,449	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,376,709	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	1,170	951,081	12	-	52,449	370,657	1,376,709	193,551	-
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance	$ 1,170	$ 1,028,388	$ 59,789	$ -	$ 52,449	$ 376,066	$ 1,376,709	$ 193,640	$ -

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue							
	Sheriff Forfeited Assets Fund	Statewide Automated Victim Notification System Fund	Tax Office Administration Fund	Texas Department of Public Safety Fund	Title IV-E Fund	Unclaimed Juvenile Restitutuion Fund	Waco Foundation Grant Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets:								
Cash and Investments	$ 93,748	$ -	$ 102,893	$ -	$ 427,018	$ 2,223	$ 2	$ 8,956,434
Receivables (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles):								
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,090
Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	284	-	32,644
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	5,058	-	-	53,357	4,496	-	-	151,743
Prepaid Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,600
Total Assets	$ 98,806	$ -	$ 102,893	$ 53,357	$ 431,514	$ 2,507	$ 2	$ 9,210,511
Liabilities:								
Accounts Payable	$ 1,590	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 199,335
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	53,357	-	-	-	142,025
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	53,357	4,496	-	-	420,177
Total Liabilities	1,590	-	-	106,714	4,496	-	-	761,537
Deferred Inflows of Resources:								
Unavailable Revenue								
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,304
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,304
Fund Balances:								
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,587
Restricted for:								
General Government	-	-	102,893	-	-	-	-	1,875,734
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,338,206
Public Safety	97,216	-	-	-	427,018	2,507	-	3,611,643
Public Transportation	-	-	-	(53,357)	-	-	-	160,359
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,376,709
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,430
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total Fund Balances	97,216	-	102,893	(53,357)	427,018	2,507	2	8,389,670
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance	$ 98,806	$ -	$ 102,893	$ 53,357	$ 431,514	$ 2,507	$ 2	$ 9,210,511

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue								
	Adult Probation Fund	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Fund	Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund	Chapter 19 Fund	Child Abuse Prevention Fund	Constable Forfeited Assets Fund	Contract Elections Fund	County and District Court Technology Fund	County Clerk Records Management Fund
Revenues:									
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	1,822,077	-	-	11,308	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	2,308,872	4,480	41,670	-	3,684	-	58,659	10,120	414,161
Fines and Forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	8,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	4,139,912	4,480	41,670	11,308	3,684	-	58,659	10,120	414,161
Expenditures:									
Current:									
General Government	-	-	-	11,308	-	-	33,146	-	362,895
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,349	-
Public Safety	4,117,046	3,000	46,371	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	4,117,046	3,000	46,371	11,308	-	-	33,146	2,349	362,895
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	22,866	1,480	(4,701)	-	3,684	-	25,513	7,771	51,266
Other Financing Sources (Uses):									
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	22,866	1,480	(4,701)	-	3,684	-	25,513	7,771	51,266
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,395,042	48,433	159,777	-	25,441	307	325,713	33,804	264,453
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 1,417,908	$ 49,913	$ 155,076	$ -	$ 29,125	$ 307	$ 351,226	$ 41,575	$ 315,719

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue								
	Courthouse Security Fund	Court-Initiated Guardianship Fund	Court Records Preservation Fund	Court Reporter Service Fund	Dispute Resolution Fund	District Attorney Apportionment Fund	District Attorney Forfeited Assets Fund	District Attorney Hot Check Fund	District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund
Revenues:									
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	22,500	550	-	-
Charges for Services	99,123	14,120	39,905	55,604	55,818	-	-	50,045	134,129
Fines and Forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,055	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,032	-	-
Total Revenues	99,123	14,120	39,905	55,604	55,818	22,500	82,637	50,045	134,129
Expenditures:									
Current:									
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	28,027	111,035	54,921	1,912
Judicial	-	-	16,542	43,498	54,000	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	50,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	50,868	-	16,542	43,498	54,000	28,027	111,035	54,921	1,912
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	48,255	14,120	23,363	12,106	1,818	(5,527)	(28,398)	(4,876)	132,217
Other Financing Sources (Uses):									
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	48,255	14,120	23,363	12,106	1,818	(5,527)	(28,398)	(4,876)	132,217
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	154,972	14,700	44,594	50,393	-	6,333	586,823	349,721	116,104
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 203,227	$ 28,820	$ 67,957	$ 62,499	$ 1,818	$ 806	$ 558,425	$ 344,845	$ 248,321

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue								
	District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund	District Clerk Records Management Fund	District Court Records Technology Fund	Family Protection Fund	Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund	Jail Commissary Fund	Justice Assistance Grant Fund	Justice Court Building Security Fund	Justice Technology Fund
Revenues:									
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,683	$ -		$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,425	-	-
Charges for Services	2,722	21,603	31,585	4,520	-	189,566	-	6,289	-
Fines and Forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,608
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	1,528	1,987	-	-	-
Total Revenues	2,722	21,603	31,585	4,520	19,211	191,553	86,425	6,289	25,608
Expenditures:									
Current:									
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	5	32,444	21,568	-	-	-	-	2,238	34,110
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	260,934	27,092	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	257,606	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	5	32,444	21,568	-	257,606	260,934	27,092	2,238	34,110
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	2,717	(10,841)	10,017	4,520	(238,395)	(69,381)	59,333	4,051	(8,502)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):									
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,717	(10,841)	10,017	4,520	(238,395)	(69,381)	59,333	4,051	(8,502)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	104,032	56,945	20,067	13,910	452,111	302,577	(59,333)	71,616	274,751
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 106,749	$ 46,104	$ 30,084	$ 18,430	$ 213,716	$ 233,196	$ -	$ 75,667	$ 266,249

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue								
	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund	Juvenile Probation Local Fund	Juvenile Probation State Grants Fund	Juvenile Purchase of Sevices Fund	Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Fund	Law Library Fund	Local Provider Participation Fund	Records Management Fund	Road & Bridge Fund
Revenues:									
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	1,510,111	29,756	21,591	-	-	5,000	-
Charges for Services	-	15,609	-	-	-	132,823	-	103,722	-
Fines and Forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	20,060	-	-	-	-	4,996,459	300	-
Total Revenues	-	35,669	1,510,111	29,756	21,591	132,823	4,996,459	109,022	-
Expenditures:									
Current:									
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	72,089	-	42,086	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	37,472	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	4,863,446	1,510,099	29,756	11,613	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,619,750	-	-
Welfare	-	203,909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	5,067,355	1,510,099	29,756	11,613	109,561	3,619,750	42,086	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	-	(5,031,686)	12	-	9,978	23,262	1,376,709	66,936	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):									
Transfers In	-	4,876,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,843,143)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	4,876,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,843,143)
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	(155,285)	12	-	9,978	23,262	1,376,709	66,936	(5,843,143)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,170	1,106,366	-	-	42,471	347,395	-	126,615	5,843,143
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 1,170	$ 951,081	$ 12	$ -	$ 52,449	$ 370,657	$ 1,376,709	$ 193,551	$ -

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue							
	Sheriff Forfeited Assets Fund	Statewide Automated Victim Notification System Fund	Tax Office Administration Fund	Texas Department of Public Safety Fund	Title IV-E Fund	Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution Fund	Waco Foundation Grant Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:								
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,683
Intergovernmental	-	23,765	-	-	20,014	-	-	3,553,097
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,798,829
Fines and Forfeits	39,297	-	30,371	-	-	484	-	174,815
Miscellaneous	815	-	5,269	4,500	2,305	-	261	5,045,479
Total Revenues	40,112	23,765	35,640	4,500	22,319	484	261	12,589,903
Expenditures:								
Current:								
General Government	-	-	4,320	-	-	-	-	721,739
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244,226
Public Safety	90,397	23,765	-	-	53,366	-	360	11,088,113
Public Transportation	-	-	-	52,857	-	-	-	310,463
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,619,750
Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,909
Total Expenditures	90,397	23,765	4,320	52,857	53,366	-	360	16,188,200
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(50,285)	-	31,320	(48,357)	(31,047)	484	(99)	(3,598,297)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):								
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,876,401
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,843,143)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(966,742)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(50,285)	-	31,320	(48,357)	(31,047)	484	(99)	(4,565,039)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	147,501	-	71,573	(5,000)	458,065	2,023	101	12,954,709
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 97,216	$ -	$ 102,893	$ (53,357)	$ 427,018	$ 2,507	$ 2	$ 8,389,670

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget Over (Under)
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Commissioners Court:				
Elected Officials	$ 180,040	$ 180,040	$ 180,039	$ (1)
Full-Time Employees	31,917	69,417	69,254	(163)
Part-time Pay	250	250	-	(250)
Longevity Pay	1,620	2,173	2,152	(21)
FICA Taxes	13,257	15,582	14,868	(714)
Medicare Taxes	3,100	3,644	3,477	(167)
Retirement	30,401	35,756	35,756	-
Group Life Insurance Premiums	36	45	43	(2)
Group Health Insurance	15,223	18,818	18,818	-
Unemployment Insurance	428	503	138	(365)
Supplies	5,151	6,994	5,303	(1,691)
Other Services and Charges	250	685	684	(1)
Repair and Maintenance	2,800	3,700	3,619	(81)
Total Commissioners Court	284,473	337,607	334,151	(3,456)
County Judge:				
Elected Officials	112,911	112,911	112,911	-
Full-Time Employees	153,392	153,392	153,392	-
Salary Supplements	15,000	17,945	17,945	-
Longevity Pay	1,080	1,080	1,080	-
FICA Taxes	17,508	17,691	16,411	(1,280)
Medicare Taxes	4,095	4,138	3,953	(185)
Retirement	40,148	40,569	40,568	(1)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	48	48	42	(6)
Group Health Insurance	20,297	20,297	20,297	-
Unemployment Insurance	564	570	301	(269)
Supplies	9,440	3,822	3,715	(107)
Other Services and Charges	1,701	1,874	1,873	(1)
Professional Services	10,000	9,938	3,650	(6,288)
Repair and Maintenance	1,030	1,030	933	(97)
Travel Reimbursement	7,000	6,327	309	(6,018)
Professional Development	3,500	4,000	3,977	(23)
Guardianship Services	132,000	132,000	129,200	(2,800)
Total County Judge	529,714	527,632	510,557	(17,075)
County Clerk:				
Elected Officials	86,103	86,103	86,103	-
Full-time Employees	860,501	860,501	812,034	(48,467)
Longevity Pay	10,363	10,363	8,375	(1,988)
FICA Taxes	59,332	59,332	53,938	(5,394)
Medicare Taxes	13,876	13,876	12,614	(1,262)
Retirement	136,057	136,057	128,878	(7,179)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	312	312	303	(9)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Group Health Insurance	131,929	131,929	131,929	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,914	1,914	1,594	(320)
Supplies	11,450	11,450	11,450	-
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	500	500	434	(66)
Other Services and Charges	446	446	403	(43)
Postage/Shipping	16,000	16,000	15,985	(15)
Travel Reimbursement	650	549	545	(4)
Professional Development	3,800	3,901	3,900	(1)
Total County Clerk	1,333,233	1,333,233	1,268,485	(64,748)
Human Resources:				
Department Heads	72,812	81,583	78,529	(3,054)
Full-Time Employees	115,908	101,508	90,401	(11,107)
Part-time Pay	5,000	19,400	15,908	(3,492)
Longevity Pay	2,385	2,385	1,255	(1,130)
FICA Taxes	12,158	12,702	11,255	(1,447)
Medicare Taxes	2,844	2,972	2,632	(340)
Retirement	28,004	29,257	26,452	(2,805)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	48	48	35	(13)
Group Health Insurance	20,297	20,297	20,297	-
Unemployment Insurance	392	392	363	(29)
Supplies	7,289	8,289	8,041	(248)
Postage/Shipping	2,800	2,800	1,819	(981)
Repair and Maintenance	2,668	2,243	1,933	(310)
Professional Development	700	125	125	-
Total Human Resources	273,305	284,001	259,045	(24,956)
Telephone:				
Part-time Pay	17,000	17,000	16,559	(441)
FICA Taxes	1,054	1,054	1,027	(27)
Medicare Taxes	247	247	240	(7)
Retirement	2,428	2,428	2,355	(73)
Unemployment Insurance	34	34	32	(2)
Supplies	650	650	629	(21)
Other Services and Charges	345	345	18	(327)
Repair and Maintenance	39,018	46,794	46,449	(345)
Total Telephone:	60,776	68,552	67,309	(1,243)
Maintenance of Buildings:				
Department Heads	80,875	80,875	68,232	(12,643)
Full-Time Employees	865,030	865,030	851,801	(13,229)
Part-time Pay	11,440	-	-	-
Longevity Pay	11,960	11,960	9,233	(2,727)
FICA Taxes	60,097	60,097	55,241	(4,856)
Medicare Taxes	14,055	14,055	12,919	(1,136)
Retirement	137,811	137,811	132,094	(5,717)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	276	276	263	(13)
Group Health Insurance	116,707	116,707	116,707	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,939	1,939	1,811	(128)
Supplies	39,668	49,668	48,202	(1,466)
Motor Vehicle Operating	17,500	11,300	10,672	(628)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	1,020	1,820	1,243	(577)
Pager Service	800	800	380	(420)
Other Services and Charges	7,840	7,840	6,942	(898)
Repair and Maintenance	110,000	122,120	115,105	(7,015)
Maintenance Contracts - Tangi	70,000	70,400	58,548	(11,852)
Janitorial Services	90,000	90,000	76,974	(13,026)
Travel Reimbursement	1,500	1,500	1,391	(109)
Professional Development	500	500	250	(250)
Total Maintenance of Buildings	1,639,018	1,644,698	1,568,008	(76,690)
Maintenance of Equipment:				
Department Heads	72,845	72,845	72,845	-
Full-Time Employees	130,186	130,186	130,186	-
Part-Time Pay	8,525	8,525	7,722	(803)
Longevity Pay	2,520	2,520	2,520	-
FICA Taxes	13,273	13,273	12,487	(786)
Medicare Taxes	3,104	3,104	2,921	(183)
Retirement	30,570	30,570	30,322	(248)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	48	48	48	-
Group Health Insurance	20,297	20,297	20,297	-
Unemployment Insurance	428	428	419	(9)
Uniform Allowances	1,080	900	900	-
Tool Allowances	500	500	500	-
Supplies	57,745	46,245	29,691	(16,554)
Motor Vehicle Operating	12,800	9,100	6,014	(3,086)
Tires, Tubes, and Batteries	30,000	32,500	32,390	(110)
Pager Service	450	476	476	-
Other Services and Charges	2,990	3,970	3,916	(54)
Repair and Maintenance	72,000	80,900	80,299	(601)
Radio Tower	7,200	10,200	9,781	(419)
Environmental/Haz Waste	1,200	2,375	1,515	(860)
Professional Development	850	824	313	(511)
Total Maintenance of Equipment	468,611	469,786	445,562	(24,224)
Engineering:				
Appointed Officials	98,253	98,253	98,253	-
Full-Time Employees	259,258	259,258	257,934	(1,324)
Longevity Pay	3,360	3,360	3,360	-
FICA Taxes	22,374	22,374	21,198	(1,176)
Medicare Taxes	5,233	5,233	4,957	(276)
Retirement	51,532	51,532	51,119	(413)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	72	72	73	1
Group Health Insurance	30,446	30,446	30,446	-
Unemployment Insurance	722	722	701	(21)
Supplies	3,400	3,630	2,568	(1,062)
Motor Vehicle Operating	4,500	4,500	2,710	(1,790)
Other Services and Charges	7,970	7,970	7,382	(588)
Repair and Maintenance	1,450	2,206	1,634	(572)
Environmental/Haz Waste	500	500	150	(350)
Professional Development	1,400	1,170	1,156	(14)
Total Engineering	490,470	491,226	483,641	(7,585)
Non-Departmental:				
Workers Compensation	368,000	368,000	363,494	(4,506)
Retiree - Group Hlth In	661,000	661,000	719,299	58,299
Supplies	6,500	6,500	449	(6,051)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	240,000	246,000	244,188	(1,812)
Advertising and Legal Notices	17,500	22,898	19,702	(3,196)
Other Services and Charges	65,000	69,000	68,196	(804)
Professional Services	1	2,000	2,000	-
General Liability Insurance	625,000	625,000	559,308	(65,692)
Damages, Claims, Judgments	15,000	63,556	63,548	(8)
Postage/Shipping	5,000	5,000	-	(5,000)
Repair and Maintenance	3,500	3,500	2,044	(1,456)
Utilities	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,045,805	(54,195)
Independent Auditor	37,850	37,850	32,500	(5,350)
Bank Service Charges	101,000	96,000	82,895	(13,105)
Tax Appraisal Services	861,681	861,681	819,332	(42,349)
COW - LS Power/Sandy Creek	923,000	923,000	922,221	(779)
Bond Forfeit Refunds	33,350	33,350	-	(33,350)
Autopsies and Body Bags	360,000	520,000	507,721	(12,279)
County Legal Counsel	175,000	205,000	205,418	418
Membership Dues	25,000	25,000	24,802	(198)
Contingencies	1,000,000	344,285	-	(344,285)
Total Non-Departmental	6,623,382	6,218,620	5,682,922	(535,698)
Criminal District Attorney:				
Elected Officials	17,318	17,318	17,318	-
Full-Time Employees	3,099,706	3,051,167	2,928,268	(122,899)
Part-Time Pay	18,000	33,739	33,738	(1)
Longevity Pay	11,708	11,708	10,432	(1,276)
FICA Taxes	195,097	195,097	180,523	(14,574)
Medicare Taxes	45,628	45,628	42,219	(3,409)
Retirement	447,386	447,386	428,706	(18,680)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	600	600	560	(40)
Group Health Insurance	253,711	253,711	253,711	-
Unemployment Insurance	6,293	6,293	5,826	(467)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Supplies	20,000	29,668	29,667	(1)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	3,000	2,010	1,878	(132)
Other Services and Charges	2,825	2,825	2,825	-
Professional Services	20,000	20,000	20,000	-
Postage/Shipping	4,000	7,500	7,500	-
Repair and Maintenance	10,400	10,400	5,923	(4,477)
Travel Reimbursement	16,000	16,468	15,815	(653)
Professional Development	12,000	24,670	24,670	-
Total Criminal District Attorney	4,183,672	4,176,188	4,009,579	(166,609)
Elections Administration:				
Appointed Officials	86,610	86,610	86,610	-
Full-Time Employees	167,296	167,296	167,296	-
Part-Time Pay	12,000	12,000	4,040	(7,960)
Precinct Election Workers	125,000	125,000	65,697	(59,303)
Longevity Pay	3,000	3,000	3,000	-
FICA Taxes	24,422	24,422	17,414	(7,008)
Medicare Taxes	5,712	5,712	4,073	(1,639)
Retirement	38,400	38,400	36,526	(1,874)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	60	60	60	-
Group Health Insurance	25,371	25,371	25,371	-
Unemployment Insurance	788	788	502	(286)
Supplies	44,993	36,887	33,936	(2,951)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	6,606	6,606	907	(5,699)
Advertising and Legal Notices	5,750	5,750	2,333	(3,417)
Other Services and Charges	2,739	2,739	1,164	(1,575)
Postage/Shipping	19,194	19,194	14,711	(4,483)
Repair and Maintenance	11,539	11,539	8,736	(2,803)
Real Property Rentals	5,000	5,000	1,975	(3,025)
Vehicle Rentals	3,500	3,500	2,035	(1,465)
Equipment Rentals	3,235	3,235	2,520	(715)
Travel Reimbursement	1,746	1,746	1,300	(446)
Software Licensing	137,484	145,590	145,590	-
Contingencies	150,000	150,000	-	(150,000)
Total Elections Administration	880,445	880,445	625,796	(254,649)
Purchasing:				
Department Heads	78,512	80,875	79,540	(1,335)
Full-Time Employees	126,172	126,172	126,111	(61)
Longevity Pay	1,733	1,733	1,680	(53)
FICA Taxes	12,798	12,945	12,466	(479)
Medicare Taxes	2,993	3,027	2,915	(112)
Retirement	29,347	29,679	29,480	(199)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	48	48	48	-
Group Health Insurance	20,297	20,297	20,297	-
Unemployment Insurance	413	418	405	(13)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Supplies	888	1,388	1,388	-
Other Services and Charges	1,200	700	438	(262)
Repair and Maintenance	677	677	615	(62)
Travel Reimbursement	100	100	-	(100)
Professional Development	800	800	719	(81)
Total Purchasing	275,978	278,859	276,102	(2,757)
County Auditor:				
Appointed Officials	129,291	129,291	129,291	-
Full-Time Employees	746,585	746,585	663,340	(83,245)
Longevity Pay	7,560	7,560	7,515	(45)
FICA Taxes	54,773	54,773	47,604	(7,169)
Medicare Taxes	12,810	12,810	11,165	(1,645)
Retirement	125,603	125,603	113,771	(11,832)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	192	192	174	(18)
Group Health Insurance	81,187	81,187	81,187	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,767	1,767	1,561	(206)
Supplies	24,000	24,000	13,713	(10,287)
Other Services and Charges	10,000	10,000	5,355	(4,645)
Repair and Maintenance	600	600	212	(388)
Travel Reimbursement	2,000	2,000	814	(1,186)
Professional Development	8,723	8,723	3,298	(5,425)
Total County Auditor	1,205,091	1,205,091	1,079,000	(126,091)
County Treasurer:				
Elected Officials	70,823	70,823	70,823	-
Full-Time Employees	162,075	166,814	160,860	(5,954)
Longevity Pay	3,600	3,600	3,138	(462)
FICA Taxes	14,663	14,957	12,893	(2,064)
Medicare Taxes	3,429	3,498	3,015	(483)
Retirement	33,624	34,301	33,386	(915)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	60	60	56	(4)
Group Health Insurance	25,371	25,371	25,371	-
Unemployment Insurance	473	483	320	(163)
Supplies	4,230	4,230	3,539	(691)
Other Services and Charges	800	800	580	(220)
Postage/Shipping	6,300	6,300	5,399	(901)
Repair and Maintenance	550	550	360	(190)
Travel Reimbursement	200	200	112	(88)
Professional Development	3,950	3,950	2,598	(1,352)
Total County Treasurer	330,148	335,937	322,450	(13,487)
Tax Office - Ad Valorem:				
Elected Officials	47,670	47,670	47,670	-
Full-Time Employees	549,998	549,998	547,740	(2,258)
Longevity Pay	9,450	9,450	9,450	-

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
FICA Taxes	37,641	37,641	35,060	(2,581)
Medicare Taxes	8,803	8,803	8,200	(603)
Retirement	86,317	86,317	85,995	(322)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	150	150	132	(18)
Group Health Insurance	63,428	63,428	63,428	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,214	1,214	1,087	(127)
Supplies	16,828	17,083	16,467	(616)
Printing and Binding	21,000	21,000	20,042	(958)
Other Services and Charges	6,632	9,842	9,668	(174)
Postage/Shipping	60,000	60,000	57,370	(2,630)
Repair and Maintenance	1,840	2,585	2,153	(432)
Travel Reimbursement	500	500	231	(269)
Professional Development	14,540	14,540	13,686	(854)
Total Tax Office - Ad Valorem	926,011	930,221	918,379	(11,842)
Tax Office - McGregor Substation:				
Full-Time Employees	43,112	43,112	43,112	-
Longevity Pay	1,080	1,080	1,080	-
FICA Taxes	2,740	2,740	2,485	(255)
Medicare Taxes	641	641	581	(60)
Retirement	6,283	6,283	6,283	-
Group Life Insurance Premiums	12	12	12	-
Group Health Insurance	5,074	5,074	5,074	-
Unemployment Insurance	88	88	86	(2)
Supplies	650	650	138	(512)
Other Services and Charges	508	508	472	(36)
Repair and Maintenance	1	1	-	(1)
Total Tax Office - McGregor Substation	60,189	60,189	59,323	(866)
Tax Office - West Substation:				
Full-Time Employees	43,112	43,112	43,112	-
Longevity Pay	1,320	1,320	1,320	-
FICA Taxes	2,755	2,755	2,692	(63)
Medicare Taxes	644	644	629	(15)
Retirement	6,345	6,345	6,317	(28)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	12	12	12	-
Group Health Insurance	5,074	5,074	5,074	-
Unemployment Insurance	89	89	87	(2)
Supplies	763	763	606	(157)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Repair and Maintenance	100	100	-	(100)
Total Tax Office - West Substation	60,215	60,215	59,849	(366)
Tax Office - Auto:				
Elected Officials	47,670	47,670	47,670	-
Full-Time Employees	818,382	818,382	784,575	(33,807)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Longevity Pay	9,718	9,718	9,140	(578)
FICA Taxes	54,298	54,298	49,531	(4,767)
Medicare Taxes	12,699	12,699	11,584	(1,115)
Retirement	124,513	124,513	119,633	(4,880)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	258	258	246	(12)
Group Health Insurance	109,095	109,095	109,095	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,752	1,752	1,548	(204)
Supplies	10,645	10,431	8,908	(1,523)
Printing and Binding	4,500	4,500	3,154	(1,346)
Other Services and Charges	3,923	3,923	3,522	(401)
Postage/Shipping	30,000	34,200	33,613	(587)
Repair and Maintenance	1,280	1,494	1,167	(327)
Travel Reimbursement	5,500	5,500	3,977	(1,523)
Professional Development	5,700	5,700	4,223	(1,477)
Total Tax Office - Auto	1,239,933	1,244,133	1,191,586	(52,547)
Information Technology:				
Department Heads	99,497	116,478	116,298	(180)
Full-Time Employees	853,102	836,121	827,035	(9,086)
Longevity Pay	11,340	11,340	11,340	-
FICA Taxes	59,764	59,764	54,885	(4,879)
Medicare Taxes	13,977	13,977	12,836	(1,141)
Retirement	137,048	137,048	135,738	(1,310)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	204	204	198	(6)
Group Health Insurance	86,261	86,261	86,261	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,928	1,928	1,862	(66)
Supplies	17,500	93,380	66,309	(27,071)
Motor Vehicle Operating	1,000	1,000	338	(662)
Pager Service	100	100	60	(40)
Other Services and Charges	8,675	4,675	1,125	(3,550)
Repair and Maintenance	53,797	53,797	16,105	(37,692)
Travel Reimbursement	1,200	1,200	48	(1,152)
Contract Programmers	7,820	31,320	29,982	(1,338)
Software Licensing	170,336	162,336	92,724	(69,612)
Software Support and Main	29,476	41,476	28,704	(12,772)
Tyler Tech Hosted Software	202,670	197,670	194,270	(3,400)
Professional Development	4,500	-	-	-
Total Information Technology	1,760,195	1,850,075	1,676,118	(173,957)
Records Management:				
Full-Time Employees	205,327	205,327	200,060	(5,267)
Part-Time Pay	7,464	7,464	7,429	(35)
Longevity Pay	2,560	2,560	2,422	(138)
FICA Taxes	13,352	13,352	11,630	(1,722)
Medicare Taxes	3,123	3,123	2,720	(403)
Retirement	30,752	30,752	29,847	(905)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	72	72	66	(6)
Group Health Insurance	30,445	30,445	30,445	-
Unemployment Insurance	431	431	410	(21)
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Motor Vehicle Operating	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Repair and Maintenance	1	1	-	(1)
Total Records Management	293,530	293,530	285,029	(8,501)
Capital Outlay				
Capital Outlay	172,160	1,268,219	1,256,993	(11,226)
Total Capital Outlay	172,160	1,268,219	1,256,993	(11,226)
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	**23,090,549**	**23,958,457**	**22,379,884**	**(1,578,573)**
JUDICIAL				
Mental Health Court Services:				
Department Heads	54,118	54,118	54,118	-
Full-Time Employees	33,395	33,395	33,351	(44)
Longevity Pay	1,440	1,440	1,440	-
FICA Taxes	5,515	5,515	5,281	(234)
Medicare Taxes	1,290	1,290	1,235	(55)
Retirement	12,702	12,702	12,641	(61)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	24	24	24	-
Group Health Insurance	10,149	10,149	10,149	-
Unemployment Insurance	178	178	173	(5)
Supplies	1,775	1,775	909	(866)
Other Services and Charges	1,000	2,000	1,422	(578)
Repair and Maintenance	1,000	1,000	588	(412)
Court Masters	19,500	20,100	20,100	-
Court Costs	76,000	75,400	59,387	(16,013)
Court Appointed Attorney - Mental	22,500	22,500	18,400	(4,100)
Professional Development	1,000	1,000	811	(189)
Total Mental Health Court Services	241,586	242,586	220,029	(22,557)
County Court at Law No. 1:				
Elected Officials	155,500	155,500	155,501	1
Full-Time Employees	94,444	94,974	94,676	(298)
Part-time Pay	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
Regular Court Reporters	76,256	76,256	76,256	-
Longevity Pay	3,660	3,660	3,418	(242)
FICA Taxes	20,513	20,513	17,748	(2,765)
Medicare Taxes	4,797	4,797	4,638	(159)
Retirement	47,247	47,323	46,896	(427)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	54	54	48	(6)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Group Health Insurance	22,834	22,834	22,834	-
Unemployment Insurance	662	662	337	(325)
Supplies	10,015	10,015	5,288	(4,727)
Other Services and Charges	4,875	7,005	6,972	(33)
Professional Services	25,292	26,712	26,514	(198)
Repair and Maintenance	2,550	2,550	172	(2,378)
Travel Reimbursement	500	500	-	(500)
Visiting Judges Compensation	10,500	7,488	310	(7,178)
Professional Development	3,000	3,000	843	(2,157)
Total County Court at Law No. 1	483,699	484,843	462,451	(22,392)
County Court at Law No. 2:				
Elected Officials	155,500	155,500	155,501	1
Full-Time Employees	94,444	94,974	91,844	(3,130)
Part-Time Pay	1,000	1,853	1,853	-
Regular Court Reporters	76,256	76,256	76,187	(69)
Longevity Pay	2,340	2,340	2,097	(243)
FICA Taxes	20,431	20,431	17,677	(2,754)
Medicare Taxes	4,778	4,778	4,647	(131)
Retirement	46,852	47,050	46,558	(492)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	54	54	50	(4)
Group Health Insurance	22,834	22,834	22,834	-
Unemployment Insurance	659	661	335	(326)
Supplies	11,500	11,500	3,058	(8,442)
Other Services and Charges	5,271	7,021	6,137	(884)
Professional Services	22,450	22,450	22,427	(23)
Repair and Maintenance	950	950	173	(777)
Travel Reimbursement	300	300	-	(300)
Visiting Judges Compensation	8,500	7,523	4,579	(2,944)
Professional Development	1,000	1,000	843	(157)
Total County Court at Law No. 2:	475,119	477,475	456,800	(20,675)
19th District Court:				
Elected Officials	16,500	16,500	16,500	-
Full-Time Employees	121,468	121,468	121,468	-
Regular Court Reporters	76,256	76,256	76,256	-
Longevity Pay	2,580	2,580	2,580	-
FICA Taxes	13,442	13,442	13,081	(361)
Medicare Taxes	3,144	3,144	3,059	(85)
Retirement	30,824	30,824	30,824	-
Group Life Insurance Premiums	60	60	53	(7)
Group Health Insurance	25,371	25,371	25,371	-
Unemployment Insurance	434	434	390	(44)
Supplies	23,835	18,280	17,759	(521)
Other Services and Charges	1,477	3,237	3,054	(183)
Judicial Liability Insurance	1,583	1,583	1,500	(83)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Repair and Maintenance	2,903	2,903	2,451	(452)
Equipment Rentals	872	872	845	(27)
Travel Reimbursement	258	258	-	(258)
Travel - Visiting Judge	1,000	2,631	2,630	(1)
Software Licensing	2,050	1,250	1,182	(68)
Special Prosecutors	5,550	30,008	27,757	(2,251)
Judicial Assessment	3,200	3,200	3,157	(43)
Language Translation - General	22,000	22,000	17,149	(4,851)
Court Reporter - General	120,000	183,000	175,581	(7,419)
Professional Development	2,000	2,000	1,940	(60)
Membership Dues	290	290	150	(140)
Total 19th District Court	477,097	561,591	544,737	(16,854)
54th District Court:				
Elected Officials	16,500	16,500	16,500	-
Full-Time Employees	-	121,469	120,007	(1,462)
Regular Assistants	121,469	-	-	-
Part-Time Pay	4,450	4,450	850	(3,600)
Regular Court Reporters	152,512	152,512	152,512	-
Longevity Pay	3,720	3,720	3,702	(18)
FICA Taxes	18,516	18,516	17,662	(854)
Medicare Taxes	4,330	4,330	4,130	(200)
Retirement	42,461	42,461	41,737	(724)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	72	72	70	(2)
Group Health Insurance	30,445	30,445	30,445	-
Unemployment Insurance	597	597	540	(57)
Supplies	7,900	7,900	5,339	(2,561)
Other Services and Charges	4,432	4,432	4,336	(96)
Judicial Liability Insurance	1,800	1,800	1,500	(300)
Repair and Maintenance	1,200	1,200	863	(337)
Travel Reimbursement	200	200	-	(200)
Travel - Visiting Judge	100	100	-	(100)
Psychological Services	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
Special Prosecutors	20,000	20,000	2,410	(17,590)
Judicial Assessment	3,300	3,300	3,157	(143)
Jury Meals and Lodging	750	750	202	(548)
Language Translation - General	15,000	15,000	12,281	(2,719)
Professional Testimony - General	500	500	-	(500)
Court Reporter - General	80,000	80,000	27,323	(52,677)
Psychiatric Services	2,000	2,000	-	(2,000)
Professional Development	4,000	4,000	450	(3,550)
Total 54th District Court	537,254	537,254	446,016	(91,238)
74th District Court:				
Elected Officials	16,500	16,500	16,500	-
Full-Time Employees	88,194	88,194	88,194	-

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Regular Court Reporters	76,256	76,256	76,256	-
Longevity Pay	3,720	3,720	3,720	-
FICA Taxes	11,450	11,450	10,776	(674)
Medicare Taxes	2,678	2,678	2,520	(158)
Retirement	26,256	26,256	26,255	(1)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	48	48	47	(1)
Group Health Insurance	20,297	20,297	20,297	-
Unemployment Insurance	369	369	328	(41)
Supplies	5,500	5,500	3,856	(1,644)
Other Services and Charges	2,685	2,685	2,580	(105)
Professional Services	1,500	1,500	-	(1,500)
Judicial Liability Insurance	1,500	1,500	1,500	-
Repair and Maintenance	1,979	1,979	1,887	(92)
Travel Reimbursement	1,700	1,700	1,537	(163)
Special Prosecutors	1,200	1,200	-	(1,200)
Judicial Assessment	3,200	3,200	3,157	(43)
Language Translation - General	12,000	12,000	5,435	(6,565)
Court Reporter - General	13,000	13,000	10,677	(2,323)
Professional Development	2,800	2,800	1,363	(1,437)
Total 74th District Court	292,832	292,832	276,885	(15,947)
170th District Court:				
Elected Officials	16,500	16,500	16,500	-
Full-Time Employees	44,097	44,097	44,097	-
Regular Court Reporters	76,256	76,256	76,256	-
Longevity Pay	2,280	2,280	2,280	-
FICA Taxes	8,626	8,626	8,253	(373)
Medicare Taxes	2,017	2,017	1,930	(87)
Retirement	19,781	19,781	19,781	-
Group Life Insurance Premiums	36	36	35	(1)
Group Health Insurance	10,148	10,148	10,148	-
Unemployment Insurance	278	278	239	(39)
Supplies	3,775	9,726	7,376	(2,350)
Other Services and Charges	600	600	378	(222)
Judicial Liability Insurance	1,500	1,500	1,500	-
Repair and Maintenance	700	700	528	(172)
Travel - Visiting Judge	200	206	205	(1)
Judicial Assessment	3,200	3,200	3,157	(43)
Language Translation - General	5,000	1,036	-	(1,036)
Court Reporter - General	5,000	3,007	2,801	(206)
Professional Development	500	500	-	(500)
Total 170th District Court	200,494	200,494	195,464	(5,030)
IV-D Court Associate Judge:				
Supplies	2,265	2,265	-	(2,265)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Language Translation - General	20,000	20,000	10,997	(9,003)
Total IV-D Court Associate Judge	22,266	22,266	10,997	(11,269)
414th District Court:				
Elected Officials	16,500	16,500	16,500	-
Full-Time Employees	41,715	41,715	41,715	-
Part-Time Pay	5,640	5,640	4,010	(1,630)
Regular Court Reporters	76,256	76,256	76,256	-
Longevity Pay	1,080	1,080	1,080	-
FICA Taxes	8,754	8,754	8,328	(426)
Medicare Taxes	2,047	2,047	1,948	(99)
Retirement	20,074	20,074	19,843	(231)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	36	36	35	(1)
Group Health Insurance	15,223	15,223	15,223	-
Unemployment Insurance	282	282	240	(42)
Supplies	3,500	3,500	1,705	(1,795)
Other Services and Charges	1,700	1,700	1,260	(440)
Professional Services	500	500	-	(500)
Judicial Liability Insurance	1,600	1,600	1,500	(100)
Repair and Maintenance	2,700	2,700	2,048	(652)
Travel - Visiting Judge	300	300	59	(241)
Judicial Assessment	3,200	3,200	3,157	(43)
Language Translation - General	1,500	1,500	400	(1,100)
Professional Development	3,000	3,000	1,248	(1,752)
Total 414th District Court	205,607	205,607	196,555	(9,052)
Visiting Courtroom:				
Supplies	2,350	2,350	55	(2,295)
Other Services and Charges	1,760	20,495	-	(20,495)
Repair and Maintenance	2,412	2,412	532	(1,880)
Total Visiting Courtroom	6,522	25,257	587	(24,670)
District Clerk:				
Elected Officials	86,103	86,103	86,103	-
Full-Time Employees	873,645	873,645	816,842	(56,803)
Longevity Pay	12,193	12,193	9,889	(2,304)
FICA Taxes	60,261	60,261	53,875	(6,386)
Medicare Taxes	14,093	14,093	12,600	(1,493)
Retirement	138,186	138,186	129,635	(8,551)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	312	312	287	(25)
Group Health Insurance	131,929	131,929	131,929	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,944	1,944	1,609	(335)
Supplies	57,780	44,950	36,555	(8,395)
Other Services and Charges	7,337	7,872	7,872	-
Postage/Shipping	30,000	30,000	26,240	(3,760)
Repair and Maintenance	8,740	8,205	6,620	(1,585)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Software Support and Maintenance	34,200	34,200	34,200	-
Professional Development	3,000	4,500	3,937	(563)
Total District Clerk	1,459,723	1,448,393	1,358,193	(90,200)
J P - Precinct 1-1:				
Elected Officials	70,636	64,561	64,561	-
Full-Time Employees	111,600	111,600	101,517	(10,083)
Longevity Pay	3,061	2,530	1,704	(826)
FICA Taxes	11,488	11,094	10,125	(969)
Medicare Taxes	2,687	2,595	2,368	(227)
Retirement	26,345	25,501	23,866	(1,635)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	60	52	45	(7)
Group Health Insurance	25,372	21,841	21,841	-
Unemployment Insurance	370	357	201	(156)
Supplies	3,001	4,674	4,294	(380)
Other Services and Charges	2	980	929	(51)
Postage/Shipping	2,001	1,301	1,157	(144)
Repair and Maintenance	315	862	361	(501)
Travel Reimbursement	2	2,052	1,337	(715)
Language Translation - General	1,001	1,251	900	(351)
Professional Development	501	2,711	2,710	(1)
Total J P - Precinct 1-1	258,442	253,962	237,916	(16,046)
J P - Precinct 1-2:				
Elected Officials	75,873	65,463	65,463	-
Full-Time Employees	105,213	105,213	105,212	(1)
Longevity Pay	2,161	1,861	1,860	(1)
FICA Taxes	11,361	10,697	10,415	(282)
Medicare Taxes	2,657	2,502	2,436	(66)
Retirement	26,060	24,531	24,530	(1)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	52	49	48	(1)
Group Health Insurance	21,571	20,301	20,301	-
Unemployment Insurance	366	345	209	(136)
Supplies	5,601	4,026	2,533	(1,493)
Other Services and Charges	76	2,252	2,252	-
Postage/Shipping	2,176	2,176	1,676	(500)
Repair and Maintenance	901	727	381	(346)
Travel Reimbursement	5,041	3,114	2,557	(557)
Language Translation - General	2,501	2,501	2,040	(461)
Professional Development	2,501	4,001	3,236	(765)
Total J P - Precinct 1-2	264,111	249,759	245,149	(4,610)
J P - Precinct 2:				
Elected Officials	37,448	37,448	37,448	-
Full-Time Employees	62,579	62,579	58,605	(3,974)
FICA Taxes	10,468	10,468	5,692	(4,776)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Medicare Taxes	2,447	2,447	1,331	(1,116)
Retirement	23,804	23,804	13,688	(10,116)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	37	37	33	(4)
Group Health Insurance	15,224	15,224	15,224	-
Unemployment Insurance	338	338	115	(223)
Supplies	4,406	4,228	3,399	(829)
Other Services and Charges	2	535	238	(297)
Postage/Shipping	825	985	985	-
Repair and Maintenance	1,911	1,851	1,038	(813)
Travel Reimbursement	4,321	3,705	1,345	(2,360)
Language Translation - General	1,001	1,001	580	(421)
Professional Development	1,546	1,707	1,608	(99)
Security and Alarm Service	310	310	207	(103)
Total J P - Precinct 2	166,667	166,667	141,536	(25,131)
J P - Precinct 3				
Elected Officials	65,463	65,463	65,463	-
Full-Time Employees	105,584	105,584	95,737	(9,847)
Longevity Pay	4,321	4,321	3,045	(1,276)
FICA Taxes	10,873	10,873	9,131	(1,742)
Medicare Taxes	2,543	2,543	2,136	(407)
Retirement	24,933	24,933	23,345	(1,588)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	49	49	41	(8)
Group Health Insurance	20,298	20,298	20,298	-
Unemployment Insurance	351	351	188	(163)
Supplies	2,001	2,501	2,314	(187)
Other Services and Charges	2,771	2,771	2,770	(1)
Repair and Maintenance	2,276	1,776	811	(965)
Travel Reimbursement	5,041	4,891	3,018	(1,873)
Professional Development	2,001	2,151	2,147	(4)
Total J P - Precinct 3	248,505	248,505	230,444	(18,061)
J P - Precinct 4				
Elected Officials	31,699	31,699	31,699	-
Full-Time Employees	31,918	31,918	31,917	(1)
Longevity Pay	601	601	420	(181)
FICA Taxes	3,981	3,981	3,824	(157)
Medicare Taxes	931	931	894	(37)
Retirement	9,130	9,130	9,106	(24)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	25	25	23	(2)
Group Health Insurance	10,149	10,149	10,149	-
Unemployment Insurance	128	128	63	(65)
Supplies	2,001	2,694	2,637	(57)
Other Services and Charges	680	680	650	(30)
Repair and Maintenance	952	40	40	-
Travel Reimbursement	3,881	3,321	2,329	(992)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Language Translation - General	1,501	1,752	1,670	(82)
Professional Development	701	1,229	1,228	(1)
Total J P - Precinct 4	98,278	98,278	96,649	(1,629)
J P - Precinct 5				
Elected Officials	49,931	49,931	49,931	-
Full-Time Employees	63,833	63,833	63,832	(1)
Longevity Pay	1,941	1,941	1,860	(81)
FICA Taxes	7,174	7,174	6,124	(1,050)
Medicare Taxes	1,678	1,678	1,432	(246)
Retirement	16,450	16,450	16,439	(11)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	37	37	36	(1)
Group Health Insurance	15,224	15,224	15,224	-
Unemployment Insurance	232	232	126	(106)
Supplies	1,356	1,656	1,472	(184)
Other Services and Charges	76	179	178	(1)
Postage/Shipping	801	698	698	-
Repair and Maintenance	1,817	1,275	223	(1,052)
Travel Reimbursement	2,881	2,881	-	(2,881)
Professional Development	501	743	743	-
Total J P - Precinct 5	163,932	163,932	158,318	(5,614)
J P Collections:				
Full-Time Employees	32,121	32,121	32,121	-
Longevity Pay	1,680	1,680	1,680	-
FICA Taxes	2,096	2,096	1,936	(160)
Medicare Taxes	490	490	453	(37)
Retirement	4,806	4,806	4,806	-
Group Life Insurance Premiums	12	12	12	-
Group Health Insurance	5,074	5,074	5,074	-
Unemployment Insurance	68	68	66	(2)
Supplies	1,560	1,560	464	(1,096)
Other Services and Charges	100	100	99	(1)
Repair and Maintenance	320	320	238	(82)
Total J P Collections	48,327	48,327	46,949	(1,378)
Pretrial Services:				
Appointed Officials	84,460	84,460	84,460	-
Full-Time Employees	83,849	87,611	86,450	(1,161)
Part-Time Pay	800	800	-	(800)
Longevity Pay	1,500	1,500	1,500	-
FICA Taxes	10,578	10,811	9,618	(1,193)
Medicare Taxes	2,474	2,529	2,249	(280)
Retirement	24,256	24,794	24,514	(280)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	36	37	36	(1)
Group Health Insurance	15,223	15,435	15,435	-

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Unemployment Insurance	341	349	336	(13)
Supplies	6,180	3,180	2,590	(590)
Other Services and Charges	1,200	1,200	324	(876)
Repair and Maintenance	1	1	-	(1)
Travel Reimbursement	4,500	3,500	2,516	(984)
Language Translation - General	9,000	9,000	7,110	(1,890)
Professional Development	2,200	1,391	573	(818)
Total Pretrial Services	246,598	246,598	237,711	(8,887)
Dispute Resolution Center:				
Dispute Resolution Services	18,000	18,000	18,000	-
Total Dispute Resolution Center	18,000	18,000	18,000	-
Tenth Court of Appeals:				
Elected Officials	1,969	1,969	1,589	(380)
FICA Taxes	127	127	98	(29)
Medicare Taxes	29	29	23	(6)
Retirement	340	340	226	(114)
Total Tenth Court of Appeals	2,465	2,465	1,936	(529)
Jury Service:				
Grand Jury Commissioner	250	250	120	(130)
Grand Jury Bailiffs	5,592	5,592	5,200	(392)
Grand Jurors	12,000	12,000	10,610	(1,390)
Petit Jurors	240,000	240,000	206,796	(33,204)
Supplies	10,550	6,550	4,868	(1,682)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	280	280	-	(280)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Postage/Shipping	22,000	22,000	18,975	(3,025)
Repair and Maintenance	3,749	3,749	3,027	(722)
Jury Meals and Lodging	3,500	3,500	2,702	(798)
Language Translation - General	1,000	1,000	110	(890)
Total Jury Service	298,922	294,922	252,408	(42,514)
TOTAL JUDICIAL	**6,216,446**	**6,290,013**	**5,835,730**	**(454,283)**
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Constable - Precinct 1:				
Elected Officials	73,858	69,078	69,078	-
Full-Time Employees	402,198	399,698	380,032	(19,666)
Longevity Pay	4,794	4,594	3,235	(1,359)
FICA Taxes	29,813	29,440	26,830	(2,610)
Medicare Taxes	6,972	6,885	6,275	(610)
Retirement	68,371	67,651	64,276	(3,375)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	145	135	123	(12)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Group Health Insurance	55,817	51,626	51,626	-
Unemployment Insurance	961	945	744	(201)
Uniform Allowances	40	7	7	
Supplies	17,191	26,303	26,302	(1)
Motor Vehicle Operating	19,201	11,201	10,830	(371)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	3,963	3,713	2,862	(851)
Other Services and Charges	5,216	6,179	5,949	(230)
Postage/Shipping	5,521	6,521	5,641	(880)
Repair and Maintenance	5,101	10,751	10,713	(38)
Travel Reimbursement	42,193	28,793	28,595	(198)
Professional Development	1,101	2,276	2,227	(49)
Total Constable - Precinct 1	742,456	725,796	695,345	(30,451)
Constable - Precinct 2:				
Elected Officials	49,879	49,879	49,879	-
Full-Time Employees	155,915	155,915	155,914	(1)
Longevity Pay	3,571	3,571	3,480	(91)
FICA Taxes	12,980	12,980	12,020	(960)
Medicare Taxes	3,035	3,035	2,811	(224)
Retirement	29,766	29,766	29,753	(13)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	61	61	60	(1)
Group Health Insurance	25,372	25,372	25,372	-
Unemployment Insurance	419	419	308	(111)
Supplies	3,302	3,332	3,239	(93)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	1,251	1,356	1,257	(99)
Other Services and Charges	701	1,301	1,240	(61)
Postage/Shipping	501	343	343	-
Repair and Maintenance	1,001	601	447	(154)
Travel Reimbursement	36,001	36,001	35,979	(22)
Professional Development	901	854	853	(1)
Security and Alarm Service	421	291	207	(84)
Total Constable - Precinct 2	325,077	325,077	323,162	(1,915)
Constable - Precinct 3:				
Elected Officials	40,173	40,173	40,174	1
Full-Time Employees	34,683	34,683	34,681	(2)
Longevity Pay	1,286	1,286	1,200	(86)
FICA Taxes	4,721	4,721	4,262	(459)
Medicare Taxes	1,104	1,104	997	(107)
Retirement	10,825	10,825	10,813	(12)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	25	25	24	(1)
Group Health Insurance	10,150	10,150	10,150	-
Unemployment Insurance	152	152	68	(84)
Uniform Allowances	241	241	120	(121)
Supplies	2,224	2,142	1,560	(582)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	361	361	322	(39)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Other Services and Charges	939	1,266	1,265	(1)
Travel Reimbursement	18,001	18,001	17,999	(2)
Professional Development	1,201	956	956	-
Total Constable - Precinct 3	126,086	126,086	124,591	(1,495)
Constable - Precinct 4:				
Elected Officials	42,175	41,342	41,342	-
Full-Time Employees	33,264	33,264	33,263	(1)
Part-Time Pay	5,001	4,576	3,795	(781)
Longevity Pay	1,441	721	720	(1)
FICA Taxes	5,077	4,811	4,504	(307)
Medicare Taxes	1,187	1,126	1,054	(72)
Retirement	11,646	11,411	11,238	(173)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	37	28	23	(5)
Group Health Insurance	15,225	11,419	11,419	-
Unemployment Insurance	164	149	73	(76)
Uniform Allowances	120	30	30	-
Supplies	2,146	2,146	1,281	(865)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	666	666	464	(202)
Other Services and Charges	1,387	1,387	1,099	(288)
Repair and Maintenance	26	26	-	(26)
Travel Reimbursement	23,017	25,017	24,247	(770)
Professional Development	927	352	347	(5)
Total Constable - Precinct 4	143,506	138,471	134,899	(3,572)
Constable - Precinct 5:				
Elected Officials	43,476	43,476	43,476	-
Full-Time Employees	63,002	63,002	63,001	(1)
Part-Time Pay	12,001	9,881	-	(9,881)
Longevity Pay	601	601	600	(1)
FICA Taxes	7,383	7,383	6,182	(1,201)
Medicare Taxes	1,727	1,727	1,446	(281)
Retirement	16,930	16,930	15,224	(1,706)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	37	37	36	(1)
Group Health Insurance	15,224	15,224	15,224	-
Unemployment Insurance	238	238	124	(114)
Uniform Allowances	241	241	240	(1)
Supplies	4,001	5,234	5,045	(189)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	621	943	878	(65)
Other Services and Charges	513	584	535	(49)
Postage/Shipping	616	616	588	(28)
Repair and Maintenance	551	700	699	(1)
Travel Reimbursement	14,501	15,061	15,060	(1)
Professional Development	2,001	1,786	1,521	(265)
Total Constable - Precinct 5	183,664	183,664	169,879	(13,785)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
County Sheriff:				
Elected Officials	47,670	47,670	47,670	-
Full-Time Employees	4,690,168	4,682,168	4,596,886	(85,282)
Part-Time Pay	48,500	28,500	22,496	(6,004)
Salary Supplements	6,000	6,000	6,000	-
Longevity Pay	70,940	70,940	65,163	(5,777)
FICA Taxes	301,524	301,524	279,845	(21,679)
Medicare Taxes	70,518	70,518	65,448	(5,070)
Retirement	691,439	691,439	673,951	(17,488)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	1,212	1,212	1,168	(44)
Group Health Insurance	512,494	512,494	512,494	-
Unemployment Insurance	9,727	9,727	9,116	(611)
Supplies	203,705	208,105	178,136	(29,969)
Protective Clothing	8,500	8,500	5,020	(3,480)
Uniforms and Insignias	20,000	20,000	14,268	(5,732)
Motor Vehicle Operating	394,000	369,000	252,800	(116,200)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	3,785	3,785	3,500	(285)
Cellular and Radio Services	65,000	65,000	57,605	(7,395)
Other Services and Charges	151,158	159,158	154,951	(4,207)
Crime Stopper Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
Centralized Dispatch Se	454,763	499,763	458,378	(41,385)
Repair and Maintenance	66,000	66,000	56,910	(9,090)
Travel Reimbursement	3,500	4,000	1,831	(2,169)
Travel - Trial Witnesses	1,000	500	-	(500)
Professional Development	41,650	41,650	38,988	(2,662)
Estray Expenditures	21,000	21,000	19,330	(1,670)
Total County Sheriff	7,894,253	7,898,653	7,531,954	(366,699)
Jail:				
Elected Officials	47,671	47,671	47,670	(1)
Full-Time Employees	8,469,973	8,150,356	7,990,021	(160,335)
Part-Time Pay	35,000	35,000	12,375	(22,625)
Salary Supplements	6,000	6,000	6,000	-
Overtime Pay	250,000	540,000	529,304	(10,696)
Longevity Pay	90,000	90,000	71,203	(18,797)
FICA Taxes	551,716	551,716	511,270	(40,446)
Medicare Taxes	129,030	129,030	119,570	(9,460)
Retirement	1,265,165	1,265,165	1,230,555	(34,610)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	2,640	2,640	2,430	(210)
Group Health Insurance	1,116,324	1,116,324	1,116,324	-
Unemployment Insurance	17,797	17,797	16,717	(1,080)
Supplies	290,814	290,814	279,165	(11,649)
Protective Clothing	1	1	-	(1)
Uniforms and Insignias	35,000	35,000	32,548	(2,452)
Motor Vehicle Operating	42,000	42,000	29,311	(12,689)
Other Services and Charges	66,634	63,134	46,192	(16,942)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Repair and Maintenance	230,906	205,732	175,953	(29,779)
Travel Reimbursement	5,500	8,000	7,892	(108)
Travel - Returning Fugitives	45,000	65,000	59,369	(5,631)
Electronic Monitoring Services	90,000	110,958	110,958	-
Jail Management Service	200,000	200,000	117,312	(82,688)
Outside Care of Prisoners	5,500,000	5,156,392	5,113,366	(43,026)
Professional Development	-	41,000	28,584	(12,416)
Contract Personnel	41,000	-	-	-
Total Jail	18,528,171	18,169,730	17,654,089	(515,641)
Jail Kitchen:				
Supplies	8,000	8,000	6,698	(1,302)
Other Services and Charges	500	500	-	(500)
Repair and Maintenance	12,500	31,791	31,791	-
Utilities	65,000	65,000	65,000	-
Food Services	1,022,000	1,002,709	958,505	(44,204)
Total Jail Kitchen	1,108,000	1,108,000	1,061,994	(46,006)
Jail Medical:				
Full-Time Employees	111,168	111,168	111,168	-
Part-Time Pay	80,000	22,000	17,878	(4,122)
Medical Personnel Other	98,267	98,267	98,267	-
Regular Nurses	958,874	873,491	873,117	(374)
Overtime Pay	100,000	156,000	152,939	(3,061)
Longevity Pay	5,500	5,500	4,847	(653)
FICA Taxes	83,936	83,936	74,802	(9,134)
Medicare Taxes	19,630	19,630	17,494	(2,136)
Retirement	192,478	192,478	178,876	(13,602)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	276	276	260	(16)
Group Health Insurance	116,707	116,707	116,707	-
Unemployment Insurance	2,708	2,708	2,441	(267)
Supplies	69,123	64,563	63,695	(868)
Other Services & Charges	15,100	15,100	14,295	(805)
Repair and Maintenance	12,896	12,896	3,174	(9,722)
Medical Services	609,500	711,060	706,267	(4,793)
Professional Development	5,000	5,000	-	(5,000)
Contract Personnel	40,000	58,438	58,437	(1)
Management Services	298,002	298,002	298,002	-
Total Jail Medical	2,819,165	2,847,220	2,792,666	(54,554)
Shep Mullen Visitation Center:				
Regular Assistants	31,169	31,169	31,169	-
Longevity Pay	60	60	60	-
FICA Taxes	1,936	1,936	1,867	(69)
Medicare Taxes	453	453	437	(16)
Retirement	4,440	4,440	4,440	-

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	12	12	12	-
Group Health Insurance	5,075	5,075	5,075	-
Unemployment Insurance	62	62	61	(1)
Supplies	2,000	2,000	1,126	(874)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Repair and Maintenance	2,906	3,080	3,079	(1)
Utilities	8,000	7,826	7,116	(710)
Total Shep Mullen Visitation Center	56,114	56,114	54,442	(1,672)
Adult Probation:				
Supplies	2,300	2,300	2,196	(104)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Repair and Maintenance	20,215	20,215	18,659	(1,556)
Security and Alarm Services	300	300	224	(76)
Total Adult Probation	22,816	22,816	21,079	(1,737)
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	**31,949,308**	**31,601,627**	**30,564,100**	**(1,037,527)**
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION				
Road and Bridge - Precinct One				
Elected Officials	45,010	45,010	45,010	-
Full-Time Employees	801,108	799,624	749,882	(49,742)
Part-Time Pay	14,166	14,166	2,070	(12,096)
Longevity Pay	7,440	7,440	5,760	(1,680)
FICA Taxes	53,799	53,707	46,374	(7,333)
Medicare Taxes	12,582	12,560	10,845	(1,715)
Retirement	123,369	123,157	114,134	(9,023)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	228	228	209	(19)
Group Health Insurance	96,425	96,425	96,425	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,735	1,732	1,478	(254)
Supplies	6,160	6,160	3,235	(2,925)
Road Construction Materials	728,248	921,248	878,969	(42,279)
Motor Vehicle Operation	170,000	170,000	111,102	(58,898)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	6,100	8,600	8,105	(495)
Other Services and Charges	20,000	45,300	42,241	(3,059)
Repair and Maintenance	125,000	108,600	108,179	(421)
Travel Reimbursement	7,200	7,200	7,200	-
Utilities	18,780	18,780	12,324	(6,456)
Professional Development	6,500	6,500	1,659	(4,841)
Capital Outlay	300,000	313,900	306,935	(6,965)
Contingencies	250,000	31,700	-	(31,700)
Total Road and Bridge - Precinct One	2,793,850	2,792,037	2,552,136	(239,901)
McPups Program - Precinct 1:				
Regular Deputies	43,945	45,429	44,861	(568)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Longevity Pay	1,320	1,320	515	(805)
FICA Taxes	2,806	2,898	2,536	(362)
Medicare Taxes	656	678	593	(85)
Retirement	6,464	6,676	6,451	(225)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	12	12	11	(1)
Group Health Insurance	5,075	5,075	5,075	-
Unemployment Insurance	91	94	88	(6)
Total McPups Program - Precinct 1	60,369	62,182	60,130	(2,052)
Road and Bridge - Precinct Two				
Elected Officials	45,010	45,010	45,010	-
Full-Time Employees	855,127	860,096	765,751	(94,345)
Part-Time Pay	17,500	17,500	946	(16,554)
Longevity Pay	8,100	8,100	8,100	-
FICA Taxes	57,396	57,704	48,359	(9,345)
Medicare Taxes	13,423	13,495	11,310	(2,185)
Retirement	132,195	132,905	116,586	(16,319)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	240	240	212	(28)
Group Health Insurance	101,485	101,485	101,485	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,851	1,861	1,512	(349)
Supplies	40,000	52,975	40,380	(12,595)
Metal Culverts	15,000	45,000	44,759	(241)
Road Construction Materials	400,000	500,000	403,176	(96,824)
Motor Vehicle Operation	250,000	150,000	94,144	(55,856)
Propane Used in Equipment	500	500	84	(416)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	6,000	6,450	6,350	(100)
Other Services and Charges	6,000	7,000	6,120	(880)
Repair and Maintenance	135,000	147,975	123,050	(24,925)
Equipment Rentals	3,000	3,000	498	(2,502)
Uniform Rentals	10,000	10,000	6,515	(3,485)
Travel Reimbursement	7,200	7,200	-	(7,200)
Utilities	6,750	6,750	3,671	(3,079)
Professional Development	8,000	8,000	2,129	(5,871)
Capital Outlay	290,000	476,525	392,987	(83,538)
Contingencies	250,000	6	-	(6)
Total Road and Bridge - Precinct Two	2,659,777	2,659,777	2,223,134	(436,643)
McPups Program - Precinct 2:				
Regular Deputies	43,946	43,946	43,946	-
Longevity Pay	540	540	540	-
FICA Taxes	2,758	2,758	2,727	(31)
Medicare Taxes	645	645	638	(7)
Retirement	6,353	6,353	6,325	(28)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	12	12	12	-
Group Health Insurance	5,075	5,075	5,075	-
Unemployment Insurance	89	89	87	(2)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Total McPups Program - Precinct 2	59,418	59,418	59,350	(68)
Road and Bridge - Precinct Three				
Elected Officials	45,010	45,010	45,010	-
Full-Time Employees	635,142	635,142	549,595	(85,547)
Longevity Pay	6,750	6,750	5,323	(1,427)
FICA Taxes	42,588	42,588	34,199	(8,389)
Medicare Taxes	9,960	9,960	7,997	(1,963)
Retirement	98,090	98,090	85,306	(12,784)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	180	180	151	(29)
Group Health Insurance	76,114	76,114	76,114	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,374	1,374	1,085	(289)
Supplies	18,500	23,500	21,581	(1,919)
Road Construction Materials	612,000	612,000	523,148	(88,852)
Motor Vehicle Operation	200,000	200,000	77,256	(122,744)
Tires, Tubes, and Batteries	25,000	25,000	19,078	(5,922)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	4,000	4,000	2,984	(1,016)
Other Services and Charges	13,000	30,000	28,531	(1,469)
Repair and Maintenance	42,000	63,500	61,179	(2,321)
Travel Reimbursement	7,500	7,500	5,494	(2,006)
Utilities	7,500	7,500	4,038	(3,462)
Professional Development	3,000	4,000	3,716	(284)
Capital Outlay	65,000	221,220	220,805	(415)
Contingencies	250,000	165,500	-	(165,500)
Total Road and Bridge - Precinct Three	2,162,708	2,278,928	1,772,590	(506,338)
McPups Program - Precinct 3:				
Regular Deputies	43,945	43,945	43,945	-
Longevity Pay	227	227	227	-
FICA Taxes	2,739	2,739	2,612	(127)
Medicare Taxes	640	640	611	(29)
Retirement	6,308	6,308	6,308	-
Group Life Insurance Premiums	12	12	12	-
Group Health Insurance	5,075	5,075	5,075	-
Unemployment Insurance	88	88	86	(2)
Total McPups Program - Precinct 3	59,034	59,034	58,876	(158)
Road and Bridge - Precinct Four				
Elected Officials	45,010	45,010	45,010	-
Full-Time Employees	832,718	836,314	785,695	(50,619)
Part-Time Pay	4,000	4,000	-	(4,000)
Longevity Pay	14,100	14,100	13,453	(647)
FICA Taxes	55,541	55,763	49,547	(6,216)
Medicare Taxes	12,990	13,555	11,588	(1,967)
Retirement	127,924	127,924	120,040	(7,884)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	240	240	202	(38)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Group Health Insurance	101,484	101,484	101,484	-
Unemployment Insurance	1,792	1,799	1,561	(238)
Supplies	1,150	12,115	11,865	(250)
Road Construction Materials	1,260,083	1,260,083	877,579	(382,504)
Motor Vehicle Operation	1	1	-	(1)
Tires, Tubes, and Batteries	35,000	35,000	33,346	(1,654)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	6,600	6,600	3,111	(3,489)
Other Services and Charges	13,866	65,766	61,926	(3,840)
Repair and Maintenance	243,161	243,161	83,781	(159,380)
Travel Reimbursement	7,200	7,200	245	(6,955)
Utilities	9,000	9,000	5,250	(3,750)
Professional Development	7,020	7,020	1,453	(5,567)
Capital Outlay	290,000	383,391	369,735	(13,656)
Contingencies	250,000	93,744	-	(93,744)
Total Road and Bridge - Precinct Four	3,318,880	3,323,270	2,576,871	(746,399)
McPups Program - Precinct 4:				
Regular Deputies	43,945	43,945	43,945	-
Longevity Pay	660	660	660	-
FICA Taxes	2,766	2,766	2,574	(192)
Medicare Taxes	647	647	602	(45)
Retirement	6,342	6,342	6,341	(1)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	12	12	8	(4)
Group Health Insurance	5,075	5,075	5,075	-
Unemployment Insurance	89	89	87	(2)
Total McPups Program - Precinct 4	59,536	59,536	59,292	(244)
County-Wide Road and Bridge Activity:				
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Capital Outlay- Right-Of-Way	146,653	146,653	-	(146,653)
Contingencies	1,000,000	992,715	-	(992,715)
Total County-Wide Road and Bridge Activity	1,146,654	1,139,369	-	(1,139,369)
TOTAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	**12,320,226**	**12,433,551**	**9,362,379**	**(3,071,172)**
HEALTH				
County Health Services - Administration:				
Department Heads	68,750	68,750	68,750	-
Regular Assistants	262,634	262,634	260,978	(1,656)
Longevity Pay	4,860	4,860	4,822	(38)
FICA Taxes	20,847	20,847	20,142	(705)
Medicare Taxes	4,876	4,876	4,710	(166)
Retirement	47,806	47,806	47,564	(242)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	96	96	96	-
Group Health Insurance	40,594	40,594	40,594	-

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Unemployment Insurance	672	672	652	(20)
Supplies	2,600	4,260	4,104	(156)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	360	-	-	-
Other Services and Charges	3,875	3,875	3,532	(343)
ATOG - McLennan Co Health	238,564	238,707	238,707	-
Repair and Maintenance	1,652	1,652	-	(1,652)
Software Licensing	34,000	32,700	32,400	(300)
Medicaid 115 Waiver Program	3,625,000	3,625,000	3,625,000	-
Professional Development	1,500	1,500	1,276	(224)
Pauper Burials	80,000	80,000	75,267	(4,733)
Total County Health Services - Administration	4,438,686	4,438,829	4,428,594	(10,235)
TOTAL HEALTH	**4,438,686**	**4,438,829**	**4,428,594**	**(10,235)**
WELFARE				
Indigent Defense:				
Court Appointed Attorney - Juvenile	180,000	168,000	165,848	(2,152)
Court Appointed Attorney - CC@L 1	550,000	530,000	528,912	(1,088)
Court Appointed Attorney - CC@L 2	550,000	528,000	526,412	(1,588)
Court Appointed Attorney - 19th DC	797,950	954,654	954,653	(1)
Court Appointed Attorney - 54th DC	802,000	822,867	822,866	(1)
Court Appointed Attorney - 74th DC	675,000	660,000	658,863	(1,137)
Court Appointed Attorney - 170th DC	25,000	3,000	2,310	(690)
Court Appointed Attorney - 414th DC	50,000	8,000	7,605	(395)
Court Appointed Attorney - IV-D	175,000	141,237	140,782	(455)
Court Appointed Attorney - Child Prot.	-	4,696	4,695	(1)
Court Appointed Attorney - J P	1,500	1,500	-	(1,500)
Evidence Analysis - General	1,500	1,500	-	(1,500)
Evidence Analysis - 414th DC	500	500	-	(500)
Paraleg - General	15,000	23,191	23,190	(1)
Professional Investigator - Juvenile	2,000	2,000	110	(1,890)
Professional Investigator - CC@L 1	1,400	1,400	1,219	(181)
Professional Investigator - CC@L 2	800	2,885	2,884	(1)
Professional Investigator - 19th DC	90,000	70,000	66,492	(3,508)
Professional Investigator - 54th DC	45,000	50,685	50,684	(1)
Professional Investigator - 74th DC	500	500	-	(500)
Professional Investigator - 170th DC	500	500	-	(500)
Professional Investigator - 414th DC	500	500	-	(500)
Professional Testimony - General	500	500	-	(500)
Professional Testimony - Juvenile	500	1,000	1,000	-
Professional Testimony - CC@L 1	-	5,800	5,800	-
Professional Testimony - CC@L 2	3,000	12,000	12,000	-
Professional Testimony - 19th DC	100,000	104,956	104,956	-
Professional Testimony - 54th DC	30,000	66,279	66,278	(1)
Professional Testimony - 170th DC	500	500	-	(500)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Professional Testimony - 414th DC	500	500	-	(500)
Psych - Juvenile Courts	54,000	4,000	1,200	(2,800)
Psych - CC@L 1	8,500	8,500	7,400	(1,100)
Psych - CC@L 2	5,000	5,000	2,400	(2,600)
Psych - 19th District Court	5,000	-	-	-
Psych - 54th District Court	13,000	-	-	-
Psych - 74th District Court	1,500	1,500	-	(1,500)
Psych - 170th District Cour	500	500	-	(500)
Psych - 414th District Court	500	500	-	(500)
Total Indigent Defense	4,187,150	4,187,150	4,158,559	(28,591)
Children's Protective Services:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Clothing	15,000	23,459	23,424	(35)
Other Services and Charges	14,999	6,540	6,539	(1)
Total Historical Survey	30,000	30,000	29,963	(37)
Veteran's Service Officer:				
Department Heads	50,338	50,338	50,338	-
Part-time Pay	13,065	13,065	12,194	(871)
Longevity Pay	240	240	240	-
FICA Taxes	3,946	3,946	3,870	(76)
Medicare Taxes	923	923	905	(18)
Retirement	9,048	9,048	8,925	(123)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	12	12	12	-
Group Health Insurance	5,074	5,074	5,074	-
Unemployment Insurance	127	127	122	(5)
Supplies	800	800	293	(507)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	360	360	255	(105)
Other Services and Charges	500	420	-	(420)
Travel Reimbursement	750	750	715	(35)
Professional Development	820	900	885	(15)
Total Veteran's Service Officer	86,003	86,003	83,828	(2,175)
Other Welfare Activities:				
Civil Defense Emergency Management	200,000	200,000	196,194	(3,806)
OSSF Services	58,433	58,433	45,160	(13,273)
Library - City Of Waco	723,529	723,529	723,529	-
Library - City of McGregor	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Library - City Of West	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Library - City Of Moody	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Library - City Of Hewit	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Library - City of Mart	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Fire Protection Service	175,111	175,111	155,110	(20,001)
Animal Shelter Services	15,456	15,456	4,425	(11,031)
Animal Pickup Services	19,000	19,000	19,000	-

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Aging Program Planning	7,985	7,985	7,984	(1)
MHMR Crisis Intervention	271,000	271,000	271,000	-
Central Texas Senior Ministries	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
Outside R&M - Water Control	25,000	70,275	45,275	(25,000)
Total Other Welfare Activities	1,530,514	1,575,789	1,502,677	(73,112)
TOTAL WELFARE	**5,833,667**	**5,878,942**	**5,775,027**	**(103,915)**
CULTURE-RECREATION				
Tradinghouse Lake:				
Full-Time Employees	1	17,744	17,583	(161)
FICA Taxes	1	1,101	780	(321)
Medicare Taxes	1	258	183	(75)
Retirement	1	2,535	2,507	(28)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	1	11	7	(4)
Group Health Insurance	1	4,231	4,231	-
Unemployment Insurance	1	37	35	(2)
Supplies	3,600	9,595	8,530	(1,065)
Road Construction Materials	1	1	-	(1)
Motor Vehicle Operations	1	3,501	3,227	(274)
Other Services and Charges	900	900	486	(414)
Repair and Maintenance	4,680	4,680	4,508	(172)
Capital Outlay	50,000	50,000	7,779	(42,221)
Total Tradinghouse Lake	59,189	94,594	49,856	(44,738)
Historical Survey:				
Supplies	1,000	1,000	241	(759)
Other Services and Charges	700	4,300	2,644	(1,656)
Professional Development	1,575	1,575	65	(1,510)
Contingencies	7,634	4,034	-	(4,034)
Total Historical Survey	10,909	10,909	2,950	(7,959)
Heart of Texas Fairgrounds:				
Repair and Maintenance	7,500	25,590	23,677	(1,913)
Total Heart of Texas Fairgrounds	7,500	25,590	23,677	(1,913)
TOTAL CULTURE-RECREATION	**77,598**	**131,093**	**76,483**	**(54,610)**
CONSERVATION				
Texas AgriLife Extension:				
Regular Assistants	153,943	153,943	141,629	(12,314)
Longevity Pay	1,995	1,995	1,973	(22)
FICA Taxes	9,668	9,668	8,809	(859)
Medicare Taxes	2,261	2,261	2,060	(201)

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Expenditures,
Compared to Budget (GAAP Basis)

General Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Retirement	10,395	10,395	10,342	(53)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	72	72	63	(9)
Group Health Insurance	30,445	30,445	30,445	-
Unemployment Insurance	312	312	281	(31)
Supplies	4,346	5,146	4,963	(183)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Repair and Maintenance	3,200	2,400	2,369	(31)
Travel Reimbursement	24,298	24,298	19,791	(4,507)
Professional Development	6,900	6,900	6,168	(732)
Total Texas AgriLife Extension	247,836	247,836	228,893	(18,943)
TOTAL CONSERVATION	**247,836**	**247,836**	**228,893**	**(18,943)**
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
Economic Development:				
Other Services and Charges	1	421	420	(1)
Industrial Business Grants	200,000	200,000	8,836	(191,164)
Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce	129,045	129,045	129,043	(2)
Varsity Equestrian National Champ	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
Other Purchases of Services	10,542,419	10,542,419	1,381,169	(9,161,250)
Total Economic Development	10,881,465	10,881,885	1,529,468	(9,352,417)
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	**10,881,465**	**10,881,885**	**1,529,468**	**(9,352,417)**
DEBT SERVICE				
Debt Service:				
DS - Principal - Precinct 3 Motorgrader	28,655	28,655	9,725	(18,930)
DS - Principal - Cap Lease	1,228,751	993,151	993,149	(2)
DS - Interest - Ctrl Ntl Bank	709	709	63	(646)
DS - Interest - Cap Lease	142,181	142,181	142,179	(2)
Total Debt Service	1,400,296	1,164,696	1,145,116	(19,580)
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	**1,400,296**	**1,164,696**	**1,145,116**	**(19,580)**
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	**$ 96,456,077**	**$ 97,026,929**	**$ 81,325,674**	**$ (15,701,255)**

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Debt Service Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ 3,242,970	$ 3,242,970	$ 3,214,427	$ (28,543)
Miscellaneous	6,700	6,700	12,030	5,330
Total Revenues	3,249,670	3,249,670	3,226,457	(23,213)
Expenditures:				
Debt Service:				
Principal-Bonds	2,530,000	2,680,000	2,680,000	-
Interest-Bonds	668,470	518,170	421,546	(96,624)
Paying Agent Services	4,500	4,800	2,600	(2,200)
Total Expenditures	3,202,970	3,202,970	3,104,146	(98,824)
Net Change in Fund Balance	46,700	46,700	122,311	75,611
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,537,111	1,537,111	1,681,501	144,390
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 1,583,811	$ 1,583,811	$ 1,803,812	$ 220,001

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Permanent Improvement Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ 50,215	$ 50,215	$ 55,342	$ 5,127
Miscellaneous	20,000	20,000	9,409	(10,591)
Total Revenues	70,215	70,215	64,751	(5,464)
Expenditures:				
Capital Projects:				
Boiler (RecBldg)	60,000	51,278	51,278	-
Sink Hole Reconstruction (RecBldg)	30,000	30,000	19,200	(10,800)
HOT Fairgrounds Capital Improvements	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
Air Handler (Archives)	80,000	80,000	78,612	(1,388)
RTU Replacements (Jail)	48,000	48,000	46,799	(1,201)
ADA Modifications	1	1	-	(1)
Downtown Jail	1	1	-	(1)
A/B Roof AC/Recap Curbs (Jail)	5,000	5,000	2,405	(2,595)
Sewer Grinder (Jail)	15,000	15,000	-	(15,000)
West Gate Oper Replace (Jail)	7,000	7,000	4,142	(2,858)
Tile Replacement (Jail)	8,100	8,100	7,784	(316)
Plumbing Repairs (Jail)	5,300	5,300	5,300	-
St. Steel-Toilets (Jail)	48,000	48,000	32,678	(15,322)
St. Steel-Bench Cover (Jail)	11,200	11,200	6,970	(4,230)
LED Lighting (Rec)	1	1	-	(1)
A/B Shower Renovation (Jail)	1	1	-	(1)
Roof Repairs (Fairgrounds)	1	301,701	287,135	(14,566)
Major Repairs	33,001	70,190	36,146	(34,044)
C/D/E Shower Renovation (Jail)	9,000	9,000	8,378	(622)
Contingencies	1,000,000	669,833	-	(669,833)
Total Expenditures	1,459,606	1,459,606	686,827	(772,779)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,389,391)	(1,389,391)	(622,076)	767,315
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,966,287	1,966,287	2,051,566	85,279
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 576,896	$ 576,896	$ 1,429,490	$ 852,594

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Alcohol and Drug Court Program Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 36,000	$ 36,000	$ 41,670	$ 5,670
Total Revenues	36,000	36,000	41,670	5,670
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Part-time Pay	15,000	15,000	-	(15,000)
FICA Taxes	930	930	-	(930)
Medicare Taxes	218	218	-	(218)
Retirement	2,445	2,445	-	(2,445)
Workers Compensation	200	200	51	(149)
Unemployment Insurance	30	30	-	(30)
Supplies	4,000	4,000	400	(3,600)
Other Services and Charges	2,100	2,100	266	(1,834)
Professional Services	2,000	2,000	1,750	(250)
Drug and Alcohol Education	44,000	44,000	43,904	(96)
Professional Development	3,000	3,000	-	(3,000)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Contingencies	84,979	84,979	-	(84,979)
Total Expenditures	158,903	158,903	46,371	(112,532)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(122,903)	(122,903)	(4,701)	118,202
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	122,903	122,903	159,777	36,874
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 155,076	$ 155,076

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Child Abuse Prevention Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	*Over (Under)*
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 3,684	$ (316)
Total Revenues	4,000	4,000	3,684	(316)
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Contingencies	29,322	29,322	-	(29,322)
Total Expenditures	29,325	29,325	-	(29,325)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(25,325)	(25,325)	3,684	29,009
Net Change in Fund Balance	(25,325)	(25,325)	3,684	29,009
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	25,325	25,325	25,441	116
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 29,125	$ 29,125

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

County and District Court Technology Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 10,120	$ 1,620
Total Revenues	8,500	8,500	10,120	1,620
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Contingencies	42,182	39,834	-	(39,834)
Judical:				
Supplies	1	2,349	2,349	-
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Total Expenditures	42,188	42,188	2,349	(39,839)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(33,688)	(33,688)	7,771	41,459
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	33,688	33,688	33,804	116
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 41,575	$ 41,575

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

County Clerk Records Managment Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 350,000	$ 350,000	$ 414,161	$ 64,161
Total Revenues	350,000	350,000	414,161	64,161
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Part-time Pay	1	1	-	(1)
Supplies	10,000	10,000	7,373	(2,627)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Repair and Maintenance	4,000	4,000	2,175	(1,825)
Equipment Rentals	20,000	20,000	13,010	(6,990)
Microfilm Processing	16,000	16,000	15,600	(400)
Software Support and Maintenance	200,000	200,000	150,427	(49,573)
Conservation/Restoration of Records	10,000	37,810	37,810	-
Capital Outlay	141,500	141,500	136,500	(5,000)
Contingencies	129,858	102,048	-	(102,048)
Total Expenditures	531,360	531,360	362,895	(168,465)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(181,360)	(181,360)	51,266	232,626
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	181,360	181,360	264,453	83,093
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 315,719	$ 315,719

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Courthouse Security Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 101,500	$ 101,500	$ 99,123	$ (2,377)
Total Revenues	101,500	101,500	99,123	(2,377)
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Part-time Pay	60,000	60,000	29,505	(30,495)
FICA Taxes	3,720	3,720	1,829	(1,891)
Medicare Taxes	870	870	428	(442)
Retirement	9,780	9,780	4,196	(5,584)
Workers Compensation	2,394	2,394	833	(1,561)
Unemployment Insurance	120	120	58	(62)
Supplies	10,000	10,000	9,143	(857)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Repair and Maintenance	9,200	9,200	4,876	(4,324)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Contingencies	133,346	133,346	-	(133,346)
Total Expenditures	229,432	229,432	50,868	(178,564)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(127,932)	(127,932)	48,255	176,187
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	127,932	127,932	154,972	27,040
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 203,227	$ 203,227

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Court-Initiated Guardianship Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ -	$ -	$ 14,120	$ 14,120
Total Revenues	-	-	14,120	14,120
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	14,120	14,120
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	-	-	14,700	14,700
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 28,820	$ 28,820

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Court Records Preservation Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 31,000	$ 31,000	$ 39,905	$ 8,905
Total Revenues	31,000	31,000	39,905	8,905
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Full-Time Employees	12,113	12,113	10,282	(1,831)
Longevity Pay	120	120	-	(120)
FICA Taxes	730	730	569	(161)
Medicare Taxes	171	171	133	(38)
Retirement	1,650	1,650	1,461	(189)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	5	5	4	(1)
Group Health Insurance Premiums	2,232	2,232	2,232	-
Workers Compensation	41	41	41	-
Unemployment Insurance	24	24	20	(4)
Supplies	2,500	2,500	-	(2,500)
Software Licensing	1	901	900	(1)
Replication of Records	1	1	-	(1)
Conservation/Restoration of Records	1	900	900	-
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Contingencies	54,272	52,473	-	(52,473)
Total Expenditures	73,862	73,862	16,542	(57,320)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(42,862)	(42,862)	23,363	66,225
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	42,862	42,862	44,594	1,732
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 67,957	$ 67,957

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Court Reporter Service Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 55,604	$ 6,604
Total Revenues	49,000	49,000	55,604	6,604
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Court Reporter-General	2,500	2,500	-	(2,500)
Contingencies	51,527	46,291	-	(46,291)
Judicial:				
Court Reporter-General	47,000	52,236	43,498	(8,738)
Total Expenditures	101,027	101,027	43,498	(57,529)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(52,027)	(52,027)	12,106	64,133
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	52,027	52,027	50,393	(1,634)
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 62,499	$ 62,499

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Dispute Resolution Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 55,818	$ 6,818
Total Revenues	49,000	49,000	55,818	6,818
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Dispute Resolution Services	54,000	54,000	54,000	-
Total Expenditures	54,000	54,000	54,000	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(5,000)	(5,000)	1,818	6,818
Other Financing Sources:				
Transfers In	5,000	5,000	-	(5,000)
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	1,818	1,818
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 1,818	$ 1,818

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

District Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ -	$ -	$ 134,129	$ 134,129
Total Revenues	-	-	134,129	134,129
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Salary Supplements	20,000	20,000	1,771	(18,229)
Supplies	20,000	20,000	141	(19,859)
Other Services and Charges	10,000	10,000	-	(10,000)
Capital Outlay	10,000	10,000	-	(10,000)
Total Expenditures	60,000	60,000	1,912	(58,088)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(60,000)	(60,000)	132,217	192,217
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	60,000	60,000	116,104	56,104
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 248,321	$ 248,321

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,722	$ 222
Total Revenues	2,500	2,500	2,722	222
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Damages, Claims, Judgements	106,483	106,483	5	(106,478)
Total Expenditures	106,483	106,483	5	(106,478)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(103,983)	(103,983)	2,717	106,700
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	103,983	103,983	104,032	49
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 106,749	$ 106,749

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

District Clerk Records Management Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ 21,603	$ 2,603
Total Revenues	19,000	19,000	21,603	2,603
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	1	1	-	(1)
Capital Outlay	69,000	69,000	32,444	(36,556)
Contingencies	6,620	6,620	-	(6,620)
Total Expenditures	75,622	75,622	32,444	(43,178)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(56,622)	(56,622)	(10,841)	45,781
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	56,622	56,622	56,945	323
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 46,104	$ 46,104

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

District Court Records Technology Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 31,585	$ 11,585
Total Revenues	20,000	20,000	31,585	11,585
Expenditures:				
Judicial:				
Full-Time Employees	18,169	18,169	15,423	(2,746)
Longevity Pay	48	48	-	(48)
FICA Taxes	1,094	1,094	853	(241)
Medicare Taxes	256	256	200	(56)
Retirement	2,519	2,519	2,192	(327)
Group Life Insurance Premiums	7	7	6	(1)
Group Health Insurance Premiums	2,842	2,842	2,842	-
Workers Compensation	41	41	22	(19)
Unemployment Insurance	35	35	30	(5)
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Software Licensing	1	1	-	(1)
Replication of Records	1	1	-	(1)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Contingencies	17,259	17,259	-	(17,259)
Total Expenditures	42,274	42,274	21,568	(20,706)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(22,274)	(22,274)	10,017	32,291
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	22,274	22,274	20,067	(2,207)
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 30,084	$ 30,084

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Family Protection Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,520	$ 520
Total Revenues	4,000	4,000	4,520	520
Expenditures:				
Welfare:				
Supplies	1	1	-	(1)
Other Services and Charges	10,000	10,000	-	(10,000)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Contingencies	7,743	7,743	-	(7,743)
Total Expenditures	17,745	17,745	-	(17,745)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,745)	(13,745)	4,520	18,265
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	13,745	13,745	13,910	165
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 18,430	$ 18,430

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Farm-to-Market / Flood Control Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget Over (under)
	Original	Final	Actual	
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ 17,683	$ 17,683
Miscellaneous - Investment Income	-	-	1,528	1,528
Total Revenues	-	-	19,211	19,211
Expenditures:				
Public Transportation:				
Road Construction Materials	431,036	431,036	257,606	(173,430)
Total Public Transportation	431,036	431,036	257,606	(173,430)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(431,036)	(431,036)	(238,395)	192,641
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	431,036	431,036	452,111	21,075
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 213,716	$ 213,716

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Justice Court Building Security Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final	Actual	
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 7,910	$ 7,910	$ 6,289	$ (1,621)
Total Revenues	7,910	7,910	6,289	(1,621)
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Contingencies	80,012	77,523	-	(77,523)
Judicial:				
Supplies	4	2,330	2,173	(157)
Other Services and Charges	4	167	65	(102)
Capital Outlay	4	4	-	(4)
Total Expenditures	80,024	80,024	2,238	(77,786)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(72,114)	(72,114)	4,051	76,165
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	72,114	72,114	71,616	(498)
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 75,667	$ 75,667

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Justice Technology Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Fines and Forfeits	$ 32,650	$ 32,650	$ 25,608	$ (7,042)
Total Revenues	32,650	32,650	25,608	(7,042)
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Contingencies	282,839	273,634	-	(273,634)
Judicial:				
Supplies	6	6,857	4,110	(2,747)
Other Services and Charges	28,000	30,354	30,000	(354)
Professional Development	6	6	-	(6)
Capital Outlay	6	6	-	(6)
Total Expenditures	310,857	310,857	34,110	(276,747)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(278,207)	(278,207)	(8,502)	269,705
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	278,207	278,207	274,751	(3,456)
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 266,249	$ 266,249

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Supplies	2	2	-	(2)
Other Services and Charges	2	2	-	(2)
Capital Outlay	2	2	-	(2)
Contingencies	1,064	1,064	-	(1,064)
Total Expenditures	1,070	1,070	-	(1,070)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,070)	(1,070)	-	1,070
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,070	1,070	1,170	100
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 1,170	$ 1,170

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Law Library Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 119,400	$ 119,400	$ 132,823	$ 13,423
Total Revenues	119,400	119,400	132,823	13,423
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Full-Time Employees	1,545	1,545	1,545	-
FICA Taxes	96	96	87	(9)
Medicare Taxes	22	22	20	(2)
Retirement	210	210	210	-
Group Life Insurance Premiums	1	1	1	-
Group Health Insurance Premiums	200	200	200	-
Workers Compensation	15	15	4	(11)
Unemployment Insurance	5	5	3	(2)
Supplies	14,670	14,670	-	(14,670)
Legal Reference Materials	65,000	70,000	65,886	(4,114)
Telephone, Internet, Computer Lines	5,000	5,000	3,773	(1,227)
Other Services and Charges	675	675	360	(315)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Contingencies	314,811	302,562	-	(302,562)
Judicial:				
Legal Reference Materials	59,453	66,702	37,472	(29,230)
Total Expenditures	461,704	461,704	109,561	(352,143)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(342,304)	(342,304)	23,262	365,566
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	342,304	342,304	347,395	5,091
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 370,657	$ 370,657

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual

Records Management Fund

Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budget			Variance with Final Budget positive
	Original	Final	Actual	Over (Under)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	$ 91,000	$ 91,000	$ 103,722	$ 12,722
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,000	5,300	300
Total Revenues	96,000	96,000	109,022	13,022
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Supplies	19,656	19,656	11,223	(8,433)
Motor Vehicle Operating	650	650	533	(117)
Other Services and Charges	120	120	31	(89)
Professional Services	23,000	23,000	22,929	(71)
Repair and Maintenance	2,343	2,343	2,343	-
Software Licensing	6,197	6,197	5,027	(1,170)
Capital Outlay	1	1	-	(1)
Contingencies	188,840	188,840	-	(188,840)
Total Expenditures	240,807	240,807	42,086	(198,721)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(144,807)	(144,807)	66,936	211,743
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	144,807	144,807	126,615	(18,192)
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ -	$ -	$ 193,551	$ 193,551

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Agency Funds – Purpose of Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by a government as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and/or other governments. The agency funds used by the County are listed below.

Adult Probation Department Fund
This is a departmental fund used by the Adult Probation Department to account for collections from probationers for fines, probation fees, court costs, probationer support and restitution. All such collections are subsequently remitted to the appropriate individual or County official.

Cafeteria Plan Fund
Funds withheld through payroll belonging to employees are accounted for in this fund until such time as they are reimbursed to the employees for qualifying medical and/or childcare expenses.

County Clerk Court Registry Fund
County Clerk Court Registry funds are required to be preserved until such time as they may be distributed in accordance with court orders issued by a court of competent jurisdiction. In some instances, the funds are invested in savings accounts and time deposits for the benefit of the litigants as directed by the Court.

County Sheriff Inmate Deposit Fund
Funds belonging to jail inmates are accounted for in this fund until such time as they are paid out on behalf of the inmates or returned to the inmates upon discharge.

County Tax Assessor Collector Automobile Fund
Collections by the County Tax Assessor Collector are initially accounted for in the Automobile Fund. All such collections are subsequently remitted to the appropriate State or County entities.

County Tax Assessor Collector Vehicle Inventory Tax Fund
Vehicle dealers make escrow payments of estimated vehicle inventory tax to this fund each month based on their sales for the month. The escrow accounts are closed out each December 31 and remitted to the appropriate taxing entities. Interest earned on this fund is under the control of the Tax Assessor Collector to defray administrative costs of collection and assessment, and is transferred to the Tax Office Administration Fund, a Special Revenue Fund.

County Tax Assessor Collector Ad Valorem Tax Fund
The ad valorem tax collections by the County Tax Assessor Collector are initially accounted for in the Ad Valorem Tax Fund. All such collections are subsequently remitted to the appropriate State, County and other taxing entities.

CSCD Employee Dishonesty Recovery Fund
The CSCD Employee Dishonesty Recovery Fund was created to account for the proceeds of restitution and fidelity bond monies collected related to employee embezzlement. These funds are being held pending final disposition.

District Attorney Seizure Fund
The District Attorney Seizure Fund was established to account for cash seized in criminal cases. The funds are held until their disposition by court order.

District Clerk Court Registry Fund
District Clerk Court Registry funds are required to be preserved until such time as they may be distributed in accordance with court orders issued by a court of competent jurisdiction. In some instances, the funds are invested in savings accounts and time deposits for the benefit of the litigants as directed by the Court.

Drug Task Force Seizure Fund
The Drug Task Force Seizure Fund was established to account for cash seized in criminal drug-related cases. The funds are held in this fund until their disposition by court order.

Fee Officers Fee Fund
The Fee Officers Fee Fund was established to account for the fee receipts and disbursements of elected County officials. Each fee officer may at any time have cash, bank checking accounts and time deposits which are in an agency status pending remittance of appropriate revenue amounts to the County Treasurer, or pending statutory or court-ordered remittances to entities other than the County. Separate funds are maintained in the county accounting records for the fee receipts and disbursements of each fee officer. For the purposes of this report, however, all such funds are considered to comprise a single Fee Officers Fee Fund.

General Sales Tax Fund
State General Sales Tax collections are accounted for in this fund until such time as remittances are made to the appropriate agencies.

Juvenile Probation Department Fund
The Juvenile Probation Department Fund was established to account for the receipts and disbursements of court ordered restitution collected from juveniles and remitted to the victims of crime, as per court order.

State Fees and Tax on Fines Fund
Statutory collections for fines and fees are accounted for in this fund pending quarterly transmittal to the State Comptroller.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
All Agency Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Description	Balance 9/30/2014	Additions	Deductions	Balance 9/30/2015
ADULT PROBATION DEPARTMENT FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 178,614	$ 4,819,722	$ 4,831,885	$ 166,451
Total Assets	$ 178,614	$ 4,819,722	$ 4,831,885	$ 166,451
Liabilities				
Due to Other Governments	$ 305	$ 1,349	$ 1,235	$ 419
Due to Others	178,309	4,818,373	4,830,650	166,032
Total Liabilities	$ 178,614	$ 4,819,722	$ 4,831,885	$ 166,451
CAFETERIA PLAN FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 9,517	$ 80,601	$ 85,516	$ 4,602
Total Assets	$ 9,517	$ 80,601	$ 85,516	$ 4,602
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 9,517	$ 80,601	$ 85,516	$ 4,602
Total Liabilities	$ 9,517	$ 80,601	$ 85,516	$ 4,602
COUNTY CLERK COURT REGISTRY FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 3,674,797	$ 3,181,783	$ 3,266,866	$ 3,589,714
Total Assets	$ 3,674,797	$ 3,181,783	$ 3,266,866	$ 3,589,714
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 3,674,797	$ 3,181,783	$ 3,266,866	$ 3,589,714
Total Liabilities	$ 3,674,797	$ 3,181,783	$ 3,266,866	$ 3,589,714
COUNTY SHERIFF INMATE DEPOSIT FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 110,231	$ 1,708,073	$ 1,717,286	$ 101,018
Total Assets	$ 110,231	$ 1,708,073	$ 1,717,286	$ 101,018
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 110,231	$ 1,708,073	$ 1,717,286	$ 101,018
Total Liabilities	$ 110,231	$ 1,708,073	$ 1,717,286	$ 101,018
COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR AUTOMOBILE FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 221,821	$ 66,435,698	$ 66,415,919	$ 241,600
Total Assets	$ 221,821	$ 66,435,698	$ 66,415,919	$ 241,600
Liabilities				
Due to Other Governments	$ 209,361	$ 65,182,962	$ 65,165,875	$ 226,448
Due to Others	12,460	1,252,736	1,250,044	15,152
Total Liabilities	$ 221,821	$ 66,435,698	$ 66,415,919	$ 241,600

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
All Agency Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Description	Balance 9/30/2014	Additions	Deductions	Balance 9/30/2015
COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR VEHICLE INVENTORY TAX FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 1,145,933	$ 1,964,488	$ 1,899,355	$ 1,211,066
Total Assets	$ 1,145,933	$ 1,964,488	$ 1,899,355	$ 1,211,066
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 1,145,933	$ 1,964,488	$ 1,899,355	$ 1,211,066
Total Liabilities	$ 1,145,933	$ 1,964,488	$ 1,899,355	$ 1,211,066
COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR AD VALOREM TAX FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 254,475	$ 350,854,749	$ 350,910,808	$ 198,416
Total Assets	$ 254,475	$ 350,854,749	$ 350,910,808	$ 198,416
Liabilities				
Due to Other Governments	$ 113,375	$ 346,958,901	$ 347,026,084	$ 46,192
Due to Others	141,100	3,895,848	3,884,724	152,224
Total Liabilities	$ 254,475	$ 350,854,749	$ 350,910,808	$ 198,416
CSCD EMPLOYEE DISHONESTY RECOVERY FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 167,116	$ -	$ -	$ 167,116
Total Assets	$ 167,116	$ -	$ -	$ 167,116
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 167,116	$ -	$ -	$ 167,116
Total Liabilities	$ 167,116	$ -	$ -	$ 167,116
DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURES FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 204,437	$ 452,774	$ 426,547	$ 230,664
Total Assets	$ 204,437	$ 452,774	$ 426,547	$ 230,664
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 204,437	$ 452,774	$ 426,547	$ 230,664
Total Liabilities	$ 204,437	$ 452,774	$ 426,547	$ 230,664
DISTRICT CLERK COURT REGISTRY FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 2,055,641	$ 1,536,846	$ 1,468,267	$ 2,124,220
Total Assets	$ 2,055,641	$ 1,536,846	$ 1,468,267	$ 2,124,220
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 2,055,641	$ 1,536,846	$ 1,468,267	$ 2,124,220
Total Liabilities	$ 2,055,641	$ 1,536,846	$ 1,468,267	$ 2,124,220

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
All Agency Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Description	Balance 9/30/2014	Additions	Deductions	Balance 9/30/2015
DRUG TASK FORCE SEIZURE FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 3,891	$ 1	$ -	$ 3,892
Total Assets	$ 3,891	$ 1	$ -	$ 3,892
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 3,891	$ 1	$ -	$ 3,892
Total Liabilities	$ 3,891	$ 1	$ -	$ 3,892
FEE OFFICERS FEE FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 744,161	$ 24,101,444	$ 24,090,173	$ 755,432
Total Assets	$ 744,161	$ 24,101,444	$ 24,090,173	$ 755,432
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 744,161	$ 24,101,444	$ 24,090,173	$ 755,432
Total Liabilities	$ 744,161	$ 24,101,444	$ 24,090,173	$ 755,432
GENERAL SALES TAX FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 2,369	$ 7,680	$ 9,122	$ 927
Total Assets	$ 2,369	$ 7,680	$ 9,122	$ 927
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 2,369	$ 7,680	$ 9,122	$ 927
Total Liabilities	$ 2,369	$ 7,680	$ 9,122	$ 927
JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 1,921	$ 32,100	$ 32,381	$ 1,640
Total Assets	$ 1,921	$ 32,100	$ 32,381	$ 1,640
Liabilities				
Due to Others	$ 1,921	$ 32,100	$ 32,381	$ 1,640
Total Liabilities	$ 1,921	$ 32,100	$ 32,381	$ 1,640
STATE FEES AND TAX ON FINES FUND				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 439,923	$ 3,684,133	$ 3,706,472	$ 417,584
Total Assets	$ 439,923	$ 3,684,133	$ 3,706,472	$ 417,584
Liabilities				
Due to Other Governments	$ 439,923	$ 3,684,133	$ 3,706,472	$ 417,584
Total Liabilities	$ 439,923	$ 3,684,133	$ 3,706,472	$ 417,584
TOTAL - ALL AGENCY FUNDS				
Assets				
Cash and Investments	$ 9,214,847	$ 458,860,092	$ 458,860,597	$ 9,214,342
Total Assets	$ 9,214,847	$ 458,860,092	$ 458,860,597	$ 9,214,342
Liabilities				
Due to Other Governments	$ 762,964	$ 415,827,345	$ 415,899,666	$ 690,643
Due to Others	8,451,883	43,032,747	42,960,931	8,523,699
Total Liabilities	$ 9,214,847	$ 458,860,092	$ 458,860,597	$ 9,214,342

STATISTICAL SECTION

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information to enhance the understanding of the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information and what the data indicates about the County's overall financial health.

Contents

Contents	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to aid in understanding how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	162
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to aid in assessing the County's most significant local revenue source – property tax.	173
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to aid in assessing the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	188
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to aid in understanding the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.	194
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to aid in understanding how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	196

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

	2006	2007	2008	2009
Governmental Activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	$ 38,878,368	$ 36,068,109	$ 36,965,521	$ 27,440,541
Restricted	7,417,897	7,649,937	5,431,865	16,672,470
Unrestricted	27,931,763	40,253,187	48,052,831	41,307,465
Total governmental activities net position	$ 74,228,028	$ 83,971,233	$ 90,450,217	$ 85,420,476

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table I

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
$ 29,135,069	$ 25,954,771	$ 28,111,535	$ 29,363,825	$ 29,011,534	$ 26,331,288
11,361,732	12,680,139	12,594,499	23,764,573	23,273,221	17,281,152
39,101,051	38,546,730	30,305,337	14,332,926	19,524,793	20,672,995
$ 79,597,852	$ 77,181,640	$ 71,011,371	$ 67,461,324	$ 71,809,548	$ 64,285,435

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

	2006	2007	2008	2009
Expenses				
Governmental Activities				
General Administration	$ 14,435,895	$ 14,855,034	$ 15,808,261	$ 17,245,222
Judicial	5,751,910	6,227,910	6,669,017	7,248,749
Public Safety	32,310,783	33,214,912	34,683,156	39,168,947
Public Transportation	7,313,020	6,988,809	7,819,709	8,565,342
Health	4,629,481	5,266,641	6,061,339	6,409,230
Welfare	3,036,068	3,283,753	3,607,159	3,576,412
Culture - Recreation	2,791,759	1,400,841	2,032,111	1,504,867
Conservation	212,725	234,964	229,446	263,812
Economic Development and Assistance	959,154	616,903	1,018,783	521,606
Bond Issue Costs				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,297,051	2,168,398	2,029,542	4,032,729
Total Expenses	73,737,846	74,258,165	79,958,523	88,536,916
Program Revenues				
Governmental Activities				
Charges for Services				
General Government	3,249,953	3,310,693	3,243,070	3,164,407
Judicial	3,779,238	4,395,474	4,567,278	4,819,355
Public Safety	9,546,714	8,989,499	8,883,675	8,979,005
Health	-	-	-	-
Other Functions	995,049	703,067	663,445	443,776
Operating Grants and Contributions	6,882,132	5,366,998	7,613,051	5,498,389
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,677,870	1,458,719	356,397	1,104,671
Total Program Revenues	26,130,956	24,224,450	25,326,916	24,009,603
Net (Expense) Revenue	(47,606,890)	(50,033,715)	(54,631,607)	(64,527,313)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental Activities				
Taxes				
Property Taxes	37,573,209	39,671,579	43,482,285	46,382,793
Other Taxes	13,766,423	14,265,859	15,467,345	14,954,358
Investment Earnings	2,361,846	2,983,877	1,950,448	1,148,987
Gain (loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	(20,471)	1,118,564	-	369,965
Miscellaneous	34,130	71,784	210,513	150,158
Total	53,715,137	58,111,663	61,110,591	63,006,261
Changes in Net Position	$ 6,108,247	$ 8,077,948	$ 6,478,984	$ (1,521,052)

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table II

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
$ 18,007,770	$ 18,620,842	$ 18,895,905	$ 19,675,879	$ 22,064,666	$ 24,325,770
7,417,422	7,485,639	7,742,911	7,733,304	6,628,252	6,588,228
42,138,549	50,595,444	58,890,570	59,292,799	63,973,200	51,530,123
7,778,514	8,273,879	8,982,384	9,205,139	9,281,312	9,471,436
6,911,882	7,537,703	13,769,065	7,592,352	4,207,493	8,117,701
3,673,446	3,976,166	4,366,526	4,908,110	5,815,128	6,010,385
1,495,216	1,554,300	1,538,146	1,558,664	847,142	887,682
302,347	297,797	332,517	324,771	245,475	249,210
1,491,617	1,150,231	2,294,597	398,838	456,962	1,529,468
					880,443
4,892,990	4,959,103	4,430,272	4,228,198	4,025,599	2,728,559
94,109,753	104,451,104	121,242,893	114,918,054	117,545,229	112,319,005
6,755,330	6,747,099	13,340,768	7,359,796	8,001,667	8,389,400
3,325,698	4,159,152	4,250,203	3,232,011	4,667,788	3,153,189
10,639,237	18,781,325	22,673,110	23,062,371	25,701,680	12,372,780
-	-	-	-	-	5,234,952
371,116	546,860	691,170	722,457	555,874	295,423
4,647,558	6,799,208	6,696,331	6,255,887	6,829,803	6,099,514
916,841	1,198,595	-	71,650	76,714	88,299
26,655,780	38,232,239	47,651,582	40,704,172	45,833,526	35,633,557
(67,453,973)	(66,218,865)	(73,591,311)	(74,213,882)	(71,711,703)	(76,685,448)
47,789,261	49,631,517	52,061,578	55,564,880	61,260,691	65,686,502
13,152,710	13,186,437	13,542,384	14,478,062	15,637,893	16,726,374
1,040,369	688,659	378,774	311,385	255,786	305,161
(803)	(49,267)	1,106,310	82,032	102,396	(363,758)
113,727	345,307	331,996	227,476	419,762	599,612
62,095,264	63,802,653	67,421,042	70,663,835	77,676,528	82,953,891
$ (5,358,709)	$ (2,416,212)	$ (6,170,269)	$ (3,550,047)	$ 5,964,825	$ 6,268,443

Table III

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Property Taxes	$ 37,573,209	$ 39,671,579	$ 43,482,285	$ 46,382,793	$ 47,789,261	$ 49,631,517	$ 52,061,578	$ 55,564,880	$ 61,260,691	$ 65,686,502
Sales Taxes	11,459,220	11,845,607	12,273,951	12,336,697	12,495,585	12,523,389	12,942,889	13,848,846	14,897,801	15,949,246
Other Taxes	2,307,203	2,420,252	3,193,394	2,617,661	657,124	663,048	599,495	629,216	740,092	777,128
Total Taxes	$ 51,339,632	$ 53,937,438	$ 58,949,630	$ 61,337,151	$ 60,941,970	$ 62,817,954	$ 65,603,962	$ 70,042,942	$ 76,898,584	$ 82,412,876

Source: *McLennan County* Financial Records

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Governmental Fund Balances
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Fund:				
Reserved for Prepaids	$ 211,578	$ 204,210	$ -	$ -
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	23,611,104	27,411,353	29,870,304	28,736,975
Restricted for :				
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Committed For:				
Welfare				
Economic Development	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund	$ 23,822,682	$ 27,615,563	$ 29,870,304	$ 28,736,975
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Reserved for :				
Capital projects	$ 4,735,797	$ 4,366,068	$ 2,252,494	$ 4,065,611
Debt Service	1,920,477	2,054,747	2,228,786	9,320,659
Education	57,590	60,440	62,078	54,593
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds	16,586,260	17,547,553	19,569,926	19,063,412
Capital Projects Funds	749,880	1,214,204	933,887	3,268,413
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted for :				
General Governement	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Public Transporation	-	-	-	-
Health				
Welfare	-	-	-	-
Capital projects				
Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capial Projects				
Committed for :				
Capial Projects	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-
Public Transporation	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds	$ 24,050,004	$ 25,243,012	$ 25,047,171	$ 35,772,688

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

GASB 54 was implemented in 2011.

Table IV

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	829,822	821,530
27,145,913	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	27,949	4,493	127
					649
-	7,924,745	7,104,269	8,208,670	9,277,544	9,146,375
-	22,700,077	16,120,679	14,542,215	20,827,154	34,876,343
$ 27,145,913	$ 30,624,822	$ 23,224,948	$ 22,778,834	$ 30,939,013	$ 44,845,024
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
7,160,883	-	-	-	-	-
54,429	-	-	-	-	-
18,550,287	-	-	-	-	-
4,181,989	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	932	8,587
-	600,933	1,091,977	1,376,066	1,654,498	1,875,734
-	1,447,799	709,533	1,118,932	1,210,502	1,338,206
-	2,469,399	2,445,038	3,255,005	3,843,845	3,611,643
-	108,080	403,057	7,089,447	6,295,254	160,359
					1,376,709
-	30,865	25,665	19,745	13,910	18,430
			2,828,467		
-	7,714,967	7,625,710	7,782,599	7,959,714	7,243,236
					105,429
-	3,921,256	4,315,410	121,002	2,051,566	1,324,061
-	416,355	367,358	-	-	-
-	6,910,810	6,431,863	-	-	-
-	(11,770)	-	(211,014)	(64,232)	2
$ 29,947,588	$ 23,608,694	$ 23,415,611	$ 23,380,249	$ 22,965,989	$ 17,062,396

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	2006	2007	2008	2009
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ 48,871,633	$ 51,552,447	$ 56,359,250	$ 58,498,187
Licenses and Permits	1,820,253	1,887,215	1,913,187	1,990,933
Intergovernmental	8,512,786	5,907,990	7,529,708	6,210,605
Charges for Services	9,169,759	9,299,340	10,031,263	9,770,566
Fines and Forfeitures	2,323,514	1,870,289	1,871,241	2,251,821
Miscellaneous	8,357,361	8,705,285	7,004,436	6,218,473
Total Revenues	79,055,306	79,222,566	84,709,085	84,940,586
Expenditures				
Current:				
General Government	14,116,613	14,456,603	15,368,379	17,693,742
Judicial	5,516,560	5,993,688	6,446,573	6,596,838
Public Safety	30,989,699	31,715,864	33,202,863	36,754,437
Public Transportation	6,275,772	6,651,633	7,177,322	7,908,710
Health	4,613,184	5,235,375	6,005,100	6,269,271
Welfare	3,002,493	3,262,859	3,595,216	3,547,708
Culture - Recreation	603,470	633,514	660,270	738,272
Conservation	209,955	232,401	233,962	232,982
Economic Development and Assistance	959,154	616,903	1,018,783	521,606
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	3,665,635	3,962,713	4,337,593	4,437,441
Refunded Debt	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,310,875	2,227,671	2,054,590	2,990,415
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-
Call Premium	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	1,784,761	1,896,997	2,947,063	36,738,978
Total Expenditures	74,048,171	76,886,221	83,047,714	124,430,402
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues over Expenditures	5,007,135	2,336,345	1,661,371	(39,489,816)
Other Financing Sources/Uses				
Transfers In	7,431,894	3,103,306	3,466,318	3,553,999
Transfers Out	(7,310,828)	(3,103,306)	(3,466,318)	(3,553,999)
Premium on Debt Issue	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Refunding Bonds	2,422,266	-	-	6,307,527
Proceeds from Refunding Bonds	-	-	-	-
Original Issue Discount on Refunding	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refunded Bond Agent	(2,422,266)	-	-	(6,212,169)
Sale of Capital Assets	112,927	1,299,262	67,049	218,355
Proceeds of Lease Purchase Agreememt	111,836	1,051,495	116,845	1,558,022
Issuance of Notes Payable	321,379	298,788	213,636	-
Issuance of General Obligation Bonds	4,250,000	-	-	-
Issuance of Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	49,015,000
Issuance of Debt	-	-	-	-
Original Issue Discount	-	-	-	(1,804,732)
Total Other Financing Sources/Uses	4,917,208	2,649,545	397,530	49,082,002
Net Change in Fund Balances	$ 9,924,343	$ 4,985,890	$ 2,058,901	$ 9,592,187
Debt Service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	8.44%	8.64%	8.42%	15.99%

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table V

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
$ 60,011,671	$ 61,979,009	$ 64,960,096	$ 69,562,618	$ 76,133,697	$ 81,569,973
2,001,988	2,031,610	2,100,914	2,145,703	2,120,891	3,500
6,948,891	8,415,401	7,496,194	7,090,702	6,656,026	5,669,577
13,673,785	25,212,776	28,339,619	29,060,381	33,943,794	23,656,723
2,045,098	1,832,035	1,911,203	2,165,147	1,238,137	891,682
5,871,302	2,725,383	2,716,456	2,370,920	2,226,763	7,029,817
90,552,735	102,196,214	107,524,482	112,395,471	122,319,308	118,821,272
16,947,450	17,336,335	17,805,065	17,955,812	21,103,708	23,101,623
6,727,611	6,926,972	7,144,816	7,227,500	6,078,636	6,079,956
40,461,232	46,257,859	54,229,892	55,647,938	59,997,660	47,170,206
7,443,205	7,106,349	8,233,340	8,126,900	8,516,802	9,672,842
6,736,717	7,473,464	7,530,747	7,503,520	4,129,723	8,048,344
3,639,835	3,949,629	4,332,591	4,879,256	5,782,433	5,978,936
805,849	750,345	743,610	759,871	44,211	76,483
270,402	276,939	309,416	305,165	226,464	228,893
1,491,617	1,150,231	2,294,597	398,838	456,962	1,529,468
4,247,504	4,676,092	4,939,514	4,982,514	4,585,597	6,767,874
-	-	-	-	-	45,700,000
4,889,397	4,741,295	4,394,411	4,220,104	4,101,648	2,993,175
-	-	-	-	-	880,443
-	-	-	-	-	1,828,000
4,561,517	4,163,985	2,227,440	1,453,120	381,385	686,827
98,222,336	104,809,495	114,185,439	113,460,538	115,405,229	160,743,070
(7,669,601)	(2,613,281)	(6,660,957)	(1,065,067)	6,914,079	(41,921,798)
6,616,775	8,071,343	5,512,804	10,866,721	11,054,251	14,494,300
(6,616,775)	(8,071,343)	(7,512,804)	(10,866,721)	(11,054,251)	(14,494,300)
-	278,793	177,331	499,181	-	-
-	5,885,000	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	8,800,000	50,045,000
-	-	-	-		(754,561)
-	(6,062,517)	-	-	(8,697,427)	-
116,591	115,933	890,669	84,410	108,269	67,325
136,850	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	620,998	566,452
-	-	-	-	-	-
253,441	217,209	(932,000)	583,591	831,840	49,924,216
$ (7,416,160)	$ (2,396,072)	$ (7,592,957)	$ (481,476)	$ 7,745,919	$ 8,002,418
10.64%	9.43%	8.44%	8.34%	7.67%	6.22%

Table VI

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Taxable Assessed Value and Actual Value of Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Real Property Assessed Value	Real Property Estimated Actual Value	Personal Property Assessed Value	Personal Property Estimated Actual Value	Total Assessed Value	Total Estimated Actual Value	Direct Tax Rate per $100 of valuation	Statutory Ratio of Assessed Value to True Value
2006	$ 8,710,431	$ 8,710,431	$ 2,119,471	$ 2,119,471	$ 10,829,902	$ 10,829,902	$ 0.4599	100.00%
2007	$ 9,438,987	9,438,987	$ 2,184,785	$ 2,184,785	$ 11,623,772	$ 11,623,772	$ 0.4519	100.00%
2008	$ 10,112,257	$ 10,112,257	$ 2,232,182	$ 2,232,182	$ 12,344,439	$ 12,344,439	$ 0.4652	100.00%
2009	$ 11,021,761	$ 11,021,761	$ 2,303,630	$ 2,303,630	$ 13,325,391	$ 13,325,391	$ 0.4647	100.00%
2010	$ 11,550,239	$ 11,550,239	$ 2,378,254	$ 2,378,254	$ 13,928,493	$ 13,928,493	$ 0.4647	100.00%
2011	$ 12,228,624	$ 12,228,624	$ 2,351,188	$ 2,351,188	$ 14,579,812	$ 14,579,812	$ 0.4643	100.00%
2012	$ 13,049,064	$ 13,049,064	$ 2,454,073	$ 2,454,073	$ 15,503,137	$ 15,503,137	$ 0.4643	100.00%
2013	$ 13,531,793	$ 13,531,793	$ 2,709,106	$ 2,709,106	$ 16,240,899	$ 16,240,899	$ 0.4843	100.00%
2014	$ 13,983,537	$ 13,983,537	$ 2,558,243	$ 2,558,243	$ 16,541,780	$ 16,541,780	$ 0.5353	100.00%
2015	$ 15,116,052	$ 15,116,052	$ 2,710,440	$ 2,710,440	$ 17,826,492	$ 17,826,492	$ 0.5353	100.00%

The assessment date is January 1
Source: McLennan County Tax Assessor-Collector

Table VII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
(Per $100 of Assessed Value) (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Jurisdiction										
Fiscal Year Ending Date - September 30	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Tax Roll Date - October 1 (2)	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Direct Government:										
County-wide Taxing Entities:										
McLennan County										
General Fund	0.3833	0.3750	0.3958	0.3700	0.3852	0.3789	0.3908	0.4237	0.4677	0.5086
Jury Fund	0.0029	0.0004	0.0008	0.0005	0.0010	0.0008	0.0004	0.0011	0.0000	0.0000
Debt Service Fund	0.0574	0.0564	0.0534	0.0499	0.0432	0.0385	0.0360	0.0353	0.0294	0.0262
Permanent Improvement Fund	0.0050	0.0082	0.0029	0.0301	0.0137	0.0246	0.0155	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005
Road and Bridge Fund									0.0377	0.0000
Farm to Market Fund	0.0113	0.0119	0.0123	0.0142	0.0216	0.0215	0.0215	0.0237	0.0000	0.0000
Total Direct Rate:	0.4599	0.4519	0.4652	0.4647	0.4647	0.4643	0.4643	0.4843	0.5353	0.5353
Overlapping Governments:										
County-wide Taxing Entities:										
McLennan County College District	0.1211	0.1204	0.1511	0.1511	0.1563	0.1528	0.1528	0.1515	0.1495	0.1497
Special Districts:										
County-Line Special Districts:										
McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana Creek Water Control and Improvement District No. 1	0.0283	0.0284	0.0250	0.0250	0.0237	0.0237	0.0252	0.2556	0.0252	0.0252
McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana Creek Water Control and Improvement District - Benefit Tax	2.5000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Other Special Districts:										
Castleman Creek Special Improvement District	0.1370	0.1304	0.1304	0.1304	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1010	0.1010	0.1010
Downtown Special Improvement District	0.1000	0.1000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Elm Creek Watershed Authority	0.0294	0.0294	0.0283	0.0306	0.0327	0.0327	0.0327	0.0327	0.0327	0.0327
Cities:										
Bellmead	0.2964	0.2788	0.2533	0.2470	0.2656	0.2748	0.2986	0.2986	0.2986	0.3186
Beverly Hills	0.0000	0.2829	0.2829	0.2829	0.3298	0.3266	0.3625	0.4036	0.4527	0.4901
Bruceville-Eddy	0.4495	0.4495	0.4426	0.4637	0.4822	0.4841	0.4982	0.4982	0.4982	0.4982
Crawford	0.3267	0.3402	0.3822	0.3822	0.4998	0.4999	0.4995	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999
Gholson	0.2454	0.2340	0.2179	0.2179	0.2135	0.2135	0.2135	1.0400	0.2135	0.2135

(continued)

(continued)

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
(Per $100 of Assessed Value) (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Jurisdiction										
Fiscal Year Ending Date - September 30	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Tax Roll Date - October 1 (2)	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Cities (continued):										
Hewitt	0.4842	0.4842	0.4842	0.4842	0.4998	0.4998	0.5150	0.5397	0.5397	0.5397
Lacy-Lakeview	0.2920	0.3285	0.3285	0.3285	0.3659	0.3592	0.3592	0.3592	0.3572	0.3595
Lorena	0.5246	0.5004	0.5068	0.5068	0.5054	0.5389	0.5389	0.5614	0.5614	0.5900
Mart	0.8320	0.7842	0.7988	0.7988	0.8253	0.8067	0.8067	0.7802	0.7399	0.7592
McGregor	0.5700	0.5650	0.5577	0.5772	0.5414	0.5302	0.6000	0.6000	0.5950	0.5950
Moody	0.4886	0.5004	0.5396	0.5395	0.6173	0.6335	0.6261	0.6728	0.6349	0.6185
Riesel	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3735
Robinson	0.3870	0.3870	0.4170	0.4170	0.4065	0.4155	0.4155	0.4700	0.4700	0.5053
Waco	0.6997	0.6997	0.7862	0.7962	0.7862	0.7862	0.7862	0.7862	0.7762	0.7762
West	0.3590	0.3676	0.4140	0.4548	0.4548	0.4725	0.4925	0.5770	0.5770	0.6065
Woodway	0.4572	0.4572	0.4572	0.4572	0.4572	0.4569	0.4569	0.4569	0.4700	0.4700
School Districts:										
County-Line School Districts:										
Axtell Independent School District	1.5000	1.3700	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700
Bruceville-Eddy Independent School District	1.4500	1.3257	1.3250	1.3250	1.3250	1.3250	1.3250	1.3250	1.3250	1.3250
China Spring Independent School District	1.5900	1.4595	1.4296	1.4296	1.4070	1.4114	1.4114	1.3744	1.5400	1.5161
Crawford Independent School District	1.6200	1.4915	1.2479	1.3778	1.2689	1.2266	1.2131	1.2807	1.2414	1.2305
Lorena Independent School District	1.7000	1.5815	1.2474	1.2474	1.2800	1.2900	1.3100	1.6200	1.6400	1.6400
Mart Independent School District	1.5380	1.4204	1.1954	1.1954	1.1912	1.2018	1.0400	1.2071	1.2995	1.2388
Moody Independent School District	1.4200	1.2591	0.9867	1.0280	1.3941	1.3850	1.3941	1.1100	1.3413	1.4160
Oglesby Independent School District	1.5000	1.3041	1.1052	1.1050	1.1100	1.1100	1.1137	1.1137	1.1100	1.1000
Riesel Independent School District	1.6454	1.5126	1.1963	1.1499	1.1100	1.2989	1.3029	1.3029	1.3100	1.3950
Robinson Independent School District	1.6274	1.5109	1.1800	1.3150	1.3150	1.3150	1.3150	1.3150	1.5100	1.5100
Valley Mills Independent School District	1.6700	1.5100	1.3140	1.3140	1.3140	1.3140	1.3140	1.3140	1.3140	1.3140
West Independent School District	1.7364	1.5510	1.2253	1.2253	1.2300	1.2250	1.2252	1.2700	1.2700	1.2831
Other School Districts:										
Bosqueville Independent School District	1.5300	1.4198	1.5613	1.5551	1.5453	1.5376	1.4785	1.4785	1.4782	1.5034
Connally Independent School District	1.6520	1.5118	1.2300	1.2300	1.2888	1.2811	1.2691	1.2691	1.2744	1.2816
Gholson Independent School District	1.4524	1.3278	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400
Hallsburg Independent School District	1.5000	1.3700	1.0401	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.2913	1.2939
LaVega Independent School District	1.6925	1.5366	1.1828	1.1828	1.3650	1.3650	1.4200	1.4200	1.4650	1.4590
McGregor Independent School District	1.6500	1.5211	1.2100	1.2100	1.1900	1.1900	1.1900	1.1850	1.3550	1.3550
Midway Independent School District	1.6220	1.5065	1.3200	1.3200	1.3200	1.3200	1.3200	1.3200	1.3200	1.3200
Waco Independent School District	1.5640	1.4438	1.3591	1.3664	1.3648	1.3610	1.3610	1.3548	1.3532	1.4000

(1) Source - Tax Rates obtained from McLennan County Tax-Assessor/Collector's office.

(2) The tax roll generally provides funds for use in the fiscal year ending in the following calendar year.

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Components of Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
(Per $100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

				Overlapping Rates								
	McLennan County			McLennan Community College			City of Bellmead			City of Beverly Hills		
Fiscal Year	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2006	0.4010	0.0589	0.4599	0.1046	0.0165	0.1211	0.2197	0.0767	0.2964	-	-	-
2007	0.3940	0.0579	0.4519	0.1050	0.0154	0.1204	0.2101	0.0687	0.2788	0.2829	-	0.2829
2008	0.4103	0.0549	0.4652	0.0993	0.0518	0.1511	0.1883	0.0650	0.2533	0.2829	-	0.2829
2009	0.4132	0.0515	0.4647	0.1001	0.0510	0.1511	0.1840	0.0630	0.2470	0.2829	-	0.2829
2010	0.4194	0.0453	0.4647	0.1048	0.0515	0.1563	0.1958	0.0698	0.2656	0.3298	-	0.3298
2011	0.4258	0.0385	0.4643	0.1003	0.0526	0.1528	0.2114	0.0634	0.2748	0.3266	-	0.3266
2012	0.4283	0.0360	0.4643	0.1003	0.0526	0.1528	0.2111	0.0875	0.2986	0.3625	-	0.3625
2013	0.4490	0.0353	0.4843	0.1033	0.0482	0.1515	0.2111	0.0875	0.2986	0.4036	-	0.4036
2014	0.5059	0.0294	0.5353	0.1043	0.0452	0.1495	0.2144	0.0842	0.2986	0.4527	-	0.4527
2015	0.5091	0.0262	0.5353	0.1089	0.0408	0.1497	0.2390	0.0796	0.3186	0.4901	-	0.4901

Source - Tax Rates obtained from McLennan County Tax-Assessor/Collector's office.

(1) Overlapping rates are those of local governments that apply to property owners within McLennan County. Not all overlapping rates apply to all McLennan County property owners (e.g., the rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the government's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district.)

(continued)

(continued)

Table VIII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Components of Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
(Per $100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Overlapping Rates											
	City of Bruceville-Eddy			City of Crawford			City of Gholson			City of Hewitt		
Fiscal Year	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2006	0.4495	-	0.4495	0.3267	-	0.3267	0.2454	-	0.2454	0.2737	0.2105	0.4842
2007	0.4495	-	0.4495	0.3402	-	0.3402	0.2340	-	0.2340	0.2754	0.2088	0.4842
2008	0.4426	-	0.4426	0.3822	-	0.3822	0.2179	-	0.2179	0.2900	0.1942	0.4842
2009	0.4637	-	0.4637	0.3822	-	0.3822	0.2179	-	0.2179	0.2956	0.1886	0.4842
2010	0.4822	-	0.4822	0.4998	-	0.4998	0.2135	-	0.2135	0.3381	0.1617	0.4998
2011	0.4841	-	0.4841	0.4117	0.0882	0.4999	0.2135	-	0.2135	0.3601	0.1398	0.4998
2012	0.4982	-	0.4982	0.3790	0.1205	0.4995	0.2135	-	0.2135	0.3635	0.1515	0.5150
2013	0.4982	-	0.4982	0.3788	0.1211	0.4999	1.0400	-	1.0400	0.3860	0.1537	0.5397
2014	0.4982	-	0.4982	0.3856	0.1143	0.4999	0.2135	-	0.2135	0.3860	0.1537	0.5397
2015	0.4982	-	0.4982	0.2672	0.2327	0.4999	0.2135	-	0.2135	0.3299	0.2098	0.5397

(continued)

(continued)

Table VIII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Components of Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
(Per $100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Overlapping Rates											
	City of Lacy-Lakeview			City of Lorena			City of Mart			City of McGregor		
Fiscal Year	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2006	0.2561	0.0359	0.2920	0.3116	0.2130	0.5246	0.5826	0.2494	0.8320	0.4700	0.1000	0.5700
2007	0.2959	0.0327	0.3286	0.3176	0.1828	0.5004	0.4794	0.3048	0.7842	0.4700	0.0950	0.5650
2008	0.2975	0.0310	0.3285	0.3342	0.1726	0.5068	0.4986	0.3002	0.7988	0.4681	0.0896	0.5577
2009	0.2115	0.1170	0.3285	0.3448	0.1620	0.5068	0.3532	0.4456	0.7988	0.4753	0.1019	0.5772
2010	0.2417	0.1243	0.3660	0.3508	0.1546	0.5054	0.3671	0.4582	0.8253	0.4832	0.0582	0.5414
2011	0.2345	0.1247	0.3592	0.3817	0.1572	0.5389	0.3043	0.5025	0.8067	0.4872	0.0429	0.5302
2012	0.2445	0.1146	0.3592	0.3817	0.1572	0.5389	0.3043	0.5025	0.8067	0.4013	0.1987	0.6000
2013	0.2605	0.0986	0.3592	0.4082	0.1532	0.5614	0.3376	0.4426	0.7802	0.4131	0.1869	0.6000
2014	0.2648	0.0924	0.3572	0.4131	0.1483	0.5614	0.3605	0.3794	0.7399	0.3961	0.1989	0.5950
2015	0.2679	0.0916	0.3595	0.4132	0.1768	0.5900	0.3470	0.4122	0.7592	0.4075	0.1875	0.5950

(continued)

(continued)

Table VIII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Components of Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
(Per $100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Overlapping Rates											
	City of Moody			City of Riesel			City of Robinson			City of Waco		
Fiscal Year	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2006	0.4886	-	0.4886	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2679	0.1191	0.3870	0.5663	0.1334	0.6997
2007	0.5004	-	0.5004	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2794	0.1076	0.3870	0.5700	0.1297	0.6997
2008	0.5396	-	0.5396	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2889	0.1281	0.4170	0.5802	0.2060	0.7862
2009	0.5395	-	0.5395	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2998	0.1172	0.4170	0.6004	0.1958	0.7962
2010	0.6173	-	0.6173	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2938	0.1127	0.4065	0.6037	0.1825	0.7862
2011	0.6335	-	0.6335	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2947	0.1208	0.4155	0.6112	0.1750	0.7862
2012	0.6261	-	0.6261	0.2500	-	0.2500	0.2947	0.1208	0.4155	0.6133	0.1730	0.7862
2013	0.6728	-	0.6728	0.2500	0.1000	0.3500	0.3433	0.1267	0.4700	0.6374	0.1488	0.7862
2014	0.6349	-	0.6349	0.2500	0.1000	0.3500	0.3433	0.1267	0.4700	0.6467	0.1295	0.7762
2015	0.6185	-	0.6185	0.2729	0.1006	0.3735	0.3719	0.1334	0.5053	0.6467	0.1295	0.7762

(continued)

(continued)

Table VIII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Components of Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
(Per $100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Overlapping Rates											
	City of West			City of Woodway			Axtell ISD			Bosqueville ISD		
Fiscal Year	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2006	0.3590	-	0.3590	0.3242	0.1330	0.4572	1.5000	-	1.5000	1.4599	0.0701	1.5300
2007	0.3676	-	0.3676	0.3347	0.1225	0.4572	1.3700	-	1.3700	1.3346	0.0852	1.4198
2008	0.4140	-	0.4140	0.3440	0.1132	0.4572	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.4021	0.1592	1.5613
2009	0.4548	-	0.4548	0.3600	0.0972	0.4572	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1653	0.3898	1.5551
2010	0.3571	0.0977	0.4548	0.3775	0.0797	0.4572	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1626	0.3827	1.5453
2011	0.3812	0.0913	0.4725	0.4084	0.0485	0.4569	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1700	0.3676	1.5376
2012	0.4048	0.0877	0.4925	0.4078	0.0491	0.4569	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1700	0.3085	1.4785
2013	0.4733	0.1037	0.5770	0.4078	0.0491	0.4569	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1700	0.3085	1.4785
2014	0.4824	0.0946	0.5770	0.4247	0.0453	0.4700	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1700	0.3082	1.4782
2015	0.4956	0.1109	0.6065	0.4247	0.0453	0.4700	1.1700	-	1.1700	1.1700	0.3334	1.5034

(continued)

(continued)

Table VIII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Components of Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
(Per $100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Overlapping Rates											
	Bruceville-Eddy ISD			China Spring ISD			Connally ISD			Crawford ISD		
Fiscal Year	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2006	1.4500	-	1.4500	1.4084	0.1816	1.5900	1.4996	0.1524	1.6520	1.5001	0.1199	1.6200
2007	1.3257	-	1.3257	1.2888	0.1707	1.4595	1.3700	0.1418	1.5118	1.3700	0.1215	1.4915
2008	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	0.9860	0.4436	1.4296	0.9994	0.2306	1.2300	1.1168	0.1311	1.2479
2009	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0400	0.3896	1.4296	1.1653	0.3898	1.5551	1.1484	0.2294	1.3778
2010	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0181	0.3889	1.4070	1.1626	0.3827	1.5453	1.0596	0.2093	1.2689
2011	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0400	0.3714	1.4114	1.0400	0.2411	1.2811	1.0400	0.1866	1.2266
2012	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0400	0.3714	1.4114	1.0400	0.2291	1.2691	1.0400	0.1731	1.2131
2013	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0400	0.3344	1.3744	1.0400	0.2291	1.2691	1.0400	0.2407	1.2807
2014	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0400	0.5000	1.5400	1.0400	0.2344	1.2744	1.0400	0.2014	1.2414
2015	1.1700	0.1550	1.3250	1.0400	0.4761	1.5161	1.0400	0.2416	1.2816	1.0400	0.1905	1.2305

(continued)

(continued)

Table VIII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Components of Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
(Per $100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Overlapping Rates											
	Gholson ISD			Hallsburg ISD			LaVega ISD			Lorena ISD		
Fiscal Year	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2006	1.4524	-	1.4524	1.5000	-	1.5000	1.5000	0.1925	1.6925	1.5000	0.2000	1.7000
2007	1.3278	-	1.3278	1.3700	-	1.3700	1.3700	0.1666	1.5366	1.3700	0.2115	1.5815
2008	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0401	-	1.0401	1.0201	0.1627	1.1828	1.0392	0.2082	1.2474
2009	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	0.1428	1.1828	1.0400	0.2074	1.2474
2010	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.1459	0.2191	1.3650	1.0672	0.2128	1.2800
2011	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.1700	0.1950	1.3650	1.1700	0.1200	1.2900
2012	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.1700	0.2500	1.4200	1.1700	0.1400	1.3100
2013	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.1700	0.2500	1.4200	1.1700	0.4500	1.6200
2014	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	0.2513	1.2913	1.1700	0.2950	1.4650	1.1700	0.4700	1.6400
2015	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	0.2539	1.2939	1.1700	0.2890	1.4590	1.1700	0.4700	1.6400

(continued)

(continued)

Table VIII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Components of Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
(Per $100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Overlapping Rates											
	Mart ISD			McGregor ISD			Midway ISD			Moody ISD		
Fiscal Year	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2006	1.3882	0.1498	1.5380	1.4900	0.1600	1.6500	1.3720	0.2500	1.6220	1.4200	-	1.4200
2007	1.2709	0.1495	1.4204	1.3611	0.1600	1.5211	1.2565	0.2500	1.5065	1.2591	-	1.2591
2008	1.0416	0.1538	1.1954	1.0575	0.1525	1.2100	1.0642	0.2558	1.3200	0.9867	-	0.9867
2009	1.0401	0.1553	1.1954	1.0400	0.1700	1.2100	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	1.0280	-	1.0280
2010	1.0155	0.1757	1.1912	1.0400	0.1500	1.1900	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	0.9004	0.4937	1.3941
2011	1.0400	0.1618	1.2018	1.0400	0.1500	1.1900	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	1.0400	0.3450	1.3850
2012	1.0400	-	1.0400	1.0400	0.1500	1.1900	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	1.0400	0.3541	1.3941
2013	1.0400	0.1671	1.2071	1.0400	0.1450	1.1850	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	1.0400	0.3541	1.3941
2014	1.0400	0.1895	1.2295	1.0400	0.3150	1.3550	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	1.0400	0.3013	1.3413
2015	1.0400	0.1988	1.2388	1.0400	0.3150	1.3550	1.0400	0.2800	1.3200	1.0400	0.3760	1.4160

(continued)

(continued)

Table VIII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Components of Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
(Per $100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Overlapping Rates											
	Oglesby ISD			Riesel ISD			Robinson ISD			Valley Mills ISD		
Fiscal Year	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate
2006	1.3300	0.1700	1.5000	1.4999	0.1455	1.6454	1.4999	0.1275	1.6274	1.5000	0.1600	1.6600
2007	1.2370	0.0671	1.3041	1.3700	0.1426	1.5126	1.3700	0.1409	1.5109	1.3500	0.1600	1.5100
2008	1.0400	0.0652	1.1052	1.0562	0.1401	1.1963	1.0443	0.1357	1.1800	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140
2009	1.0400	0.0650	1.1050	0.9996	0.1503	1.1499	1.1590	0.1560	1.3150	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140
2010	1.0400	0.0700	1.1100	1.0039	0.1061	1.1100	1.1691	0.1459	1.3150	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140
2011	1.0400	0.0700	1.1100	1.0400	0.2589	1.2989	1.1700	0.1450	1.3150	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140
2012	1.0400	0.0737	1.1137	1.0400	0.2629	1.3029	1.1700	0.1450	1.3150	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140
2013	1.0400	0.0700	1.1100	1.0400	0.2629	1.3029	1.1700	0.1450	1.3150	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140
2014	1.0400	0.0737	1.1137	1.0400	0.2700	1.3100	1.1700	0.3400	1.5100	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140
2015	1.0400	0.0600	1.1000	1.0400	0.3550	1.3950	1.1700	0.3400	1.5100	1.0400	0.2740	1.3140

(continued)

(continued)

Table VIII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Components of Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments (1)
(Per $100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Overlapping Rates											
	Waco ISD			West ISD			Special Districts					
Fiscal Year	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Maint & Operating Tax Rate	Debt Service Tax Rate	Total Tax Rate	Tehuacana Creek WCID #1	Tehuacana Creek WCID Benefit Tax	Castleman Creek SID	Downtown SID	Elm Creek Watershed Authority	Total Direct and Overlapping Rates
2006	1.4455	0.1185	1.5640	1.5000	0.2364	1.7364	0.0283	2.5000	0.1370	0.1000	0.0294	41.6881
2007	1.3218	0.1220	1.4438	1.3700	0.1810	1.5510	0.0284	-	0.1304	0.1000	0.0294	36.7039
2008	1.2165	0.1426	1.3591	1.0426	0.1827	1.2253	0.0250	-	0.1304	-	0.0283	32.4850
2009	1.0456	0.3208	1.3664	1.0400	0.1853	1.2253	0.0250	-	0.1304	-	0.0306	33.1575
2010	1.0389	0.3259	1.3648	1.0441	0.1859	1.2300	0.0237	-	0.1000	-	0.0327	33.8038
2011	1.0400	0.3210	1.3610	1.0400	0.1850	1.2250	0.0237	-	0.1000	-	0.0327	33.7292
2012	1.0400	0.3210	1.3610	1.0400	0.1852	1.2252	0.0252	-	0.1000	-	0.0327	33.7471
2013	1.0400	0.3148	1.3548	1.0400	0.2300	1.2700	0.2556	-	0.1010	-	0.0327	35.7094
2014	1.0400	0.3132	1.3532	1.0400	0.2300	1.2700	0.0252	-	0.1010		0.0327	35.4598
2015	1.1700	0.2300	1.4000	1.0400	0.2431	1.2831	0.0252	-	0.1010		0.0327	35.8492

Table IX

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Principal Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

	2015			2006		
Taxpayer	2014 Tax Roll* Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value	2005 Tax Roll* Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value
Oncor Electric Delivery Co.	148,047,391	1	0.8305%			
Coca-Cola Company	74,540,684	2	0.4181%	49,526,616	4	0.4573%
Sandy Creek Energy Assoc LP ETAL	74,189,422	3	0.4162%			
Mars SnackFood U.S.	72,699,466	4	0.4078%			
Allergan Inc.	70,850,892	5	0.3974%	30,390,634	9	0.2806%
L-3 Communications	69,480,120	6	0.3898%	30,405,613	8	0.2808%
A H P LLC	64,948,049	7	0.3643%			
Union Pacific Railroad Co.	56,810,760	8	0.3187%			
Inland Western Waco Central LP	56,773,250	9	0.3185%			
Butt H E Grocery Co	56,520,204	10	0.3171%			
TXU Delivery Company				111,301,184	1	1.0277%
Masterfood USA				75,149,868	3	0.6939%
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.				76,482,810	2	0.7062%
AIG Baker Waco, LLC				43,792,699	5	0.4044%
Owens-Brockway Glass Services				29,892,115	10	0.2760%
CBL/Richland Mall LP				35,842,184	6	0.3310%
Pilgrim's Pride Corporation				31,280,364	7	0.2888%
	$ 744,860,238		4.1784%	$ 514,064,087		4.7467%
Total Assessed Valuation	$ 17,826,491,682			$ 10,829,902,207		

* The Tax Roll provides funds for the following Fiscal Year.

Source: McLennan County Tax Assessor-Collector

Table X

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Levy Collected
2006	37,993,593	36,878,049	97.06%
2007	40,322,975	39,184,618	97.18%
2008	44,027,709	42,941,073	97.53%
2009	47,547,908	46,815,670	98.46%
2010	46,339,667	45,320,194	97.80%
2011	47,702,573	46,734,210	97.97%
2012	50,223,877	49,324,870	98.21%
2013	53,633,113	52,854,054	98.55%
2014	61,764,543	60,882,941	98.57%
2015	66,378,591	65,416,974	98.55%

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table XI

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Bank Notes Payable	Capital Leases Obligation	Total Long Term Debt (1)	Percent of Personal Income	Per Capita
2006	43,150,000		852,505	5,580,479	49,582,984	0.78	221
2007	40,040,000		768,009	6,162,545	46,970,554	0.67	208
2008	36,720,000		561,038	5,682,403	42,963,441	0.59	188
2009	33,245,000	49,015,000	200,958	6,643,065	89,104,023	1.27	387
2010	30,020,000	49,015,000	49,176	5,910,763	84,994,939	1.17	364
2011	26,985,000	48,265,000	-	4,963,847	80,213,847	0.95	341
2012	23,875,000	47,465,000	148,343	3,963,322	75,451,665	0.87	316
2013	20,670,000	46,610,000	89,681	3,598,650	70,968,331	0.80	297
2014	18,250,000	45,700,000	-	3,228,734	67,178,734	0.69	278
2015	15,570,000	46,960,000		2,792,305	65,322,305	0.63	268

(1) Excludes Compensated Absences and Net OPEB Obligations
Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table XII

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Oustanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Estimated Population	Assessed Value (in thousands of dollars)	Gross Bonded Debt	Less: Amounts Available for Debt Service	Net Bonded Debt	Percent of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2006	224,668	10,829,902	43,150,000	1,920,477	41,229,523	0.3807%	184
2007	226,189	11,623,772	40,040,000	2,054,747	37,985,253	0.3268%	168
2008	228,123	12,344,439	36,720,000	2,228,786	34,491,214	0.2794%	151
2009	230,213	13,325,391	82,260,000	9,320,659	72,939,341	0.5474%	317
2010	233,378	13,928,493	79,035,000	6,896,087	72,138,913	0.5179%	309
2011	234,906	14,579,812	75,250,000	7,351,772	67,898,228	0.4657%	289
2012	238,564	15,503,137	71,340,000	6,940,186	64,399,814	0.4154%	270
2013	238,707	16,240,899	67,280,000	7,782,599	59,497,401	0.3663%	249
2014	241,481	16,541,780	63,775,000	7,959,714	55,815,286	0.3374%	231
2015	243,441	17,826,492	62,530,000	7,243,236	55,286,764	0.3101%	227

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

Table XIII

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt

September 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Jurisdiction	As of	Net Debt Outstanding (1)	Percentage Applicable to County (2)	Amount Applicable to County
Overlapping Debt:				
County-Wide Taxing Entities:				
McLennan County College District	8/31/2015	67,370,000	100%	67,370,000
Special Districts:				
County-Line Special Districts:				
Aquilla-Hackberry Creek Conservation District	9/30/2015	-	25%	-
McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana Creek Water Control and Improvement District No. 1	9/30/2015	-	99.46%	-
McLennan and Hill Counties Tehuacana Creek Water Control and Improvement District - Benefit Tax	9/30/2015	-	79.87%	-
Other Special Districts:				
Elm Creek Watershed Authority	9/30/2015	-	100%	-
McLennan County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2	9/30/2015	-	100%	-
Tax Increment District No. 1	9/30/2015	-	100%	-
Tax Increment District No. 2	9/30/2015	-	100%	-
Castlemen Creek	9/30/2015	-	100%	-
Cities:				
Bellmead	9/30/2015	8,800,000	100%	8,800,000
Beverly Hills	9/30/2015	-	100%	-
Bruceville-Eddy	12/31/2015	-	100%	-
Crawford	10/31/2015	1,821,000	100%	1,821,000
Gholson	9/30/2015	-	100%	-
Hewitt	9/30/2015	39,160,000	100%	39,160,000
Lacy-Lakeview	9/30/2015	2,255,000	100%	2,255,000
Lorena	9/30/2015	1,016,387	100%	1,016,387
Mart	9/30/2015	713,834	100%	713,834
McGregor	9/30/2015	8,228,833	100%	8,228,833
Moody	9/30/2015	219,660	100%	219,660
Riesel	9/30/2015	647,000	100%	647,000
Robinson	9/30/2015	12,370,000	100%	12,370,000
Waco	9/30/2015	79,385,000	100%	79,385,000
West	9/30/2015	-	100%	-
Woodway	9/30/2015	2,460,000	100%	2,460,000

(continued)

(continued)

McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt

September 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Jurisdiction	As of	Net Debt Outstanding (1)	Percentage Applicable to County (2)	Amount Applicable to County
School Districts:				
County-Line School Districts:				
Axtell Independent School District	8/31/2015	-	93%	-
Bruceville-Eddy Independent School District	6/30/2015	6,640,000	97.41%	6,468,024
China Spring Independent School District	6/30/2015	44,145,000	97.01%	42,825,065
Crawford Independent School District	8/31/2015	4,855,180	96.64%	4,692,046
Lorena Independent School District	8/31/2015	32,674,366	97.98%	32,014,344
Mart Independent School District	8/31/2015	2,105,000	79.04%	1,663,792
Moody Independent School District	8/31/2015	10,619,487	53.77%	5,710,098
Oglesby Independent School District	8/31/2015	260,000	7.11%	18,486
Riesel Independent School District	8/31/2015	25,830,732	49.98%	12,910,200
Robinson Independent School District	8/31/2015	25,635,000	98.51%	25,253,039
Valley Mills Independent School District	8/31/2015	7,595,000	46.38%	3,522,561
West Independent School District	8/31/2015	3,698,616	98.48%	3,642,397
Other School Districts:				
Bosqueville Independent School District	6/30/2015	9,572,947	100%	9,572,947
Connally Independent School District	8/31/2015	18,325,000	100%	18,325,000
Gholson Independent School District	8/31/2015	-	100%	-
Hallsburg Independent School District	6/30/2015	2,319,279	100%	2,319,279
LaVega Independent School District	8/31/2015	39,349,809	100%	39,349,809
McGregor Independent School District	8/31/2015	24,514,131	100%	24,514,131
Midway Independent School District	8/31/2015	137,869,319	100%	137,869,319
Waco Independent School District	8/31/2015	174,185,000	100%	174,185,000
Total Overlapping Debt:				**$ 769,302,251**
Total Direct Debt:	9/30/2015	$ 65,322,305	100%	**$ 65,322,305**
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt:				**$ 834,624,556**

(1) Source - Except as otherwise indicated, the net debt information in this table was obtained by direct contact with individual jurisdictions without further verification.

(2) Source - The portion of the debt of any jurisdiction which is considered to be applicable to McLennan County is determined by the ratio of the total assessed value of property of the jurisdiction located within McLennan County to the total assessed value of all property taxed by the entity. This information is obtained by direct contact with the various appraisal districts.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)
(Unaudited)

	2006	2007	2008	2009
Debt Limit (Aritcle 3, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution				
Assessed Value of Real Property	$ 8,710,431	$ 9,438,987	$ 10,112,257	$ 11,021,761
Debt Limit (25% of the assessed value)	2,177,608	2,359,747	2,528,064	2,755,440
Legal Debt Margin	$ 2,177,608	$ 2,359,747	$ 2,528,064	$ 2,755,440
Debt Limit (Under Texas General Laws)				
Assessed Value of All Taxable Property	$ 10,829,902	$ 11,623,772	$ 12,344,439	$ 13,325,391
Debt Limit (5% of the assessed value)	541,495	581,189	617,222	666,270
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	41,230	37,985	34,491	72,939
Legal Debt Margin	$ 500,265	$ 543,204	$ 582,731	$ 593,331

Source: McLennan County Financial Records

As to bonds issued under Article 3, Section 52e of the Texas Constitution, counties "may issue bonds or otherwise lend its credit in any amount not to exceed one-fourth of the assessed valuation of the real property of such district or territory.

Government Code 1301.003(c) states "the total indebtedness of any county for the purpose provided in this chapter, shall not be increased by any issue of bonds to a sum exceeding five percent of its said taxable values.

Table XIV

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
$ 11,550,239	$ 12,228,624	$ 13,049,064	$ 13,531,793	$ 13,983,537	$ 15,116,052
2,887,560	3,057,156	3,262,266	3,382,948	3,495,884	3,779,013
$ 2,887,560	$ 3,057,156	$ 3,262,266	$ 3,382,948	$ 3,495,884	$ 3,779,013
$ 13,928,493	$ 14,579,812	$ 15,503,137	$ 16,240,899	$ 16,541,780	$ 17,826,492
696,425	728,991	775,157	812,045	827,089	891,325
73,671	67,898	64,400	60,246	56,549	56,034
$ 622,754	$ 661,093	$ 710,757	$ 751,799	$ 770,540	$ 835,291

Table XV

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (in thousands of dollars) (2)	Per Capita Personal Income (2)	School Enrollment (3)	Median Age (4)	Unemployment Rate (5)
2006	224,668	6,385,514	28,422	41,066	-	4.8%
2007	226,189	7,014,000	30,265	41,086	-	4.2%
2008	228,123	7,323,133	31,410	41,366	-	4.6%
2009	230,213	6,998,191	29,845	41,685	-	6.7%
2010	234,906	7,270,047	30,579	42,439	31.3	7.1%
2011	234,906	8,400,653	34,922	44,840	-	8.0%
2012	238,564	8,658,391	35,601	45,361	32.5	6.5%
2013	238,707	8,858,069	36,213	46,434	32.9	6.5%
2014	241,481	9,771,093	36,994	46,532	32.9	6.1%
2015	243,441	10,314,325	39,245	51,735	32.9	5.1%

Source:

(1) The Texas Association of Counties' County Information Program
(2) Perryman Group
(3) Texas Education Agency
(4) The Texas Association of Counties' County Information Program (available only for selected years)
(5) The Texas Association of Counties' County Information Program

Table XVI

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

		2015			2006		
Employer	Industry	Full Time Equivalent Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Workforce	Full Time Equivalent Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Workforce
Baylor University	Education	2,675	1	2.39 %	2300	1	2.03%
Waco Independent School District	Public Education	2,500	2	2.24 %	2300	1	2.03%
Providence Health Center	Healthcare	2,397	3	2.14 %	1594	5	1.41%
L-3 Communications	Aerospace	2,300	4	2.06 %	1706	4	1.51%
Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center	Healthcare	1,800	5	1.61 %	1836	3	1.62%
Wal-Mart (all locations)	Retail	1,656	6	1.48 %			
City of Waco	Local Government	1,506	7	1.35 %	1460	6	1.29%
H.E. Butt Grocery Co. (all stores)	Retail	1,500	8	1.34 %			
Midway Independent School District	Public Education	1,067	9	0.95 %	885	7	0.78%
Sanderson Farms Inc.	Manufacturing	1,041	10	0.93 %			
McLennan County	County Government				880	8	0.78%
Cargill Foods, Inc.	Dressed/Packed Turkey Products				775	9	0.68%
Veratns Administration Medical Center	Veterans' Healthcare System				750	10	0.66%

Source: Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce

Table XVII

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
County Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
General Administration	56	56	56	55	54	56	56	71	70	69
Judicial	96	97	104	105	102	103	105	90	85	85
Legal Services	44	46	47	47	47	45	47	51	50	50
Elections	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Financial Administration	84	85	86	85	86	87	87	87	87	82
Public Safety	395	417	501	502	497	519	501	548	541	521
Health and Welfare	30	42	39	38	39	42	42	14	16	16
Conservation	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	5	5
Culture - Recreation									1	1
Public Transportation	77	78	80	80	79	79	79	75	74	76
Total	794	833	925	924	916	943	928	947	934	910

Table XVIII

McLennan County, Texas
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
General Government										
County Auditor:										
Employees full time	18	18	18	18	18	18	17	14	14	14
Vouchers processed	32,927	33,737	34,156	33,474	33,094	32,225	31,795	31,324	29,178	27,629
Accounts payable checks issued	18,213	18,551	18,906	18,994	18,982	17,972	16,541	16,615	16,017	14,411
Internal audit months completed	385	365	370	371	382	382	381	381	381	321
County Judge:										
Employees full time	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Probate cases filed	605	553	559	534	580	563	584	588	594	584
Guardianship cases filed	70	69	48	51	61	52	51	533	50	50
Hearings held	734	682	651	647	639	617	595	664	678	620
County Treasurer:										
Employees full time	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Payroll checks and advices issued	21,966	21,811	22,679	22,700	23,688	23,132	23,608	23,047	22,727	22,356
Cash receipts processed	3,514	3,407	3,479	3,638	3,590	3,621	4,685	5,495	5,701	5,461
Human Resources:										
Employees full time	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	3
New hires processed	132	141	165	127	108	119	81	153	147	141
Terminations processed	140	146	144	135	103	104	100	141	154	153
Purchasing:										
Employees full time	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Purchase orders processed	6,144	6,376	6,259	5,997	6,015	5,954	6,098	5,757	5,991	6,171
Tax Assessor/Collector:										
Employees full time	37	36	37	36	36	36	36	38	38	35
Motor vehicle registrations	193,919	197,351	201,880	182,052	206,545	209,177	210,488	215,252	216,653	213,730
Ad valorem assessment notices issued	117,372	125,207	122,141	117,231	117,845	119,378	118,612	118,748	119,170	119,961
Judicial										
Bail Bond Office:										
Employees full time	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Bonds Posted	12,301	13,393	12,606	11,500	10,906	10,847	9,785	10,766	9,755	11,853
Dismissals	980	1,298	1,421	855	782	722	890	1,015	1,498	10,015
Dispositions	8,384	9,270	9,389	7,046	6,633	4,777	5,230	n/a *	n/a *	n/a *
County Clerk:										
Employees full time	24	25	26	26	26	26	25	26	26	26
Civil cases	2,298	2,627	2,128	1,901	1,750	1,895	1,782	1,868	1,728	1,598
Criminal cases	5,553	6,197	5,834	5,282	4,673	5,427	4,961	5,396	4,691	4,567
Probate cases	674	623	610	584	640	651	653	656	657	592
Marriage licenses	2,036	2,195	1,998	1,866	1,867	2,161	1,903	1,854	1,909	1,922

(Continued)

(Continued)

McLennan County, Texas
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Nine Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Judicial (cont.)										
District Clerk:										
Employees full time	22	25	25	25	25	25	25	26	26	25
Civil cases	4,034	5,956	6,302	6,874	5,784	7,772	7,035	6,858	5,857	5,169
Criminal cases	2,678	3,175	3,311	2,132	2,554	2,961	2,710	2,807	3,176	2,693
Juvenile cases	662	648	640	640	614	495	421	410	380	400
Jurors Summoned	27,600	27,600	28,400	27,700	27,000	26,400	28,200	27,600	28,100	29,850
Jurors Impaneled	960	906	1,105	1,056	1,044	1,284	1,434	9,821	9,426	6,907
Justices of the Peace:										
Employees full time	25	24	24	24	24	24	24	25	25	20
Civil cases filed	3,735	3,987	4,912	3,732	4,247	4,073	3,082	3,598	2,511	4,235
Criminal cases filed	19,150	18,398	18,466	18,054	18,321	14,258	10,056	13,135	8,540	9,956
Mental Health Court Services:										
Employees full time	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mental health cases filed	366	396	252	217	219	309	250	279	285	269
90 day commitments	227	270	172	137	130	223	178	191	159	160
Warrants issued	254	287	291	293	395	464	453	568	449	385
Public Safety										
Constables:										
Employees full time	22	24	24	24	23	23	25	32	32	23
Civil process	10,896	12,670	12,004	10,857	9,758	12,961	12,520	13,024	13,984	13,728
County Sheriff:										
Employees full time	94	97	97	97	97	102	101	104	104	99
Total arrests	13,000	42,129	40,287	40,235	35,725	36,909	35,825	20,725	43,196	37,159
Total charges	39,185	42,411	40,646	40,417	36,032	37,337	37,866	22,600	44,072	37,921
Jail:										
Employees full time	185	186	229	232	227	230	202	231	231	231
Total prisoner days	309,781	328,777	322,175	315,133	312,150	322,965	322,651	317,099	310,777	305,817
Prisoner hospital expenditures	$ 188,319	$ 290,267	$ 172,989	$ 312,150	$ 140,101	$ 79,654	$ 106,431	$ 81,158	$ 146,805	$ 122,181
Prisoner physician expenditures	$ 313,329	$ 324,129	$ 55,215	$ 92,448	$ 42,970	$ 50,509	$ 19,238	$ 23,123	$ 165,983	$ 124,222
Prisoner pharmacy expenditures	$ 346,818	$ 336,296	$ 638,187	$ 540,354	$ 481,655	$ 288,870	$ 272,393	$ 281,105	$ 388,119	$ 459,865
Welfare										
County Welfare Department										
Employees full time	14	13	10	10	10	10	9	9	9	7
Clients registered	5,100	4,347	4,599	4,283	5,580	5,448	6,902	5,576	4,141	3,663
Clients seen	4,407	4,128	4,124	4,044	2,259	2,472	2,690	1,279	995	818
Clients screened	2,163	1,532	1,450	1,668	2,259	2,472	2,690	2,019	713	938
Pauper burials	62	75	48	64	72	88	97	92	87	102

Source: Various County departments
*:The number of dispositions the bail office oversees is no longer calculated

Table XIX

McLennan County
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Function										
General Government										
General Administration	61,159	61,159	61,159	59,808	67,551	70,837	70,837	70,837	70,837	70,837
Legal	13,295	13,295	13,295	13,295	18,458	18,458	18,458	18,458	18,458	18,458
Elections	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662	6,662
Financial Administration	63,365	63,365	63,365	53,460	56,041	65,946	65,946	65,946	65,946	65,946
Judicial	61,105	65,151	65,151	65,151	67,018	70,314	70,314	70,314	70,314	70,314
Public Safety										
Law Enforcement	26,518	59,668	59,668	35,195	35,195	39,018	39,018	39,018	39,018	39,018
Corrections	298,079	296,343	298,243	240,704	229,857	291,570	428,570	428,570	428,570	428,570
Other Protection	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390
Public Transportation										
Engineering	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	1,935	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	31,168	31,840	36,640	37,869	37,869	24,970	40,970	40,970	40,970	40,970
Health	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763	7,763
Welfare	51,832	4,193	4,193	4,418	4,418	5,343	5,343	5,343	5,343	5,343
Culture/Recreation	501,150	502,764	502,764	425,731	425,731	502,764	502,764	502,764	502,764	502,764
Conservation	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,311	5,311	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Infrastructure:										
Road miles	1,074	1,074	1,074	1,074	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078
Number of bridges	190	190	188	185	185	188	181	183	183	183

Source: McLennan County Auditor's Office

Note: All items show square footage unless otherwise indicated.

FILED: APR 05 2016

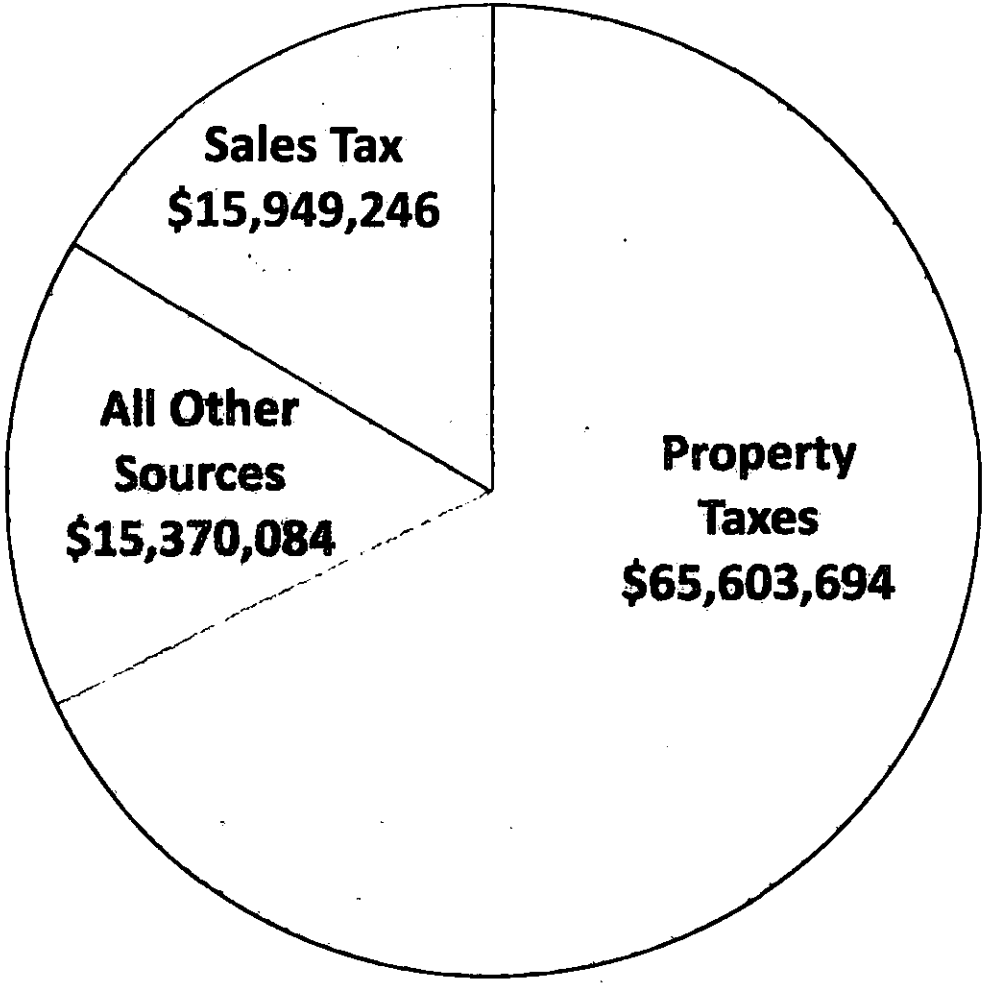
J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Bowen DEPUTY

McLennan County, Texas
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Revenues by Source-FY 2015

(General, Debt Service, & Permanent Improvement Funds)

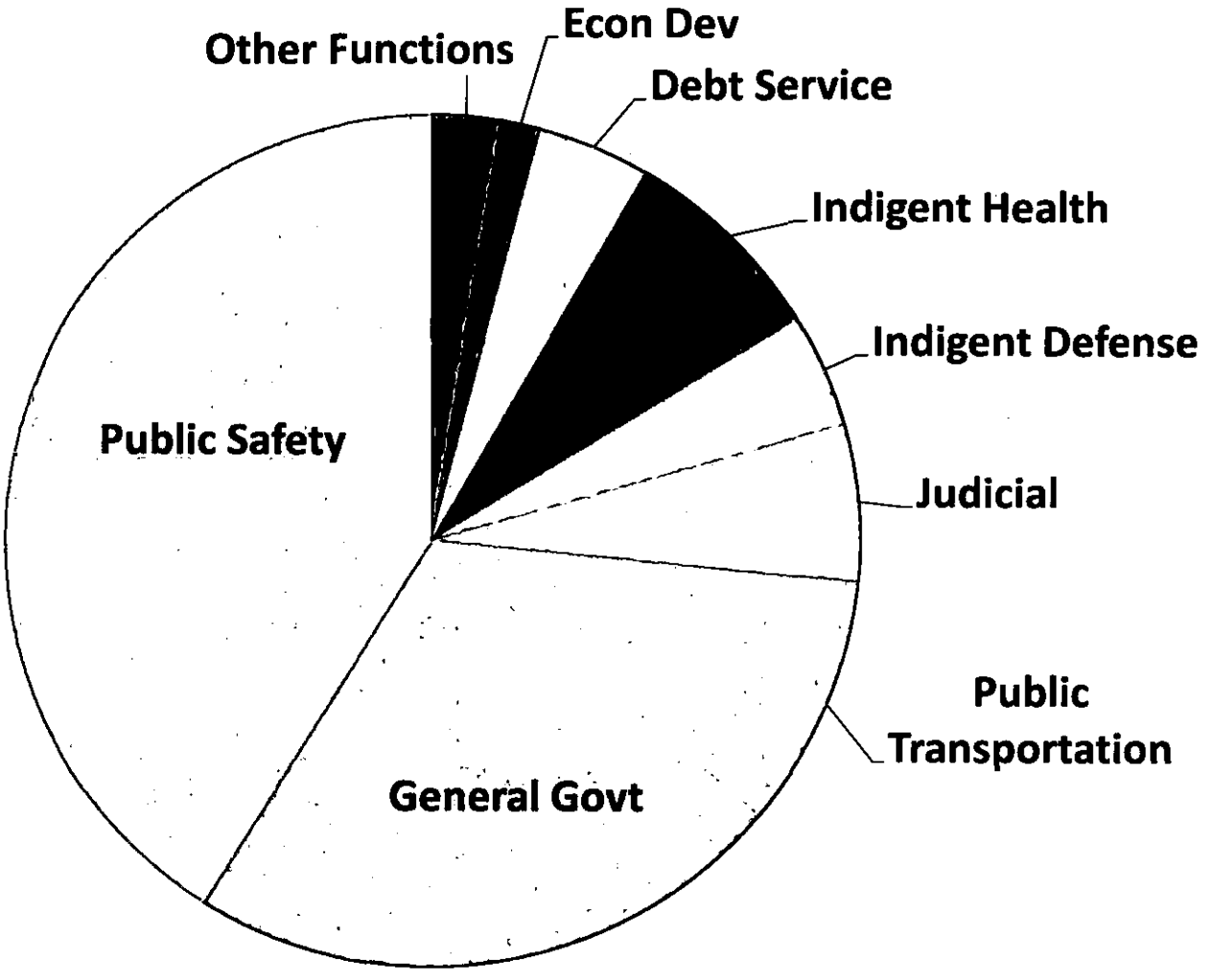


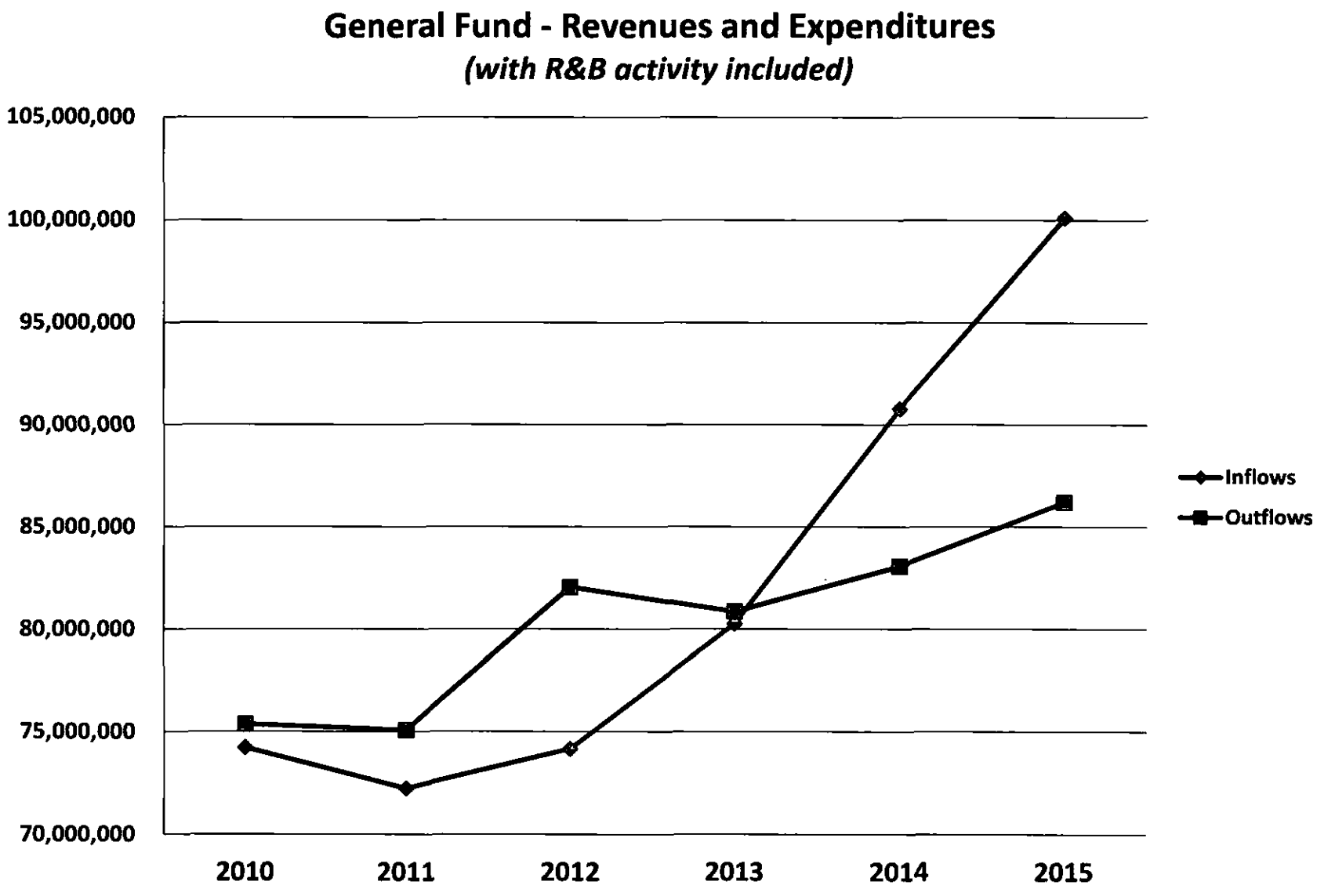
Combined Tax Rates

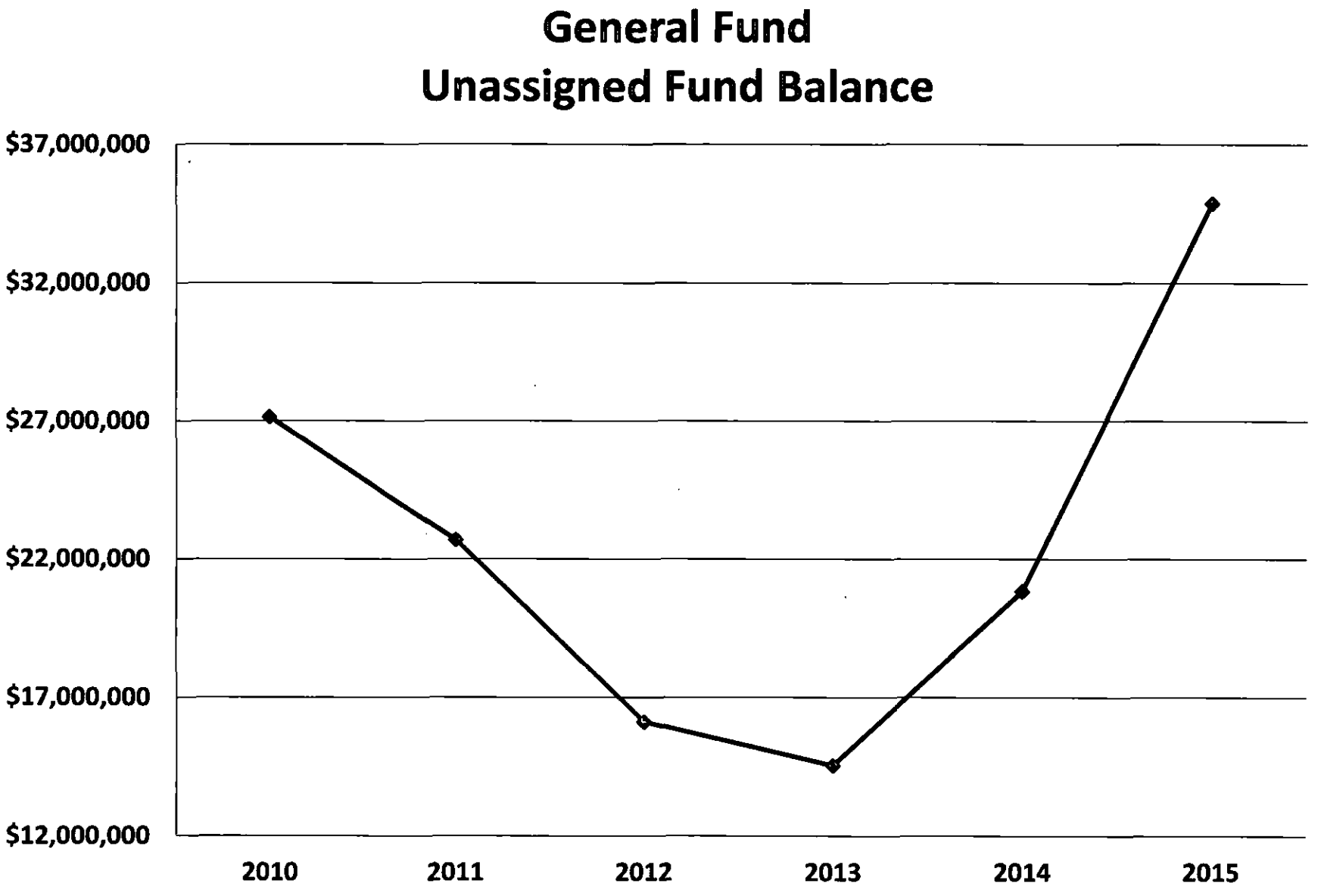
2011	0.4643
2012	0.4643
2013	0.4843
2014	0.5353
2015	0.5353

Expenditures by Function-FY 2015

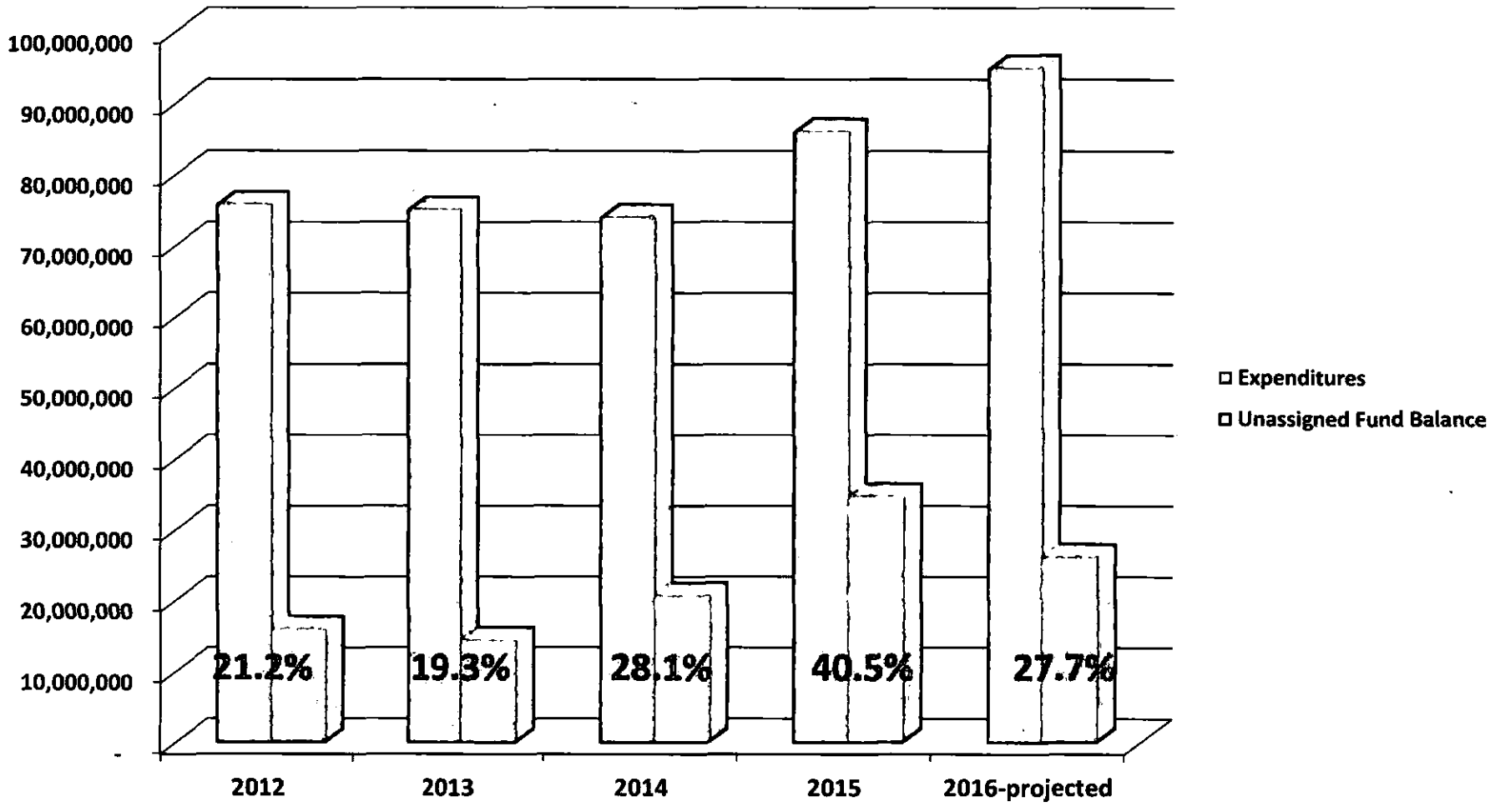
(Governmental Funds-excluding PFC)




General Fund - Revenues and Expenditures
(with R&B activity included)
105,000,000
100,000,000
95,000,000
90,000,000
85,000,000
80,000,000
75,000,000
70,000,000
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
Inflows
Outflows

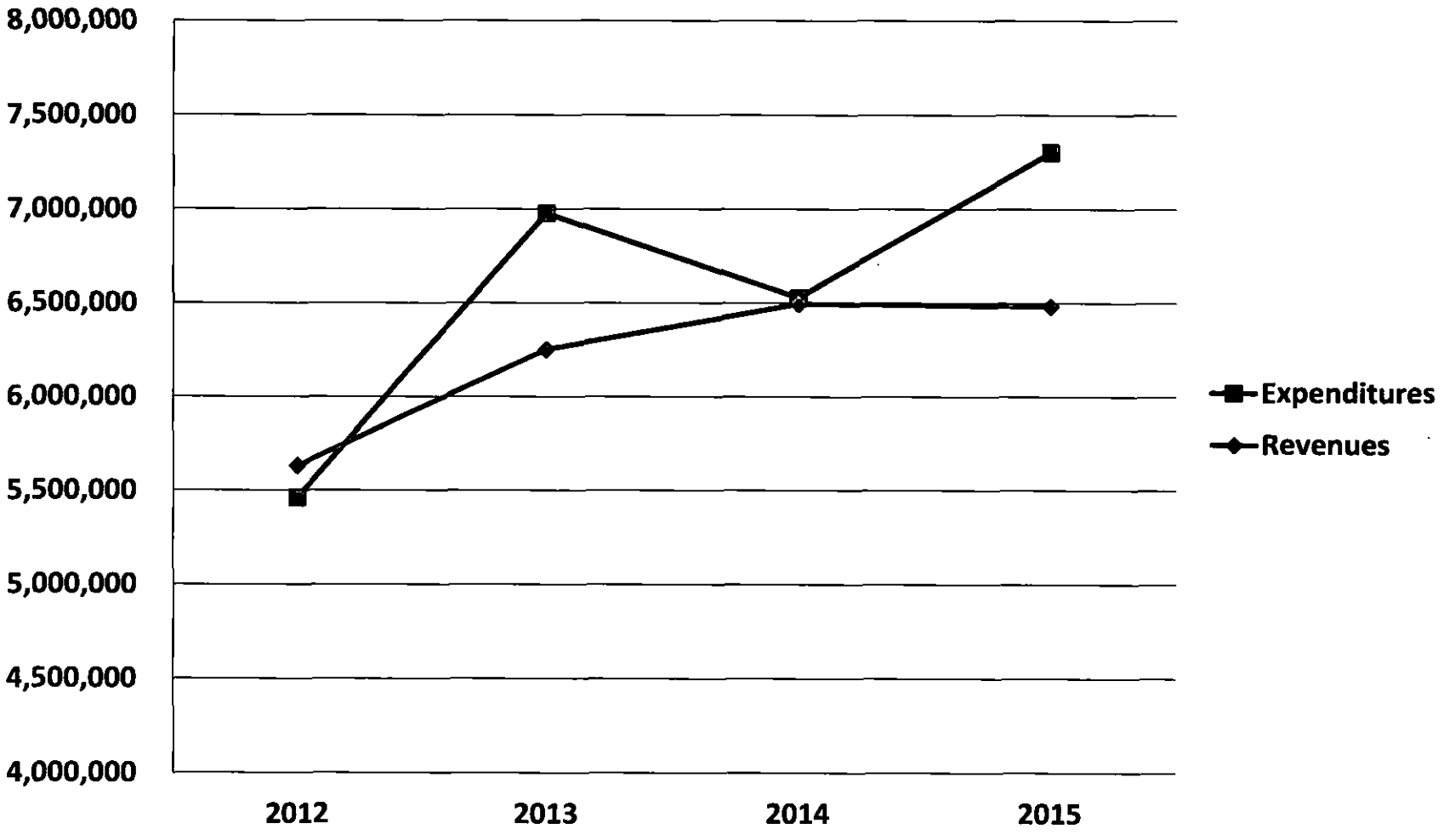

General Fund
Unassigned Fund Balance
$37,000,000
$32,000,000
$27,000,000
$22,000,000
$17,000,000
$12,000,000
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015

General Fund-Unassigned Fund Balance as Percentage of Expenditures

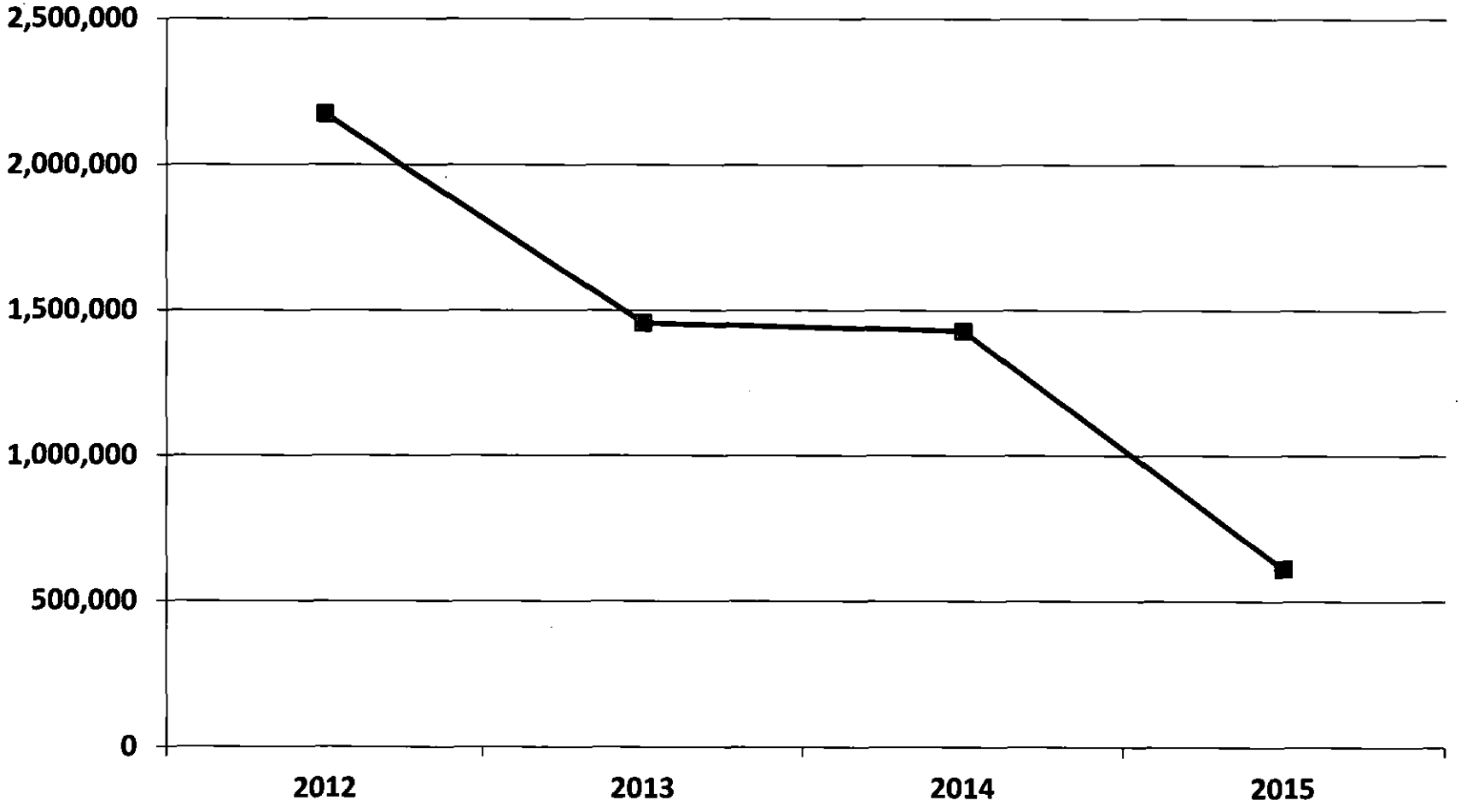


Health Insurance Fund

Operating Revenues & Expenditures Trend



Health Insurance Fund
Ending Net Position Trend



FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER ACCEPTING:

RECORDING OF MEETING MINUTES
RE: MCLENNAN COUNTY INSURANCE SAFETY COMMITTEE

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of McLennan County Insurance Safety Committee: Recording of Meeting Minutes. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve the minutes of the meeting and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Recording be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

Insurance Safety Committee Meeting

Wednesday, March 23, 2016

10:00 a.m.

Attendees: Commissioner Kelly Snell, Commission Ben Perry, Herschel Miller, Constable John Johnson, Captain Pam Whitlock, Chrissy Brault, Amanda Talbert, Terri Chapman, Ken Bass and Dustin Chapman

AGENDA

I. **Defining the Committee's purpose**
- Review Claims to see where additional training or repairs can be made to prevent as many claims
- Policy – Prepare to ensure all Elected Officials and Department Heads are aware of the chain of events of filing a claim, and to make the County uniform in handling insurance claims

II. **Review the current Workman's Comp procedure**
- Terri spoke regarding the current procedure which is
  - After accident, employee either goes to ER or they contact Terri and she informs them of the locations that are available to go for treatment
  - Doctor gives release to employee and to Terri
  - Employee is responsible to give release to supervisor
  - Terri submits paperwork to TAC for review
- Questions or concerns from Committee
  - Currently it is up to Elected Official/Department Head to determine if they require drug testing for accident (property or injury)
  - There is currently no written documentation for after hour injuries (although Jail/SO send to ER for immediate checking)
  - There is no current Return to Work program established
  - There is not a County form to fill out for the incident report (This is by department only)
  - There is currently not an investigation after initial claim is filed with Auditor
  - Policy for operating a County vehicle needs to be put in place
- Information that the Committee/Workers Comp Coordinator needs
  - Yearly comparisons

- Examples of policies
- Forms for future advancement of a policy

III. Review of the claims

- Where are the claims coming from
- Do we get a yearly comparison from TAC

IV. Recommendations for future meetings

- Find/ prepare example of policy
- Countywide incident reports
- Claims per quarter

V. Adjourn

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF APRIL 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

For RECORDING

FILED: APR 05 2016

J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Bowen DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INVOICE:
THE WALLACE GROUP (ADA STUDY / REPORTS OF JANUARY)**

RE: AMERICANS WITH DISABILITES ACT COMPLIANCE PROJECT

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Professional Services Invoice: The Wallace Group (ADA Study / Reports for January). After discussion, Commissioner Gibson made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

E-MAILED

THE WALLACE GROUP

engineers architects surveyors

A CP&Y COMPANY

RECEIVED

MAR 10 2016

COUNTY AUDITOR

E-MAILED

P. O. Box 22007
Waco, TX 76702-2007
(254)772-9272
Tax ID Number: 75-1720414

McLENNAN COUNTY
501 WASHINGTON AVE.
WACO, TX 76701

March 5, 2016
Invoice No: WALL9923841.00 - 2

Project WALL9923841.00 McLennan County - ADA Study

Professional Services from February 1, 2016 to February 29, 2016

Phase 01 Project Management

Total this Phase **0.00**

Phase 02 Emergency Shelter Surveys

Total this Phase **0.00**

Phase 03 Poling Location Surveys

Task 20 Study/Report

		Hours	Rate	Amount
Architect				
Thacker, John	2/1/2016	2.00	129.00	258.00
Project Updates and Reports to Owner.				
Thacker, John	2/2/2016	3.00	129.00	387.00
Work on Polling Survey Reports				
Thacker, John	2/3/2016	5.00	129.00	645.00
Conduct Field Surveys				
Thacker, John	2/4/2016	6.00	129.00	774.00
Field Work on Polling Surveys				
Thacker, John	2/5/2016	2.00	129.00	258.00
Work on polling survey summary sheets.				
Thacker, John	2/8/2016	3.00	129.00	387.00
Polling Survey Report Reviews and Status Sheet Preparations				
Thacker, John	2/9/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50
Report Review and Owner Communications				
Thacker, John	2/10/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50
Misc. Coordination with Owner and Office Staff				
Thacker, John	2/11/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50
Meet with Bellmead Civic Center Director and City Building Inspector regarding handicapped parking.				

Thacker, John	2/12/2016	3.00	129.00	387.00	
Field work on polling surveys and misc. polling communications.					
Thacker, John	2/29/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50	
Preparations for additional voting location surveys requested by the County.					
Vickers, Darrell	2/9/2016	2.00	129.00	258.00	
Visit to West, JP 8 to review ADA information.					
Vickers, Darrell	2/11/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50	
Comments, review of JP facililites.					
Vickers, Darrell	2/16/2016	1.00	129.00	129.00	
Coordination, concept drawings for corrective action.					
Technician					
WICK, JAMES	2/2/2016	6.75	74.00	499.50	
generate reports, visit sites, MHMR, south waco library, univerity high & Robinson CC					
WICK, JAMES	2/3/2016	6.75	74.00	499.50	
reports					
WICK, JAMES	2/4/2016	7.00	74.00	518.00	
visits to Cesar Chavez, G.W. carver, calvary baptist, Waco High, Central Christian, eddy high gym					
WICK, JAMES	2/5/2016	6.50	74.00	481.00	
generate reports from site visits					
WICK, JAMES	2/8/2016	7.00	74.00	518.00	
generate reports from site visits					
WICK, JAMES	2/9/2016	6.50	74.00	481.00	
generate reports from site visits					
WICK, JAMES	2/10/2016	7.00	74.00	518.00	
work on report from polling sites					
WICK, JAMES	2/11/2016	7.00	74.00	518.00	
work on report from polling sites					
WICK, JAMES	2/12/2016	6.00	74.00	444.00	
First assembly site visit, reports					
WICK, JAMES	2/15/2016	6.25	74.00	462.50	
reports, guidelines checks					
Totals		101.25		9,390.00	
Total Labor					**9,390.00**
			Total this Task		**$9,390.00**

Task 30 Preliminary Design

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Technician					
WICK, JAMES	2/16/2016	7.00	74.00	518.00	
generate reports					
WICK, JAMES	2/17/2016	4.00	74.00	296.00	
generate reports, correct previous reports					
WICK, JAMES	2/18/2016	3.00	74.00	222.00	
generate reports					
WICK, JAMES	2/19/2016	.75	74.00	55.50	
review reports					
WICK, JAMES	2/22/2016	1.00	74.00	74.00	
review field notes					
WICK, JAMES	2/29/2016	6.00	74.00	444.00	
generate reports					
Totals		21.75		1,609.50	
Total Labor					**1,609.50**
			Total this Task		**$1,609.50**
			Total this Phase		**$10,999.50**

Phase 04 JP Precinct Office ADA Renovation

Task 20 Study/Report

		Hours	Rate	Amount
Architect				
Thacker, John	2/12/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50
JP Pct 3 3 month report and certification sheet set up.				
Sr. Technician				
CARTER, CLEN	2/16/2016	5.00	83.00	415.00
draft exist backgrounds per site visits				
CARTER, CLEN	2/17/2016	3.50	83.00	290.50
format and layout drawings to resolve issues				
CARTER, CLEN	2/18/2016	7.50	83.00	622.50
jp8-packaged, jp3-packaged, initialize jp2				
CARTER, CLEN	2/19/2016	7.50	83.00	622.50
jp2 plan, jp2 site plan, visit site for photos				
CARTER, CLEN	2/22/2016	.50	83.00	41.50
jp5				
CARTER, CLEN	2/23/2016	.75	83.00	62.25
jp 5 plan drawing				
CARTER, CLEN	2/24/2016	4.50	83.00	373.50
to McGreggor JP-5, to Crawford Old School Bldg.				
CARTER, CLEN	2/25/2016	5.75	83.00	477.25
JP-5 documentation				
CARTER, CLEN	2/26/2016	5.25	83.00	435.75
finalize and print jp package, site visit jail and detention center				

CARTER, CLEN	2/29/2016	4.75	83.00	394.25	
to detention center, hwy 6 jail drainings					
Totals		46.50		3,928.50	
Total Labor					**3,928.50**
			Total this Task		**$3,928.50**

Task 30 Preliminary Design

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Architect					
Thacker, John	2/16/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50	
In House plan reviews and coordination.					
Thacker, John	2/26/2016	1.00	129.00	129.00	
Prelim Design Presentation to Owner					
Sr. Technician					
CARTER, CLEN	2/8/2016	1.75	83.00	145.25	
compose drawings for field verification					
CARTER, CLEN	2/9/2016	2.25	83.00	186.75	
to west for field verify, exist drawing adjust					
CARTER, CLEN	2/10/2016	3.25	83.00	269.75	
revise exist bldg and site per site visit					
CARTER, CLEN	2/11/2016	4.25	83.00	352.75	
court and rr resolution drawings					
CARTER, CLEN	2/12/2016	4.75	83.00	394.25	
west drawing suggestions, field survey precint2, field survey precinct 8					
Totals		18.75		1,671.25	
Total Labor					**1,671.25**
			Total this Task		**$1,671.25**
			Total this Phase		**$5,599.75**

Phase 04.01 JP Precinct Office Survey

Total this Phase **0.00**

Phase 05 Courthouse ADA Improvements

Task 20 Study/Report

		Hours	Rate	Amount
Senior Architect Intern				
Nisbet, David	2/8/2016	1.00	120.00	120.00
prepare floor building backgrounds for field survey				
Nisbet, David	2/10/2016	4.00	120.00	480.00
field survey of courthouse facility				
Nisbet, David	2/11/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00
field survey of courthouse facility				

Nisbet, David	2/15/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00
site visit to courthouse to verify dimensions additional pictures and field verifications needed through out the 2nd and 3rd floor spaces				
Nisbet, David	2/16/2016	4.00	120.00	480.00
design solutions for courthouse, field measuring				
Nisbet, David	2/22/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00
prepare design documents for county courthouse ADA solutions				
Nisbet, David	2/23/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00
prepare design documents for county courthouse ADA solutions				
Nisbet, David	2/24/2016	2.00	120.00	240.00
prepare design documents for county courthouse ADA solutions				
Nisbet, David	2/25/2016	2.50	120.00	300.00
prepare design documents for county courthouse ADA solutions				
Nisbet, David	2/26/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00
meeting with County staff to review solutions for County courthouse and annex facility				
Totals		28.50		3,420.00
Total Labor				**3,420.00**
			Total this Task	**$3,420.00**

Task 30 Preliminary Design

		Hours	Rate	Amount
Architect				
Thacker, John	2/16/2016	1.00	129.00	129.00
In House drawing review and coordination.				
Thacker, John	2/26/2016	1.00	129.00	129.00
Presentation to Owner of Prelim Design				
Totals		2.00		258.00
Total Labor				**258.00**
			Total this Task	**$258.00**
			Total this Phase	**$3,678.00**

Phase 06 Courthouse Annex ADA Improvements

Task 20 Study/Report

		Hours	Rate	Amount
Senior Architect Intern				
Nisbet, David	2/10/2016	2.00	120.00	240.00
field survey of annex				
Nisbet, David	2/11/2016	1.00	120.00	120.00

prepare recommendations of facility

Nisbet, David	2/15/2016	1.00	120.00	120.00
additional field dimensions needed for connecting link from annex to courthouse				
Nisbet, David	2/17/2016	2.00	120.00	240.00
design solutions for Annex area, site visit				
Nisbet, David	2/22/2016	2.00	120.00	240.00
prepare design documents for annex ADA solutions				
Nisbet, David	2/23/2016	2.00	120.00	240.00
prepare design documents for annex ADA solutions				
Nisbet, David	2/24/2016	2.00	120.00	240.00
prepare design documents for annex ADA solutions				
Nisbet, David	2/25/2016	1.00	120.00	120.00
prepare documents for meeting with staff				
Totals		13.00		1,560.00
Total Labor				**1,560.00**
			Total this Task	**$1,560.00**
			Total this Phase	**$1,560.00**

Phase 07 Courthouse Annex Accessible Entrance

Task 60 Construction Administration

		Hours	Rate	Amount
Architect				
Thacker, John	2/3/2016	1.00	129.00	129.00
Follow Up work on signage installation.				
Thacker, John	2/5/2016	3.00	129.00	387.00
Field work on annex buzzer installation. Review Maintenance table modifications. Tour Adult Probation w/ Herschel Miller.				
Thacker, John	2/10/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50
Research and updates for signage and general communications.				
Totals		5.50		709.50
Total Labor				**709.50**
			Total this Task	**$709.50**
			Total this Phase	**$709.50**

Phase 08 Entrance Signage

Task 20 Study/Report

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Senior Architect Intern					
Nors, Bryan	2/8/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00	
put together building check list. located aerial images and made pdf sheets.					
Nors, Bryan	2/9/2016	1.00	120.00	120.00	
printed Aerial images for site locations					
Nors, Bryan	2/10/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00	
went to project sites and surveyed and noted entrances.					
Nors, Bryan	2/11/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00	
went to project sites and surveyed and noted entrances.					
Nors, Bryan	2/12/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00	
logged in data and organized. placed photos in folders and gave ids. went to project sites.					
Nors, Bryan	2/15/2016	4.00	120.00	480.00	
worked on picture files and labels. organized notes. Went to Building sites photographed. measured. indicated and took notes.					
Nors, Bryan	2/16/2016	4.00	120.00	480.00	
worked on image files and id's. Went to building locations, took photos and notes.					
Nors, Bryan	2/17/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00	
organized files. gave pictures Id numbers. Talked about progress and procedure when list is complete. Went to building sites and photographed and noted.					
Nors, Bryan	2/18/2016	1.00	120.00	120.00	
Logged in pictures and ids for buildings. Got prints ready for next building visit trip.					
Nors, Bryan	2/22/2016	4.00	120.00	480.00	
logged and id pictures. found sites and printed site plans. Went to Building sites and surveyed and photographed.					
Nors, Bryan	2/23/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00	
worked on picture logs and ids. Set up files for new located buildings. Went to building site.					
Nors, Bryan	2/24/2016	6.00	120.00	720.00	
logged pictured files and notes. Located building locations from descriptions. Began out of town site surveys.					
Nors, Bryan	2/25/2016	4.00	120.00	480.00	
filed photo, went to out of town sites and surveyed and photographed.					
Nors, Bryan	2/26/2016	2.00	120.00	240.00	
logged photos and gave ids and wrote notes. Went to building site.					
Nors, Bryan	2/29/2016	3.00	120.00	360.00	
logged picture files and notes. contacted building occupant and set up meeting. Went to building site and surveyed.					
Totals		47.00		5,640.00	
Total Labor					**5,640.00**

					Total this Task	**$5,640.00**

Task 30 Preliminary Design

			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Architect						
Thacker, John		2/9/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50	
Project Background and Start Up meeting						
	Totals		1.50		193.50	
	Total Labor					**193.50**
					Total this Task	**$193.50**
					Total this Phase	**$5,833.50**

Phase 10 Harwell Det Center ADA Improvements

Task 30 Preliminary Design

			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Architect						
Thacker, John		2/18/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50	
Preliminary Background Work						
	Totals		1.50		193.50	
	Total Labor					**193.50**
					Total this Task	**$193.50**
					Total this Phase	**$193.50**

Phase 11 Hwy 6 Jail ADA Improvements

Task 30 Preliminary Design

			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Architect						
Thacker, John		2/18/2016	1.50	129.00	193.50	
Preliminary Project Background Work.						
	Totals		1.50		193.50	
	Total Labor					**193.50**
					Total this Task	**$193.50**
					Total this Phase	**$193.50**

Phase 20 Study / Report

					Total this Phase	**0.00**

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF April 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

Total this Invoice **$28,767.25**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
1	2/12/2016	15,553.50
Total		**15,553.50**

Respectfully submitted,

George Jezek

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Murrieta, Deputy

The Court went to the Supplemental Agenda.

SUPPLEMENTAL AGENDA: APRIL 5, 2016

2. ***Regarding County Sheriff / Jail / Criminal Justice Issues:*** Approval of Agreement for Interim Medical Director and Jail Physician Services	**Approved**
3. ***Regarding Heart O'Texas Fair / Extraco Events Center:***	
a. Authorization regarding Coliseum HVAC Repair	**Approved** *(See after Item 3. b.)*
b. Resolution Authorizing McLennan County Fair, Inc. to Develop a Proposal for Expansion and Improvement of Extraco Events Center, Including Plans, Financing, Feasibility, and Other	**Approved** *(See after Item I. 2.)*
4. ***Regarding the FY 16 Budget:***	
a. Heart O' Texas Fairgrounds	**Approved** *(See after Item 3. a.)*
b. Certification of Local Government Code 111.07075 Additional Revenue and related Budget Amendment (re: Road & Bridge, Precinct 3)	**Approved**
c. Human Resources	**Approved**

CD-382, 12:08

ORDER APPROVING:

APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT FOR INTERIM MEDICAL DIRECTOR AND JAIL PHYSICIAN SERVICES

RE: COUNTY SHERIFF / JAIL / CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding County Sheriff / Jail / Criminal Justice Issues: Approval of Agreement for Interim Medical Director and Jail Physician Services. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

AGREEMENT FOR INTERIM MEDICAL DIRECTOR AND JAIL PHYSICIAN SERVICES

This Agreement for Interim Medical Director and Jail Physician Services is entered into between McLennan County, Texas (hereinafter "COUNTY") and Amarnath Laxminarayan, M.D. (hereinafter "PROVIDER").

Background

The McLennan County Jail has 941 beds. Its average population is +/- 800 inmates. Medical/health services are currently provided by a mix of nurses employed by the COUNTY, a contract medical director and physician, and outside providers. The COUNTY currently employs 17 nurses: 14 LVNs and 3 RNs, and 2 part-time LVNs, 2 medication aides, two civilian clerks, and an office manager.

The COUNTY's agreement with its current Medical Director and Jail Physician provider is set to terminate on April 30, 2016. The COUNTY is conducting a process to contract with a new provider on a long-term basis, but due to the time involved in conducting that process there will be a gap in coverage from May1, 2016 until the selected provider takes over.

To provide for medical director and jail physician services during the gap the COUNTY seeks to engage PROVIDER to provide interim medical director and jail physician services beginning May 1, 2016, and continuing until the new provider is in place.

PROVIDER desires to provide the interim medical director and jail physician services to the COUNTY for the McLennan County Jail, and is qualified to provide such services.

Scope of Services

PROVIDER will operate as the Jail's medical director and Jail Physician to provide on-site physician services, direction of the medical department, and medical guidance and direction of nurses and other medical staff. PROVIDER will be responsible for medical care provided to inmates at the Jail, including but not limited to scheduled sick-calls, seeing inmates at other times when medically indicated, addressing inmate medical requests, diagnosis and treatment of inmate illnesses, injuries or health conditions, providing protocols for medical staff as necessary, availability for consults with medical staff 24/7, coordination of off-site care, and such other actions necessary to provide inmate medical care.

Scheduled on-site visits will be set up in consultation with the Director of Nursing and the Jail Captain. The initial schedule for May, 2016 will be afternoons on May 5, 10, 19, and 24 for 2-4 hours as needed. May 9th and 23rd for full day, and May 14th and 28th if needed (Saturdays).

Term. The term of this Agreement begins May 1, 2016 and shall end on the date that the new provider takes over—not to exceed three (3) months. Either party may terminate this Agreement on 30 days' written notice for a material breach of the other party.

Insurance/Status. PROVIDER must maintain professional liability insurance/medical malpractice insurance at all times during the term of this Agreement in a coverage amount acceptable to the COUNTY. PROVIDER shall provide the COUNTY with proof of said coverage prior to the start date.

COUNTY does not hold the PROVIDER harmless from suit or liability for performance of services hereunder; nor does the PROVIDER hold harmless or indemnify the COUNTY. PROVIDER agrees that he shall exercise professional skill and judgment in providing medical services. PROVIDER'S exercise of medical judgment is independent, and PROVIDER shall not be considered an employee of the COUNTY for any purpose; including but not limited to payroll taxes and withholding, health insurance, unemployment insurance, or retirement. The PROVIDER is an independent contractor providing professional medical services using his own training, skill and medical judgment.

No provision of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party, including, but not limited to, inmates. No inmate or other person or entity other than the PROVIDER and COUNTY may enforce any portion of this Agreement.

PROVIDER must maintain his medical licensure in good standing at all times during the term of this Agreement. Failure to do so will result in immediate termination of this Agreement.

Fee. The fee to be paid by the COUNTY to PROVIDER is $6,000 per month. The fee is due and payable on or before the 10th day of the month succeeding the month of service to which the fee relates. The fee will be prorated for any partial month of service.

Applicable Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed according to, and the rights of the parties shall be governed by, the laws of the State of Texas. Venue of any action arising out of this Agreement shall be in McLennan County, Texas.

PROVIDER:

Amarnath Laxminarayan, M.D.

Date: 03.31.16

COUNTY:

Scott M. Felton, County Judge

Date: 4/05/16

ATTEST:
J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

By: Deputy County Clerk

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING FY 2016 BUDGET AMENDMENT:

CERTIFICATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 111.07075
ADDITIONAL REVENUE AND RELATED BUDGET AMENDMENT
(RE: ROAD & BRIDGE, PRECINCT 3)

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: Certification of Local Government Code 111.07075 Additional Revenue and related Budget Amendment (re: Road & Bridge, Precinct 3). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendment be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- -

Stan Chambers, CPA
County Auditor

214 N. Fourth Street, Suite 100
Waco, Texas 76701-1366
Voice (254) 757-5156
Fax (254) 757-5157
stan.chambers@co.mclennan.tx.us

April 5, 2016

Commissioners Court
McLennan County, Texas

RE: Certification of LGC 111.07075 Special Budget for Revenue Received After Start of Fiscal Year

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to Local Government Code Section 111.07075, I hereby certify the proceeds from the agreement entered into with the Texas Department of Transportation and Union Pacific Railroad for the purpose of closing the highway-railroad grade crossing of Mangrum Lane.

Proceeds from Agreement	$ 50,000.00

The preceding revenue was not included in the McLennan County revenue estimates in the adopted budget for fiscal year 2016.

Sincerely,

Stan Chambers, CPA
County Auditor

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF APRIL 20 16
COUNTY JUDGE

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Supplemental Budget Amendment for Additional Certified Revenue

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	25	58	3630	R&B Pct 3	701000	Capital Outlay	150,000	50,000	200,000
									-
									-
									-
									-
									-
						Total		50,000	

CERTIFIED REVENUE INCREASE

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct:#)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	01	00	0001	Co-Wide	369979	Interlocal Agreement Charges	130,000	50,000	180,000
									-
									-
									-
									-
									-
						Total		50,000	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

To record supplemental budget provided through Certification of Revenue for agreement with Texas Department of Transportation and Union Pacific Railroad.

Respectfully Submitted Requestor	Approved as to form County Auditor	Approved by Commissioners' Court County Judge

Form B-0010 (10/1/12) Expires 09/30/13

4/05/16

FILED: APR 05 2016

ANDY HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING FY 2016 BUDGET AMENDMENT:

HUMAN RESOURCES

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: Human Resources. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendment be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

- -

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
McLennan County Courthouse
Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct #)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Increase	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0070	HR	411200	Full-Time Employees	183,050	3,000	186,050
001	10	05	0190	Co-Wide	999999	Contingencies	1,036,043	2,475	1,038,518
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Increases		5,475	

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

Fund	Function	Sub-Func	Dept #	Dept Name	Object (Acct #)	Account Description	Current Budget	Requested Decrease	Amended Budget
001	10	05	0070	HR	411230	Part-Time Pay	5,475	5,475	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
						Total Decreases		5,475	

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "full-time employees " in the Human Resources department by moving from "part-time pay." The remainder left in the "part-time pay" line item will be moved to "contingencies" in the General Fund.

Respectfully Submitted Requestor	Approved as to form County Auditor	Approved by Commissioners Court County Judge
Amanda McElhert		

1/05/16

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went back to the Regular Agenda.

AGENDA: **APRIL 5, 2016**

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

M. ***Commissioners Court Work Session:*** Information Gathering, Discussions, Status Reports / Updates and / or Presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestions regarding: *Future Work Session Items*

1. ***Discussion re: Criminal Justice Issues:*** Updates re: the Electronic Monitoring Program / Coordinating the McLennan County Criminal Justice System / Criminal Justice Process / Creation of a Criminal Justice Work Group/Discussion on Ways to Control the Jail Population/ MHMR Services at the County Jail / Pretrial Services / Veterans & Mental Health Courts / Courthouse Security / Video Conferencing Utilization / Public Nuisance Reporting & Enforcement Process / County Essentials Reimbursement, related matters	**Information Only**
2. ***Discussion re: Capital Expenditures***: including Discussion re: the Time Schedule for Capital Outlay / Recommendations from the Finance Committee Regarding the Spending Policy / Equipment Financing, related matters	**None**
3. ***Discussion re:*** County Property: including Discussion Regarding Space Availability & Utilization of County Buildings, Utilization Planning, Consultant, Joint Facilities Master Plan or Study / Updates re: Maintenance at Highway 6 or Downtown Jail / Maintenance at Tradinghouse Lake/Park / Recommendations from Tradinghouse Lake/Park Advisory Committee / ADA Capital Improvements / Policy for County Right of Ways / Surrey Ridge Road, Speegleville Road, and/or Chapel Road / Themis Statue / Policy re: Office Remodeling / Discussion regarding Lincoln City Road Flooding / Roofing Projects for Various County Buildings and Matters Related Thereto	**Infromation Only**
4. ***Discussion re: Texas Department of Transportation***: including Discussion re: Rural/Public Transportation, related matters	**None**
5. ***Discussion re: Upcoming Contracts***	**None**
6. ***Discussion re: OpenGov / Financial Reporting***	**None**
7. ***Discussion re: Franklin and Washington Avenue Conversion Public Meeting***	**Information Only**
8. ***Discussion re: Time Keeping System***	**None**
9. ***Discussion re: Agenda Item Submission***	**None**

CD-382, 12:11

INFORMATION ONLY:

COMMISSIONERS COURT WORK SESSION:
INFORMATION GATHERING, DISCUSSIONS, STATUS REPORTS / UPDATES AND / OR PRESENTATIONS ON ANY OR ALL OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW
(NO ACTION WILL BE TAKEN BY THE COURT ON ITEMS PRESENTED IN THIS PART OF THE MEETING):

***DISCUSSION RE: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES*: UPDATES RE: THE ELECTRONIC MONITORING PROGRAM / COORDINATING THE MCLENNAN COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM / CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROCESS / CREATION OF A CRIMINAL JUSTICE WORK GROUP / DISCUSSION ON WAYS TO CONTROL THE JAIL POPULATION/ MHMR SERVICES AT THE COUNTY JAIL / PRETRIAL SERVICES / VETERANS & MENTAL HEALTH COURTS / COURTHOUSE SECURITY / VIDEO CONFERENCING UTILIZATION / PUBLIC NUISANCE REPORTING & ENFORCEMENT PROCESS / COUNTY ESSENTIALS REIMBURSEMENT, RELATED MATTERS**

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of ***Commissioners Court Work Session***: Information gathering, discussions, status reports / updates and / or presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestion regarding: *Future Work Session Items.* ***Discussion re: Criminal Justice Issues***: Updates regarding the Electronic Monitoring Program, Coordinating the McLennan County Criminal Justice System / Criminal Justice Process / Creation of a Criminal Justice Work Group / Discussion on Ways to Control the Jail Population / MHMR Services at the County Jail / Pretrial Services / Veterans & Mental Health Courts / Courthouse Security / Video Conferencing Utilization / Public Nuisance Reporting & Enforcement Process / County Essentials Reimbursement, related matters. Judge Felton updated the Court regarding the Electronic Monitoring Program.

- -

Report Date:	3/24/2016

RECOVERY Healthcare Corporation
MCLENNAN COUNTY EM OFFICE
219 N. 6TH STREET
SUITE 100 ROOM 101
WACO, TEXAS 76701
PHONE: (254) 300-4277
EMAIL: MCLENNANEM@RECOVERYHEATHCARE.COM
FAX: (254) 313-1170

Total Client's in lieu of Jail:	36
Total Indigent Client's:	22
Total Double Client's:	15
Client's:	254
Total Client's:	269

GPS Totals:	
Sheriff:	36
CSCD:	2
COB:	15
Felony:	3
Other:	2
PTIP:	0
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	58

SCRAM CAM Totals:	
Sheriff:	1
CSCD:	14
COB:	0
Felony:	0
Other:	8
PTIP:	4
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	23

SCRAM Remote Breath Totals:	
Sheriff:	4
CSCD:	33
COB:	0
Felony:	0
Other:	0
PTIP:	53
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	60

Soberlink Totals:	
Sheriff:	0
CSCD:	4
COB:	0
Felony:	0
Other:	0
PTIP:	1
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	4

Drug Patch Totals:	
Sheriff:	8
CSCD:	7
COB:	0
Felony:	0
Other:	0
PTIP:	5
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	15

UA Totals:	
Sheriff:	4
CSCD:	0
COB:	4
Felony:	0
Other:	0
PTIP:	86
Child Support:	0
Total Clients:	94

Judge Totals: (House Arrest Only)

Judge Cates	
GPS	30
SCRAM CAM	1
SCRAM RB	4
Soberlink	0
Drug Patch	8
UA	4
Indigent	16
Total in lieu of Jail:	30
Double:	15

Judge Freeman	
GPS	6
SCRAM CAM	0
SCRAM RB	0
Soberlink	0
Drug Patch	0
UA	0
Indigent	6
Total in lieu of Jail:	6
Double:	0

GPS Clients:

Judge Cates:

Clients:	Client ID #:	Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Beard, Patrick W	2079364375	10/15/2015		Scram RB		5/18/2016	5/24/2016
Cardona, Arturo	2079335444	11/6/2015				3/26/2016	3/28/2016
Cruz, Jose E	2079369296	2/25/2016	Indigent	DP		4/23/2016	4/30/2016
Denman, Jesi C	2079349559	3/18/2016	Indigent			4/27/2016	4/30/2016
Gonzales, David L	2079347310	3/11/2016		DP		5/22/2016	5/28/2016
Grantham, Justin D	2079367943	3/17/2016		UA		4/29/2016	5/5/2016
Gutierrez Jr., Manuel	2079369295	2/25/2016	Indigent	UA		7/20/2016	7/26/2016
Johnson, Anthony J	2079344042	3/10/2016				4/21/2016	4/27/2016
Joiner, Annesha M	2079370147	3/17/2016	Indigent			5/14/2016	5/20/2016
Kelley, Steven P	2079370004	3/14/2016	Indigent			4/30/2016	5/6/2016
Lewis, Kenneth W	2079369858	3/9/2016		UA		4/21/2016	4/27/2016
Linder, Trey L	2079367667	1/14/2016				4/11/2016	4/17/2016
Muhammad, Elijah R	2079369896	3/10/2016				5/22/2016	5/28/2016
Perez, Jay	2079358795	2/12/2016	Indigent			5/5/2016	5/12/2016
Robinson, Robbie S	2079350848	2/12/2016	Indigent			3/29/2016	4/6/2016
Salazar, Felipe	2079363563	9/24/2015		DP/ Scram RB		3/23/2016	4/2/2016
Sancillo, George	2079370352	3/23/2016	Indigent			5/3/2016	5/9/2016
Schulz, Carly W	2079344099	3/11/2016		DP		5/7/2016	5/13/2016
Scordo, Vincent L	2079370200	3/18/2016		DP		4/24/2016	4/29/2016
Sedberry, Willie T	2079367727	1/15/2016	Indigent			3/24/2016	4/1/2016
Sklef, Michael L	2079368472	2/4/2016	Indigent			4/9/2016	4/15/2016
Smith, Patrick D	2079343678	3/10/2016	Indigent	DP		5/27/2016	06/03/206
Trate, Hannah R	2079367647	1/13/2016		DP		3/26/2016	4/5/2016
Trevino, Rafael	2079335703	1/7/2016		DP		8/5/2016	8/12/2016
Urbino, Francisco E	2079367527	1/11/2016		Scram RB		4/7/2016	4/13/2016
Villareal, Adrienne V	2079346189	3/17/2016	Indigent	Scram RB		7/14/2016	7/25/2016
Whigham, Cody L	2079368457	2/4/2016	Indigent	DP		4/2/2016	4/8/2016
Whitaker, Terence B	2079343990	2/5/2016	Indigent	UA		4/21/2016	4/30/2016
White Jr., John W	2079368474	2/4/2016	Indigent	UA		4/2/2016	4/2/2016
Willis Jr., Johnny D	2079349165	1/8/2016	Indigent			5/16/2016	5/23/2016

Total Clients:	30
Total Indigent:	16

Judge Freeman:

Clients:	Client ID #:	Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Botello, Norma A	2079368747	2/11/2016	Indigent			4/24/2016	4/30/2016
Burr, Patricia A	2079369914	3/10/2016	Indigent			4/6/2016	4/12/2016
Ervin, Darrell L	2079370149	3/17/2016	Indigent			8/12/2016	8/18/2016
Hardin, Justin C	2079344862	12/18/2015	Indigent			4/8/2016	4/17/2016
Johnson, Alexis L	2079349775	2/19/2016	Indigent			4/20/2016	4/26/2016
Robertson, Ivan T	2079368464	2/4/2016	Indigent			3/18/2016	3/24/2016

Total Clients:	6
Total Indigent:	6

Other Clients:

Felony:

Clients:	Client ID #:	Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Barnett, Denny H	2079367661	1/13/2016	Indigent	Scram CAM			

Total Clients:	3

Kuykendall, Rodney	2079368647	2/8/2016	Indigent			5/31/2016	5/31/2016
Smith, Kelly R	2079368339	2/1/2016	Indigent			4/18/2016	4/18/2016

Total Indigent:	3

Condition of Bond:

Clients:	Client ID #:	Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Davis, Michael J	2079362041	8/14/2015	Indigent				
Farber, Gage M	2079369826	3/8/2016					
Guajardo, Juan R	2079347809	8/11/2014					
Holmes, Roxanna	2079362406	8/25/2015					
Love, James E	2079362011	8/14/2015					
Martinez, David R	2079359018	6/1/2015					
McAlister, Cory D	2079365798	11/17/2015					
Mitchell, Marshall	2079359287	6/6/2015					
Reeves, Owen	2079359902	6/19/2015					
Rudolph, James	2079359670	6/15/2015					
Sessions, Kaleigh A	2079364350	10/14/2015	Indigent				
Smith, Kyle	2079359798	6/17/2015					
Stone, Hazen	2079361215	7/24/2015					
Tunas, Ovidiu	2079357373	5/22/2015					
Williams, Keithen	2079362727	9/3/2015	Indigent				

Total Clients:	15
Total Indigent:	3

CSCD:

	No Payout/Layout Dates				Judge:	PO:	
Nelson, Joyce J	2079344370	11/19/2015					
Ramirez, Charles A	2079361821	10/22/2015					

Total Clients:	2
Total Indigent:	0

Out of State:

	No Payout/Layout Dates				Judge:	PO:	
Longoria, Andrew J	2079364498	10/19/2015			Bell County		
Moore, Anjanette	2079366946	1/19/2016			Bell County		

Total Clients:	2
Total Indigent:	0

Judge Holmes:

	No Payout/Layout Dates				Judge:	PO:	

Grand Total Clients	58

SCRAM Clients:

Sheriff:

Judge Cates:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Beard, Patrick W	2079364375	10/15/2015		Scram RB		5/18/2016	5/24/2016
Galvez, Danny O	2079369294	2/25/2016		Scram CAM		5/23/2016	6/12/2016
Salazar, Felipe	2079363563	9/24/2015		Scram RB		3/23/2016	4/2/2016
Urbino, Francisco E	2079367527	1/11/2016		Scram RB		4/7/2016	4/13/2016
Villareal, Adrienne V	2079346189	3/17/2016	Indigent	Scram RB		7/14/2016	7/25/2016

Total Clients:	5
Total Indigent:	1
Total SCRAM CAM	1
Total RB	4

Judge Freeman:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Clients:	0
Total Indigent:	0
Total SCRAM CAM	0
Total RB	0

Other Clients:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Barnett, Denny H	2079367661	1/13/2016	Indigent	Scram CAM			
Frank, Joshua R	2079367543	1/11/2016		Scram CAM	Bell County		
Miller, Gary L	2079361577	2/24/2016		Scram CAM	Freestone County		
Ratcliff, Dee Ann	2079359241	6/5/2015		Scram CAM	Harris County		
Robb, Jonathan W	2079361944	8/13/2015		Scram CAM	Henderson County		
RODRIGUEZ , RONALD	2079349846	5/26/2015		Scram CAM			
SOMMERFELD, CHRISTOPH	2079332807	4/23/2015		Scram CAM	Coryell County		
Thomison, Jerry F	2079369147	2/22/2016		Scram CAM	Bell County		

Total Clients:	8
Total Indigent:	1
Total SCRAM CAM	8
Total RB	0

CAM

CSCD:

			Status:
CABRALES, NATALIO	2079352372	9/25/2015	
Castillo, Elisa	2079365838	1/19/2016	
Dunn, Patrick C	2079353858	12/11/2015	
Enriquez-Jerez, Marco	2079355514	12/28/2015	
Fischer, Jeremy	2079358774	8/26/2015	
Herbert, Shelley A	2079343508	3/3/2016	Indigent
Hernandez, Ramon M	2079369906	3/10/2016	
Longoria, Guadalupe Jr.	2079350979	3/22/2016	
Matus, Keith	2079351230	3/17/2015	
McVan, Brian J	2079359118	3/23/2016	
Mitchell, Seth A	2079361547	3/23/2016	
Nelson, Joyce J	2079344370	11/19/2015	
Pokluda, Damon C	2079358815	1/28/2016	
Sczesny, Johnna	2079349429	7/10/2015	

RB

CSCD:

Alexander, James C	2079367468	1/8/2016
Anthony, Jessica	2079360679	7/10/2015
Barcomb, Richard L	2079364620	2/9/2016
Bloom, Brandi	2079350888	1/14/2015
Callaway, Kenny M	2079367459	1/7/2016
Cruz, Jose G	2079367782	3/16/2016
Fisher, Demear	2079358002	10/19/2015
Fritsche, Randall A	2079359878	1/5/2016
Garcia, Elias	2079367668	1/14/2016
Garcia, Michael A	2079343478	7/17/2015
Hall, Tyler C	2079345864	9/11/2015
Harris, James B	2079365748	2/3/2016
Hernandez, Emiliano	2079354329	12/30/2015
Hurtado, Charles A	2079367442	1/7/2016
Jimenez, Joaquin G	2079354034	2/25/2016
Johnson, Allen D	2079362108	2/29/2016
Martinez, Salvador C	2079362272	10/12/2015
Moreno, Humberto	2079365197	12/18/2015
Nino, Enrique	2079367318	1/4/2016
Patena, Ricardo S	2079364617	1/4/2016
Polansky, Brandon A	2079339953	2/15/2016

CAM:CSCD

Total Clients:	14

RB:CSCD

Total Clients:	33

COB:

Samaniego, Laura E	2079351439	2/23/2016
Sanchez, Ricardo A	2079368047	1/25/2016
Speights, Earnest R	4101972	12/23/2015
Staton, Jesse R	2079369913	3/10/2016
Studer, Richard L	2079356349	7/7/2015
Symthe, Derek	2079357440	8/24/2015
Tatro, Robert	2079368700	2/10/2016
Thigpen, Michael	2079343692	2/2/2015
Tucker, Shane	2079357714	7/8/2015
Vera, Juan B	2079360407	8/25/2015
Wehunt, Jamie L	2079356970	8/27/2015
York, James E	2079360639	2/5/2016

Grand Total SCRAM CAM:	**23**
Grand Total Clients:	**60**

Soberlink Clients:

Sheriff:

Judge Cates:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Soberlink:	0

Judge Freeman:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Soberlink:	0

Other Clients:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Fiscal, Jose E	11655238	3/21/2016			McLennan		
Gomez, Pedro	2079352835	2/17/2015			McLennan		
Tsuchiya, James	2079359943	6/22/2015			McLennan		
Vannatta, Trey J	2079364880	10/28/2015			Mclennan		

Total Soberlink:	4
Total CSCD	4
Other	0

Grand Total Clients:	4

Drug Patch Clients:

Sheriff:

Judge Cates:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Cruz, Jose E	2079369296	2/25/2016	Indigent	DP		4/23/2016	4/30/2016
Gonzales, David L	2079347310	3/11/2016		DP		5/22/2016	5/28/2016
Salazar, Felipe	2079363563	9/24/2015		DP/ Scram RB		3/23/2016	4/2/2016
Schulz, Carly W	2079344099	3/11/2016		DP		5/7/2016	5/13/2016
Scordo, Vincent L	2079370200	3/18/2016		DP		4/24/2016	4/29/2016
Trate, Hannah R	2079367647	1/13/2016		DP		3/26/2016	4/5/2016
Trevino, Rafael	2079335703	1/7/2016		DP		8/5/2016	8/12/2016
Whigham, Cody L	2079368457	2/4/2016	Indigent	DP		4/2/2016	4/8/2016

Total Clients:	8
Total Indigent:	2

Judge Freeman:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Clients:	0
Total Indigent:	0

COB Clients:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Clients:	0
Total Indigent:	0

Other Clients:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Houk, Matthew P	2079345878	11/4/2015			McLennan		
Oneal, Richard	2079366355	12/3/2015			McLennan		
Schafer, Robert I	2079364376	10/15/2015			McLennan		
Smith, Reginisha N	2079359703	1/19/2016			McLennan		
Speights, Earnest R	4101972	12/23/2015			McLennan		
Wilson, Christopher L	2079366140	11/25/2015			McLennan		
Morris, Dalton F	2079368221	3/14/2016			McLennan		

Total Clients:	7
Total Indigent:	0

Total CSCD	7

COB Clients:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Clients:	0
Total Indigent:	0

Grand Total Clients:	15
Grand Total Indigent:	2

UA Clients:

Sheriff:

Judge Cates:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Grantham, Justin D	2079367943	3/17/2016		UA		4/29/2016	5/5/2016
Gutierrez Jr., Manuel	2079369295	2/25/2016	Indigent	UA		7/20/2016	7/26/2016
Whitaker, Terence B	2079343990	2/5/2016	Indigent	UA		4/21/2016	4/30/2016
White Jr., John W	2079368474	2/4/2016	Indigent	UA		4/2/2016	4/2/2016

Total Clients:	4
Total Indigent:	3

Judge Freeman:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Clients:	0
Total Indigent:	0

Other Clients:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Clients:	0
Total Indigent:	0

Total CSCD 0

COB:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Brook, Vintice D	2079369136	2/22/2016					
Cruz, Israel	2079347723	8/8/2014					
Denson-Kratzer, John	2079360752	7/13/2015					
Helms, Stephen	2079362920	9/8/2015					

Total Clients:	4
Total Indigent:	0

Grand Total Clients:	8
Grand Total Indigent:	3

Double Clients:

Sheriff:

Judge Cates:							
Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Beard, Patrick W	2079364375	10/15/2015		Scram RB		5/18/2016	5/24/2016
Cruz, Jose E	2079369296	2/25/2016	Indigent	DP		4/23/2016	4/30/2016
Gonzales, David L	2079347310	3/11/2016		DP		5/22/2016	5/28/2016
Grantham, Justin D	2079367943	3/17/2016		UA		4/29/2016	5/5/2016
Gutierrez Jr., Manuel	2079369295	2/25/2016	Indigent	UA		7/20/2016	7/26/2016
Salazar, Felipe	2079363563	9/24/2015		DP/ Scram RB		3/23/2016	4/2/2016
Schulz, Carly W	2079344099	3/11/2016		DP		5/7/2016	5/13/2016
Scordo, Vincent L	2079370200	3/18/2016		DP		4/24/2016	4/29/2016
Trate, Hannah R	2079367647	1/13/2016		DP		3/26/2016	4/5/2016
Trevino, Rafael	2079335703	1/7/2016		DP		8/5/2016	8/12/2016
Urbino, Francisco E	2079367527	1/11/2016		Scram RB		4/7/2016	4/13/2016
Villareal, Adrienne V	2079346189	3/17/2016	Indigent	Scram RB		7/14/2016	7/25/2016
Whigham, Cody L	2079368457	2/4/2016	Indigent	DP		4/2/2016	4/8/2016
Whitaker, Terence B	2079343990	2/5/2016	Indigent	UA		4/21/2016	4/30/2016
White Jr., John W	2079368474	2/4/2016	Indigent	UA		4/2/2016	4/2/2016

Total Clients:	15
Total Indigent:	6

Judge Freeman:							
Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:

Total Clients:	0
Total Indigent:	0

Other Clients:

Clients:		Enrollment:	Status:	Extra:	Specifications:	PO Date:	LO Date:
Barnett, Denny H	2079367661	1/13/2016	Indigent	Scram CAM			

Total Clients:	1
Total Indigent:	1

Pre Trial Intervention Program:

GPS Clients:

SCRAM RB Clients:

Client ID #:	Enrollment:				
2079357362	4/17/2015				4/17/2016
2079365415	11/6/2015				5/4/2017
2079364875	10/28/2015				5/28/2016
2079369485	3/1/2016				3/1/2017
2079369239	2/24/2016				2/24/2017
2079359215	6/5/2015				9/5/2016
2079369692	3/4/2016				3/4/2017
2079368241	1/28/2016				1/28/2017
2079368394	2/2/2016				2/2/2017
2079366207	11/30/2015				5/30/2016
2079362315	8/21/2015				4/21/2016
2079367884	1/20/2016				5/20/2016
2079365788	11/17/2015				11/17/2016
2079365148	11/3/2015				5/3/2016
2079367311	1/4/2016				1/4/2017
2079367536	1/11/2016			UA 1x a Month for 24 M	1/11/2017
2079361500	7/31/2015				4/30/2016
2079368155	1/26/2016				7/26/2018
2079358881	5/28/2015				8/28/2016
2079370239	3/21/2016				3/21/2017
2079358552	5/19/2015				5/19/2016
2079352300	12/3/2014				12/3/2016
2079367635	1/13/2016				1/13/2017
2079368073	1/25/2016				1/25/2017
2079370012	3/14/2016				3/14/2017
2079369450	2/29/2016				2/28/2017
2079367392	1/6/2016				10/6/2016
2079370216	3/18/2016				3/18/2017
2079361550	8/3/2015				8/3/2016
2079364048	10/7/2015				4/7/2016
2079366062	11/24/2015				2/24/2017
2079360608	7/9/2015				4/9/2016
2079364290	10/13/2015				4/13/2016
2079364989	10/29/2015				5/29/2016
2079368702	2/10/2016				2/10/2017
2079367503	1/8/2016				10/8/2016
2079357769	4/29/2015				4/29/2016

Total Clients:	53

2079365950	11/20/2015				5/20/2016
2079366575	12/10/2015				12/10/2016
2079361342	7/28/2015				7/8/2016
2079367597	1/12/2016				7/12/2016
2079364018	10/6/2015				10/6/2016
2079366936	12/18/2015				12/18/2016
2079360862	7/15/2015				4/15/2016
2079360183	6/26/2015				6/26/2016
2079369305	2/25/2016				2/25/2017
2079364145	10/9/2015				10/9/2016
2079367805	1/19/2016				1/19/2017
2079362960	9/8/2015				9/8/2016
2079362029	8/14/2015				8/14/2016
2079367396	1/6/2016				4/6/2016
2079369518	3/1/2016				3/1/2017
2079366777	12/15/2015				3/15/2017

SCRAM CAM Clients:

Client ID #:	Enrollment:				
2079355750	3/11/2015				3/11/2016
2079357781	9/11/2015				4/29/2016
2079358098	12/4/2015				12/4/2016
2079351353	11/7/2014				11/16/2016

Total Clients: 4

DP Clients:

Client ID #:	Enrollment:				
2079364404	12/18/2015			DP 1st 30 days- UA/DP R	12/18/2017
2079369236	2/24/2016			DP 90 days- UA 1x a Mo	2/24/2017
2079364500	10/19/2015			DP 6 Months- UA 2x a M	10/19/2017
2079368790	3/10/2016			DP for 6 Month	9/10/2016
2079368713	2/10/2016			DP 90 days- UA 2x a Mo	2/10/2018

Total Clients: 5

Soberlink Clients:

Client ID #:	Enrollment:				
2079356608	3/27/2015			SoberLink	3/27/2016

Total Clients: 1

UA Clients:

Client ID #:	Enrollment:				
2079367420	1/7/2016			1x a Month	1/7/2017
2079358130	5/8/2015			1x a Month	5/8/2016
2079368623	2/8/2015			Random UA	2/8/2017
2079363141	2/4/2016			1x a Month	2/4/2017
2079367853	1/20/2016			1x a Month	1/20/2017
2079357780	4/29/2015			1x a Month	4/29/2016
2079367814	1/19/2016			1x a Month	1/19/2017
2079368390	2/2/2016			2x a Week for 60 Days- 2	8/2/2017
2079366716	12/14/2015			1x a Month	6/14/2017
2079362701	9/1/2015			1x a Month	3/1/2017
2079361691	8/6/2015			2x-6 Months- 1x- Remair	2/7/2017
2079366093	11/24/2015			1x a Month	11/24/2016
2079360380	7/2/2015			1x a Month	1/2/2017
2079357931	5/4/2015			2x a Month for 12 Montl	5/4/2016
2079351959	11/21/2014			1x a Month	11/21/2016
2079369301	2/25/2016			1x a Month	2/25/2018
2079369800	3/8/2016			1x a Month	3/8/2017
2079363696	9/28/2015			1x a Month	9/28/2017
2079365023	10/30/2015			2x a Month	10/30/2016
2079367536	1/11/2016			1x a Month	1/11/2018
2079358878	5/28/2015			2x- 6mths, 1x- 6mths	5/28/2016
2079352456	10/19/2015			1x a Month	10/19/2017
2079369844	3/9/2016			1x a Month	3/9/2017
2079370257	3/21/2016			1x a Month	3/21/2017
2079366560	12/9/2015			1x a Month	12/9/2016
2079366727	12/14/2015			2x a Month	12/14/2017
2079367590	1/13/2016			1x a Month	1/13/2018
2079367128	12/23/2015			DP 1x - UA 1x Month Rer	12/23/2017
2079358604	5/20/2015			1x a Month	5/20/2017
2079365848	11/18/2015			1x a Month	11/18/2016
2079364844	10/27/2015			2x- 6mths, 1x- 6mths	10/27/2016
2079367793	1/19/2016			1x a Month	4/19/2017
2079357584	4/23/2015			2x a Month for 12 Mths-	4/23/2017
2079357981	5/5/2015			2x a Month	5/5/2017
2079358321	5/13/2015			2x-6 Months- 1x- Remair	8/13/2016

Total Clients: 86

2079357699	1/26/2016			2x a Month	1/26/2018
2079366433	1/13/2016			2x a Month	1/13/2018
2079356617	3/27/2015			2x a Month	6/27/2016
2079365807	11/17/2015			1x a Month	11/17/2016
2079358275	5/12/2015			1x a Month	5/12/2016
2079367444	1/7/2016			1x a Month	1/7/2017
2079364587	10/21/2015			2x a Month	10/21/2016
2079366047	11/23/2015			1x a Month	11/23/2017
2079352968	12/19/2014			2x a Month	12/19/2016
2079357079	4/9/2015			2x-6 Months- 1x- Remair	7/9/2016
2079358311	5/13/2015			1x a Month	5/13/2016
2079362958	9/8/2015			2x a Month	9/8/2017
2079367050	12/22/2015			DP for 10 days- UA 2x a I	12/22/2017
2079369098	2/19/2016			1x a Month	2/19/2017
2079357393	4/17/2015			1x a Month	4/17/2016
2079363879	10/1/2015			1x a Month	12/1/2016
2079368793	2/12/2016			DP 1st 10 day- 2x a Mon	2/12/2017
2079362777	9/2/2015			1x a Month	9/2/2017
2079368295	1/29/2016			Random UA	1/29/2018
2079358846	5/27/2015			2x a Month	5/27/2016
2079364404	12/18/2015			DP 1st 30 days- UA/DP R	12/18/2017
2079365235	11/4/2015			1x a Month	11/4/2016
2079366826	12/11/2015			1x a Month	12/11/2016
2079366651	12/11/2015			1x a Month	12/11/2016
2079369247	2/24/2016			1x a Month	5/24/2017
2079366305	12/2/2015			1x a Month	12/2/2016
2079362702	9/1/2015			1x a Month	3/1/2017
2079369236	2/24/2016			DP 90 days- UA 1x a Mor	2/24/2017
2079359935	6/22/2015			1x a Month for 18 Montl	12/22/2016
2079368476	2/4/2016			1x a Month	2/4/2017
2079364885	10/28/2015			2x a Month	1/28/2017
2079362951	9/8/2015			1x a Month	3/8/2017
2079364580	10/21/2015			1x a Month	10/21/2016
2079366629	12/11/2015			1x a Month	12/11/2016
2079364557	2/24/2016			1x a Month	3/20/2017
2079366662	12/11/2015			1x a Month	12/11/2016
2079361731	8/7/2015			2x- 6mths, 1x- 9mths	11/7/2016
2079361598	8/19/2015			DP 6 Months- UA 1x a M	11/19/2016
2079366202	11/30/2015			1x a Month	11/30/2016
2079361949	8/13/2015			1x a Month for 24 Montl	8/13/2017
2079358042	5/6/2015			1x a Month	5/6/2016
2079358559	5/19/2015			1x a Month	5/19/2016
2079369247	2/24/2016			1x a Month	5/24/2017

2079368713	2/10/2016			DP 90 days- UA 2x a Mor	2/10/2018
2079362270	8/21/2015			1x a Month	8/21/2016
2079358607	5/20/2015			2x-6 Months- 1x- Remair	5/20/2017
2079367121	12/23/2015			1x a Month	12/23/2016
2079359028	6/1/2015			2x a Month for 12 Mths-	9/1/2016
2079359325	6/8/2015			2x a Month	6/8/2017
2079366400	12/4/2015			1x a Month	12/4/2016
2079358567	5/19/2015			1x a Month	5/19/2016

Other Clients:

RB		
Severe, Daniel	2079358545	5/19/2015
Scram CAM:		
SoberLink:		

Drug Patch:		
Castro, Jon C	2079343909	3/1/2016

FILED: APR 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

INFORMATION ONLY:

COMMISSIONERS COURT WORK SESSION:
INFORMATION GATHERING, DISCUSSIONS, STATUS REPORTS / UPDATES AND / OR PRESENTATIONS ON ANY OR ALL OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW
(NO ACTION WILL BE TAKEN BY THE COURT ON ITEMS PRESENTED IN THIS PART OF THE MEETING):

***DISCUSSION RE: COUNTY PROPERTY*: INCLUDING DISCUSSION REGARDING SPACE AVAILABILITY & UTILIZATION OF COUNTY BUILDINGS, UTILIZATION PLANNING, CONSULTANT, JOINT FACILITIES MASTER PLAN OR STUDY / UPDATES RE: MAINTENANCE AT HIGHWAY 6 OR DOWNTOWN JAIL / MAINTENANCE AT TRADINGHOUSE LAKE/PARK / RECOMMENDATIONS FROM TRADINGHOUSE LAKE/PARK ADVISORY COMMITTEE / ADA CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS / POLICY FOR COUNTY RIGHT OF WAYS / SURREY RIDGE ROAD, SPEEGLEVILLE ROAD, AND/OR CHAPEL ROAD / THEMIS STATUE / POLICY RE: OFFICE REMODELING / DISCUSSION REGARDING LINCOLN CITY ROAD FLOODING / ROOFING PROJECTS FOR VARIOUS COUNTY BUILDINGS AND MATTERS RELATED THERETO**

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of ***Commissioners Court Work Session***: Information gathering, discussions, status reports / updates and / or presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestions regarding: *Future Work Session Items:* ***Discussion re*: *County Property***: including Discussion Regarding Space Availability & Utilization of County Buildings, Utilization Planning, Consultant, Joint Facilities Master Plan or Study / Updates re: Maintenance at Highway 6 or Downtown Jail / Maintenance at Tradinghouse Lake/Park / Recommendations from Tradinghouse Lake/Park Advisory Committee / ADA Capital Improvements / Policy for County Right of Ways / Surrey Ridge Road, Speegleville Road, and/or Chapel Road / Themis Statue / Policy re: Office Remodeling / Discussion regarding Lincoln City Road Flooding / Roofing Projects for Various County Buildings and Matters Related Thereto.

- -

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
OFFICE REMODEL POLICY

This policy prohibits any alterations to an office during the budget year unless it has been approved by the Commissioners Court during the Budget Process.

If a department has the necessary funds available in the department's current budget, it may use these funds for remodeling purposes BUT ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH THIS POLICY. A department cannot use a Budget Amendment to move funds from one line item to another for this purpose.

There will be no Budget Amendments during the calendar year for the purpose of alterations, remodeling, or upgrading offices; with the exception of:

1. Work necessary to fix damage due to smoke, fire, or water;
2. Work necessary to comply with applicable law.

Even in these situations, the need for the work will be determined in the discretion of the Commissioners Court.

The Maintenance of Buildings Department will schedule **all** projects. This includes work to be completed by an outside vendor and those items that will be completed by Maintenance of Buildings. This applies even where a department is using budgeted funds. Because of historic and accessibility regulations; and the need for the County to maintain uniformity and proper decorum in appearance---any project that requires a budget amendment must be approved in advance by the Commissioners Court as to the work, materials and colors used. For that same reason, any project to be paid for out of existing budgeted funds of a department must be approved in advance by the Maintenance of Buildings Director. If there is a dispute between the department head and the Maintenance of Buildings Director, the matter will be decided by the Commissioners Court.

Maintenance of Buildings shall have the authority to require that an outside vendor follow certain specifications for surface preparation and materials application in performing the work; and shall have the authority to reject or require corrections to the work. All work must be completed by either the Maintenance of Buildings Department or a qualified outside vendor, a department may not do the work with its own forces.

Limited color schemes are available for paint and carpet. Contact the Maintenance of Buildings Director for color samples.

FILED: APR 05 2016

JAMIE HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelez Gowan DEPUTY

INFORMATION ONLY:

COMMISSIONERS COURT WORK SESSION:
INFORMATION GATHERING, DISCUSSIONS, STATUS REPORTS / UPDATES AND / OR PRESENTATIONS ON ANY OR ALL OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW
(NO ACTION WILL BE TAKEN BY THE COURT ON ITEMS PRESENTED IN THIS PART OF THE MEETING):

DISCUSSION RE: FRANKLIN AND WASHINGTON AVENUE CONVERSION PUBLIC MEETING:

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of ***Commissioners Court Work Session***: Information gathering, discussions, status reports / updates and / or presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestions regarding: *Future Work Session Items:* ***Discussion re:*** **Franklin and Washington Avenue Conversion Public Meeting.** County Administrator Dustin Chapman addressed the Court regarding the Franklin and Washington Avenue Conversion Public Meeting.

Public Meeting Notice

Franklin/Washington Conversion Public Meeting

Thursday, April 7, 2016

5:30 – 6:30 PM

Texas Life Annex

1000 Washington Ave, Waco, TX 76701

City Center Waco would like to invite the members of the Downtown Waco Community, PID members, and all interested parties to meet with City of Waco Staff to discuss the conversion of Franklin and Washington Avenue from one way to two way. This is an opportunity to share your opinion on the conversion and how it will affect you.

For more information, call 254-754-8898

FILED: APR 05 2016

J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER ADJOURNING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, at 12:12 o'clock p.m. County Judge Scott M. Felton announced that the meeting of April 5, 2016 is adjourned.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

ITEMS DEFERRED, AGENDA, APRIL 5, 2016

On this the 5 day of April, 2016, upon motion made, seconded and duly passed by unanimous or majority vote, it is ordered by the Court that the following Items on the Agenda for April 5, 2016, be, and the same are hereby, deferred:

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

C. ITEMS PREVIOUSLY DEFERRED:

1. *Regarding Contracts / Lease Agreements / Interlocal Agreements*:

   a. Authorization of Professional Surveying and Civil Engineering Services Proposals and related Short Form of Agreements with Walker Partners:

      1) Surrey Ridge Road Improvement Project

      2) Speegleville Road Improvement Project

2. *Regarding the FY 16 Budget:*

   b. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3: Expenditure Authorization (re: Security Equipment)

L. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

6. ***Acceptance / Non Acceptance of Officials / County Department Head / Staff / Organization Reports / Updates; Policy Recommendations; Reports relative to County Contracts / Agreements / Programs; Recording of Educational or Insurance Certificates / Awards / Bonds / Recording of Conflict Disclosure Statements, Presentations to the Court***

   d. County Auditor:

      1) Financial Report, September 2015 – March 2016

* *

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

The above and foregoing minutes having been read in open Court and found to be correct, the same are hereby, approved this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

_____	_____
Kelly Snell, **Commissioner Precinct 1**	**Lester Gibson,** **Commissioner Precinct 2**
_____	_____
Will Jones, **Commissioner Precinct 3**	**Ben Perry,** **Commissioner Precinct 4**

_____

Scott M. Felton,
County Judge

ATTEST: J. A. "Andy" Harwell,
McLennan County Clerk

By_____Deputy County Clerk

Myrce'tez Gowan